

# The Noble Quran

## In Roman Transliteration

1. [Al-Fatiha](#) (The Opening)
2. [Al-Baqarah](#) (The Cow)
3. [Al-Imran](#) (The Family Of Imran)
4. [An-Nisa](#) (The Women)
5. [Al-Maidah](#) (The Table Spread)
6. [Al-An'am](#) (The Cattle)
7. [Al-A'raf](#) (The Heights)
8. [Al-Anfal](#) (The Spoils of War)
9. [Al-Taubah](#) (Repentance)
10. [Yunus](#) (Prophet Jonah)
11. [Hud](#) (Prophet Hud)
12. [Yusuf](#) (Prophet Joseph)
13. [Ar-Rad](#) (The Thunder)
14. [Ibrahim](#) (Prophet Abraham)
15. [Al-Hijr](#) (The Rocky Tract)
16. [An-Nahl](#) (The Bee)
17. [Al-Isra](#) (The Night Journey)
18. [Al-Kahf](#) (The Cave)
19. [Maryam](#) (Mary)
20. [Ta-Ha](#) (Ta-Ha)
21. [Al-Anbiya](#) (The Prophets)
22. [Al-Hajj](#) (The Pilgrimage)
23. [Al-Mu'minun](#) (The Believers)
24. [Al-Noor](#) (The Light)
25. [Al-Furqan](#) (The Criterion)
26. [Ash-Shuara](#) (The Poets)
27. [Al-Naml](#) (The Ants)
28. [Al-Qasas](#) (The Stories)
29. [Al-Ankaboot](#) (The Spider)
30. [Al-Room](#) (The Romans)
31. [Luqman](#) (Luqman)
32. [As-Sajda](#) (The Adoration)
33. [Al-Ahzab](#) (The Coalition)
34. [Saba](#) (Sheva)
35. [Fatir](#) (Originator)
36. [Ya-Seen](#) (Yaseen)
37. [As-Saaffat](#) (Those Who Set The Ranks)
38. [Sad](#) (The Arabic Letter Sad)
39. [Az-Zumar](#) (The Companies)
40. [Al-Mu'min](#) (The Believer)

41. [Fussilat](#) (Explained in Detail)
42. [Ash-Shura](#) (Council)
43. [Az-Zukhruf](#) (The Ornaments of Gold)
44. [Ad-Dukhan](#) (The Drought)
45. [Al-Jasiyah](#) (The Kneeling)
46. [Al-Ahqaf](#) (The Sandhills)
47. [Muhammad](#) (Muhammad)
48. [Al-Fath](#) (The Victory)
49. [Al-Hujuraat](#) (The Apartments)
50. [Qaf](#) (The Letter Qaf)
51. [Adh-Dhariyat](#) (The Scatterers)
52. [At-Tur](#) (The Mountain)
53. [An-Najm](#) (The Star)
54. [Al-Qamar](#) (The Moon)
55. [Ar-Rahman](#) (The Most Gracious)
56. [Al-Waqiah](#) (The Event)
57. [Al-Hadid](#) (The Iron)
58. [Al-Mujadilah](#) (The Pleading Woman)
59. [Al-Hashr](#) (The Banishment)
60. [Al-Mumtahanah](#) (The Woman Who Is Examined)
61. [As-Saff](#) (The Ranks)
62. [Al-Jumua](#) (The Congregation - Friday)
63. [Al-Munafiqoon](#) (The Hypocrites)
64. [At-Taghabun](#) (The Manifestation of Losses)
65. [At-Talaq](#) (Divorce)
66. [At-Tahrim](#) (The Prohibition)
67. [Al-Mulk](#) (The Kingdom)
68. [Al-Qalam](#) (The Pen)
69. [Al-Haqqah](#) (The Sure Truth)
70. [Al-Ma'arij](#) (The Ways of Ascent)
71. [Nuh](#) (Prophet Noah)
72. [Al-Jinn](#) (The Jinn)
73. [Al-Muzzammil](#) (The One Covering Himself)
74. [Al-Muddaththir](#) (The One Wrapping Himself Up)
75. [Al-Qiyamah](#) (The Resurrection)
76. [Al-Insan](#) (The Man)
77. [Al-Mursalaat](#) (Those sent forth)
78. [An-Naba](#) (The News)
79. [An-Naziat](#) (Those Who Pull Out)
80. [Abasa](#) (He Frowned)
81. [At-Takwir](#) (The Overthrowing)
82. [Al-Infitaar](#) (The Splitting Asunder)
83. [Al-Mutaffifin](#) (The Defrauding)
84. [Al-Inshiqaq](#) (The Splitting Asunder)

85. [Al-Burooj](#) (The Big Stars)
  86. [At-Tariq](#) (The Night Comer)
  87. [Al-Ala](#) (The Most High)
  88. [Al-Ghaashiyah](#) (The Overwhelming)
  89. [Al-Fajr](#) (The Dawn)
  90. [Al-Balad](#) (The City)
  91. [Ash-Shams](#) (The Sun)
  92. [Al-Lail](#) (The Night)
  93. [Ad-Duha](#) (The Early Hours)
  94. [Al-Inshirah](#) (The Opening Up)
  95. [At-Tin](#) (The Fig)
  96. [Al-Alaq](#) (The Clot)
  97. [Al-Qadr](#) (The Majesty)
  98. [Al-Bayyinah](#) (The Clear Evidence)
  99. [Al-Zilzal](#) (The Shaking)
  100. [Al-Adiyat](#) (The Assaulters)
  101. [Al-Qari'ah](#) (The Calamity)
  102. [At-Takathur](#) (The Rivalry in World Increase)
  103. [Al-Asr](#) (The Time)
  104. [Al-Humazah](#) (The Slanderer)
  105. [Al-Fil](#) (The Elephant)
  106. [Quraish](#) (Quraish)
  107. [Al-Maun](#) (Act of Kindness)
  108. [Al-Kauthar](#) (The Abundance of Good)
  109. [Al-Kafirun](#) (The Disbelievers)
  110. [An-Nasr](#) (The Help)
  111. [Al-Lahab](#) (The Flame)
  112. [Al-Ikhlās](#) (The Unity)
  113. [Al-Falaq](#) (The Dawn)
  114. [An-Nas](#) (The Men)
- 

## **1. Al-Fatiha (The Opening)**

1. Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem
2. Alhamdu lillaahi Rabbil 'aalameen
3. Ar-Rahmaanir-Raheem
4. Maaliki Yawmid-Deen
5. Iyyaaka na'budu wa iyyaaka nasta'een
6. Ihdinas-Siraatal-Mustaqeem
7. Siraatal-lazeena an'amta 'alaihim ghayril-maghdoobi 'alaihim wa lad-daaalleen

---

## 2. Al-Baqarah (The Cow)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Meeem
2. Zaalikal Kitaabu laa raiba feeh; hudal lilmuttaqeen
3. Allazeena yu'minoona bilghaibi wa yuqeemoonas salaata wa mimmaa razaqnaahum yunfiqoon
4. Wallazeena yu'minoona bimaa unzila ilaika wa maaa unzila min qablika wa bil Aakhirati hum yooqinoon
5. Ulaaa'ika 'alaa hudam mir rabbihim wa ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
6. Innal lazeena kafaroo sawaaa'un 'alaihim 'a-anzar tahum am lam tunzirhum laa yu'minoon
7. Khatamal laahu 'alaa quloobihim wa 'alaa sam'i-him wa 'alaaa absaarihim ghishaa watunw wa lahum 'azaabun 'azeem (section 1)
8. Wa minan naasi mainy yaqoolu aamannaa billaahi wa bil yawmil aakhiri wa maa hum bimu'mineen
9. Yukhaadi'oonal laaha wallazeena aamanoo wa maa yakhda'oona illaaa anfusahum wa maa yash'uroon
10. Fee quloobihim mara dun fazaadahumul laahu maradah; wa lahum 'azaabun aleemum bimaa kaanoo yakziboon
11. Wa iza qeela lahum laa tufsidoo fil ardi qaalooo innamaa nahnu muslihoon
12. Alaaa innahum humul mufsideena wa laakil laa yash'uroon
13. Wa iza qeela lahum aaminoo kamaaa aamanan naasu qaalooo anu'minu kamaaa aamanas sufahaaa'; alaaa innahum humus sufahaaa'u wa laakil laa ya'lamoona
14. Wa iza laqul lazeena aamanoo qaalooo aamannaa wa iza khalaw ilaa shayaateenihim qaalooo innaa ma'akum innamaa nahnu mustahzi'oon
15. Allahu yastahzi'u bihim wa yamudduhum fee tughyaanihim ya'mahoon
16. Ulaaa'ikal lazeenash tara wud dalaalata bilhudaa fama rabihat tijaaratuhum wa maa kaanoo muhtadeen
17. Masaluhum kamasalillazis tawqada naaran falammaa adaaa'at maa hawlahoo zahabal laahu binoorihim wa tarakahum fee zulumaatil laa yubsiroon
18. Summum bukmun 'umyun fahum laa yarji'oon
19. Aw kasaiyibim minas samaaa'i feehi zulumaatunw wa ra'dunw wa barq, yaj'aloona asaabi'ahum fee aazaanihim minas sawaa'iqi hazaral mawt' wallaahu muheetum bilkaafireen

20. Yakaadul barqu yakhtafu absaarahum kullamaaa adaaa'a lahum mashaw feehee wa izaana azlama 'alaihim qaamoo; wa law shaaa'al laahu lazaahaba bisam'ihim wa absaarihim; innal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer (section 2)
21. Yaaa aiyuhan naasu'budoo Rabbakumul lazeen khalaqakum wallazeena min qablikum la'allakum tattaqoon
22. Allazee ja'ala lakumul arda firaashanw wassamaaaa'a binaaaa 'anw wa anzala minassamaaaa'i maaa'an fa akhrajaa bihee minas samaraati rizqal lakum falaa taj'aloo lillaahi andaadanw wa antum ta'lamoona
23. Wa in kuntum fee raibim mimmaa nazzalnaa 'alaa 'abdinaa fatoo bi Sooratim mim mislihee wad'oo shuhadaaaa'akum min doonil laahi in kuntum saadiqeen
24. Fail lam taf'aloo wa lan taf'aloo fattaqun Naaral latee waqooduhan naasu walhijaaratu u'iddat lilkaafireen
25. Wa bashshiril lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati anna lahum jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru kullamaa ruziqoo minhaa min samaratir rizqan qaaloo haazal lazeen ruziqnaa min qablu wa utoo bihee mutashaabihaa, wa lahum feehaaa azwaajum mutahhara tunw wa hum feehaa khaalidoon
26. Innal laaha laa yastahyeee ai yadriba masalam maa ba'oodatan fama fawqahaa; faammal lazeena aamanoo faya'lamoona annahul haqqu mir rabbihiim wa ammal lazeena kafaroo fayaqooloona maazaaa araadal laahu bihaazaa masalaa; yudillu bihee kaseeranw wa yahdee bihee kaseeraa; wa maa yudillu biheeee illal faasiqeen
27. Allazeena yanqudoona 'ahdal laahi mim ba'di meesaaqihee wa yaqta'oona maaa amaral laahu biheeee ai yoosala wa yufsidoo fil ard; ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon
28. Kaifa takfuroona billaahi wa kuntum amwaatan fa ahyaaikum summa yumeetukum summa yuhyeekum summaa ilaihi turja'oon
29. Huwal lazeen khalaqa lakum maa fil ardi jamee'an summas tawaaa ilas samaaa'i fasaw waahunna sab'a samaa waat; wa Huwa bikulli shai'in Aleem (section 3)
30. Wa iz qaala rabbuka lil malaaa'ikati innee jaa'ilun fil ardi khaleefatan qaalooo ataj'alu feehaa mai yufsidu feehaa wa yafikud dimaaa'a wa nahnu nusabbihu bihamdika wa nuqaddisu laka qaala inneee a'lamu maa laa ta'lamoona
31. Wa 'allama Adamal asmaaa'a kullahaa summa 'aradahum 'alal malaaa'ikati faqaala ambi'oonee bias maaa'i haaa'ulaaa'i in kuntum saadiqeen
32. Qaaloo subhaanaka laa 'ilma lanaaa illaa maa 'allamtanaaa innaka antal'aleemul hakeem

33. Qaala yaaa Aadamu ambi' hum biasmaaaa'ihim falammaa amba  
ahum bi asmaaaa'ihim qaala alam aqul lakum inneeee a'lamu ghaibas  
samaawaati wal ardi wa a'lamu maa tubdoona wa maa kuntum  
taktumoon
34. Wa iz qulnaa lilmalaaa'i katis judoo liAadama fasajadooo illaaa  
Ibleesa abaa wastakbara wa kaana minal kaafireen
35. Wa qulnaa yaaa Adamus kun anta wa zawjukal jannata wa  
kulaa minhaa raghadan haisu shi'tumaa wa laa taqrabaa haazihish  
shajarata fatakoonaa minaz zaalimeen
36. Fa azallahumash Shaitaanu 'anhaa fa akhrajahumaa mimmaa  
kaanaa fee wa qulnah bitoo ba'dukum liba'din 'aduwwunw wa lakum  
fil ardi mustaqarrunw wa mataa'un ilaa heen
37. Fatalaqqaaa Aadamu mir Rabbihee Kalimaatin fataaba 'alaihi;  
innahoo Huwat Tawwaabur Raheem
38. Qulnah bitoo minhaa jamee 'an fa immaa ya'tiyannakum  
minnee hudan faman tabi'a hudaaya falaa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa  
hum yahza noon
39. Wallazeena kafaroo wa kaz zabooo bi aayaatinaa ulaaa'ika  
Ashaabun Naari hum feehaa khaalidoon (section 4)
40. Yaa Baneee Israaaa'eelaz kuroo ni'matiyal lateee an'amtu  
'alaikum wa awfoo bi'Ahdeee oofi bi ahdikum wa iyyaaya farhaboon
41. Wa aminoo bimaaa anzaltu musaddiqal limaa ma'akum wa  
laa takoonooo awwala kaafirimi bihee wa laa tashtaroo bi Aayaatee  
samanan qaleelanw wa iyyaaya fattaqoon
42. Wa laa talbisul haqqa bilbaatili wa taktumul haqqa wa antum  
ta'lamoon
43. Wa aqemus salaata wa aatuz zakaata warka'oo ma'ar  
raaki'een
44. Ataamuroonan naasa bilbirri wa tansawna anfusakum wa  
antum tatloonal Kitaab; afalaa ta'qiloon
45. Wasta'eenoo bissabri was Salaah; wa innahaa lakabee ratun  
illaa alal khaashi'een
46. Allazeena yazunnoona annahum mulaaqoo Rabbihim wa  
annahum ilaihi raaji'oon (section 5)
47. Yaa Baneee Israaaa'eelaz kuroo ni'matiyal lateee an'amtu  
'alaikum wa annee faddaltukum 'alal 'aalameen
48. Wattaqoo Yawmal laa tajzee nafsun 'an nafsini shai'anw wa laa  
yuqbalu minhaa shafaa'atunw wa laa yu'khazu minhaa 'adlunw wa  
laa hum yunsaroon
49. Wa iz najjainaakum min Aali Fir'awna yasoomoonakum sooo'al  
azaabi yuzabbihoona abnaaaa'akum wa yastahyoona nisaaa'akum;  
wa fee zaalikum balaaa'um mir Rabbikum 'azeem
50. Wa iz faraqnaa bikumul bahra fa anjainaakum wa agh-raqnaaa  
Aala Fir'awna wa antum tanzuroon

51. Wa iz waa'adnaa Moosaaa arba'eena lailatan  
summattakhaztumul 'ijla mim ba'dihee wa antum zaalimoon
52. Summa 'afawnaa 'ankum mim ba'di zaalika la'allakum  
tashkuroon
53. Wa iz aatainaa Moosal kitaaba wal Furqaana la'allakum  
tahtadoon
54. Wa iz qaala Moosaa liqawmihee yaa qawmi innakum zalamtum  
anfusakum bittikhaa zikumul 'ijla fatoobooo ilaa Baari'ikum faqtulooo  
anfusakum zaalikum khairul lakum 'inda Baari'ikum fataaba 'alaikum;  
innahoo Huwat Tawwaabur Raheem
55. Wa iz qultum yaa Moosaa lan nu'mina laka hattaa naral laaha  
jahratan fa akhazat kumus saa'iqatu wa antum tanzuroon
56. Summa ba'asnaakum mim ba'di mawtikum la'allakum  
tashkuroon
57. Wa zallalnaa 'alaikumul ghamaama wa anzalnaa 'alaikumul  
Manna was Salwaa kuloo min taiyibaati maa razaqnaakum wa maa  
zalamoonaa wa laakin kaanooo anfusahum yazlimoon
58. Wa iz qulnad khuloo haazihil qaryata fakuloo minhaa haisu  
shi'tum raghadanw wadkhulul baaba sujjadanw wa qooloo hittatun  
naghfir lakum khataayaakum; wa sanazeedul muhsineen
59. Fabaddalal lazeena zalamoo qawlan ghairal lazee qeela lahum  
fa anzalnaa 'alal lazeena zalamoo rijzam minas samaaa'i bimaa  
kaanoo yafsuqoon (section 6)
60. Wa izis tasqaa Moosaa liqawmihee faqulnad rib bi'asaakal  
hajara fanfajarat minhusnataaa 'ashrata 'aynan qad 'alima kullu  
unaasim mash rabahum kuloo washraboo mir rizqil laahi wa laa  
ta'saw fil ardi mufsideen
61. Wa iz qultum yaa Moosaa lan nasbira 'alaa ta'aaminw waahidin  
fad'u lanaa rabbaka yukhrij lanaa mimmaa tumbitul ardu mimbaqlihaa  
wa qis saaa'ihaa wa foomihaa wa 'adasihaa wa basalihaa qaala  
atastabdiloonal lazee huwa adnaa billazee huwa khayr; ihbitoo  
misran fa inna lakum maa sa altum; wa duribat 'alaihimuz zillatu  
walmaskanatu wa baaa'oo bighadabim minal laah; zaalika bi  
annahum kaano yakfuroona bi aayaatil laahi wa yaqtuloonan  
Nabiyyeena bighairil haqq; zaalika bimaa 'asaw wa kaanoo  
ya'tadoon (section 7)
62. Innal lazeena aamanoo wallazeena haadoo wan nasaaraa was  
Saabi'eena man aamana billaahi wal yawmil aakhiri wa 'amila  
saalihan falahum ajruhum 'inda Rabbihim wa laa khawfun 'alaihim wa  
laa hum yahzanoon
63. Wa iz akhaznaa meesaqaakum wa rafa'naa fawqakumut Toora  
khuzoo maaa aatainaakum biquwwatinw wazkuroo maa feehi  
la'allakum tattaqoon

64. Summa tawallaitum mim ba'di zaalika falawlaa fadlul laahi  
'alaikum wa rahmatuhoo lakuntum minal khaasireen
65. Wa laqad 'alimtumul lazeena'-tadaw minkum fis Sabti faqulnaa  
lahum koonoo qiradatan khaasi'een
66. Faja'alnaahaa nakaalal limaa baina yadihaa wa maa khalfahaa  
wa maw'izatal lilmuttaqeen
67. Wa iz qaala Moosaa liqawmiheee innal laaha yaamurukum an  
tazbahoo baqaratan qaalooo atattakhizunna huzuwan qaala a'oozu  
billaahi an akoona minal jaahileen
68. Qaalud-'u lanaa rabbaka yubaiyil lanaa maa hee; qaala  
innahoo yaqoolu innahaa baqaratul laa faaridunw wa laa bikrun  
'awaanum baina zaalika faf'aloo maa tu'maroon
69. Qaalud-'u lanaa Rabbaka yubaiyil lanaa maa lawnuhaa; qaala  
innahoo yaqoolu innahaa baqaratun safraaa'u faaqi'ul lawnuhaa  
tasurrunnaazireen
70. Qaalud-'u lanaa Rabbaka yubaiyil lanaa maa hiya innal baqara  
tashaabaha 'alainaa wa innaaa in shaaa'al laahu lamuhtadoon
71. Qaala innahoo yaqoolu innahaa baqaratul laa zaloolun tuseerul  
arda wa laa tasqil harsa musallamatullaa shiyata feehaa; qaalul  
'aana jita bilhaqq; fazabahoojaa wa maa kaado yaf'aloon (section 8)
72. Wa iz qataltum nafsana faddaara'tum feehaa wallaahu  
mukhrijum maa kuntum taktumoon
73. Faqulnad riboohu biba'dihaa; kazaalika yuhyil laa hul mawtaa  
wa yureekum aayaatihee la'allakum ta'qiloon
74. Summa qasat quloobukum mim ba'di zaalika fahiya kalhijaarati  
aw-ashaadu qaswah; wa inna minal hijaarati lamaa yatafajjaru minhul  
anhaar; wa inna minhaa lamaa yash shaqqaqu fayakhruju minhul  
maaa'; wa inna minhaa lamaa yahbitu min khashyatil laa; wa mal  
laahu bighaafilin 'ammaa ta'maloon
75. Afatatma'oona ai yu'minoo lakum wa qad kaana fareequm  
minhum yasma'oona Kalaamal laahi summa yuharri foonahoo mim  
ba'di maa'aqaloohu wa hum ya'lamoona
76. Wa iza laqul lazeena aamanoo qaalooo aamannaa wa  
izaakhala ba'duhum ilaa ba'din qaalooo atuhaddisoonaahum bimaa  
fatahal laahu 'alaikum liyuhaajjookum bihee 'inda rabbikum; afalaa  
ta'qiloon
77. Awalaa ya'lamoona annal laaha ya'lamu maa yusirroona wa  
maa yu'linoona
78. Wa minhum ummiyyoona laa ya'lamoonaal kitaaba illaaa  
amaaniyya wa in hum illaa yazunnoon
79. Fawailul lillazeena yaktuboonaal kitaaba bi aidihim summa  
yaqooloona haazaa min 'indil laahi liyashtaroo bihee samanana  
qaleelan fawailul lahum mimaa katabat aydeehim wa wailul lahum  
mimmaa yaksiboona



80. Wa qaaloo lan tamassanan Naaru illaaa ayyaamam ma'doo dah; qul attakhaztum 'indal laahi 'ahdan falai yukhlifal laahu 'ahdahooo am taqooloona 'alal laahi maa laa ta'lamoon
81. Balaa man kasaba sayyi'atanw wa ahaatat bihee khateee'atuhoo fa-ulaaa'ika Ashaabun Naari hum feehee khaalidoon
82. Wallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati ulaaa'ika Ashaabul Jannati hum feehee khaalidoon (section 9)
83. Wa iz akhaznaa meesaaqa Baneee Israaa'eela laa ta'budoona illal laaha wa bil waalidaini ihsaanaw wa zil qurbaa walyataamaa walmasaakeeni wa qooloo linnaasi husnanw wa aqemus salaata wa aatuzZakaata summa tawallaitum illaa qaleelam minkum wa antum mu'ridoon
84. Wa iz akhaznaa meesaa qakum laa tasfikoona dimaaa'akum wa laa tukhrijoona anfusakum min diyaarikum summa aqrartum wa antum tashhadoon
85. Summa antum haaa'ulaaa'i taqtuloona anfusakum wa tukhrijoona fareeqam minkum min diyaarihim tazaaharoona 'alaihim bil ismi wal'udwaani wa iny yaatookum usaaraa tufaadoohum wahuwa muharramun 'alaikum ikhraajuhum; afatu' mi-noona biba'dil Kitaabi wa takfuroona biba'd; famaa jazaaa'u mai yaf'alu zaalika minkum illaa khizyun fil hayaatid-dunyaa wa yawmal qiyaamati yuraddoona ilaaa ashaddil 'azaab; wa mal laahu bighaafilin 'ammaa ta'maloon
86. Ulaaa'ikal lazeenash tarawul hayaatad dunyaa bil aakhirati falaa yukhaffafu 'anhumul 'azaabu wa laa hum yunsaroon(section 10)
87. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba wa qaffainaa mim ba'dihee bir Rusuli wa aatainaa 'Eesab-na-Maryamal baiyinaati wa ayyadnaahu bi Roohil Qudus; afakullamaa jaaa'akum Rasoolum bimaa laa tahwaaa anfusukumus takbartum fafareeqan kazzabtum wa fareeqan taqtuloon
88. Wa qaaloo quloobunaa ghulf; bal la'anahumul laahu bikufrihim faqaleelam maa yu'minoon
89. Wa lammaa jaaa'ahum Kitaabum min 'indil laahi musaddiqul limaa ma'ahum wa kaanoo min qablu yastaftihoona 'alal lazeena kafaroo falammaa jaaa'ahum maa 'arafoo kafaroo bih; fala 'natul laahi 'alal kaafireen
90. Bi'samash taraw biheee anfusahum ai yakfuroo bimaaa anzalal laahu baghyan ai yunazzilal laahu min fadlihee 'alaa mai yashaaa'u min ibaadihee fabaaa'oo bighadabin 'alaa ghadab; wa lilkaafireena 'azaabum muheen
91. Wa iza qeela lahum aminoo bimaaa anzalal laahu qaaloo nu'minu bimaaa unzila 'alainaa wa yakfuroona bimaa waraaa'ahoo wa huwal haqqu musaddiqal limaa ma'ahum; qul falima taqtuloona Ambiyaaa'al laahi min qablu in kuntum mu'mineen

92. Wa laqad jaaa'akum Moosa bilbaiyinaati summat takhaztumul 'ijla mim ba'dihee wa antum zaalimoon
93. Wa iz akhaznaa meesaqaqum wa rafa'naa fawqa kumut Toora khuzoo maaa aatainaakum biquwwatinw wasma'oo qaaloo sami'naa wa 'asainaa wa ushriboo fee quloobihimul 'ijla bikufrihim; qul bi'samaa yaamurukum biheee eemaanukum in kuntum mu'mineen
94. Qul in kaanat lakumud Daarul Aakhiratu 'indal laahi khaalisatam min doonin naasi fatamannawul mawta in kuntum saadiqeen
95. Wa lai yatamannawhu abadam bimaa qaddamat aydeehim; wallaahu 'aleemum bizzaalimeen
96. Wa latajidannahum ahrasannaasi 'alaa hayaatinw wa minal lazeena ashrakoo; yawaddu ahaduhum law yu'amaru alfa sanatinw wa maa huwa bi muzahzihihee minal 'azaabi ai yu'amar; wallaahu baseerum bimaa ya'maloon (section 11)
97. Qul man kaana 'aduwwal li Jibreela fainnahoo nazzalahoo 'alaa qalbika bi iznil laahi musaddiqal limaa baina yadaihi wa hudanw wa bushraa lilmu'mineen
98. Man kaana 'aduwwal lillaahi wa malaaa'ikatihee wa Rusulihee wa Jibreela wa Meekaala fa innal laaha 'aduwwul lilkaafireen
99. Wa laqad anzalnaaa ilaika Aayaatim baiyinaatinw wa maa yakfuru bihaaa illal faasiqoon
100. Awa kullamaa 'aahadoo ahdan nabazahoo fareequm minhum; bal aksaruhum laa yu'minoon
101. Wa lammaa jaaa'ahum Rasoolum min 'indil laahi musaddiqul limaa ma'ahum nabaza fareequm minal lazeena ootul Kitaaba Kitaabal laahi waraaa'a zuhoorihim ka annahum laa ya'lamoona
102. Wataba'oo maa tatlush Shayaateenu 'alaa mulki Sulaimaana wa maa kafara Sulaimaanu wa laakinnash Shayatteena kafaroo yu'al limoonan naasas sihra wa maaa unzila 'alal malakaini bi Baabila Haaroota wa Maaroot; wa maa yu'allimaani min ahadin hatta yaqoolaaa innamaa nahnu fitnatun falaa takfur fayata'al lamoona minhumaa maa yufarriqoona bihee bainal mar'i wa zawjih; wa maa hum bidaaarreena bihee min ahadin illaa bi-iznillah; wa yata'allamoona maa yadurruhum wa laa yanfa'uhum; wa laqad 'alimoo lamanish taraahu maa lahoo fil Aakhirati min khalaq; wa labi'sa maa sharaw biheee anfusahum; law kaanoo ya'lamoona
103. Wa law annahum aamanoo wattaqaw lamasoobatum min 'indillaahi khairun law kaanoo ya'lamoona (section 12)
104. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa taqooloo raa'inaa wa qoolun zurnaa wasma'oo; wa lilkaafireena 'azaabun aleem
105. Maa yawaddul lazeena kafaroo min ahlil kitaabi wa lal mushrikeena ai-yunazzala 'alaikum min khairim mir Rabbikum;

wallaahu yakhtassu birahmatihee mai-yashaaa; wallaahu zul  
fadlil'azeem

106. Maa nansakh min aayatin aw nunsihaa na-ti bikhairim minhaaa  
aw mislihaaa; alam ta'lam annal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in qadeer
107. Alam ta'lam annallaaha lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ard; wa  
maa lakum min doonil laahi minw waliyyinw wa laa naseer
108. Am tureedoona an tas'aloo Rasoolakum kamaa su'ila Moosa  
min qabl; wa mai yatabaddalil kufra bil eemaani faqad dalla  
sawaaa'as sabeel
109. Wadda kaseerum min ahlil kitaabi law yaruddoo nakum mim  
ba'di eemaanikum kuffaaran hasadam min 'indi anfusihim mim ba'di  
maa tabaiyana lahumul haqqu fa'foo wasfahoo hattaa yaa tiyallaahu  
bi amrih; innal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in qadeer
110. Wa aqemus salaata wa aatuz zakaah; wa maa tuqaddimoo li  
anfusikum min khairin tajidoohu 'indal laah; innal laaha bimaa  
ta'maloona baseer
111. Wa qaaloo lai yadkhulal jannata illaa man kaana Hoodan aw  
Nasaaraa; tilka amaaniyyuhum; qul haatoo burhaa nakum in kuntum  
saadiqeen
112. Balaa man aslama wajhahoo lillaahi wa huwa muhsinun  
falahooo ajruhoo 'inda rabbihee wa laa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum  
yahzanoon (section 13)
113. Wa qaalatil Yahoodu laisatin Nasaaraa 'alaa shai'inw-wa  
qaalatin Nasaaraa laisatil Yahoodu 'alaa shai'inw'wa hum yatloonal  
Kitaab; kazaalika qaalal lazeena la ya'lamoona misla qawlihim;  
fallaahu yakhumu bainahum Yawmal Qiyaamati feemaa kaanoo feehi  
yakhtalifoon
114. Wa man azlamu mimmam-mana'a masaajidal laahi ai-yuzkara  
feehas muhoo wa sa'aa fee kharaabihaaa; ulaaa'ika maa kaana  
lahum ai yadkhuloohaaa illaa khaaa'ifeen; lahum fiddunyaa khizyunw  
wa lahum fil aakhirati 'azaabun 'azeem
115. Wa lillaahil mashriqu walmaghrib; fa aynamaa tuwalloo  
fasamma wajhullaah; innal laaha waasi'un Aleem
116. Wa qaalut takhazal laahu waladan subhaanahoo bal lahoo  
maa fis samaawaati wal ardi kullul lahoo qaanitoon
117. Badeee'us samaawaati wal ardi wa iza qadaaa amran fa  
innamaa yaqoolu lahoo kun fayakoon
118. Wa qaalal lazeena laa ya'lamoona law laa yukallimunal laahu  
aw taateenaaa aayah; kazaalika qaalal lazeena min qablihim misla  
qawlihim; tashaabahat quloobuhum; qad baiyannal aayaati liqawminy  
yooqinoon
119. Innaaa arsalnaaka bilhaqqi basheeranw wa nazeeranw wa laa  
tus'alu 'am Ashaabil Jaheem

120. Wa lan tardaa 'ankal Yahoodu wa lan Nasaaraa hattaa tattabi'a millatahum; qul inna hudal laahi huwalhuda; wa la'init taba'ta ahwaaa'ahum ba'dal lazee jaaa'aka minal 'ilmimaa laka minal laahi minw waliyyinw wa laa naseer
121. Allazeena aatainaahumul Kitaaba yatloonahoo haqqa tilaawatiheee ulaaa'ika yu'minoona bih; wa mai yakfur bihee fa ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon (section 14)
122. Yaa Baneee Israaa'eelaz-kuroo ni'matiyal lateee an'amtu 'alaikum wa annee faddaltukum 'alal 'aalameen
123. Wattaqoo yawmal laa tajzee nafsun 'an nafsin shai 'anw wa laa yuqbalu minhaa 'adlunw wa laa tanfa'uhaa shafaa 'atunw wa laa hum yunsaroon
124. Wa izib talaaa Ibraaheema Rabbuhoo bi Kalimaatin fa atammahunna qaala Innee jaa'iluka linnaasi Imaaman qaala wa min zurriyyatee qaala laa yanaalu 'ahdiz zaalimeen
125. Wa iz ja'alnal Baita masaabatal linnaasi wa amnanw wattakhizoo mim Maqaami Ibraaheema musallaaa; wa 'ahidnaaa ilaaa Ibraaheema wa Ismaa'eela an tahhiraa Baitiya littaaa'ifeena wal'aakifeena warrukka'is sujud
126. Wa iz qaala Ibraaheemu Rabbij 'al haazaa baladan aaminanw warzuq ahlahoo minas samaraati man aamana minhum billaahi wal yawmil aakhiri qaala wa man kafara faumatti'uhoo qaleelan summa adtarruhoo ilaa 'azaabin Naari wa bi'salmaseer
127. Wa iz yarfa'u Ibraaheemul qawaa'ida minal Baitiwa Ismaa'eelu Rabbanaa taqabbal minnaa innaka Antas Samee'ul Aleem
128. Rabbanaa waj'alnaa muslimaini laka wa min zurriyyatinaaa ummatam muslimatal laka wa arinaa manaasikanaa wa tub 'alainaa innaka antat Tawwaabur Raheem
129. Rabbanaa wab'as feehim Rasoolam minhum yatloo 'alaihim aayaatika wa yu'allimuhumul Kitaaba wal Hikmata wa yuzakkeehim; innaka Antal 'Azeezul Hakeem (section 15)
130. Wa manny yarghabu 'am-Millati Ibraaheema illaa man safiha nafsah; wa laqadis tafainaahu fid-dunyaa wa innahoo fil aakhirati laminas saaliheen
131. Iz qaala lahoo Rabbuhooo aslim qaala aslamtu li Rabbil 'aalameen
132. Wa wassaa bihaaa Ibraaheemu baneehi wa Ya'qoob, yaa baniyya innal laahas tafaa lakumud deena falaa tamootunna illaa wa antum muslimoon
133. Am kuntum shuhadaaa'a iz hadara Ya'qoobal mawtu iz qaala libaneehi maa ta'budoona mim ba'dee qaaloo na'budu ilaahaka wa ilaaha aabaaa'ika Ibraaheema wa Ismaa'eela wa Ishaqa Ilaahanw waahidanw wa nahnu lahoo muslimoon

134. Tilka ummatun qad khalat lahaa maa kasabat wa lakum maa kasabtum wa laa tus'aloona 'ammaa kaanoo ya'maloon
135. Wa qaaloo koonoo Hoodan aw Nasaaraa tahtadoo; qul bal Millata Ibraaheema Haneefanw wa maa kaana minal mushrikeen
136. Qoolooo aamannaa billaahi wa maaa unzila ilainaa wa maaa unzila ilaaa Ibraaheema wa Ismaa'eela wa Ishaqa wa Ya'qooba wal Asbaati wa maaootiya Moosa wa 'Eesaa wa maaa ootiyā Nabiiyoona mir Rabbihim laa nufarriqoo baina ahadim minhum wa nahnu lahoon muslimoon
137. Fa in aamanoo bimisli maaa aamantum bihee faqadih tadaw wa in tawallaw fa innamaa hum fee shiqaaq; fasayakfeekahumul laah; wa Huwas Samee'ul Aleem
138. Sibghatal laahi wa man ahsanu minal laahi sibghatanw wa nahnu lahoon 'aabidoon
139. Qul atuhaaajjoonanaa fil laahi wa Huwa Rabbunaa wa Rabbukum wa lanaa a'maalunaa wa lakum a'maalukum wa nahnu lahoon mukhlisoon
140. Am taqooloona inna Ibraaheema wa Ismaa'eela wa Ishaqa wa Ya'qooba wal asbaata kaanoo Hoodan aw Nasaaraa; qul 'aantum a'lamu amil laah; wa man azlamu mimman katama shahaadatan 'indahoo minallaah; wa mallaahu bighaafilin 'ammaa ta'maloon
141. Tilka ummatun qad khalat lahaa maa kasabat wa lakum maa kasabtum wa laa tus'aloona 'ammaa kaano ya'maloon (section 16, End Juz 1)
142. Sayaqoolus sufahaaa'u minan naasi maa wallaahum 'an Qiblatihimul latee kaanoo 'alaihaa; qul lillaahil mashriqu walmaghrib; yahdee mai yashaaa'u ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeem
143. Wa kazaalika ja'alnaakum ummatanw wasatal litakoonoo shuhadaaa'a 'alan naasi wa yakoonar Rasoolu 'alaikum shaheedaa; wa maa ja'alnal qiblatal latee kunta 'alaihaaa illaa lina'lama mai yattabi'ur Rasoola mimmai yanqalibu 'alaa 'aqibayh; wa in kaanat lakabeeratan illaa 'alal lazeena hadal laah; wa maa kaanal laahu liyudee'a eemaanakum; innal laaha binnaasi la Ra'oofur Raheem
144. Qad naraa taqalluba wajhika fis samaaa'i fala nuwalliyannaka qiblatan tardaahaa; fawalli wajhaka shatral Masjidil haaraam; wa haisu maa kuntum fawalloo wujoohakum shatrah; wa innal lazeena ootul Kitaaba laya'lamoona annahul haqqu mir Rabbihim; wa mal laahu bighaafilin 'ammaa ya'maloon
145. Wa la'in ataital lazeena ootul kitaaba bikulli aayatim maa tabi'oo Qiblatak; wa maaa anta bitaabi'in Qiblatahum; wa maa ba'duhum bitaabi'in Qiblata ba'd; wa la'init taba'ta ahwaaa'ahum mim ba'di maa jaaa'aka minal 'ilmi innaka izal laminaz zaalimeen

146. Allazeena aatainaahumul kitaaba ya'rifoonahoo kamaa  
ya'rifoona abnaaa'ahum wa inna fareeqam minhum layaktumoonal  
haqqa wa hum ya'lamoon
147. Alhaqqu mir Rabbika falaa takoonana minal  
mumtareen (section 17)
148. Wa likullinw wijhatun huwa muwalleehee fastabiqul khairaat;  
ayna maa takoonoo yaati bikumullaahu jamee'aa; innal laaha 'alaa  
kulli shai'in qadeer
149. Wa min haisu kharajta fawalli wajhaka shatral Masjidil Haraam;  
wa innahoo lalhaqqu mir Rabbik; wa mallaahu bighaafilin 'ammaa  
ta'maloon
150. Wa min haisu kharajta fawalli wajhaka shatral Masjidil Haraam;  
wa haisu maa kuntum fawalloo wujoohakum shatrahoo li'allaa  
yakoona linnaasi 'alaikum hujjatun illal lazeena zalamoo minhum  
falaa takhshawhum wakhshawnee wa liutimma ni'matee 'alaikum wa  
la'allakum tahtadoon
151. kamaaa arsalnaa feekum Rasoolam minkum yatloo 'alaikum  
aayaatina wa yuzakkeekum wa yu'alli mukumul kitaaba wal hikmata  
wa yu'allimukum maa lam takoonoo ta'lamoon
152. Fazkurooneee azkurkum washkuroo lee wa laa  
takfuroon (section 18)
153. Yaaa ayyuhal laazeena aamanus ta'eenoo bissabri was  
Salaah; innal laaha ma'as-saabireen
154. Wa laa taqooloo limai yuqtalu fee sabeelil laahi amwaat; bal  
ahyaaa'unw wa laakil laa tash'uroon
155. Wa lanablu wannakum bishai'im minal khawfi waljoo'i wa  
naqsim minal amwaali wal anfusi was samaraat; wa bashshiris  
saabireen
156. Allazeena izaana asaabathum museebatun qaalooo innaa  
lillaahi wa innaaa ilaihi raaji'oon
157. Ulaaa'ika 'alaihim salawaatun mir Rabbihim wa rahma; wa  
ulaaa'ika humul muhtadoon
158. Innas Safaa wal-Marwata min sha'aaa'iril laahi faman hajjal  
Baita awi'tamara falaa junaaha 'alaihi ai yattawwafa bihimaa; wa man  
tatawwa'a khairan fa innal laaha Shaakirun'Aleem
159. Innal lazeena yaktumoonaa maaa anzalnaa minal baiyinaati  
walhudaa mim ba'di maa baiyannaahu linnaasi fil kitaabi ulaaa'ika  
yal'anuhumul laahu wa yal'anuhumul laa 'inoon
160. Illal lazeena taaboo wa aslahoo wa baiyanoo fa ulaaa'ika  
atoobu 'alaihim; wa Anat Tawwaabur Raheem
161. Innal lazeena kafaroo wamaa too wa hum kuffaarun ulaaa'ika  
'alaihim la 'natul laahi walmalaa'ikati wannaasi ajma'een
162. khaalideena feehee laa yukhaffafu 'anhumul 'azaabu wa laa  
hum yunzaroon

163. Wa ilaahukum illaahunw waahid, laaa ilaaha illaa Huwar  
Rahmaanur Raheem (section 19)
164. Inna fee khalqis samaawaati wal ardi wakhtilaafil laili  
wannahaari walfulkil latee tajree fil bahri bimaa yanfa'unnaasa wa  
maaa anzalal laahu minas samaaa'i mim maaa'in fa ahyaa bihil arda  
ba'da mawtihaa wa bas sa feehaa min kulli daaabbatinw wa tasreefir  
riyaahi wassahaabil musakhkhari bainas samaaa'i wal ardi la aayaatil  
liqawminy ya'qiloon
165. Wa minan naasi mai yattakhizu min doonil laahi andaadai  
yuhibboonahum kahubbil laahi wallazeena aamanooo ashaddu  
hubbal lillah; wa law yaral lazeena zalamoo iz yarawnal 'azaaba  
annal quwwata lillaahi jamee'anw wa annallaaha shadeedul 'azaab
166. Iz tabarra al lazeenat tubi'oo minal lazeenattaba'oo wa ra awul  
'azaaba wa taqatta'at bihimul asbaab
167. Wa qaalal lazeenat taba'oo law anna lanaa karratan  
fanatabarra a minhum kamaa tabarra'oo minnaa; kazaalika  
yureehimullaahu a'maalahum hasaraatin 'alaihim wa maa hum  
bikhaarijeena minan Naar (section 20)
168. Yaaa ayyuhan naasu kuloo mimmaa fil ardi halaalan taiyibanw  
wa laa tattabi'oo khutu waatish Shaitaan; innahoo lakum 'aduwwum  
mubeen
169. Innamaa yaamurukum bissooo'i walfahshaaa'i wa an taqooloo  
alal laahi maa laa ta'lamoona
170. Wa iza qeela lahumuttabi'oo maaa anzalal laahu qaaloo bal  
nattabi'u maaa alfainaa 'alaihi aabaaa'anaaa; awalaw kaana  
aabaaa'uhum laa ya'qiloona shai'anw wa laa yahtadoon
171. Wa masalul lazeena kafaroo kamasalil lazee yan'iqu bimaa laa  
yasma'u illaa du'aaa'anw wa nidaaaa'aa; summum bukmun 'umyun  
fahum laa ya'qiloon
172. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo kuloo min taiyibaati maa  
razaqnaakum washkuroo lillaahi in kuntum iyyaahu ta'budoon
173. Innamaa harrama 'alaikumul maitata waddama wa lahamal  
khinzeeri wa maaa uhilla bihee lighairil laahi famanid turra ghaira  
baaghinw wa laa 'aadin falaaa isma 'alaih; innal laaha Ghafoorur  
Raheem
174. Innal lazeena yaktumoona maaa anzalal laahu minal kitaabi wa  
yashtaroon bihee samanana qaleelan ulaaa'ika maa yaakuloona fee  
butoonihim illan Naara wa laa yukallimu humul laahu Yawmal  
Qiyaamati wa laa yuzakkeehim wa lahum 'azaabun aleem
175. Ulaaa'ikal lazeenash tarawud dalaalata bilhudaa wal'azaaba  
bilmaghfirah; famaas asbarahum 'alan Naar
176. Zaalika bi annal laaha nazzalal kitaaba bilhaqq; wa innal  
lazeenakh talafoo fil kitaabi lafee shiqaaqim ba'eed (section 21)

177. Laisal birra an tuwalloo wujoohakum qibalal mashriqi  
walmaghribi wa laakinnal birra man aamana billaahi wal yawmil  
aakhiri wal malaaa 'ikati wal kitaabi wan nabiiyyeena wa aatalmaala  
'alaa hubbihee zawilqurbaa walyataa maa walmasaakeena wabnas  
sabeeli wassaaa'ileena wa firriqaabi wa aqaamas salaata wa aataz  
zakaata walmoofoona bi ahdihim iza 'aahadoo wasaabireena fil  
baasaaa'i waddarraaaa'i wa heenal baas; ulaaa'ikal lazeena sadaqoo  
wa ulaaa 'ika humul muttaqoon
178. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo kutiba alaikumul qisaasu fil  
qatlaa alhurru bilhurri wal'abdu bil'abdi wal unsaa bil unsaa; faman  
'ufiya lahoo min akheehi shai'un fattibaa'um bilma'roofi wa adaaa'un  
ilaihi bi ihsaan; zaalika takhfeefum mir rabikum wa rahmah; famani'  
tadaa ba'da zaalika falahoo 'azaabun aleem
179. Wa lakum fil qisaasi hayaatuny yaaa ulil albaabi la 'allakum  
tattaqoon
180. Kutiba 'alaikum iza hadara ahadakumul mawtu in taraka  
khairanil wasiyyatu lilwaalidaini wal aqrabeena bilma'roofi haqqan  
'alalmut taqeen
181. Famam baddalahoo ba'da maa sami'ahoo fa innamaaa  
ismuhoo 'alallazeena yubaddi loonah; innallaha Samee'un 'Aleem
182. Faman khaafa mim moosin janafan aw isman fa aslaha  
bainahum falaaa ismaa 'alayh; innal laaha Ghafoorur  
Raheem(section 22)
183. Yaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo kutiba 'alaikum Siyaamu  
kamaa kutiba 'alal lazeena min qablikum la'allakum tattaqoon
184. Ayyaamam ma'doodaat; faman kaana minkum mareedan  
aw'alaa safarin fa'iddatum min ayyaamin ukhar; wa 'alal lazeena  
yuteeqoonahoo fidyatun ta'aamu miskeenin faman tatawwa'a khairan  
fahuwa khairul lahoo wa an tasoomoo khairul lakum in kuntum  
ta'lamoon
185. Shahru Ramadaanallazeee unzila feehil Qur'aanu hudal  
linnaasi wa baiyinaatim minal hudaa wal furqaan; faman shahida  
minkumush shahra falyasumhu wa man kaana mareedan aw 'alaa  
safarin fa'iddatum min ayyaamin ukhar; yureedul laahu bikumul yusra  
wa laa yureedu bikumul 'usra wa litukmilul 'iddata wa litukabbirul  
laaha 'alaa maa hadaakum wa la'allakum tashkuroon
186. Wa iza sa alaka 'ibaadee 'annnee fa innee qareebun ujeebu  
da'wataddaa'i iza da'aani falyastajeeboo lee wal yu'minoo bee  
la'allahum yarshudoon
187. Uhilla lakum laylatas Siyaamir rafasu ilaa nisaaa'ikum; hunna  
libaasullakum wa antum libaasullahunn; 'alimal laahu annakum  
kuntum takhtaanoona anfusakum fataaba 'alaikum wa 'afaa 'ankum  
fal'aana baashiroo hunna wabtaghoo maa katabal laahoo lakum; wa  
kuloo washraboo hattaa yatabaiyana lakumul khaitul abyadu minal



khaitil aswadi minal fajri summa atimmus Siyaama ilal layl; wa laa tubaashiroo hunna wa antum 'aakifoona fil masaajid; tilka hudoodul laahi falaa taqraboohaa; kazaalika yubaiyinul laahu aayaatihee linnaasi la'allahum yattaqoon

188. Wa laa taakuloo amwaalakum bainakum bilbaatili wa tudloo bihaaa ilal hukkaami litaakuloo fareeqam min amwaalin naasi bil ismi wa antum ta'lamoon (section 23)
189. Yas'aloona 'anil ahillati qul hiya mawaaqeetu linnaasi wal Hajj; wa laisal birru bi an ta'tul buyoota min zuhoorihaa wa laakinnal birra manit taqaa; wa'tul buyoota min abwaa bihaa; wattaqullaaha la'allakum tuflihoon
190. Wa qaatiloo fee sabeelillaahil lazeena yuqaatiloonaakum wa laa ta'tadooo; innal laaha laa yuhibbul mu'tadeen
191. Waqtuloohum haisu saqif tumoohum wa akhrijoohum min haisu akhrajookum; walfitnatu ashaddu minal qatl; wa laa tuqaatiloohum 'indal Masjidil Haraami hattaa yaqaatiloookum feehee fa in qaatalookum faqtuloohum; kazaalika jazaaa'ul kaafireen
192. Fa ininn-tahaw fa innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
193. Wa qaatiloohum hatta laa takoona fitnatunw wa yakoonad deenu lillaahi fa-inin tahaw falaa 'udwaana illaa 'alaz zaalimeen
194. Ash Shahrul Haraamu bish Shahril Haraami wal hurumaatu qisaas; famani'tadaa 'alaikum fa'tadoo 'alaihi bimisli ma'tadaa 'alaikum; wattaqul laaha wa'lamooo annal laaha ma'al muttaqeen
195. Wa anfiqoo fee sabeelil laahi wa laa tulqoo bi aydeekum ilat tahlukati wa ahsinoo; innal laaha yuhibbul muhsineen
196. Wa atimmul Hajja wal Umarata lillaah; fain uhsirtum famas taisara minal hadyi walaa tahliqoo ru'oosakum hatta yablughal hadyu mahillah; faman kaana minkum mareedan aw biheee azam mir ra'sihee fafidyatun min Siyaamin aw sadaqatin aw nusuk; fa izaana amintum faman tamatta'a bil 'Umrati ilal Hajji famastaisara minal hadyi; famal lam yajid fa Siyaamu salaasti ayyaamin fil Hajji wa sab'atin izaana raja'tum; tilka 'asharatun kaamilah; zaalika limal lam yakun ahluhoo haadiril Masjidil Haraam; wattaqul laaha wa'lamoo annal laaha shadeedul'iqaab (section 24)
197. Al-Hajju ashhurum ma'-loomaat; faman farada feeinnal hajja falaa rafasa wa laa fusooqa wa laa jidaala fil Hajj; wa maa taf'aloo min khairiny ya'lamhul laah; wa tazawwadoo fa inna khairaz zaadit taqwaa; wattaqooni yaaa ulil albaab
198. Laisa 'alaikum junaahun an tabtaghoo fad lam mir rabbikum; fa izaana afadtum min 'Arafaatin fazkurul laaha 'indal-Mash'aril Haraami waz kuroohu kamaa hadaakum wa in kuntum min qablihee laminad daaalleen
199. Summa afeedoo min haisu afaadan naasu wastagh firullaah; innal laaha Ghafoor ur-Raheem

200. Fa-izan qadaitum manaa sikakum fazkurul laaha kazikrikum  
aabaaa'akum aw ashadda zikraa; faminannaasi mai yaqoolu  
Rabbanaaa aatinaa fiddunyaa wa maa lahoo fil Aakhirati min khalaq
201. Wa minhum mai yaqoolu rabbanaaa aatina fid dunyaa  
hasanatanw wa fil aakhirati hasanatanw wa qinaa azaaban Naar
202. Ulaaa'ika lahum naseebum mimmaa kasaboo; wal laahu  
saree'ul hisaab
203. Wazkurul laaha fee ayyaamin ma'doodaatin; faman ta'ajjala  
fee yawmaini falaaa ismaa 'alaihi wa man ta akhara falaaa isma  
'alayhi; limanit-taqaa; wattaqul laaha wa'lamooo annakum ilaihi  
tuhsharoon
204. Wa minan naasi mai yu'jibuka qawluhoo fil hayaatid dunyaa wa  
yushhidul laaha 'alaa maa fee qalbihee wa huwa aladdulkhisaam
205. Wa iza tawallaa sa'aa fil ardi liyufsida feeha wa yuhlikal harsa  
wannasl; wallaahu laa yuhibbul fasaad
206. Wa iza qeela lahuttaqil laaha akhazathul izzatu bil-ism;  
fahasbuhoo jahannam; wa labi'sal mihaad
207. Wa minan naasi mai yashree nafsahub tighaaa'a mardaatil  
laah; wallaahu ra'oofum bil'ibaad
208. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanud khuloo fis silmi kaaaffatanw  
wa laa tattabi'oo khutuwaatish Shaitaan; innahoo lakum 'aduwwum  
mubeen
209. Fa in zalaltum minba'di maa jaaa'atkumul baiyinaatu fa'lamoo  
annallaaha 'Azeezun hakeem
210. Hal yanzuroona illaaa ai ya'tiya humul laahu fee zulalim minal  
ghamaami walmalaaa'ikatu wa qudiyal amr; wa ilal laahi turja'ul  
umoor (section 25)
211. Sal Banee Israaa'eela kam aatainaahum min aayatim baiyinah;  
wa mai yubaddil ni'matal laahi mim ba'di maa jaaa'athu fa innallaaha  
shadeedul'iqaab
212. Zuyyina lillazeena kafarul hayaatud dunyaa wa yaskharoona  
minal lazeena amanoo; wallazeenat taqaw fawqahum yawmal  
Qiyaamah; wallaahu yarzuqu mai yashaaa'u bighairi hisaab;
213. Kaanan naasu ummatanw waahidatan fab'asal laahun  
Nabiyyeena mubashshireena wa munzireena wa anzala ma'ahumul  
kitaaba bilhaqqi liyahkuma bainan naasi feemakh talafoo feeh; wa  
makh talafa feehi 'illallazeena ootoohu mim ba'di maa jaaa'athumul  
baiyinaatu baghyam bainahum fahadal laahul lazeena amanoo  
limakh talafoo feehi minal haqqi bi iznih; wallaahu yahdee mai  
yashaaa'u ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeem
214. Am hasibtum an tadkhulul jannata wa lammaa yaa-tikum  
masalul lazeena khalaw min qablikum massathumul baasaaa'u  
waddarraaaa'u wa zulziloo hatta yaqoolar Rasoolu wallazeena  
amanoo ma'ahoo mataa nasrul laah; alaaa inna nasral laahiqareeb

215. Yas'aloona maaza yunfiqoona qul maaa anfaqtum min khairin falil waalidaini wal aqrabeena walyataamaa wal masaakeeni wabnis sabeel; wa maa taf'aloo min khairin fa innal laaha bihee 'Aleem
216. Kutiba alaikumulqitaalu wa huwa kurhullakum wa 'asaaa an takrahoo shai'anw wa huwa khairullakum wa 'asaaa an tuhibbo shai'anw wa huwa sharrullakum; wallaahu ya'lamu wa antum laa ta'lamoon (section 26)
217. Yas'aloona 'anish Shahril Haraami qitaalin feehi qul qitaalun feehi kabeerunw wa saddun 'an sabeelil laahi wa kufrum bihee wal Masjidil Haraami wa ikhraaju ahlihee minhu akbaru 'indal laah; walfitnatu akbaru minal qatl; wa laa yazaaloona yuqaatiloona hatta yaruddookum 'an deenikum inis tataa'oo; wa mai yartadid minkum 'an deenihee fayamut wahuwa kaafirun fa ulaaa'ika habitat a'maaluhum fid dunyaa wal aakhirati wa ulaaa'ika ashaabun Naari hum feehaa khaalidoon
218. Innal lazeena amanoo wallazeena haajaroo wa jaahadoo fee sabeelil laahi ulaaa'ika yarjoona rahmatal laah; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
219. Yas'aloona 'anilkhamri walmaisiri qul feehimaaa ismun kabeerunw wa manaafi'u linnaasi wa ismuhumaa akbaru min naf'ihimaa; wa yas'aloona maaza yunfiqoona qulil-'afwa; kazaalika yubaiyinul laahu lakumul-aayaati la'allakum tatafakkaroon
220. Fid dunyaa wal aakhirah; wa yas'aloona 'anil yataamaa qul islaahullahum khayr, wa in tukhaalitoohum fa ikhwaanukum; wallaahu ya'lamul mufsidee minalmuslih; wa law shaaa'al laahu la-a'natakum; innal laaha 'Azeezun Hakeem
221. Wa laatankihul mushrikaati hatta yu'minn; wa la amatum mu'minatun khairum mim mushrikatinw wa law a'jabatkum; wa laa tunkihul mushrikeena hatta yu'minoo; wa la'abduumu'minun khairum mim mushrikinw wa law 'ajabakum; ulaaa'ika yad'oona ilan Naari wallaahu yad'ooo ilal Jannati walmaghfirati biiznihee wa yubaiyinu Aayaatihee linnaasi la'allahum yatazakkaron (section 27)
222. Wa yas'aloona 'anil maheedi qul huwa azan fa'tazilun nisaaa'a fil maheedi wa laa taqraboo hunna hatta yathurna fa-izaa tatah-harna faatoohunna min haisu amarakumul laah; innallaaha yuhibbut Tawwaabeena wa yuhibbul mutatahhireen
223. Nisaaa'ukum harsullakum faatoo harsakum annaa shi'tum wa qaddimoo li anfusikum; wattaqul laaha wa'lamooo annakum mulaaqaah; wa bash shirilmu 'mineen
224. Wa laa taj'alul laaha 'urdata li aymaanikum an tabarroo wa tattaqoo wa tuslihoo bainan naas; wallaahu Samee'un 'Aleem

225. Laa yu'aakhi zukumul laahu billaghwi fee aymaa nikum wa laakiny yu'aakhi zukum bima kasabat quloo buku; wallaahu Ghafoorun Haleem
226. Lillazeena yu'loona min nisaaa'ihim tarabbusu arba'ati ashhurin fain faaa'oo fa innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
227. Wa in 'azamut talaqa fa innal laaha Samee'un 'Aleem
228. Walmutallaqaatu yatarab basna bi anfusihinna salaasata qurooo'; wa laa yahillu lahunna ai yaktumna maa khalaqal laahu fee arhaaminhinna in kunna yu'minna billaahi wal yawmil aakhir; wa bu'oola tuhunna ahaqqu biraddihinna fee zaalika in araadooo islaahaa; wa lahunna mislul lazee alaihin bilma'roof; wa lirrrijaali 'alaihinna daraja; wallaahu 'Azeezun Hakeem (section 28)
229. Attalaaqu marrataani fa imsaakum bima'roofin aw tasreehum bi ihsaan; wa laa yahillu lakum an taakhuzoo mimmaa aataitumoohunna shai'an illaa ai yakhaafaaa alla yuqeemaa hudoodallahi fa in khiftum allaa yuqeemaa hudoodal laahi falaa junaaha 'Alaihimaa feemaf tadat bihee tilka hudoodul laahi falaa ta'tadoohaa; wa mai yata'adda hudoodal laahi fa ulaaa'ika humuzzaa limoon
230. Fa in tallaqaahaa falaa tahillu laho mim ba'du hatta tankiha zawjan ghairah; fa in tallaqaahaa falaa junaaha 'alaihimaaa ai yataaraaja'aaa in zannaaa ai yuqeemaa hudoodal laa; wa tilka hudoodul laahi yubaiyinuhaa liqawminy ya'lamoona
231. Wa iza tallaqtumun nisaaa'a fabalaghna ajala hunna fa amsikoohunna bima'roofin law sarrihoo hunna bima'roof; wa laa tumsikoo hunna diraa rallita'tadoo; wa mai yaf'al zaalika faqad zalama nafsah; wa laa tattakhizooo aayaatillaahi huzuwaa; wazkuroo ni'matal laahi 'alaikum wa maaa anzala 'alaikum minal kitaabi wal hikmati ya'izukum bih; wattaqul laaha wa'lamooo annal laaha bikulli shai'in 'Aleem (section 29)
232. Wa iza tallaqtumun nisaaa'a fabalaghna ajalahunna falaa ta'duloo hunna ai yankihna azwaaja hunna iza taraadaw bainahum bilma' roof; zaalika yoo'azu bihee man kaana minkum yu'minu billaahi wal yawmil aakhir; zaalikum azkaa lakum wa at-har; wallaahu ya'lamu wa antum laa ta'lamoona
233. Walwaa lidaatu yurdi'na awlaada hunna hawlaini kaamilaini liman araada ai yutimmar radaa'ah; wa 'alalmawloodi laho rizqu hunna wa kiswatuhunna bilma'roof; laatukallafu nafsun illaa wus'ahaa; laa tudaaarra waalidatum biwaladihaa wa laa mawloodul laho biwaladih; wa 'alal waarisi mislu zaalik; fa in araadaa Fisaalan 'an taraadim minhumaa wa tashaawurin falaa junaaha 'alaihimaa; wa in arattum an tastardi'ooo awlaadakum falaa junaaha 'alaikum iza sallamtum maaa aataitum bilma'roof; wattaqul laaha wa'lamooo annal laaha bima ta'maloona baseer

234. Wallazeena yutawaffawna minkum wa yazaroona azwaajai yatarabbasna bi anfusihinna arba'ata ashhurinw wa 'ashran fa iza balaghna ajalahunna falaa junaaha 'alaikum feemaa fa'alna fee anfusihinna bilma'roof; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona Khabeer
235. Wa laa junaaha 'alaikum feema 'arradtum bihee min khitbatin nisaaa'i aw aknantum fee anfusikum; 'alimal laahu annakum satazkuroonahunna wa laakil laa tuwaa'idooahunna sirran illaaa an taqooloo qawlamma'roofaa; wa laa ta'zimoo 'uqdatan nikaahi hattaa yablughal kitaabu ajalah; wa'lamooo annal laaha ya'lamumaa fee anfusikum fahzaroo; wa'lamooo annallaaha Ghafoorun  
Haleem (section 30)
236. Laa junaaha 'alaikum in tallaqtumun nisaaa'a maa lam tamassoohunna aw tafriidoo lahunna fareedah; wa matti'oona 'alal moosi'i qadaruhoo wa 'alal muqtiri qadaruhoo matta'am bilma'roofi haqqan 'alalmuhsineen
237. Wa in tallaqtumooahunna min qabli an tamassoohunna wa qad farad tum lahunna fareedatan fanisfu maa faradtum illaaa ai ya'foona aw ya'fuwallazee biyadihee 'uqdatunnikaah; wa an ta'foo aqrabu littaqwaa; wa laa tansawulfadla bainakum; innal laaha bimaa ta'maloona Baseer
238. Haafizoo 'alas salawaati was Salaatil Wustaa wa qoomoo lillaahi qaaniteen
239. Fa in khitum farijaalan aw rukbaanan fa izaam amintum fazkurul laaha kamaa 'allamakum maa lam takoonoo ta'lagoon
240. Wallazeena yutawaf fawna minkum wa yazaroona azwaajanw wasiyyatal li azwaajihim mataa'an ilal hawlighaira ikhraaj; fa in kharajna falaa junaaha 'alaikum fee maa fa'alna fee anfusihinna min ma'roof; wallaahu Azeezun Hakeem
241. Wa lilmutallaqaati mataa'um bilma'roofi haqqan 'alal muttaqeen
242. Kazaalika yubaiyinul laahu lakum aayaatihee la'allakum ta'qiloon (section 31)
243. Alam tara ilal lazeena kharajoo min diyaarihim wa hum uloofun hazaral mawti faqaaala lahumul laahu mootoo summa ahyaaahum; innal laaha lazoo fadlin 'alannaasi wa laakinna aksarannaasi laa yashkuroon
244. Wa qaatiloo fee sabeelil laahi wa'lamooo annal laaha Samee'un 'Aleem
245. Man zal lazee yuqridul laaha qardan hasanan fayudaa 'ifahoo laho ad'aafan kaseerah; wallaahu yaqbidu wa yabsutu wa ilaihi turja'oon
246. Alam tara ilal malai mim Baneee Israaa'eela mim ba'di Moosaaa iz qaaloo li Nabiyyil lahumub 'as lanaa malikan nuqaatil fee sabeelillaahi qaala hal 'asaitum in kutiba 'alaikumul qitaalu allaa tuqaatiloo qaaloo wa maa lanaa allaa nuqaatila fee sabeelil laahi wa

qad ukhrijnaa min diyaarinaa wa abnaaa'inaa falammaa kutiba  
'alaihmul qitaalu tawallaw illaa qaleelam minhum; wallaahu  
'aleemum bizzaalimeen

247. Wa qaala lahum Nabiyyuhum innal laaha qad ba'asa lakum  
Taaloota malikaa; qaalooo annaa yakoonu lahul mulku 'alainaa wa  
nahnu ahaqqu bilmulki minhu wa lam yu'ta sa'atamminal maal; qaala  
innallaahas tafaahu 'alaikum wa zaadahoo bastatan fil'ilmi waljismi  
wallaahu yu'tee mulkahoo mai yashaaa'; wallaahu Waasi'un 'Aleem
248. Wa qaala lahum Nabiyyuhum inna Aayata mulkiheee ai  
yaatiyakumut Taabootu feehee sakeenatummir Rabbikum wa  
baqiyyatummimmaa taraka Aalu Moosa wa Aalu Haaroona  
tahmiluhul malaaa'ikah; inna fee zaalika la Aayatal lakum in kuntum  
mu'mineen (section 32)
249. Falammaa fasala Taalootu biljunoodi qaala innal laaha  
mubtaleekum binaharin faman shariba minhu falaisa minnee wa  
mallam yat'amhu fa innahoo minneee illaa manigh tarafa ghurfatam  
biyadihi; fashariboo minhu illaa qaleelamminhum; falammaa  
jaawazahoo huwa wallazeena aamanoo ma'ahoo qaaloo laa taaqata  
lanal yawma bi Jaaloota wa junoodih; qaalallazeena yazunnoona  
annahum mulaaqul laahi kam min fi'atin qaleelatin ghalabat fi'atan  
kaseeratam bi iznil laah; wallaahuma'as saabireen
250. Wa lammaa barazoo liJaaloota wa junoodiheee qaaloo  
Rabbanaaaa afrigh 'alainaa sabranw wa sabbit aqdaamanaa  
wansurnaa 'alal qawmil kaafireen
251. Fahazamoohum bi iznillaahi wa qatala Daawoodu jaaloota wa  
aataahul laahulmulka Wal Hikmata wa 'allamahoo mimmaa yashaaa';  
wa law laa daf'ullaahin naasa ba'dahum biba'dil lafasadatil ardu wa  
laakinnal laaha zoo fadlin 'alal'aalameen
252. Tilka Aayaatul laahi natloohaa 'alaika bilhaqq; wa innaka  
laminal mursaleen (End Juz 2)
253. Tilkar Rusulu faddalnaa ba'dahum 'alaa ba'd; minhum man  
kallamal laahu wa rafa'a ba'dahum darajaat; wa aatainaa 'Eesab na  
Maryamal baiyinaati wa ayyadnaahu bi Roohil Qudus; wa law  
shaaa'al laahu maqtatalal lazeena mimba'dihim mim ba'di maa  
jaaa'athumul baiyinaatu wa laakinikh talafoo faminhum man aamana  
wa minhum man kafar; wa law shaaa'al laahu maq tataloo wa  
laakinnallaaha yaf'alu maa yureed (section 33)
254. Yaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo anfiqoo mimmaa razaqnaakum  
min qabli ai yaatiya yawmul laa bai'un fee wa la khullatunw wa laa  
shafaa'ah; walkaa firoona humuz zaalimoon
255. Allahu laaa ilaaha illaa Huwal Haiyul Qaiyoom; laa  
taakhuzuhoo sinatunw wa laa nawm; lahoo maa fissamaawaati wa  
maa fil ard; man zal lazee yashfa'u indahooo illaa bi-iznih; ya'lamu  
maa baina aydeehim wa maa khalfahum wa laa yuheetoona

bishai'im min 'ilmihee illaa bimaa shaaa'; wasi'a Kursiyyuhus  
samaawaati wal arda wa laa Ya'ooduhoo hifzuhumaa; wa Huwal  
Aliyyul 'Azeem

256. Laa ikraaha fid deeni qat tabiyanar rushdu minal ghayy; famai  
yakfur bit Taaghooti wa yu'mim billaahi faqadis tamsaka bil'urwatil  
wusqaa lan fisaama lahaa; wallaahu Samee'un 'Aleem
257. Allaahu waliyyul lazeena aamanoo yukhrijuhum minaz  
zulumaati ilan noori wallazeena kafarooo awliyaaa'uhumut  
Taaghootu yukhrijoonahum minan noori ilaz zulumaat; ulaaa'ika  
Ashaabun Naari hum feehaa khaalidoon (section 34)
258. Alam tara ilal lazee Haaajja Ibraaheema fee Rabbiheee an  
aataahullaahul mulka iz qaala Ibraaheemu Rabbiyal lazee yuhyee wa  
yumeetu qaala ana uhyee wa yumeetu qaala Ibraaheemu fa innal  
laaha yaatee bishshamsi minal mashriqi faati bihaa minal maghribi  
fabuhital lazee kafar; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen
259. Aw kallazee marra 'alaa qaryatinw wa hiya khaawiyatun 'alaa  
'urooshihaa qaala annaa yuhyee haazihil laahu ba'da mawtihaa fa  
amaatahul laahu mi'ata 'aamin summa ba'asahoo qaala kam labista  
qaala labistu yawman aw ba'da yawmin qaala bal labista mi'ata  
'aamin fanzur ilaa ta'aamika wa sharaabika lam yatasannah wanzur  
ilaa himaarika wa linaj'alaka Aayatal linnaasi wanzur ilal'izaami kaifa  
nunshizuhaa summa naksoohaa lahmaa; falammaa tabiyana lahoo  
qaala a'lamu annal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
260. Wa iz qaala Ibraaheemu Rabbi arinee kaifa tuhyil mawtaa  
qaala awa lam tu'min qaala balaa wa laakil liyatma'inna qalbee qaala  
fakhuz arab'atam minat tairi fasurhunna ilaika summaj 'al a'laaa kulli  
jabalim minhunna juz'an summad'uu hunna yaateenaka sa'yaa;  
wa'lam annal laaha 'Azeezun Hakeem (section 35)
261. Masalul lazeena yunfiqoona amwaalahum fee sabeelil laahi  
kamasali habbatin ambatat sab'a sanaabila fee kulli sumbulatim  
mi'atu habbah; wallaahu yudaa'ifu limai yashaaa; wallaahu Waasi'un  
'Aleem
262. Allazeena yunfiqoona amwaalahum fee sabeelillaahi summa  
laa yutbi'oona maaa anfaqoo mannanw wa laaa azal lahum ajruhum  
'inda Rabbihim; wa laa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
263. Qawlum ma'roofunw wa maghfiratun khairum min sadaqatiny  
yatba'uhaaa azaa; wallaahu Ghaniyyun Haleem
264. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tubtiloo sadaqaatikum  
bilmanni wal azaa kallazee yunfiqu maalahoo ri'aaa'an naasi wa laa  
yu'minu billaahi wal yawmil aakhiri famasaluhoo kamasali safwaanin  
'alaihi turaabun fa asaabahoo waabilun fatara kahoo saldaa; laa  
yaqdiroona 'alaa shai'im mimmaa kasaboo; wallaahu laa yahdil  
qawmal kaafireen

265. Wa masalul lazeena yunfiqoona amwaalahu mubtighaaa'a mardaatil laahi wa tasbeetam min anfusihim kamasali jannatim birabwatin asaabahaa waabilun fa aatat ukulahaa di'faini fa il lam yusibhaa waabilun fatall; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona Baseer
266. Ayawaddu ahadukum an takoona lahoo jannatum min nakheelinw wa a'naabin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru lahoo feehaa min kullis samaraati wa asaabahul kibaru wa lahoo zurriyyatun du'afaaa'u fa asaabahaaa i'saarun feehee naarun fahtaraqat; kazaalika yubaiyinul laahu lakumul aayaati la'allakum tatafakkaroon (section 36)
267. Yaaa 'ayyuhul lazeena amanooo anfiqoo min taiyibaati maa kasabtum wa mimmaaa akhrajna lakum minal ardi wa laa tayammamul khabeesa minhu tunfiqoona wa lastum bi aakhizeehi illaaa an tughmidoo feeh; wa'lamooo annal laaha Ghaniyyun Hameed
268. Ash Shaitaanu ya'idukumul faqra wa ya'murukum bilfahshaaa'i wallaahu ya'idukum maghfiratam minhu wa fadlaa; wallaahu Waasi'un 'Aleem
269. Yu'til Hikmata mai yashaaa'; wa mai yu'tal Hikmata faqad ootiya khairan kaseeraa; wa maa yazzakkaru illaaa ulul albaab
270. Wa maaa anfaqtum min nafaqatin aw nazartum min nazrin fa innal laaha ya'lamuh; wa maa lizzaalimeena min ansaar
271. In tubdus sadaqaati fani'immaa hiya wa in tukhfoohaa wa tu'toohal fuqaraaaa'a fahuwa khayrul lakum; wa yukaffiru 'ankum min saiyi aatikum; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona Khabeer
272. Laisa 'alaika hudaahum wa laakinnal laaha yahdee mai yashaaa'; wa maa tunfiqoo min khairin fali anfusikum; wa maa tunfiqoona illab tighaaa'a wajhil laah; wa maa tunfiqoo min khairiny yuwaffa ilaikum wa antum laa tuzlamoon
273. Lilfuqaraaaa'il lazeena uhsiroo fee sabeelil laahi laa yastatee'oona darban fil ardi yah sabuhumul jaahilu aghniyaaa'a minat ta'affufi ta'rifuhum biseemaahum laa yas'aloonan naasa ilhaafaa; wa maa tunfiqoo min khairin fa innal laaha bihee 'Aleem (section 37)
274. Allazeena yunfiqoona amwaalahum billaili wan nahaari sirranw wa 'alaaniyatan falahum ajruhum 'inda Rabbihim wa laa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
275. Allazeena yaakuloonar ribaa laa yaqoomoona illaa kamaa yaqoomul lazee yatakhabbatuhush shaitaanu minal mass; zaalika bi annahum qaalooo innamal bai'u mislur ribaa; wa ahallal laahul bai'a wa harramar ribaa; faman jaaa'ahoo maw'izatum mir rabbihee fantahaa falahoo maa salafa wa amruhooo ilal laahi wa man 'aada fa ulaaa 'ika Ashaabun naari hum feehaa khaalidoon
276. Yamhaqul laahur ribaa wa yurbis sadaqaat; wallaahu laa yuhibbu kulla kaffaarin aseem



277. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa amilus saalihaati wa aqaamus salaata wa aatawuz zakaata lahum ajruhum 'inda rabbihim wa laa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
278. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanut taqul laaha wa zaroo maa baqiya minar ribaaa in kuntum mu'mineen
279. Fail lam taf'aloo faazanoo biharbim minal laahi wa Rasoolihee wa in tubtum falakum ru'oosu amwaalikum laa tazlimoonna wa laa tuzlamoon
280. Wa in kaana zoo 'usratin fanaziratun ilaa maisarah; wa an tasaddaqoo khairul lakum in kuntum ta'lamoon
281. Wattaqoo yawman turja'oona feehee ilal laahi summa tuwaffaa kullu nafsim maa kasabat wa hum laa yuzlamoon (section 38)
282. Yaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo izaadaayantum bidaiynin ilaa ajalimmusamman faktubooh; walyaktub bainakum kaatibum bil'adl; wa laa yaaba kaatibun ai yaktuba kamaa 'allamahul laah; falyaktub walyumlilil lazee 'alaihil haqqu walyattaqil laaha rabbahoo wa laa yabkhas minhu shai'aa; fa in kaanal lazee 'alaihil haqqu safeehan aw da'eefan aw laa yastatee'u ai yumilla huwa falyumlil waliyyuhoo bil'adl; wastash hidoo shaheedaini mir rijaalikum fa il lam yakoonaa rajulaini farajulunw wamra ataani mimman tardawna minash shuhadaaa'i an tadilla ihdaahumaa fatuzakkira ihdaahumal ukhraa; wa laa yaabash shuhadaaa'u izaadaadu'oo; wa laa tas'amooo an taktuboohu sagheeran awkabeeran ilaaa ajalih; zaalikum aqsatu 'indal laahi wa aqwamu lishshahaadati wa adnaaa allaa tartaabooo illaaa an takoona tijaaratan haadiratan tudeeroonahaa bainakum falaisa 'alaikum junaahun allaa taktuboohan; wa ashidooo izaatabaaya'tum; wa laa yudaaarra kaatibunw wa laa shaheed; wa in taf'aloo fa innahoo fusooqum bikum; wattaqul laaha wa yu'allimu kumul laah; wallaahu bikulli shai'in 'Aleem
283. Wa in kuntum 'alaa safarinw wa lam tajidoo kaatiban farihaanum maqboodatun fa in amina ba'dukum ba'dan falyu'addil lazi tumina amaa natahoo walyattaqil laaha Rabbah; wa laa taktumush shahaadah; wa mai yaktumhaa fa innahooo aasimun qalbuh; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona 'Aleem (section 39)
284. Lillaahi maa fissamaawaati wa maa fil ard; wa in tubdoo maa fee anfusikum aw tukhfoohu yuhaasibkum bihil laa; fayaghfiru li mai yashaaa'u wa yu'azzibu mai yashaaa u;wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai in qadeer
285. Aamanar-Rasoolu bimaaa unzila ilaihi mir-Rabbihee walmu'minoon; kullun aamana billaahi wa Malaaa'ikathihee wa Kutubhihee wa Rusulihee laa nufarriqu baina ahadim-mir-Rusulih wa qaaloo sami'naa wa ata'naa ghufraanaka Rabbanaa wa ilaikal-maseer

286. Laa yukalliful-laahu nafsan illaa wus'ahaa; lahaa maa kasabat wa 'alaihaa maktasabat; Rabbanaa laa tu'aakhiznaaa in naseenaaa aw akhtaanaa; Rabbanaa wa laa tahmil-'alainaaa isran kamaa hamaltahoo 'alal-lazeena min qablinaa; Rabbanaa wa laa tuhammilnaa maa laa taaqata lanaa bih; wa'fu 'annaa waghfir lanaa warhamnaa; Anta mawlaanaa fansurnaa 'alal qawmil kaafireen (section 40)

---

### 3. Al-Imran (The Family Of Imran)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laam-Meeem
2. Allaahu laaa ilaaha illaa Huwal Haiyul Qaiyoom
3. Nazzala 'alaikal Kitaaba bilhaqqi musaddiqal limaa baina yadaihi wa anzalat Tawraata wal Injeel
4. Min qablu hudal linnaasi wa anzalal Furqaan; innallazeena kafaroo bi Aayaatil laahi lahum 'azaabun shadeed; wallaahu 'azeezun zun tiqaam
5. Innal laaha laa yakhfaa 'alaihi shai'un fil ardi wa laa fis samaaa'
6. Huwal lazee yusawwirukum fil arhaami kaifa yashaaa'; laa ilaaha illaa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
7. Huwal lazeeee anzala 'alaikal Kitaaba minhu Aayaatum Muh kamaatun hunna Ummul Kitaabi wa ukharu Mutashaabihaatun faammal lazeena fee quloobihim zaiyghun fa yattabi'oona ma tashaabaha minhubtighaaa 'alfitnati wabtighaaa'a taaweelih; wa maa ya'lamu taaweelahooo illal laah; warraasikhoona fil 'ilmi yaqooloona aamannaa bihee kullum min 'indi Rabbinaa; wa maa yazzakkaru illaaa ulul albaab
8. Rabbanaa laa tuzigh quloobanaa ba'da iz hadaitanaa wa hab lanaa mil ladunka rahmah; innaka antal Wahhaab
9. Rabbanaaa innaka jaami 'un-naasi li Yawmil laa raibafeeh; innal laaha laa yukhliful mee'aad (section 1)
10. Innal lazeena kafaroo lan tughniya 'anhum amwaaluhum wa laaa awlaaduhum minal laahi shai'anw wa ulaaa'ika hum waqoodun Naar
11. Kadaabi Aali Fir'awna wallazeena min qablihim; kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa fa akhazahumul laahu bizunoo bihim; wallaahu shadeedul 'iqaab
12. Qul lillazeena kafaroosatughlaboona wa tuhsharoona ilaa jahannam; wa bi'sal mihaad

13. Qad kaana lakum Aayatun fee fi'atainil taqataa fi'atun tuqaatilu fee sabeelil laahi wa ukhrra kaafiratuny yarawnahum mislaihim raayal 'ayn; wallaahu yu'ayyidu bi nasrihee mai yashaaa'; innaa fee zaalika la 'ibratal li ulil absaar
14. Zuyyina linnaasi hubbush shahawaati minannisaaa'i wal baneena walqanaateeril muqantarati minaz zahabi walfiddati walkhailil musawwamati wal an'aami walhars; zaalika mataa'ul hayaatid dunyaa wallaahu 'indahoo husnul ma-aab
15. Qul a'unabbi 'ukum bikhairim min zaalikum; lillazeenat taqaw 'inda Rabbihim jannaatun tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee wa azwaajum mutahharatunw wa ridwaanum minal laah; wallaahu baseerum bil'ibaad
16. Allazeena yaqooloona Rabbanaaa innanaaa aamannaa faghfir lanaa zunoobanaa wa qinaa 'azaaban Naar
17. Assaabireena wassaa diqeena walqaaniteena walmunfiqeena walmus taghfireena bil ashaar
18. Shahidal laahu annahoo laa ilaaha illaa Huwa walmalaaa'ikatu wa ulul 'ilmi qaaa'imam bilqist; laa ilaaha illaa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
19. Innad deena 'indal laahil Islaam; wa makhtalafal lazeena ootul Kitaaba illaa mim ba'di maa jaaa'ahumul 'ilmu baghyam bainahum; wa mai yakfur bi Aayaatil laahi fa innal laaha saree'ul hisaab
20. Fa in haaajjooka faqul aslamtu wajhiya lillaahi wa manit taba'an; wa qul lillazeena ootul Kitaaba wal ummiyyeena 'a-aslamtum; fa in aslamoo faqadih tadaw wa in tawallaw fa innamaa 'alaikal balaagh; wallaahu baseerum bil 'ibaad (section 2)
21. Innal lazeena yakfuroona bi Aayaatil laahi wa yaqtuloonan Nabiyyeena bighairi haqqinw wa yaqtuloonal lazeena yaamuroona bilqisti minannaasi fabashirhum bi'azaabin aleem
22. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena habitat a'maaluhum fid dunyaa wal Aakhirati wa maa lahum min naasireen
23. Alam tara ilal lazeena ootoo naseebam minal Kitaabi yud'awna ilaa Kitaabil laahi liyahkuma bainahum summa yatawallaa fareequm minhum wa hum mu'ridoon
24. Zaalika bi annahum qaaloo lan tamassanan naaru illaaa ayyaamam ma'doodaatinw wa gharrahum fee deenihim maa kaanoo yaftaroon
25. Fakaifa izaa jama'naahum li Yawmil laa raiba fee wa wuffiyat kullu nafsima maa kasabat wa hum laa yuzlamoon
26. Qulil laahumma Maalikal Mulki tu'til mulka man tashaaa'u wa tanzi'ul mulka mimman tashaaa'u wa tu'izzu man tashaaa'u wa tuzillu man tashaaa'u biyadiikal khairu innaka 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer

27. Toolijul laila fin nahaari wa toolijun nahaara fil laili wa tuxhrijul haiya minalmaiyyiti wa tuxhrijul maiyyita minal haiyi wa tarzuqu man tashaaa'u bighari hisaab
28. Laa yattakhizil mu'minoonal kaafireena awliyaaa'a min doonil mu'mineena wa mai yaf'al zaalika falaisa minal laahi fee shai'in illaaa an tattaqoo minhum tuqaah; wa yuhazzirukumul laahu nafsah; wa ilal laahil maseer
29. Qul in tuxhfoo maa fee sudoorikum aw tubdoohu ya'lamhul laah; wa ya'lamu maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
30. Yawma tajidu kullu nafsim maa'amilat min khairim muhdaranw wa maa 'amilat min sooo'in tawaddu law anna bainahaa wa bainahooo amadam ba'eedaa; wa yuhazzirukumul laahu nafsah; wallaahu ra'oofum bil'ibaad (section 3)
31. Qul in kuntum tuhibboonal laaha fattabi' oonee yuhbibkumul laahu wa yaghfir lakum zunoobakum; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
32. Qul atee'ul laaha war Rasoola fa in tawallaw fa innal laaha laa yuhibbul kaafireen
33. Innal laahas tafaaa Aadama wa Noohanw wa Aala Ibraaheema wa Aala Imraana 'alal 'aalameen
34. Zurriyyatam ba'duhaa mim ba'd; wallaahu Samee'un 'Aleem
35. Iz qaalatim ra atu 'Imraana Rabbi innee nazartu laka maa fee batnee muharraran fataqabbal minnee innaka Antas Samee'ul 'Aleem
36. Falammaa wada'at haa qaalat Rabbi innee wada'tuhaaa unsaa wallaahu a'lamu bima wada'at wa laisaz zakaru kalunsaa wa innee sammaituhaa Maryama wa innee u'eezuhaa bika wa zurriyyatahaa minash Shaitaanir Rajeem
37. Fataqabba lahaa Rabbuhaa biqaboolin hasaninw wa ambatahaa nabaatan hasananw wa kaffalahaa Zakariyyaa kullamaa dakhala 'alaihaa Zakariyyal Mihraaba wajada 'indahaa rizqan qaala yaa Maryamu annaa laki haazaa qaalat huwa min 'indil laahi innal laaha yarzuqu mai yashaaa'u bighairi hisaab
38. Hunaaalika da'aa Zakariyyaa Rabbahoo qaala Rabbi hab lee mil ladunka zurriyyatan taiyibatan innaka samee'ud du'aaa'
39. Fanaadat hul malaaa'ikatu wa huwa qaaa'imuny yusallee fil Mihraabi annal laaha yubashshiruka bi Yahyaa musaddiqam bi Kalimatim minal laahi wa saiyidanw wa hasooranw wa Nabiyyam minas saaliheen
40. Qaala Rabbi annaa yakoonu lee ghulaamunw wa qad balaghaniyal kibar wamraatee 'aaqirun qaala kazaalikal laahu yaf'alu maa yashaaa'

41. Qaala Rabbij 'al leee Aayatan qaala Aayatuka allaa tukalliman naasa salaasata ayyaamin illa ramzaa; wazkur Rabbaka kaseeranw wa sabbih bil'ashiyi wal ibkaar (section 4)
42. Wa iz qaalatil malaaa'ikatu yaa Maryamu innal laahas tafaaki wa tahharaki wastafaaki 'alaa nisaaa'il 'aalameen
43. Yaa Maryamu uqnutee li Rabbiki wasjudee warka'ee ma'ar raaki'een
44. Zaalika min ambaaa'il ghaibi nooheehi ilaik; wa maa kunta ladaihim iz yulqoona aqlaamahum ayyuhum yakfulu Maryama wa maa kunta ladaihim iz yakhtasimoon
45. Iz qaalatil malaaa'ikatu yaa Maryamu innal laaha yubashshiruki bi Kalimatim minhus muhul Maseehu 'Eesab nu Maryama wajeehan fid dunyaa wal Aakhirati wa minal muqarrabeen
46. Wa yukallimun naasa filmahdi wa kahlanw wa minassaaliheen
47. Qaalat Rabbi annaa yakoonu lee waladunw wa lam yamsasnee basharun qaala kazaalikil laahu yakhluku maa yashaaa'; izaa qadaaa amran fa innamaa yaqoolu lahoo kun fayakoon
48. Wa yu'allimuhul Kitaaba wal Hikmata wat Tawraata wal Injeel
49. Wa Rasoolan ilaa Baneee Israaa'eela annee qad ji'tukum bi Aayatim mir Rabbikum annee akhluku lakum minatteeni kahai 'atittairi fa anfukhu feehi fayakoonu tairam bi iznil laahi wa ubri'ul akmaha wal abraha wa uhyil mawtaa bi iznil laahi wa unabbi'ukum bimaa taakuloona wa maa taddakhiroona fee buyootikum; inna fee zaalika la Aayatal lakum in kuntum mu'mineen
50. Wa musaddiqal limaa baina yadaiya minat Tawraati wa liuhilla lakum ba'dal lazeen hurrima 'alaikum; wa ji'tukum bi Aayatim mir Rabbikum fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
51. Innal laaha Rabbee wa Rabbukum fa'budooh; haazaa Siraatum Mustaqeem
52. Falammaaa ahasa 'Eesaa minhumul kufra qaala man ansaaree ilal laahi qaalal Hawaariyyoona nahnu ansaarul laahi aamannaa billaahi washhad bi annaa muslimoon
53. Rabbanaaa aamannaa bimaaa anzalta wattaba'nar Rasoola faktubnaa ma'ash shaahideen
54. Wa makaroo wa makaral laahu wallaahu khairul maakireen (section 5)
55. Iz qaalal laahu yaa 'Eesaaa innee mutawaffeeka wa raafi'uka ilaiya wa mutah hiruka minal lazeena kafaroo wa jaa'ilul lazeenattaba ooka fawqal lazeena kafarooo ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati summa ilaiya marji'ukum fa ahkumu bainakum feemaa kuntum feehi takhtaliifoon
56. Fa ammal lazeena kafaroo fa u'az zibuhum 'azaaban shadeedan fiddunyaa wal Aakhirati wa maa lahum min naasireen
57. Wa ammal lazeena amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati fa yuwaaffehim ujoorahum; wallaahu laa yuhibbuz zaalimeen

58. Zaalika natloohu 'alaika minal Aayaati wa Zikril Hakeem
59. Inna masala 'Eesaa 'indal laahi kamasali Aadama khalaqahoo min turaabin summa qaala lahoo kun fayakoon
60. Alhaqqu mir Rabbika falaa takum minal mumtareen
61. Faman haaajjaka feehi mim ba'di maa jaaa'aka minal 'ilmi faqul ta'aalaw nad'u abnaaa'anaa wa abnaaa'akum wa nisaaa'anaa wa nisaaa'akum wa anfusanaa wa anfusakum summa nabtahil fanaj'al la'natal laahi 'alal kaazibeen
62. Innaa haazaa lahuwal qasasul haqq; wa maa min ilaahin illal laah; wa innal laahaa la Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
63. Fa in tawallaw fa innal laaha'aleemun bil mufsideen (section 6)
64. Qul yaa Ahlal Kitaabi ta'aalaw ilaa Kalimatin sawaaa'im bainanaa wa bainakum allaa na'buda illal laaha wa laa nushrika bihee shai'anw wa laa yattakhiza ba'dunaa ba'dan arbaabam min doonil laah; fa in tawallaw faqoolush hadoo bi annaa muslimoon
65. Yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi limaa tuhaaajjoona fee Ibraaheema wa maaa unzilatit Tawraatu wal Injeelu illaa mim ba'dih; afala ta'qiloon
66. Haaa antum haaa'ulaaa'i haajajtum feemaa lakum bihee 'ilmun falima tuhaaajjoonaa feemaa laisa lakum bihee 'ilm; wallaahu ya'lamu wa antum laa ta'lamoona
67. Maa kaana Ibraaheemu Yahoodiyyanw wa laa Nasraa niyyanw wa laakin kaana Haneefam Muslimanw wa maa kaana minal mushrikeen
68. Innaa awlan naasi bi Ibraaheema lallazeenat taba 'oohu wa haazan nabiiyyu wallazeena aamanoo; wallaahu waliyyul mu'mineen
69. Waddat taaa'ifatun min Ahlil Kitaabi law yudil loonakum wa maa yudilloona illaaa anfusahum wa maa yash'uroon
70. Yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi lima takfuroona bi Aayaatil laahi wan antum tashadoon
71. Yaaa Ahalal Kitaabi lima talbisoonal haqqa bilbaatili wa taktumoonal haqqa wa antum ta'lamoona (section 7)
72. Wa qaalat taaa'ifatun min Ahlil Kitaabi aaminoo billazeee unzila 'alal lazeena aamanoo wajhan nahaari wakfurooo aakhirahoo la'alla hum yarji'oon
73. Wa laa tu'minooo illaa liman tabi'a deenakum qul innal hudaa hudal laahi ai yu'taaa ahadum misla maaa ooteetum aw yuhaaajjookum 'inda Rabbikum, qul innal fadla biyadil laah; yu'teehi mai yashaaa'; wallaahu Waasi'un 'Aleem
74. Yakhtassu birahmatihee mai yashaaa'; wallaahu zulfadil 'azeem
75. Wa min Ahlil Kitaabi man in taamanhu biqintaariny yu'addihee ilaika wa minhum man in taamanhu bideenaaril laa yu'addihee ilaika illaa maa dumta 'alaihi qaaa' imaa; zaalika biannahum qaaloo laisa

'alainaa fil ummiyyeena sabeelunw wa yaqooloona 'alal laahil kaziba  
wa hum ya'lamoona

76. Balaa man awfaa bi'ahdihee wattaqaa fainnal laaha yuhibbul  
muttaqeen
77. Innal lazeena yashtaroon bi'ahdil laahi wa aymaanihim  
samanan qaleelan ulaaa'ika laa khalaafa lahum fil Aakhirati wa laa  
yukallimuhumul laahu wa laa yanzuru ilaihim Yawmal Qiyaamati wa  
laa yuzakkeehim wa lahum 'azabun 'aleem
78. Wa inna minhum lafaree qany yalwoona alsinatahum bil Kitaabi  
litahsaboohu minal Kitaab, wa maa huwa minal Kitaabi wa yaqooloon  
huwa min 'indillaahi wa maa huwa min 'indillaahi wa yaqooloona 'alal  
laahil kaziba wa hum ya'lamoona
79. Maa kaana libasharin ai yu'tiyahul laahul Kitaaba walhukma  
wan Nubuwwata summa yaqoola linnaasi koonoo 'ibaadal lee min  
doonil laahi wa laakin koonoo rabbaaniy yeena bimaa kuntum  
tu'allimoona Kitaaba wa bimaa kuntum tadrusoon
80. Wa laa yaamurukum an tattakhizul malaaa 'ikata wan  
Nabiyyeena arbaabaa; a yaamurukum bilkufri ba'da iz antum  
muslimoon (section 8)
81. Wa iz akhazal laahu meesaaqan Nabiyyeena lamaaa  
aataitukum min Kitaabinw wa Hikmatin summa jaaa'ukum Rasoolum  
musaddiqul limaa ma'akum latu'minunna bihee wa latansurunnah;  
qaala 'aaqrartum wa akhaztum alaa zaalikum isree qaaloo  
aqarnaa; qaala fashhadoo wa ana ma'akum minash shaahideen
82. Faman tawallaa ba'da zaalika fa ulaaa'ika humul faasiqoon
83. Afaghaira deenil laahi yabghoon wa lahoon aslama man fis  
samaawaati wal ardi taw'anw wa karhanw wa ilaihi yurja'oon
84. Qul aamannaa billaahi wa maaa unzila 'alainaa wa maaa  
unzila 'alaaa Ibraaheema wa Ismaa'eela wa Ishaqa wa Ya'qooba  
wal Asbaati wa maaa ootiya Moosaa wa 'Eesaa wan Nabiyyoon mir  
Rabbihim laa nufarriqu baina ahadim minhum wa nahnu lahoon  
muslimoon
85. Wa mai yabtaghi ghairal Islaami deenan falany yuqbala minhu  
wa huwa fil Aakhirati minal khaasireen
86. Kaifa yahdil laahu qawman kafaroo ba'da eemaanihim wa  
shahidoo annar Rasoola haqqunw wa jaaa'ahumul baiyinaat;  
wallaahu laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen
87. Ulaaa'ika jazaaa'uhum anna 'alaihim la'natal laahi  
walmalaaa'ikati wannaasi ajma'een
88. Khaalideena feehaa laa yukhaffafu 'anhumul 'azaabu wa laa  
hum yunzaroon
89. Illal lazeena taaboo mim ba'di zaalika wa aslahoo fa innal  
laaha Ghafoorur Raheem

90. Innal lazeena kafaroo ba'da eemaanihim summaz daadoo  
kufraal lan tuqbala tawbatuhum wa ulaaa'ika humud daaalloon
91. Innal lazeena kafaroo wa maatoo wa hum kuffaarun falany  
yuqbala min ahadihim mil'ul ardi zahabanw wa lawiftadaa bih; ulaaa  
'ika lahum 'azaabun aleemunw wa maa lahum min naasireen (section  
9) (End Juz 3)
92. Lan tanaalul birra hattaa tunfiqoo mimmaa tuhibboon; wa maa  
tunfiqoo min shai'in fa innal laaha bihee 'Aleem
93. Kullut ta'aami kaana hillal li Baneee Israaa'eela illaa maa  
harrama Israaa'eelu 'alaa nafsihee min qabli an tunazzalat Tawraah;  
qul faatoo bit Tawraati fatloohaaa in kuntum saadiqeen
94. Famanif taraa 'alal laahilkaziba mim ba'di zaalika fa ulaaa'ika  
humuz zaalimoon
95. Qul sadaqal laah; fattabi'oo Millata Ibraaheema Haneefanw wa  
maa kaana minal mush rikeen
96. Inna awwala Baitinw wudi'a linnaasi lallazee bi Bakkata  
mubaarakanw wa hudal lil 'aalameen
97. Feehi Aayaatum baiyinaatum Maqaamu Ibraaheema wa man  
dakhalahoo kaana aaminaa; wa lillaahi 'alan naasi Hijjul Baiti manis  
tataa'a ilaihi sabeelaa; wa man kafara fa innal laaha ghaniyyun 'anil  
'aalameen
98. Qul yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi lima takfuroona bi Aayaatillaahi  
wallaahu shaheedun 'alaa maa ta'maloon
99. Qul yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi lima tusuddoona 'an sabeelil laahi man  
aamana tabghoonahaa 'iwajanw wa antum shuhadaaa'; wa mallaahu  
bighaafilin 'ammaa ta'maloon
100. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanoo in tutee'oo fareeqam minal  
lazeena ootul Kitaaba yaruddookum ba'da eemaanikum kaafireen
101. Wa kaifa takfuroona wa antum tutlaa 'alaikum Aayaatul laahi  
wa feekum Rasooluh; wa mai ya'tasim billaahi faqad hudiya ilaa  
Siraatim Mustaqeem (section 10)
102. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanut taqul laaha haqqa tuqaatihee  
wa laa tamootunna illaa wa antum muslimoon
103. Wa'tasimoo bi Hablil laahi jamee'anw wa laa tafarraqoo;  
wazkuroo ni'matal laahi alaikum iz kuntum a'daaa'an fa allafa baina  
quloobikum fa asbah tum bini'matiheeee ikhwaanaw wa kuntum 'alaa  
shafaa hufiratim minan Naari fa anqazakum minhaa; kazaalika  
yubaiyinul laahu lakum aayaatihee la'allakum tahtadoon
104. Waltakum minkum ummatuny yad'oona ilal khairi wa  
ya'muroona bil ma'roofi wa yanhawna 'anil munkar; wa ulaaa'ika  
humul muflihoon
105. Wa laa takoonoo kallazeena tafarraqoo wakhtalafoo mim ba'di  
maa jaaa'ahumul baiyinaat; wa ulaaa'ika lahum 'azaabun 'azeem



106. Yawma tabi yaddu wujoohunw wa taswaddu wujooh; fa-ammal lazeenas waddat wujoo hum akafartum ba'da eemaanikum fazooqul 'azaaba bimaa kuntum takfuroon
107. Wa ammal lazeena bi yaddat wujoohuhum fafee rahmatil laahi hum feehaa khaalidoon
108. Tilka Aayaatul laahi natloohaa 'alaika bilhaqq; wa mal laahu yureedu zulmallil 'aalameen
109. Wa lillaahi maa fissamaawaati wa maa fil ard; wa ilal laahi turja'ul umoor (section 11)
110. Kuntum khaira ummatin ukhrijat linnaasi ta'muroona bilma'roofi wa tanhawna 'anil munkari wa tu'minoona billaah; wa law aamana Ahlul Kitaabi lakaana khairal lahum minhumul mu'minoona wa aksaruhumul faasiqoon
111. Lai yadurrookum 'illaaa azanw wa ai yuqaatilookum yuwallookumul adbaara summa laa yunsaroon
112. Duribat 'alaih muz zillatu aina maa suqifooo illaa bihablim minal laahi wa hablim minan naasi wa baaa'oo bighadabim minallaahi wa duribat 'alaih mul maskanah; zaalika bi-annahum kaanoo yakfuroona bi Aayaatil laahi wa yaqtuloonal Ambiyaaa'a bighairi haqq; zaalika bimaa 'asaw wa kaanoo ya'tadoon
113. Laisoo sawaaa'a; min Ahlil Kitaabi ummatun qaaa'imatuny yatloona Aayaatil laahi aanaaa'al laili wa hum yasjudoon
114. Yu'minoona billaahi wal Yawmil Aakhiri wa ya'muroona bilma'roofi wa yanhawna 'anil munkari wa yusaari'oona fil khairaati wa ulaaa'ika minas saaliheen
115. Wa maa ya'f'alo min khairin falai yukfaroo; wallaahu 'aleemun bilmuttaqeen
116. Innal lazeena kafaroo lan tughniya 'anhum amwaaluhum wa laaa awlaaduhum minal laahi shai'anw wa ulaaa'ika Ashaabun Naar; hum feehaa khaalidoon
117. Masalu maa yunfiqoona fee haazihil hayaatid dunyaa kamasali reehin feehaa sirrun asaabat harsa qawmin zalamooo anfusahum fa ahlakath; wa maa zalamahumul laahu wa laakin anfusahum yazlimoon
118. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanoo laa tattakhizoo bitaanatam min doonikum laa ya'loonakum khabaalanw waddoo maa 'anittum qad badatil baghdaaa'u min afwaahihim; wa maa tukhfee sudooruhum akbar; qad baiyannaa lakumul Aayaati in kuntum ta'qiloon
119. Haaa antum ulaaa'i tuhibboonahum wa laa yuhibboonakum wa tu'minoona bil kitaabi kullihee wa iza laqookum qaalo aaamannaa wa iza khalaw 'addoo 'alaikumul anaamila minal ghaiz; qul mootoo bighai zikum; innal laaha 'aleemum bizaatis sudoor

120. In tamsaskum hasanatun tasu'hum wa in tusibkum saiyi'atuny  
yafrahoo bihaa wa in tasbiroo wa tattaqoo laa yad urrukum kaiduhum  
shai'aa; innal laaha bimaa ya'maloona muheet (section 12)
121. Wa iz ghadafta min ahlika tubawwi'ul mu'mineena maqaa'ida  
lilqitaal; wallaahu samee'un 'aleem
122. Iz hammad taaa'ifataani minkum an tafshalaa wallaahu  
waliyyuhumaa; wa 'alal laahi falyatawakkalil mu'minoon
123. Wa laqad nasarakumul laahu bi-Badrinw wa antum azillatun  
fattaqul laaha la'allakum tashkuroon
124. Iz taqoolu lilmu'mineena alai yakfiyakum ai-yumiddakum  
Rabbukum bisalaasati aalaafim minal malaaa'ikati munzaleen
125. Balaaa; in tasbiroo wa tattaqoo wa ya'tookum min fawrihim  
haazaa yumdidkum Rabbukum bikhamsati aalaafim minal  
malaaa'ikati musawwimeen
126. Wa maa ja'alahul laahu illaa bushraa lakum wa litatma'inna  
quloobukum bih' wa man-nasru illaa min 'indillaahil 'Azeezil Hakeem
127. Laiyaqta'a tarafam minal lazeena kafarooo aw yakbitahum  
fayanqaliboo khaaa'ibeen
128. Laisa laka minal amrishai'un aw yatooba 'alaihim aw yu'az zi  
bahum fa innahum zaalimoon
129. Wa lilaahi maa fissamaawaati wa maa fil-ard; yaghfiru limai-  
yashaaa'u wa yu'azzibu mai-yashaaa'; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem  
(section 13)
130. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanoo la takulu ribaaa ad'aafam  
mudaa'afatanw wattaqul laaha la'allakum tuflihoon
131. Wattaqun Naaral lateee u'iddat lilkaafireen
132. Wa atee'ul laaha war Rasoola la'allakum turhamoon
133. Wa saari'ooo ilaa maghfiratim mir Rabbikum wa Jannatin  
arduhassamaawaatu wal ardu u'iddat lilmuttaqeen
134. Allazeena yunfiqoon fissarraaaa'i waddarraaaa'i wal  
kaazimeenal ghaiza wal aafeena 'anin-naas; wallaahu yuhibbul  
muhsineen
135. Wallazeena iza fa'aloo faahishatan aw zalamooo anfusahum  
zakarul laaha fastaghfaroo lizunoobihim; wa mai yaghfiruz zunooba  
illal laahu wa lam yusirroo 'alaa maa fa'aloo wa hum ya'lamoona
136. Ulaaa'ika jazaaa'uhum maghfiratum mir Rabbihim wa  
Jannaatun tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feeha; wa ni'ma  
ajrul 'aamileen
137. Qad khalat min qablikum sunanum faseeroo fil ardi fanzuroo  
kaifa kaana 'aaqiba tul mukazzibeen
138. Haazaa bayaanul linnaasi wa hudanw wa maw'izatul  
lilmuttaqeen
139. Wa laa tahinoo wa laa tahzanoo wa antumul a'lawna in kuntum  
mu'mineen

140. Iny-yamsaskum qarhum faqad massal qawma qarhum misluh;  
wa tilkal ayyaamu nudaawiluhaa bainan naasi wa liya'lamal laahul  
lazeena aamanoo wa yattakhiza minkum shuhadaaa'; wallaahu laa  
yuh ibbuz zaalimeen
141. Wa liyumahhisal laahul lazeena aamanoo wa yamhaqal  
kaafireen
142. Am hasibtum an tadkhulul Jannnata wa lammaa ya'lamil laahul  
lazeena jaahadoo minkum wa ya'lamas saabireen
143. Wa laqad kuntum tamannnawnal mawta min qabli an talqawhu  
faqad ra aitumooahu wa antum tanzuroon (section 14)
144. Wa maa Muhammadun illaa Rasoolun qad khalat min qablihir  
Rusul; afa'im maata aw qutilan qalabtum 'alaaa a'qaabikum; wa mai  
yanqalib 'alaa aqibaihi falai yadurral laaha shai'aa; wa sayajzil  
laahush shaakireen
145. Wa maa kaana linafsin an tamoota illaa bi iznillaahi kitaabam  
mu'ajjalaa; wa mai yurid sawaabad dunyaa nu'tihee minhaa wa mai  
yurid sawaabal Aakhirati nu'tihee minhaa; wa sanajzish shaakireen
146. Wa ka aiyim min Nabiyyin qaatala ma'ahoo ribbiyyoona  
kaseerun famaah wahanoo limaaa Asaabahum fee sabeelil laahi wa  
maa da'ufoo wa mas takaano; wallaahu yuhibbus saabireen
147. Wa maa kaana qawlahum illaa an qaaloo Rabbanagh fir lanaa  
zunoobanaa wa israafanaa fee amrinaa wa sabbat aqdaamanaa  
wansurnaa 'alal qawmil kaafireen
148. Fa aataahumul laahu sawaabad dunyaa wa husna sawaabil  
Aakhirah; wallaahu yuhibbul muhsineen (section 15)
149. Yaaa 'aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo in tutee'ullazeena kafaroo  
yaruddookum 'alaaa a'qaabikum fatanqaliboo khaasireen
150. Balil laahu mawlaakum wa Huwa khairun naasireen
151. Sanulqee fee quloobil lazeena kafarur ru'ba bimaaa ashtrakoo  
billaahi maa lam yunazzil bihee sultaana(nw) wa ma'wahumun Naar;  
wa bi'sa maswaz zaalimeen
152. Wa laqad sadaqakumul laahu wa'dahooo iz tahuusoo nahum bi  
iznihee hataaaa izaah fashiltum wa tanaaza'tum fil amri wa 'asaitum  
mim ba'di maaa araakum maa tuhibboon; minkum mai yureedud  
dunyaa wa minkum mai yureedul Aakhirah; summa sarafakum  
'anhum liyabtaliyakum wa laqad 'afaa 'ankum; wallaahu zoo fadlin  
'alal mu'mineen
153. Iz tus'idoona wa laa talwoona 'alaaa ahadinw war Rasoolu  
yad'ookum fee ukhraakum fa asaabakum ghammam bighammil  
likailaa tahzanoo 'alaa maa faatakum wa laa maaa asaabakum;  
wallaahu khabeerum bimaa ta'maloon
154. Summa anzala 'alaikum mim ba'dil ghammi amanatan nu'aasai  
yaghshaa taaa' ifatam minkum wa taaa'ifatun qad ahammat-hum  
anfusuhum yazunnoona billaahi ghairal haqqi zannal jaahiliyyati

- yaqooloona hal lanaa minal amri min shai'; qul innal amra kullahoo lillaah; yukhfoona fee anfusihim maa laa yubdoona laka yaqooloona law kaana lanaa minal amri shai'ummaa qutilnaa haahunaa; qul law kuntum fee buyootikum labarazal lazeena kutiba 'alaihimul qatlu ilaa madaaji'ihim wa liyabtaliyal laahu maa fee sudoorikum wa liyumah hisa maa fee quloobikum; wallaahu 'aleemum bizaatis sudoor
155. Innal lazeena tawallaw minkum yawmal taqal jam'aani innamas tazallahumush Shaitaanu biba'di maa kasaboo wa laqad 'afal laahu 'anhum; innal laaha Ghafoorun Haleem (section 16)
156. Yaaa ayyuhul lazeena aamanoo laa takoonoo kallazeena kafaroo wa qaaloo li ikhwaanihim iza daraboo fil ardi aw kaanoo ghuzzal law kaanoo 'indanaa maa maatoo wa maa qutiloo liyaj'alal laahu zaalika hasratan fee quloobihim; wallaahu yuhyee wa yumeet; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona Baseer
157. Wa la'in qultum fee sabeelil laahi aw muttum lamaghfiratum minal laahi wa rahmatun khairum mimmaa yajma'oon
158. Wa la'im muttum 'aw qultumla ilal laahi tuhsharoon
159. Fabimaa rahmatim minal laahi linta lahum wa law kunta fazzan ghaleezal qalbi lanfaddoo min hawlika fa'afu 'anhum wastaghfir lahum wa shaawirhum fil amri fa iza 'azamta fatawakkal 'alal laah; innallaaha yuhibbul mutawak kileen
160. Iny-yansurukum laahu falaa ghaaliba lakum wa iny-yakhzulkum faman zal lazee yansurukum min ba'dih; wa 'alal laahi falyatawakkalil mu'minoon
161. Wa maa kaana li Nabiyyin ai yaghull; wa mai yaghlul ya'tibimaa ghalla Yawmal Qiyaamah; summa tuwaffaa kullu nafsim maa kasabat wa hum laa yuzlamoon
162. Afamanit taba'a Ridwaanil laahi kamam baaa'a bisakhatim minal laahi wa ma'waahu Jahannam; wa bi'sal maseer
163. Hum darajaatun 'indal laah; wallaahu baseerum bimaa ya'maloon
164. Laqad mannal laahu 'alal mu'mineena iz ba'asa feehim Rasoolam min anfusihim yatloo 'alaihim Aayaatihee wa yuzakkeehim wa yu'allimu humul Kitaaba wal Hikmata wa in kaanoo min qablu lafee dalaalim mubeen
165. Awa lammaaa asaabatukum museebatun qad asabtum mislaihaa qultum annaa haazaa qul huwa min 'indi anfusikum; innal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
166. Wa maa asaabakum yawmal taqal jam'aani fabi iznil laahi wa liya'lamal mu'mineen
167. Wa liya'lamal lazeena naafaqoo; wa qeela lahum ta'aalaw qaatiloo fee sabeelil laahi awid fa'oo qaaloo law na'lamu qitaalallat taba'naakum; hum ilkufri yawma'izin aqrabu minhum lil eemaan;

yaqooloona bi afwaahihim maa laisa fee quloobihim; wallaahu a'lamu  
bimaa yaktumoon

168. Allazeena qaaloo li ikhwaanihim wa qa'adoo law ataa'oonaa  
maa qutiloo; qul fadra'oo'an anfusikumul mawta in kuntum saadiqeen
169. Wa laa tahsabannal lazeena qutiloo fee sabeelillaahi amwaata;  
bal ahyaaa'un 'inda Rabbihim yurzaqoon
170. Fariheena bimaaa aataa humul laahu min fadlihee wa  
yastabshiroona billazeena lam yalhaqoo bihim min khalfihim allaa  
khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
171. Yastabshiroona bini'matim minal laahi wa fad linw wa annal  
laaha laa yudee'u ajral mu'mineen (section 17)
172. Allazeenas tajaaboo lil laahi war Rasooli mim ba'di maaa  
asaabahumulqarh; lillazeena ahsanoo minhum wattaqaw ajrun  
'azeem
173. Allazeena qaala lahumun naasu innan naasa qad jama'oo  
lakum fakhshawhum fazaadahum emaanaw wa qaaloo hasbunal  
laahu wa ni'malwakeel
174. Fanqalaboo bini'matim minal laahi wa fadlil lam yamsashum  
sooo'unw wattaba'oo ridwaanul laah; wallaahu zoo fadlin 'azeem
175. Innamaa zaalikumush Shaitaanu yukhawwifu awliyaaa'ahoo  
falaa takhaafoohum wa khaafooni in kuntum mu'mineen
176. Wa laa yahzunkal lazeena yusaari'oona fil Kufr; innahum lai  
yadurrul laaha shai'aa; yureedul laahu allaa yaj'ala lahum hazzan fil  
Aakhirati wa lahum 'azaabun 'azeem
177. Innal lazeenash tarawul kufra bil eemaani lai yadurrul laaha  
shai'anw wa lahum 'azaabun aleem
178. Wa laa yahsabannal lazeena kafarooo annamaa numlee lahum  
khairulli anfusihim; innamaa numlee lahum liyazdaadoo ismaa wa  
lahum 'azaabum muheen
179. Maa kaanal laahu liyazaral mu'mineena 'alaa maaa antum  
'alaihi hattaa yameezal khabeesa minat taiyib; wa maa kaanal laahu  
liyutli'akum 'alal ghaibi wa laakinnal laaha yajtabee mir rusulihee mai  
yashaaa'; fa aaminoo billaahi wa Rusulih; wa in tu 'minoo wa tattaqoo  
falakum ajrun 'azeem
180. Wa laa yahsabannal lazeena yabkhaloona bimaa aataahumul  
laahu min fadilhee huwa khairul lahum bal huwa sharrul lahum  
sayutaw waqoona maa bakhiloo bihee Yawmal Qiyaamah; wa lillaahi  
meeraasus samaawaati wal ard; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona  
Khabeer (section 18)
181. Laqad sami'al laahu qawlal lazeena qaalooo innal laaha  
faqeerunw wa nahnu aghniyaaa'; sanaktubu maa qaaloo wa  
qatlahumul Ambiyaa'a bighairi haqqinw wa naqoolu zooqoo 'azaabal  
Hareeq

182. Zaalika bimaa qaddamat aideekum wa annal laaha laisa  
bizallaamil lil'abeed
183. Allazeena qaaloow innal laaha 'ahida ilainaaa allaa nu'mina  
liRasoolin hatta ya'tiyanaa biqurbaanin ta kuluhun naar; qul qad  
jaaa'akum Rusulum min qablee bilbaiyinaati wa billazee qultum  
falima qataltumoohum in kuntum saadiqeen
184. Fa in kaz zabooka faqad kuz ziba Rusulum min qablika jaaa'oo  
bilbaiyinaati waz Zuburi wal Kitaabil Muneer
185. Kullu nafsin zaaa'iqatul mawt; wa innamaa tuwaffawna  
ujoorakum Yawmal Qiyaamati faman zuhziha 'anin Naari wa udkhilal  
Jannata faqad faaz; wa mal hayaatud dunyaaa illaa mataa'ul ghuroor
186. Latublawunna fee amwaalikum wa anfusikum wa  
latasma'unna minal lazeena ootul Kitaaba min qablikum wa minal  
lazeena ashrakooo azan kaseeraa; wa in tasbiroo wa tattaqoo fa inna  
zaalika min 'azmil umoor
187. Wa iz akhazal laahu meesaaqal lazeena ootul Kitaaba  
latubaiyinunnahoo linnaasi wa laa taktumoonaa hoo fanabazoochu  
waraaa'a zuhoorihim washtaraw bihee samanan qaleelan fabi'sa  
maa yashtaroon
188. Laa tahsabannal lazeena yafrahoona bimaaa ataw wa  
yuhibbona ai yuhmadoo bimaa lam yaf'aloo falaa tahsabunnahum  
bimafaazatim minal 'azaabi wa lahum 'azaabun aleem
189. Wa lillaahi mulkus samaawaati wal ard; wallaahu 'alaa kulli  
shai'in Qadeer (section 19)
190. Inna fee khalqis samaawaati wal ardi wakhtilaafil laili  
wannahaari la Aayaatil liulil albaab
191. Allazeena yazkuroonal laaha qiyaamanw-wa qu'oodanw-wa  
'alaa junu obihim wa yatafakkaroona fee khalqis samaawaati wal ardi  
Rabbanaa maa khalaqta haaza baatilan Subhaanaka faqinaa  
'azaaban Naar
192. Rabbanaaaa innaka man tudkhilin Naara faqad akhzai tahoo wa  
maa lizzaalimeena min ansaar
193. Rabbanaaaa innanaa sami'naa munaadiyai yunaadee lil  
eemaani an aaminoo bi Rabbikum fa aamannaa; Rabbanaa faghfir  
lanaa zunoobanaa wa kaffir 'annaa saiyi aatina wa tawaffanaa ma'al  
abraar
194. Rabbanaa wa aatinaa maa wa'attanaa 'alaa Rusulika wa laa  
tukhzinaa Yawmal Qiyaamah; innaka laa tukhliful mee'aad
195. Fastajaaba lahum Rabbuhum annee laaa Udee'u 'amala  
'aamilim minkum min zakarin aw unsaa ba'dukum min ba'din fal  
lazeena haajaroo wa ukhrijoo min diyaarihim wa oozoo fee sabeelee  
wa qaataloo wa qutiloo la ukaffiranna 'anhum saiyi aatihim wa la  
udkhilanna hum Jannatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru sawaabam  
min 'indil laah; wallaahu 'indahoo husnus sawaab

196. Laa yaghurrannaka taqal lubul lazeena kafaroo fil bilaad
197. Mataa'un qaleelun summa ma'waahum Jahannam; wa bi'sal mihaad
198. Laakinil lazeenat taqaw Rabbahum lahum Jannnaatun tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehaa nuzulammin 'indil laah; wa maa 'indal laahi khairul lil abraar
199. Wa inna min Ahlil Kitaabi lamai yu'minu billaahi wa maaa unzila ilaikum wa maaa unzila ilaihim khaashi 'eena lillaahi laa yashtaroon bi Aayaatil laahi samanan qaleelaa; ulaaa'ika lahum ajruhum 'inda Rabbihim; innal laaha saree'ul hisaab
200. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanus biroo wa saabiroo wa raabitoo wattaqul laaha la'allakum tuflihoon (section 20)

#### 4. An-Nisa (The Women)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Yaaa aiyuhan naasut taqoo Rabbakumul lazee khalaqakum min nafsinnaw waahidatinw wa khalaqa minhaa zawjahaa wa bas sa minhumaa rijaalan kaseeranw wa nisaaa'aa; wattaqul laahallazee tasaaa 'aloona bihee wal arhaam; innal laaha kaana 'alaikum Raqeeba
2. Wa aatul yataamaaa amwaalahum wa laa tatabad dalul khabeesa bittaiyibi wa laa ta'kulooo amwaalahum ilaaa amwaalikum; innahoo kaana hooban kabeeraa
3. Wa in khiftum allaa tuqsitoo fil yataamaa fankihoo maa taaba lakum minan nisaaa'i masnaa wa sulaasa wa rubaa'a fa'in khiftum allaa ta'diloo fawaahidatan aw maa malakat aimaanukum; zaalika adnaaa allaa ta'ooloo
4. Wa aatun nisaaa'a sadu qaatihinna nihlah; fa in tibna lakum 'an shai'im minhu nafsann fakuloo hane' am mareee'aa
5. Wa laa tu'tus sufahaaa'a amwaalakumul latee ja'alal laahu lakum qiyaamanw-warzuqoohum feehaa waksoohum wa qooloo lahum qawlam ma'roofaa
6. Wabtalul yataamaa hattaana iza balaghun nikaaha fa in aanastum minhum rushdan fad fa'ooo ilaihim amwaalahum wa laa ta' kuloo haaa israafann wa bidaaran ai yakbaroo; wa mai kaana ghaniyyan falyasta' fif wa mai kaana faqeeran fal ya' kul bilma'roof; fa iza dafa'tum ilaihim amwaalahum fa ash-hidoo 'alaihim; wa kafa billaahi Haseeba

7. Lirrijaali naseebum mimmaa tarakal waalidaani wal aqraboona wa lin nisaaa'i naseebum mimmaa tarakal waalidaani wal aqraboona mimmaa qalla minhu aw kasur; naseebam mafroodaa
8. Wa iza hadaral qismata ulul qurbaa walyataamaa walmasaakeenu farzuqoohum minhu wa qooloo lahum qawlam ma'roofaa
9. Walyakhshal lazeena law tarakoo min khalfihim zurriyyatan di'aafan khaafoo 'alaihim falyattaqul laaha walyaqooloo qawlan sadeedaa
10. Innal lazeena ya'kuloona amwaalal yataamaa zulman innamaa ya'kuloona fee butoonihim Naaranw-wa sayaslawna sa'eeraa (section 1)
11. Yooseekumul laahu fee awlaadikum liz zakari mislu hazzil unsayayn; fa in kunna nisaaa'an fawqas nataini falahunna sulusaa maa taraka wa in kaanat waahidatan falahan nisf; wa li abawaihi likulli waahidim minhumas sudusu mimmma taraka in kaana lahoo walad; fa il lam yakul lahoo waladunw wa warisahooo abawaahu fali ummihis sulus; fa in kaana lahoo ikhwatun fali ummihis sudus; mim ba'di wasiyyatiny yoosee bihaaa aw dayn; aabaaa'ukum wa abnaaa'ukum laa tadroona aiyuhum aqrabu lakum naf'aa; fareedatam minallaah; innal laaha kaana 'Aleeman Hakeemaa
12. Wa lakum nisfu maa taraka azwaajukum il lam yakul lahunna walad; fa in kaana lahunna waladun falakumur rub'u mimmaa tarakna mim ba'di wasiyyatiny yooseena bihaaa aw dayn; wa lahunna rubu'u mimmaa taraktum il lam yakul lakum walad; fa in kaana lakum waladun falahunnas sumunu mimmaa taraktum; mim ba'di wasiyyatin toosoonaa bihaaa aw dayn; wa in kaana rajulun yoorasu kalaalatan awim ra atunw wa lahoo akhun aw ukhtun falikulli waahidim minhumas sudus; fa in kaanooo aksara min zaalika fahum shurakaaa'u fissulus; mim ba'di wasiyyatiny yoosaa bihaaa aw dainin ghaira mudaaarr; wasiyyatam minal laah; wallaahu 'Aleemun Haleem
13. Tilka hudoodul laah; wa mai yuti'il laaha wa Rasoolahoo yudkhillu Jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee; wa zaalikal fawzul 'azeem
14. Wa mai ya'sil laaha wa Rasoolahoo wa yata'adda hudoodahoo yudkhillu Naaran khaalidan feehee wa lahoo 'azaabum muheen (section 2)
15. Wallaatee ya'teenal faahishata min nisaaa'ikum fastash-hidoo 'alaihinna arba'atam minkum fa in shahidoo fa amsikoohunna fil buyooti hatta yatawaffaa hunnal mawtu aw yaj'alal laahu lahunna sabeelaa
16. Wallazaani ya'tiyaanihaa minkum fa aazoohumaa fa in taabaa wa aslahaa fa a'ridoo 'anhumaaa; innal laaha kaana Tawwaabar Raheema



17. Innamat tawbatu 'alallaahi lillazeena ya'maloonas sooo'a bijahaalatin summa yatooboona min qareebin fa ulaa'ika yatoobul laahu 'alaihim; wa kaanal laahu 'Aleeman Hakeemaa
18. Wa laisatit tawbatu lillazeena ya'maloonas saiyyaati hattaaa izaahadara ahadahumul mawtu qaala innee tubtul 'aana walallazeena yamootoona wahum kuffaar; ulaaa'ika a'tadnaa lahum 'azaaban aleemaa
19. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa yahillu lakum an tarisun nisaaa'a karhan walaa ta'duloohunna litazhaboo biba'di maaa aataitumoohunna illaaa ai ya'teena bifaahishatim mubaiyinah; wa 'aashiroo hunna bilma'roof; fa in karihtumoohunna fa'asaaa an takrahoo shai'anw waiyaj'alal laahu feehi khairan kaseeraa
20. Wa in arattumustib daala zawjim makaana zawjin wa aataitum ihdaahunna qintaaran falaa ta'khuzoo minhu shai'aa; ata'khuzoonahoo buhtaannanw wa ismam mubeenaa
21. Wa kaifa ata'khuzoonahoo wa qad afdaa ba'dukum ilaa ba'dinw wa akhazna minkum meesaaqan ghaleezaa
22. Walaa tankihoo maa nakaha aabaaa'ukum minan nisaaa'i illaa maa qad salaf; innahoo kaana faahishatanw wa maqtanw wa saaa'a sabeelaa (section 3)
23. Hurrimat 'alaikum umma haatukum wa bannaatukum wa akhawaatukum wa 'ammaatukum wa khaalaatukum wa banaatul akhi wa banaatul ukhti wa ummahaatu kumul laateee arda' nakum wa akhawaatukum minarradaa'ati wa ummahaatu nisaaa'ikum wa rabaaa'i bukulul laatee fee hujoorikum min nisaaa'ikumul laatee dakhaltum bihinna Fa il lam takoonoo dakhaltum bihinna falaa junaaha 'alaikum walahalaaa'ilu abnaaaa'ikumul lazeena min aslaabikum wa an tajma'oo bainal ukhtaini illaa maa qad salaf; innallaaha kaana Ghafoorar Raheema (End Juz 4)
24. Walmuhsanaatu minan nisaaa'i illaa maa malakat aimaanukum kitaabal laahi 'alaikum; wa uhillal lakum maa waraaa'a zaalikum an tabtaghoo bi amwaali kum muhsineena ghaira musaa fiheen; famastamtatim bihee minhunna fa aatoohunna ujoorahunna fareedah; walaa junaaha 'alaikum feemaa taraadaitum bihee mim ba'dil fareedah; innal laaha kaana 'Aleeman Hakeemaa
25. Walaa mal lam yastati' minkum tawlan ai yankihal muhsanaatil mu'minaati famimmaa malakat aimaanukum min fatayaatikumul mu'minaat; wallaahu a'lamu bi eemaanikum; ba'dukum mim ba'd; fankihoohunna bi izni ahlihinna wa aatoohunna ujoorahunna bilma'roofi muhsanaatin ghaira musaa fihaatinw walaa muttakhizaati akhdaan; fa izaah uhsinna fa in ataina bifaahi shatin fa'alaihinna nisfu maa 'alal muhsanaati minal 'azaab; zaalika liman khashiyal 'anata minkum; wa an tasbiroo khairul lakum; wallaahu Ghafoorar Raheem (section 4)

26. Yureedul laahu liyubai yina lakum wa yahdiyakum sunanal lazeena min qablikum wa yatooba 'alaikum; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
27. Wallaahu yureedu ai yatooba 'alaikum wa yureedul lazeena yattabi 'oonash shahawaati an tameeloo mailan 'azeemaa
28. Yureedul laahu ai yukhaffifa 'ankum; wa khuliqal insaanu da'eefaa
29. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa ta'kulooo amwaalakum bainakum bilbaatili 'illaaa an takoonaa tijaaratan 'an taraadim minkum; wa laa taqtulooo anfusakum; innal laaha kaana bikum Raheemaa
30. Wa mai yaf'al zaalika 'udwaanaw wa zulman fasawfa nusleehi Naaraa; wa kaana zaalika 'alal laahi yaseeraa
31. In tajtaniboo kabaaa'ira maa tunhawna 'anhu nukaffir 'ankum saiyiaatikum wa nudkhilkum mudkhalan kareemaa
32. Wa laa tatamannaw maa faddalal laahu bihee ba'dakum 'alaa ba'd; lirrijaali naseebum mimmak tasaboo wa linnisaaa'i naseebum mimmak tasabn; was'alullaaha min fadlih; innal laaha kaana bikulli shai'in 'Aleemaa
33. Wa likullin ja'alnaa ma waaliya mimmaa tarakal waalidaani wal aqraboon; wallazeena 'aqadat aimaanukum fa aatoohum naseebahum; innal laaha kaana 'alaa kulli shai'in Shaheedaa (section 5)
34. Arrijaalu qawwaamoona 'alan nisaaa'i bimaa fad dalallaahu ba'dahum 'alaa ba'dinw wa bimaaa anfaqoo min amwaalihim; fassaalihaatu qaanitaatun haafizaatul lil ghaibi bimaa hafizal laah; wallaatee takhaafoona nushoo zahunna fa 'izoohunna wahjuroohunna fil madaaji'i wadriboohunna fa in ata'nakum falaa tabghoo 'alaihinna sabeelaa; innallaaha kaana 'Aliyyan Kabeeraa
35. Wa in khiftum shiqaaqa baini himaa fab'asoo haka mam min ahlihee wa hakamam min ahlihaa; iny-yureedaaa islaah ai-yuwaffiqil laahu bainahumaa; innal laaha kaana 'Aleeman Khabeeraa
36. Wa'budul laaha wa laa tushrikoo bihee shai'anw wa bilwaalidaini ihsaanaw wa bizil qurbaa walyataamaa walmasaakeeni waljaari zilqurbaa waljaaril junubi wassaahibi biljambi wabnis sabeeli wa maa malakat aimaanukum; innal laaha laa yuhibbu man kaana mukhtaalan fakhooraa
37. Allazeena yabkhaloona wa ya'muroonan naasa bilbukhli wa yaktumoonaa maaa aataahu mullaahu min fadlih; wa a'tadnaa lilkaafireena 'azaabam muheenaa
38. Wallazeena yunfiqoonaa amwaalahum ri'aaa'an naasi wa laa yu'minoona billaahi wa laa bil Yawmil Akhir; wa mai yakunish shaitaanu laho qareenan fasaaa'a qareenaa

39. Wa maazaa 'alaihim law aamanoo billaahi wal Yawmil Aakhiri  
wa anfaqoo mimmaa razaqahumul laah; wa kaanallaahu bihim  
'aleemaa
40. Innal laaha laa yazlimu misqaala zarratinw wa in taku  
hasanatany yudaa'ifhaa wa yu'ti mil ladunhu ajran 'azeemaa
41. Fakaifa iza jinn min kulli ummatim bishaheedinw wa  
jinnabiha 'alaa haaa'ulaaa 'i Shaheeda
42. Yawma'iziny yawad dullazeena kafaroo wa'asawur Rasoola  
law tusawwaa bihimul ardu wa laa yaktumoonal laaha hadeesaa  
(section 6)
43. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa taqrabus Salaata wa antum  
sukaaraa hatta ta'lamoo ma taqooloona wa laa junuban illaa 'aabiree  
sabeelin hatta taghtasiloo; wa in kuntum mardaaa aw 'alaa safarin  
aw jaaa'a ahadum minkum minal ghaaa'iti aw laamastumun nisaaa'a  
falam tajidoo maaa'an fatayam mamoo sa'eedan taiyiban famsahoo  
biwujoohikum wa aideekum; innal laaha kaana 'Afuwwan Ghafooraa
44. Alam tara ilal lazeena ootoo naseebam minal Kitaabi  
yashtaroonad dalaalata wa yureedoona an tadillus sabeel
45. Wallaahu a'lamu bi a'daaa'i-kum; wa kafa billaahi waliyyanw  
wa kafa billaahi naseera
46. Minal lazeena haadoo yuharrifoonal Kalima 'am mawaadi'ihee  
wa yaqooloona sami'naa wa 'asainaa wasmaa' ghaira musma'inw wa  
raa'inaa laiyam bi alsinatihim wa ta'nan fiddeen; wa law annahum  
qaaloo sami'naa wa ata'naa wasmaa' wanzurnaa lakaana khairal  
lahum wa aqwama wa laakil la' a'nahumul laahu bikufrihim falaa  
yu'minoona illaa qaleela
47. Yaaa aiyuha lazeena ootul Kitaaba aaminoo bimaa nazzalnaa  
musadiqallimaa ma'akum min qabli an natmisa wujoohan  
fanaruddahaa 'alaaa adbaarihaaa aw nal'annahum kamaa la'annaaa  
Ashaabas Sabt; wa kaana amrul laahi maf'oolaa
48. Innal laaha laa yaghfiru ai yushraka bihee wa yaghfiru maa  
doona zaalika limai yashaaa'; wa mai yushrik billaahi faqadif taraaa  
isman 'azeemaa
49. Alam tara ilal lazeena yuzakkoona anfusahum; balil laahu  
yuzakkee mai yashaaa'u wa laa yuzlamoonaa fateelaa
50. Unzur kaifa yaftaroonaa 'alal laahil kazib, wakafaa biheee  
ismamm mubeenaa (section 7)
51. Alam tara ilal lazeena 'ootoo naseebam minal kitaabi  
yu'minoona bil Jibti wat Taaghooti wa yaqooloona lillazeena kafaroo  
haaa ulaaa'i ahdaa minal lazeena aamanoo sabeelaa
52. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena la'ana humul laahu wa mai yal'anil laahu  
falan tajida lahu naseeraa
53. Am lahum naseebum minal mulki fa izal laa yu'toonan naasa  
naqeeraa

54. Am yabsudoonan naasa 'alaa maaa aataahumul laahu min fadlihee faqad aatainaaa Aala Ibraaheemal Kitaaba wal Hikmata wa aatainaahum mulkan 'azeemaa
55. Faminhum man aamana bihee wa minhum man sadda 'anh; wa kafa bi Jahannama sa'eeraa
56. Innal lazeena kafaroo bi Aayaatinaa sawfa nusleehim Naaran kullamaa nadijat julooduhum baddalnaahum juloonan ghairahaa liyazooqul 'azaab; innallaaha kaana 'Azeezan Hakeemaa
57. Wallazeena amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati sanud khiluhum jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feeheaaa abadaa, lahum feeheaaa azwaajum mutahharatun wa nudkhiluhum zillan zaleelaa
58. Innal laaha ya'murukum an tu'addul amaanaati ilaaa ahlihaa wa iza hakamtum bainan naasi an tahkumoo bil'adl; innal laaha ni'immaa ya'izukum bih; innal laaha kaana Samee'am Baseeraa
59. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanooo atee'ul laaha wa atee'ur Rasoola wa ulil amri minkum fa in tanaaza'tum fee shai'in faruddoohu ilal laahi war Rasooli in kuntum tu'minoona billaahi wal yawmil Aakhir; zaalika khairunw wa ahsanu ta'weelaa (section 8)
60. Alam tara ilal lazeena yaz'umoona annahum amanoo bimaa unzila ilaika wa maaa unzila min qablika yureedoona ai yatahaakamooo ilat Taaghooti wa qad umirooo ai yakfuroo bihi, wa yureedush Shaitaanu ai yudillahum dalaalam ba'eedaa
61. Wa iza qeela lahum ta'aalaw ilaa maaa anzalallaahu wa ilar Rasooli ra aital munaafiqeena yasuddoona 'anka sudooodaa
62. Fakaifa izaasaabaathum museebatum bimaa qaddamat aideehim summa jaaa'ooka yahlifooona billaahi in aradnaaa illaaa ihsaanaw wa tawfeeqa
63. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena ya'la mullaahu maa fee quloobihim fa a'rid 'anhum wa 'izhum wa qul lahum fee anfusihim qawlam baleeghaa
64. Wa maa arsalnaa mir Rasoolin illaa liyutaa'a bi iznil laah; wa law annahum 'iz zalamooo anfasahum jaaa'ooka fastaghfarul laaha wastaghfara lahumur Rasoolu la wajadul laaha Tawwaabar Raheemaa
65. Falaa wa Rabbika laa yu'minoona hatta yuhakkimooka fee maa shajara bainahum summa laa yajidoo fee anfusihim harajam mimmaa qadaita wa yusal limoo tasleemaa
66. Wa law annaa katabnaa 'alaihim aniqtulooo anfasakum aw ikhrujoo min diyaarikum maa fa'aloohu illaa qaleelum minhum wa law annahum fa'alo maa yoo'azoon bihee lakaana khairal lahum wa ashadda tasbeeta
67. Wa izal la aatainaahum mil ladunnaaa ajran 'azeemaa
68. Wa la Hadainaahum Siraatam mustaqeemaa

69. Wa many-yuti'il laaha war Rasoola fa ulaaa'ika ma'al lazeena  
an'amal laahu 'alaihimi minan nabiyyeena wassiddeeqeena  
washshuhadaaaa'i wassaaliheen; wa hasuna ulaaa'ika rafeeqaa
70. Zaalikal fadlu minal laah; wa kafa billaahi 'Aleemaa (section 9)
71. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo khuzoo hizrakum fanfiroo  
subaatin awin firoo jamee'aa
72. Wa inna minkum lamal la yubatti'anna fa in asaabatukum  
museebatun qaala qad an'amal laahu 'alaiya iz lam akum ma'ahum  
shaheeda
73. Wa la'in asaabakum fadlum minal laahi la yaqoolanna ka al lam  
takum bainakum wa bainahoo mawaddatuny yaa laitanee kuntu  
ma'ahum fa afooza fawzan 'azeemaa
74. Falyuqaatil fee sabeelil laahil lazeena yashroonal hayaatad  
dunyaa bil Aakhirah; wa many-uqaatil fee sabeelil laahi fa yuqtal aw  
yaghlil fasawfa nu'teehi ajran 'azeemaa
75. Wa maa lakum laa tuqaatiloona fee sabeelil laahi  
walmustad'afeena minar rijaali wannisaaa'i walwildaaniil lazeena  
yaqooloona Rabbanaaa akhrijnaa min haazihil qaryatiz zaalimi  
ahluhaa waj'al lanaa mil ladunka waliyanw waj'al lanaa mil ladunka  
naseeraa
76. Allazeena aamanoo yuqaatiloona fee sabeelil laahi wallazeena  
kafaroo yuqaatiloona fee sabeelit Taaghoot faqaatilo awliyaaa'ash  
Shaitaan; inna kaidash Shaitaani kaana da'eefa (section 10)
77. Alam tara ilal lazeena qeela lahum kuffooo aidiyakum wa  
aqeemus Salaata wa aatatuz Zakaata falammaa kutiba 'alaihimi  
qitaalu iza faareequm minhum yakhshaw nan naasa kakhshayatil  
laahi aw ashadda khashyah; wa qaalo Rabbanaa lima katabta  
'alainal qitaala law laa akhkhartanaa ilaa ajalin qareeb; qul  
mataa'ud dunyaa qaleelunw wal Akhiratu khairul limanit taqaa wa  
laa tuzlamoonaa fateelaa
78. Ayna maa takoonoo yudrikkumul mawtu wa law kuntum fee  
buroojim mushai yadah; wa in tusibhum hasanatuny yaqooloo  
haazihee min indil laahi wa in tusibhum saiyi'atuny yaqooloo  
haazihee min 'indik; qul kullum min 'indillaahi fama lihaaa 'ulaaa'il  
qawmi laa yakaadoona yafqahoona hadeesaa
79. Maaa asaabaka min hasanatin faminal laahi wa maaa  
asaaabaka min saiyi'atin famin nafsik; wa arsalnaaka linnaasi  
Rasoolaa; wa kafa billaahi Shaheeda
80. Many yuti'ir Rasoola faqad ataa'al laaha wa man tawallaa  
famaaa arsalnaaka 'alaihimi hafeezaa
81. Wa yaqooloona taa'antun fa iza barazoo min 'indika baiyata  
taaa'ifatun minhum ghairal lazee taqoolu wallaahu yaktubu maa  
yubaiyitoona fa a'rid 'anhum wa tawakkal 'alal laah; wa kafa billaahi  
Wakeelaa

82. Afalaa yatadabbaroonal Qur'aan; wa law kaana min 'indi ghairil laahi la wajadoo fee ikhtilaafan kaseeraa
83. Wa iza jaaa'ahum amrum minal amni awil khawfi azaa'oo bihee wa law raddoohu ilar Rasooli wa ilaaa ulil amri minhum la'alimahul lazeena yastambitoo minhum; wa law laa fadlul laahi 'alaikum wa rahmatuhoo lattaba'tumush Shaitaana illaa qaleelaa
84. Faqaatil fee sabeelil laahi laa tukallafu illa nafsaka wa harridil mu'mineen; 'asallaahu ai yakuffa ba'sallazeena kafaroo; wallaahu ashaddu ba'sanw wa ashaaddu tankeelaa
85. Mai yashfa' shafaa'atan hasanatay yakul lahoo naseebum minhaa wa mai yashfa' shafaa'tan saiyi'atany-yakul lahoo kiflum minhaa; wa kaanal laahu 'alaa kulli shai'im Muqeetaa
86. Wa iza huyyeetum bitahaiyyatin fahaiyoo bi ahsana minhaa aw ruddoohaa; innal laaha kaana 'alaa kulli shai'in Haseeba
87. Allaahu laa ilaaha illaa huwa la yajma'annakum ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati laa raiba feeh; wa man asdaq min allaahi hadeesaa (section 11)
88. Famaa lakum fil munaafiqeena fi'ataini wallaahu arkasahum bimaa kasaboo; A' tureedoona an tahdoo man adallal laahu wa many yudli lillaahu falan tajida lahoo sabeelaa
89. Waddoo law takfuroona kamaa kafaroo fatakoonoona sawaaa'an falaa tattakhizoo minhum awliyaaa'a hatta yuhaajiroo fee sabeelil laah; fa in tawallaw fa khuzoo hum waqtuloohum haisu wajat tumoohum wa laa tattakhizoo minhum waliyyanw wa laa naseeraa
90. Illal lazeena yasiloona ilaa qawmim bainakum wa bainahum meesaaqun aw jaaa'ookum hasirat sudooruhum ai yuqaatilookum aw yuqaatilo qawmahum, wa law shaaa'al laahu lasallatahum 'alaikum falaqaatalookum; fa ini' tazalookum falam yuqaatilookum wa alqaw ilaikumus salama fama ja'alal laahu lakum 'alaihim sabeelaa
91. Satajidoona aakhareena yureedoona ai ya'manookum wa ya'manoo qawmahum kullamaa ruddoo ilal fitnati urkisoo feehee; fa il lam ya'tazilookum wa yulqooo ilai kumus salama wa yakuffooo aidiyahum fakhuzoo hum waqtuloohum haisu saqif tumoohum; wa ulaaa'ikum ja'alnaa lakum 'alaihim sultaanam mubeenaa (section 12)
92. Wa maa kaana limu'minin ai yaqtula mu'minan illaa khata'aa; waman qatala mu'minan khata'an fa tahreeru raqabatim mu'mininw wa diyatum musallamatun ilaaa ahliheee illaaa ai yassaddaqoo; fa in kaana min qawmin 'aduwwil lakum wa huwa mu'minin fa tahreeru raqabatim mu'minah; wa in kaana min qawmim bainakum wa bainahum meesaaqun fadiyatim musallamatun ilaaa ahlihee wa tahreeru raqabatim mu'minah; famal lam yajid fa Siyaamu shahraini mutataabi'aini tawbatan minal laah; wa kaanal laahu 'Aleeman hakeemaa

93. Wa mai yaqtul mu'minam muta'ammidan fajazaaa'uhoo  
Jahannamu khaalidan feehee wa ghadibal laahu' alaihi wa la'anhoo  
wa a'adda lahu 'azaaban 'azeemaa
94. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo iza darabtum fee sabeelil  
laahi fatabaiyanoo wa laa taqooloo liman alqaaa ilaikumus salaama  
lasta mu'minan tabtaghoona 'aradal hayaatid dunyaa fa'indal laahi  
maghaanimu kaseerah; kazaalika kuntum min qablu famannal laahu  
'alaikum fatabaiyanoo; innallaaha kaana bimaa ta'maloona  
Khabeeraa
95. Laa yastawil qaa'idoona Minal mu'mineena ghairu uliddarari  
walmujaahidoona fee sabeelil laahi bi amwaalihim wa anfusihim;  
faddalal laahul mujaahideena bi amwaalihim wa anfusihim  
'alalqaa'ideena darajah; wa kullanw wa'adal laahul husnaa; wa  
faddalal laahul mujaahideena 'alal qaa'ideena ajran 'azeemaa
96. Darajaatim minhu wa maghfiratanw wa rahmah; wa kaanal  
laahu Ghafoorar Raheema (section 13)
97. Innal lazeena tawaffaa humul malaaa'ikatu zaalimeeee  
anfusihim qaaloo feema kuntum qaaloo kunnaa mustad'afeena fil-  
ard; qaalooo alam takun ardul laahi waasi'atan fatuhaajiroo feehee;  
fa ulaaa'ika ma'waahum Jahannamu wa saaa'at maseeraa
98. Illal mustad 'afeena minar rijaali wannisaaa'i walwildaani laa  
yastatee'oona heelatanw wa laa yahtadoona sabeela
99. Fa ulaaa'ika 'asal laahu ai ya'fuwa 'anhum; wa kaanal laahu  
'Afuwwan Ghafooraa
100. Wa mai yuhaajir fee sabeelil laahi yajid fil ardi muraaghman  
kaseeranw wa sa'at; wa mai yakhruj mim baitihee muhaajiran ilal  
laahi wa Rasoolihee summa yudrik-hul mawtu faqad waqa'a ajruhoo  
'alal laah; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheemaa (section 14)
101. Wa iza darabtum fil ardi falaisa 'alaikum junaahun an taqsuroo  
minas Salaati in khiftum ai yaftinakumul lazeena kafarooo; innal  
kaafireena kaanoo lakum aduwwam mubeenaa
102. Wa iza kunta feehim fa aqamta lahumus Salaata faltaqum  
taaa'ifatun minhum ma'aka wal ya'khuzoo aslihatahum fa iza  
sajadoo fal yakoonoo minw waraaa'ikum wal ta'ti taaa'ifatun ukhraa  
lam yusalloo falyusallo ma'aka wal ya'khuzoo hizrahum wa  
aslihatahum; waddal lazeena kafaroo law taghfuloon 'anaslihatikum  
wa amti'atikum fa yameeloon 'alaikum mailatanw waahidah; wa laa  
junaaha 'alaikum in kaana bikum azam mimmatarin aw kuntum  
mardaaa an tada'ooo aslihatakum wa khuzoo hizrakum; innal laaha  
a'adda lilkaafireena 'azaabam muheenaa
103. Fa iza qadaitumus Salaata fazkurul laaha qiyaamanw wa  
qu'oodanw wa 'alaa junobikum; fa izatma'nantum fa aqemus  
Salaah; innas Salaata kaanat 'alal mu'mineena kitaabam mawqootaa

104. Wa laa tahinoo fibtighaaa'il qawmi in takoonoo ta'lamoona fa innahum ya'lamoona kamaa ta'lamoona wa tarjoona minal laahi maa laa yarjoon; wa kaanal laahu 'Aleeman Hakeemaa (section 15)
105. Innaaa anzalnaaa ilaikal Kitaaba bilhaqqi litahkuma bainan naasi bimaaa araakal laah; wa laa takul ilkhaaa'ineena khaseemaa
106. Wastaghfiril laaha innal laaha kaana Ghafoorar Raheema
107. Wa laa tujaadil 'anil lazeena yakhtaanoona anfusahum; innal laaha laa yuhibbuman kaana khawwaanan aseemaa
108. Yastakhfoona minannaasi wa laa yastakh foona minal laahi wa huwa ma'ahum iz yubaiyitoona maa laa yardaa minal qawl; wa kaanal laahu bimaa ya'maloona muheetaa
109. Haaa antum haaa'ulaaa'i jaadaltum 'anhum fil hayaatid dunyaa famai yujaadilul laaha 'anhum Yawmal Qiyaamati am mai yakoonu 'alaihim wakeelaa
110. Wa mai ya'mal sooo'an aw yazlim nafsahoo summa yastaghfiril laaha yajidil laaha Ghafoorar Raheemaa
111. Wa mai yaksib isman fa innamaa yaksibuhoo 'alaa nafsih; wa kaanal laahu 'Aleeman hakeemaa
112. Wa mai yaksib khateee'atan aw isman summa yarmi bihee bareee'an faqadih tamala buhtaanaw wa ismam mubeenaa (section 16)
113. Wa law laa fadlul laahi 'alaika wa rahmatuhoo lahammat taaa'ifatun minhum ai yudillooka wa maa yudilloona illaaa anfusahum wa maa yadurroonaka min shai'; wa anzalal laahu 'alaikal Kitaaba wal Hikmata wa 'allamaka maa lam takun ta'lam; wa kaana fadlul laahi 'alaika 'azeemaa
114. Laa khaira fee kaseerim min najwaahum illaa man amara bisadaqatin aw ma'roofin aw islaahim bainan naas; wa mai yaf'al zaalikab tighaaa'a mardaatil laahi fa sawfa nu'teehi ajran 'azeemaa
115. Wa mai yushaaqiqir Rasoola mim ba'di maa tabaiyana lahul hudaa wa yattabi' ghaira sabeelil mu'mineena nuwallihee ma tawallaa wa nuslihee Jahannama wa saaa'at maseeraa (section 17)
116. Innal laaha laa yaghfiru ai yushraka bihee wayaghfiru maa doona zaalika limai yashaaa'; wa mai yushrik billaahi faqad dalla dalaalam ba'eedaa
117. Iny yad'oona min dooniheee illaaa inaasanw wa iny yad'oona illaa Shaitaanam mareedaa
118. La'anahul laah; wa qaala la attakhizanna min 'ibaadika naseebam mafroodaa
119. Wa la udillannahum wa la umanni yannnahum wa la aamurannahum fala yubat tikunna aazaanal an'aami wa la aamurannahum fala yughai yirunna khalqal laah; wa mai yattakhizish Shaitaana waliyyam mmin doonil laahi faqad khasira khusraanam mubeena



120. Ya'iduhum wa yuman neehim wa maa ya'iduhumush Shaitaanu illaa ghurooraa
121. Ulaaa'ika ma'waahum Jahannamu wa laa yajidoona 'anhaa maheesaa
122. Wallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati sanud khiluhum Jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehaaa abadaa; wa'dal laahi haqqaa; wa man asdaq minal laahi qeelaa
123. Laisa bi amaaniyyikum wa laaa amaaniyyi Ahlil Kitaab; mai ya'mal sooo'ai yujza bihee wa laa yajid laho min doonil laahi waliyanw wa laa naseeraa
124. Wa mai ya'mal minas saalihaati min zakarin aw unsaa wa huwa mu'minun fa ulaaa'ika yadkhuloonal Jannata wa laa yuzlamoonaa naqeeraa
125. Wa man ahsanu deenam mimmman aslama wajhahoo lillaahi wa huwa muhsinunw wattaba'a Millata Ibraaheema haneefaa; wattakhazal laahu Ibraaheema khaleelaa
126. Wa lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; wa kaanal laahu bikulli shai'im muheetaa (section 18)
127. Wa yastaftoonaka finnisaaa'i qulil laahu yufteekum feehinna wa maa yutlaa 'alaikum fil Kitaabi fee yataaman nisaaa'il laatee laa tu'toonahunna maa kutiba lahunna wa targhaboonaa an tankihoohunna wal mustad'a feena minal wildaani wa an taqoomoo lilyataamaa bilqist; wa maa taf'aloo min khairin fa innal laaha kaana bihee 'Aleemaa
128. Wa inimra atun khaafat mim ba'lihaa nushoozan aw i'raadan falaa junaaha 'alaihi maaa ai yuslihaa bainahumaa sulhaa; wassulhu khair; wa uhdiratil anfusush shuhh; wa in tuhsinoo wa tattaqoo fa innal laaha kaana bimaa ta'maloona Khabeeraa
129. Wa lan tastatee'ooo an ta'diloo bainan nisaaa'i wa law harastum falaa tameeloo kullal maili fatazaroojaa kalmu'al laqah; wa in tuslihoo wa tattaqoo fa innal laaha kaana Ghafoorar Raheema
130. Wa iny-yatafarraqaa yughnil laahu kullam min sa'atih; wa kaanal laahu Waasi'an Hakeemaa
131. Wa lillaahi maafis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; wa laqad wassainal lazeena ootul Kitaaba min qablikum wa iyyaakum anit taqul laah; wa intakfuroo fa inna lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; wa kaanal laahu Ghaniyyan hameedaa
132. Wa lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; wa kafa billaahi Wakeelaa
133. Iny-yasha' yuzhibkum aiyuhan naasu wa ya'ti bi aakhareen; wa kaanal laahu 'alaa zaalika Qadeeraa
134. man kaana yureedu sawaabud dunyaa fa'indallaahi sawaabud dunyaa wal Akhirah; wa kaanal laahu Samee'am Baseeraa (section 19)

135. Yaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo koonoo qawwa ameena bilqisti shuhadaaa'a lillaahi wa law 'alaa anfusikum awil waalidaini wal aqrabeen iny yakun ghaniyyan aw faqeeran fallaahu awlaa bihimaa falaaa tattabi'ul hawaaa an ta'diloo; wa in talwooo aw tu'ridoo fa innal laaha kaana bima'a ta'maloona Khabeera
136. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanooo aaminoo billaahi wa Rasoolihee wal Kitaabil lazee nazzala 'alaa Rasoolihee wal Kitaabil lazeee anzala min qabl; wa mai yakfur billaahi wa Malaaa'ikatihee wa Kutubihee wa Rusulihee wal Yawmil Aakhiri faqad dalla dalaalam ba'eedaa
137. Innal lazeena aamanoo summa kafaroo summa aamanoo summa kafaroo summaz daado kufra lam yakunil laahu liyaghfira lahum wa laa liyahdiyahum sabeelaa
138. Bashshiril munaafiqeena bi anna lahum 'azaaban aleemaa
139. Allazeena yattakhizoo nal kaafireena awliyaaa'a min doonil mu'mineen; a-yabta ghoona 'indahumul 'izzata fainnnal 'izzata lillaahi jamee'aa
140. Wa qad nazzala 'alaikum fil Kitaabi an iza'a sami'tum Aayaatil laahi yukfaru bihaa wa yustahza u bihaa falaa taq'udoo ma'ahum hatta'a yakhoodoo fee hadeesin ghairih; innakum izam misluhum; innal laaha jaami'ul munaafiqeena wal kaafireena fee jahannama jamee'aa
141. Allazeena yatarab basoona bikum fa in kaana lakum fathum minal laahi qaalooo alam nakum ma'akum wa in kaana lilkaafireena naseebun qaalooo alam nastah wiz 'alaikum wa nammna'kum minal mu'mineen; fallaahu yahkumu bainakum Yawmal Qiyaamah; wa lai yaj'alal laahu lilkaafireena 'alal mu'mineena sabeelaa (section 20)
142. Innal munaafiqeena yukhaadi'oonal laaha wa huwa khaadi'uhum wa iza'a qaamooo ilas Salaati qaamoo kusaalaa yuraaa'oonan naasa wa laa yazkuroonal laaha illaa qaleelaa
143. Muzabzabeena baina zaalika laaa ilaa haaa' ulaaa'i wa laaa ilaa haaa'ulaaa'; wa mai yudli lillaahu falan tajida lahuu sabeela
144. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tattakhizul kaafireena awliyaaa'a min doonil mu'mineen; aturee doona an taj'aloo lillaahi 'alaikum sultaanam mubeenaa
145. Innal munaafiqeena fiddarkil asfali minan Naari wa lan tajida lahum naseeraa
146. Illal lazeena taaboo wa aslahoo wa'tasamoo billaahi wa akhlasoo deenahum lillaahi faulaaa'ika ma'al mu'mineena wa sawfa yu'til laahul mu'mineena ajran 'azeemaa
147. Maa yafa'lul laahu bi 'azaabikum in shakartum wa aamantum; wa kaanal laahu Shaakiran 'Aleema (End Juz 5)
148. Laa yuhibbul laahu jahra bis sooo'i minal qawli illaa man zulim; wa kaanallaahu Samee'an 'Aleemaa

149. in tubdoo khairann aw tukhfoohu aw ta'foo 'an sooo'in fa innal laaha kaana 'afuwwan Qadeeraa
150. Innal lazeena yakkfuroona billaahi wa Rusulihee wa yureedoona ai yufarriqoo binal laahi wa Rusulihee wa yaqooloona nu'minu biba'dinw wa nakfuru biba' dinw wa yureedoona ai yattakhizoo baina zaalika sabeelaa
151. Ulaaa'ika humul kaafiroona haqqaaw; wa a'tadnaa lilkaafireena 'azaabam muheenaa
152. Wallazeena aamanoo billaahi wa Rusulihee wa lam yufarriqoo baina ahadim minhum ulaaa'ika sawfa yu'teehim ujoorahum; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheema (section 21)
153. yas'aluka Ahlul Kitaabi an tunazzila 'alaihim Kitaabam minas samaaa'i faqad sa aloo Moosaa akbara min zaalika faqaaloo arinal laaha jahratan fa akhazat humus saa'iqatu bizulmihim; summat takhazul 'ijla mim ba'di maa jaa'at humul baiyinaatu fa'afawnaa 'ann zaalik; wa aatainaa Moosaa sultaanam mubeenaa
154. Wa rafa'naa fawqahumut Toora bimeesaaqihim wa qulnaa lahumud khulul baaba sujjadanw wa qulnaa lahum laa ta'doo fis Sabti wa akhaznaa minhum meesaaqan ghaleezaa
155. Fabimaa naqdihim meesaaqahum wa kufrihim bi Aayaatil laahi wa qatlihimul Ambiyaaa'a bighairi haqqinw wa qawlihim quloobunaa ghulf; bal taba'al laahu 'alaihaa bikufrihim falaa yu'minoona illaa qaleelaa
156. Wa bikufrihim wa qawlihim 'alaa Maryama buh taanan 'azeema
157. Wa qawlihim innaa qatal nal maseeha 'Eesab-na-Maryama Rasoolal laahi wa maa qataloohu wa maa salaboohu wa laakin shubbiha lahum; wa innal lazeenakh talafoo fee lafee shakkim minh; maa lahum bihee min 'ilmin illat tibaa'az zann; wa maa qataloohu yaqeenaa
158. Bar rafa'ahul laahu ilayh; wa kaanal laahu 'Azeezan Hakeemaa
159. Wa im min Ahlil Kitaabi illaa layu'minanna bihee qabla mawtihee wa Yawmal Qiyaamati yakoonu 'alaihim shaheedaa
160. Fabizulmin minal lazeena haadoo harramnaa 'alaihim taiyibaatin uhillat lahum wa bisadihim 'an sabeelil laahi kaseeraa
161. Wa akhzihimur ribaa wa qad nuhoo 'anhu wa aklihim amwaalan naasi bilbaatil; wa a'tadnaa lilkaafireena minhum 'azaaban aleema
162. Laakinir raasikhoona fil'ilmi minhum walmu'minoona yu'minoona bimaaa unzila ilaika wa maaa unzila min qabluka walmuqeemeenaa Salaata walmu'toonaz Zakaata walmu 'minoona billaahi wal yawmil Aakhir; ulaaa'ika sanu'teehim ajran 'azeemaa (section 22)
163. innaaa awhainaaa ilaika kamaaa awhainaaa ilaa Noohinw wan nabiyyeena mim ba'dih; wa awhainaaa ilaaa ibraaheema wa

Ismaaa'eela wa Ishaqa wa Ya'qooba wal Asbaati wa 'Eesaa wa Ayyooba wa Yoonusa wa haaroona wa Sulaimaan; wa aatainaa Daawooda Zaboora

164. Wa Rusulan qad qasas naahum 'alaika min qablu wa Rusulal lam naqsushum 'alaik; wa kallamallaahu Moosaa takleemaa
165. Rusulam mubashshireena wa munzireena li'allaa yakoona linnaasi 'alal laahi hujjatun ba'dar Rusul; wa kaanallaahu 'Azeezan Hakeema
166. Laakinil laahu yashhadu bimaaa anzala ilaika anzalahoo bi'ilmihee wal malaaa'ikatu yashhadoon; wa kafaa billaahi Shaheeda
167. Innal lazeena kafaroo wa saddoo 'an sabeelil laahi qad dalloo dalaalam ba'eedaa
168. Innal lazeenakafaroo wa zalamoo lam yakunillaahu liyaghfira lahum wa laa liyahdiyahum tareeqaa
169. Illaa tareeqa jahannamma khaalideena feehee abadaa; wa kaana zaalika 'alal laahi yaseeraa
170. Yaaa aiyuhan naasu qad jaaa'akumur Rasoolu bilhaqqi mir Rabbikum fa amminoo khairal lakum; wa in takfuroo fainnna lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wal ard; wa kaanal laahu 'Aleemann hakeemaa
171. Yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi laa taghloo fee deenikum wa laa taqooloo 'alal laahi illalhaqq; innamal Maseehu 'Eesab-nu-Maryamma Rasoolul laahi wa Kalimatuhooo alqaahaaa ilaa Maryamma wa roohum minhum fa aminoo billaahi wa Rusulihee wa laa taqooloo salaasah; intahoo khairallakum; innamal laahu Ilaahunw Waahid, Subhaanahooo any yakoona laho walad; laho maa fissamaawaati wa maa fil ard; wa kafaa billaahi Wakeelaa (section 23)
172. Lanny yastankifal Maseehu ai yakoona 'abdal lillaahi wa lal malaaa'ikatul muqarraboon; wa mai yastankif 'an ibaadatihee wa yastakbir fasa yahshuruhum ilaihi jamee'aa
173. Fa ammal lazeena amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati fa yuwaffeehim ujoorahum wa yazeeduhum min fadlihee wa ammal lazeenas tankafoo wastakbaroo fa yu'azzibuhum 'azaaban aleemanw wa laa yajidoona lahum min doonil laahi waliyyanw wa laa naseeraa
174. yaa aiyuhan naasu qad jaaa'akum burhaanum mir Rabbikum wa anzalnaaa ilaikum Nooram Mubeena
175. Fa ammal lazeena amanoo billaahi wa'tasamoo bihee fasa yudkhiluhum fee rahmatim minhu wa fadlinw wa yahdeehim ilaihi Siraatam Mustaqeema
176. Yastaftoonaka qulillaahu yafteekum fil kalaalah; inimru'un halaka laisa laho waladunw wa laho ukhtun falahaa nisfu maa tarak; wa huwa yarisuhaaa il lam yakkul lahaa walad; fa in kaanatas nataini falahumas sulusaani mimmmaa tarak; wa in kaanooo ikhwatar rijaalanw wa nisaaa'an faliz zakari mislu hazzil unsayayn;

yubaiyinnullaahu lakum an tadilloo; wallaahu bikulli shai'in Aleem  
(section 24)

---

## 5. Al-Maidah (The Table Spread)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo awfoo bil'uqood; uhillat lakum baheematul an'aami illaa maa yutlaa 'alaikum ghaira muhillis saidi wa antum hurum; innal laaha yakhumu maa yureed
2. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tuhilloo sha'aaa 'iral laahi wa lash Shahrul Haraama wa lal hadya wa lal qalaaa'ida wa laa aaammeenal Baitul Haraama yabtaghoona fadlam mir Rabbihim wa ridwaanaa; wa izaal halaltum fastaadoo; wa laa yajrimannakum shana aanu qawmin an saddookum 'anil Masjidil-Haraami an ta'tadoo; wa ta'aawanoo 'alalbirri wattaqwaa; wa laa ta'aawanoo 'alal ismi wal'udwaan; wattaqul laah; innal laaha shadeedul 'iqaab
3. Hurrimat 'alaikumul maitatu waddamu wa lahmul khinzeeri wa maaa uhillal lighiril laahi bihee walmun khani qatu wal mawqoozatu wal mutarad diyatu wanna teehatu wa maaa akalas sabu'u illaa maa zakkaitum wa maa zubiha 'alan nusubi wa an tastaqsimoo bil azlaam; zaalikum fisq; alyawma ya'isal lazeena kafaroo min deenikum falaa takhshawhum wakh shawn; alyawma akmaltu lakum deenakum wa atmamtu 'alaikum ni'matee wa radeetu lakumul Islaama deenaa; famanidturra fee makhmasatin ghaira mutajaanifil li ismin fa innallaaha Ghafoorur Raheem
4. Yas'aloonaka maazaaa uhillal lahum; qul uhillal lakumut taiyibaatu wa maa'allamtum minal jawaarihi mukallibeenal tu'allimoonahunnammimmaa 'allamakumul laahu fakuloo mimmaa amsakna 'alaikum wazkurus mal laahi 'alaih; wattaqul laah; innal laaha saree'ul hisaab
5. Alyawma uhillal lakumut taiyibaatu wa ta'aamul lazeena ootul Kitaaba hillul lakum wa ta'aamukum hillul lahum wal muhsanaatu minal mu'minaati walmuhsanaatu minal lazeena ootul Kitaaba min qablikum izaal aataitumoohunna ujoorahunna muhsineena ghaira musaafiheena wa laa muttakhizee akhdaan; wa mai yakfur bil eemaani faqad habita 'amaluhoo wa huwa fil Aakhirati minal khaasireen (section 1)
6. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo izaal qumtum ilas Salaati faghsiloo wujoohakum wa Aidiyakum ilal maraafiqi wamsahoo biru'oosikum wa arjulakum ilal ka'bayn; wa in kuntum junuban fattahharoo; wain

kuntum mardaaa aw'alaah safarin aw jaaa'a ahadum minkum minal  
ghaaa'iti aw laamastumunnisaaa'a falam tajidoo maaa'an  
fatayammamoo sa'eedan taiyiban famsahoo biwujooohikum wa  
aideekum minh; ma yureedul laahu liyaj'ala 'alaikum min harajinw  
walaakiny yureedu liyutahirakum wa liyutimma ni'matahoo 'alaikum  
la'allakum tashkuroon

7. Wazkuroo ni'matal laahi 'alaikum wa meesaaqahul lazee  
waasaqakum biheee iz qultum sami'naa wa ata'naa wattaqul laah;  
innal laaha 'aleemum bizaatis sudoor
8. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamaanoo koonoo qawwaa meena lillaahi  
shuhadaaa'a bilqist, wa laa yajrimannakum shana aanu qawmin  
'alaaa allaa ta'diloo; i'diloo; huwa aqrabu littaqwaa wattaqul laah;  
innal laaha khabeerum bimaa ta'maloon
9. Wa'adal laahul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati lahum  
maghfiratunw wa ajrun 'azeem
10. Wallazeena kafaroo wa kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaaaa ulaaa'ika  
Ashaabul Jaheem
11. Yaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanuz kuroo ni'matallaahi 'alaikum iz  
hamma qawmun ai yabsutooo ilaikum aidiyahum fakaffa aidiyahum  
'ankum wattaqullaah; wa'alal laahi fal yatawakalil mu'minoon (section  
2)
12. Wa laqad akhazal laahu meesaaqa Banee Israaa'eela wa  
ba'sanaa minhumus nai 'ashara naqeebanw wa qaalal laahu innee  
ma'akum la'in aqamtumus Salaata wa aataitumuz Zakaata wa  
aamantum bi Rusulee wa'azzartumooohum wa aqradtumul laaha  
qardan hasanal la ukaffiranna 'ankum saiyiaatikum wa la udkhilan  
nakum Jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaar; faman kafara ba'da  
zaalika minkum faqad dalla sawaaa'as Sabeel
13. Fabimaa naqdihim meesaa qahum la'annaahum wa ja'alnaa  
quloobahum qaasiyatai yuharrifoonal kalima 'ammawaadi'ihee wa  
nasoo hazzam mimmaa zukkiroo bih; wa laa tazaalu tatali'u 'alaa  
khaaa'inatim minhum illaa qaleelam minhum fa'fu 'anhum wasfah;  
innal laaha yuhibbul muhsineen
14. Wa minal lazeena qaalooo innaa nasaaraaaa akhaznaa  
meesaaqahum fanasoo hazzam mimmaa zukkiroo bihee fa  
aghrainaa bainahumul 'adaawata walbaghdaaa'a ilaa yawmil  
Qiyaamah; wa sawfa yunabbi'uhumul laahu bimaa kaanoo yasna'oon
15. yaaa Ahlal kitaabi qad jaaa'akum Rasoolunaa yubaiyinu lakum  
kaseeram mimmmaa kuntum tukhfoona minal Kitaabi wa ya'foo 'an  
kaseer; qad jaaa'akum minal laahi noorunw wa Kitaabum Mubeen
16. Yahdee bihil laahu manit taba'a ridwaanahoo subulas salaami  
wa yukhrijuhum minaz zulumaati ilan noori bi iznihee wa yahdeehim  
ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeem

17. Laqad kafaral lazeena qaaloo innal laaha huwal maseehub nu Maryam; qul famany-yamluku minal laahi shai'an in araada ai yuhlikal Maseehab na Maryama wa ummahoo wa man fil ardi jamee'aa, wa lillaahi mulkus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumaa; yakhluku maa Yashaaa'; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
18. Wa qaalatil Yahoodu wan Nasaaraa nahnu abnaaa'ul laahi wa ahibbaaa'uh; qul falima yu'azzibukum bizunoobikum bal antum basharum mimman khalaq; yaghfiru limai yashaaa'u wa yu'azzibu mai yashaaa'; wa lillaahi mulkus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumaa wa ilaihil maseer
19. Yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi qad jaaa'akum Rasoolunaa yubaiyinu lakum 'alaa fatratim minar Rusuli an taqooloo maa jaaa'anaa mim basheerinw wa laa nazeerin faqad jaaa'akum basheerunw wa nazeer; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer (section 3)
20. Wa iz qaala Moosaa liqawmihee yaa qawmiz kuroo ni'matal laahi 'alaikum iz ja'ala feekum ambiyaaa'a wa ja'alakum mulookanw wa aataakum maa lam yu'ti ahadam minal 'aalameen
21. Yaa qawmid khulul Ardal MMuqaddasatal latee katabal laahu lakum wa laa tartaddoo 'alaaa adbaarikum fatanqaliboo khaasireen
22. Qaaloo yaa Moosaaa innaa feehaa qawman jabbaareena wa innaa lan nadkhulahaa hattaa yakhrujoo minhaa fa-iny yakhrujoo minhaa fa innaa daakhiloon
23. Qaala rajulaani minal lazeena yakhaafoona an'amal laahu 'alaihimad khuloo 'alaihimul baab, fa iza dakhaltumoohu fa innakum ghaaliboon; wa 'alal laahi fatawakkalooo in kuntum mu'mineen
24. Qaaloo yaa Moosaaa innaa lan nadkhulahaa abadam maa daamoo feehaa fazhab anta wa Rabbuka faqaatilaaa innaa haahunaa qaa'idoon
25. Qaala Rabbi innee laaa amluku illaa nafsee wa akhee fafruq bainanaa wa bainal qawmil faasiqeen
26. Qaala fa innahaa muhar ramatun 'alaihim arba'eena sanah; yateehoona fil ard; falaa taasa 'alal qawmil faasiqeen (section 4)
27. Watlu 'alaihim naba abnai Aadama bilhaqq; iz qarrabaa qurbaanan fatuqubbila min ahadihimaa wa lam yutaqabbal minal aakhari qaala la aqtulannnaka qaala innamaa yataqabbalul laahu minal muttaqeen
28. La'im basatta ilaiya yadaka litaqtulanee maaa ana bibaasitiny yadiya ilaika li aqtulaka innee akhaaful laaha Rabbal 'aalameen
29. Inee ureedu an tabooo'a bi ismee wa ismika fatakoona min As-haabin Naar; wa zaalika jazaaa'uz zaalimeen
30. Fatawwa'at lahoo nafsu hoo qatla akheehi faqatalahoo fa asbaha minal khaasireen
31. Faba'asal laahu ghuraabai yabhasu fil ardi liyuriyahoo kaifa yuwaaree saw'ata akheeh; qaala yaa wailataaaa a'ajaztu an akoona

misla haazal ghuraabi fa uwaariya saw ata akhee fa asbaha minan naadimeen

32. min ajli zaalika katabnaa 'alaa Banee Israaa'eela annahoo man qatala nnafsam bighairi nafsini aw fasaadin fil ardi faka annammaa qatalan naasa jamee'anw wa man ahyaahaa faka annamaaa ahyan naasa jamee'aa; wa laqad jaaa'at hum Rusulunaa bilbaiyinaati summa inna kaseeram minhum ba'da zaalika fil ardi lamusrifoon
33. Innamaa jazaaa'ul lazeena yuhaariboonal laaha wa Rasoolahoo wa yas'awna fil ardi fasaadan ai yuqattalooo aw yusallabooo aw tuqatta'a aideehim wa arjuluhum min khilaafin aw yunfaw minalard; zaalika lahum khizyun fid dunyaa wa lahum fil Akhirati 'azaabun 'azeem
34. Illal lazeena taaboo min qabli an taqdiroo 'alaihim fa'lamooo annal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem (section 5)
35. yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanut taqul laaha wabtaghooo ilaihil waseelata wa jaahidoo fee sabeelihee la'allakum tuflihoon
36. Innal lazeena kafaroo law anna lahum maa fil ardi jamee'anw wa mislahoo ma'ahoo liyaftadoo bihee min 'azaabi Yawmil Qiyaamati maa tuqubbila minhum wa lahum azaabun aleem
37. Yureedoona ai yakhrujoo minan Naari wa maa hum bikhaari jeena minhaa wa lahum 'azaabum muqem
38. Wassaariqu wassaariqatu faqta'oo aidiyahumaa jazaaa'am bimaa kasabaa nakaalam minal laah; wallaahu 'Azeezun hakeem
39. Faman taaba mim ba'di zulmihee wa aslaha fa innal laaha yatoobu 'alaihi; innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
40. Alam ta'lam annal laaha laahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ardi yu'az zibu many-yashaa'u wa yaghfiru limany-yashaaa'; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
41. Yaaa ayyuhar Rasoolu laa yahzuka lazeena yusaa ri'oona fil kufri minal lazeena qaaloo aamannaa bi afwaahihim wa lam tu'min quloobuhum; wa minal lazeena haadoo sammaa'oona lilkazibi sammaa'oona liqawmin aakhareena lam ya'tooka yuharrifoonal kalima mim ba'di mawaadi'ihee yaqooloona in ooteetum haazaa fakhuzoohu wa il lam tu'tawhu fahzaroo; wa many-yuridil laahu fitnatahoo falan tamlika laahoo minal laahi shai'aa; ulaaa 'ikal lazeena lam yuridil laahu any-yutahhira quloobahum; lahum fid dunyaa khizyunw wa lahum fil Akhirati'azaabun 'azeem
42. Sammaa'oona lilkazibi akkaaloona lissuht; fa in jaaa'ooka fahkum bainahum aw a'rid anhum wa in tu'rid 'anhum falany-yadurrooka shai'anw wa in hakamta fahkum bainahum bilqist; innal laaha yuhibbul muqsiteen
43. Wa kaifa yuhakkimoonaka wa 'indahumut Tawraatu feehee hukmul laahi summa yatawallawna mim ba'di zaalik; wa maaa ulaaa'ika bilmu'mineen (section 6)



44. Innaaa anzalnat Tawraata feehaa hudanw wa noor; yahkumu bihan Nabiyyoonal lazeena aslamoo lillazeena haadoo war rabbaaniyyoon wal ahbaaru bimas tuhfizoo min Kitaabil laahi wa kaanoo 'alaihi shuhadaaa'; falaa takhshawun naasa wakhshawni wa laa tashtaroo bi aayaatee samanan qaleelaa; wa mal lam yahkum bimaaa anzalal laahu fa ulaaa'ika humul kaafiroon
45. Wa katabnaa 'alaihim feehaaa annan nafsa binnafsi wal'aina bil'aini wal anfa bilanfi wal uzuna bil uzuni wassinna bissinni waljurooha qisaas; faman tasaddaqa bihee fahuwa kaffaaratul lah; wa mal lam yahkum bimaaa anzalal laahu fa ulaaa'ika humuz zalimoon
46. Wa qaffainaa 'alaaa aasaaarihim bi 'Eesab ni Maryama musaddiqal limaa baina yadaihi minat Tawraati wa aatainaahul Injeela feehi hudanw wa noorunw wa musaddiqal limaa baina yadaihi minat Tawraati wa hudanw wa maw'izatal lilmuttaqeen
47. Walyahkum Ahlul Injeeli bimaaa anzalal laahu feeh; wa mal lam yahkum bimaaa anzalal laahu fa ulaaa'ika humul faasiqoon
48. Wa anzalnaa ilaikal Kitaaba bilhaqqi musaddiqallimaa baina yadaihi minal Kitaabi wa muhaiminan 'alaihi fahkum bainahum bimaa anzalal laahu wa laa tattabi' ahwaaa'ahum 'ammaa jaaa'aka minal haqq; likullin ja'alnaa minkum shir'atanw wa minhaajaa; wa law shaaa'al laahu laja'alakum ummatanw waahidatanw wa laakil liyabluwakum fee maa aataakum fastabiqul khairaat; ilal laahi marji'ukum jamee'an fayunab bi'ukum bimaa kuntum feehi takhtalifoon
49. Wa anih kum bainahum bimaaa anzalal laahu wa laa tattabi' ahwaaa'ahum wahzarhum ai yaftinooka 'am ba'di maaa anzalal laahu ilaika fa in tawallaw fa'lam annamaa yureedul laahu ai yuseebahum biba'di zunoobihim; wa inna kaseeram minan naasi lafaasiqoon
50. Afahukmal jaahiliyyati yabghoon; wa man ahsanu minal laahi hukmal liqawminy yooqinoon (section 7)
51. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tattakhizul Yahooda wan nasaaraaa awliyaaa'; ba'duhum awliyaaa'u ba'd; wa mai yatawallahum minkum fa innahoo minhum; innal laaha laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen
52. Fataral lazeena fee quloobihim maraduny yusaari'oona feehim yaqooloona nakhshaaa an tuseebanaa daaa'irah; fa'asallaahu ai yaatiya bilfathi aw amrim min 'indihee fa yusbihoo 'alaa maaa asarroo fee anfusihim naadimeen
53. Wa yaqoolul lazeena aamanooo ahaaa'ulaaa'il lazeena aqsamoo billaahi jahda aimaanihim innahum lama'akum; habitat a'maaluhum fa asbahoo khaasireen
54. Yaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo mai yartadda minkum 'an deenihee fasawfa ya'tillaahu biqawminy yuhibbuhum wa

- yuhibboonahoo azillatin 'alal mu'mineena a'izzatin 'alal kaafireena  
 yujaahidoona fee sabeelil laahi wa laa yakhaafoona lawmata laaa'im;  
 zaalika fadlul laahi yu'teehi mai yashaaa'; wallaahu Waasi'un 'Aleem
55. Innamaa waliyyukumul laahu wa Rasooluhoo wal lazeena  
 aamanul lazeena yuqeemoonas Salaata wa yu'toonaz Zakaata wa  
 hum raaki'oon
56. Wa mai yatawallal laaha wa Rasoolahoo wallazeena aamanoo  
 fa inna hizbal laahi humul ghaaliboon (section 8)
57. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tattakhizul lazeenat  
 takhazoo deenakum huzuwanw wa la'ibam minal lazeena ootul  
 Kitaaba min qablikum walkuffaara awliyaaa'; wattaqul laaha in  
 kuntum muu'mineen
58. Wa iza naadaitum ilas Salaatit takhazoo haa huzu wan'w wa  
 la'ibaa; zaalika biannnahum qawmul laa ya'qiloon
59. Qul yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi hal tanqimoona minnaaa illaaa an  
 aamannaa billaahi wa maaa unzila ilainaa wa maa unzila min qablu  
 wa anna aksarakum faasiqoon
60. Qul hal unabbi'ukum bisharrim min zaalika masoobatan 'indal  
 laah; malla'ana hul laahu wa ghadiba 'alaihi wa ja'ala minhumul  
 qiradata wal khanaazeera wa 'abadat Taaghoot; ulaaa'ika sharrum  
 makaananw wa adallu 'an Sawaaa'is Sabeel
61. Wa iza jaaa'ookum qaalooo aamannaa wa qad dakhalo  
 bilkufri wa hum qad kharajoo bih; wallaahu a'lamu bimaa kaanoo  
 yaktumoon
62. Wa taraa kaseeram minhum yusaari'oona fil ismi wal'udwaani  
 wa aklihimus suht; labi'sa maa kaanoo ya'maloon
63. Law laa yanhaahumur rabbaaniyyoona wal ahbaaru 'an  
 qawlihimul ismaa wa aklihimus suht; labi'sa maa kaanoo yasna'oon
64. Wa qaalatil Yahoodu Yadullaahi maghloolah; ghulla aideehim  
 wa lu'inoo bimaa qaaloo; bal yadaahu mabsoo tataani yunfiqu kaifa  
 yashaaa'; wa la yazeedanna kaseeramm minhum maaa unzila ilaika  
 mir Rabbika tughyaananw wa kufraa; wa alqainaa bainahumul  
 'adaawata wal baghdaaa a' ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamah; kullamaaa  
 awqadoo naaral lilharbi at fa-ahal laah; wa yas'awna fil ardi  
 fasaadaa; wal laahu laa yuhibbul mufsideen
65. Wa law anna Ahlal Kitaabi aamanoo wattaqaw lakaffarnaa  
 'anhum saiyaatihim wa la adkhalnaahu Jannaatin Na'eem
66. Wa law annahum aqaamut Tawraata wal Injeela wa maaa  
 unzila ilaihim mir Rabbihim la akaloo min fawqihim wa min tahti  
 arjulihim; minhum ummatum muqta sidatunw wa kaseerum minhum  
 saaa'a maa ya'maloon (section 9)
67. Yaaa aiyuhar Rasoolu balligh maaa unzila ilaika mir Rabbika  
 wa il lam taf'al famaana ballaghta Risaalatah; wallaahu ya'simuka  
 minan naas; innal laaha laa yahdil qawmal kaafireen

68. Qul yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi lastum 'alaa shai'in hattaa tuqeemut Tawraata wal Injeela wa maaa unzila ilaikum mir Rabbikum; wa layazeedanna kaseeram minhum maa unzila ilaika mir Rabbika tugh yaananw wa kufran falaa taasa 'alal qawmil kaafireen
69. Innal lazeena aamanoo wallazeena haadoo was saabi'oona wan Nasaaraa man aamana billaahi wal yawmil Aakhiri wa 'amila saalihaan falaa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
70. Laqad akhaznaa meesaaqa Banee Israaaa'eela wa arsalnaaa ilaihim Rusulan kullamaa jaaa'ahum Rasoolum bimaa laa tahwaaa anfusuhum fareeqan kazzaboo wa fareeqany yaqtuloon
71. Wa hasibooo allaa takoona fitnatun fa'amoo wa sammoo summa taabal laahu 'alaihim summa 'amoo wa sammoo kaseerum minhum; wallaahu baseerum bimaa ya'maloon
72. Laqad kafaral lazeena qaalooo innal laaha Huwal maseehub nu Maryama wa qaalal Maseehu yaa Baneee Israaaa'eela u'budul laaha Rabbee wa Rabbakum innahoo many-yushrik billaahi faqad harramal laahu 'alaihil jannata wa maa waahun Naaru wa maa lizzaalimeena min ansaar
73. laqad kafaral lazeena qaalooo innal laaha saalisu salaasah; wa maa min ilaahin illaaa Ilaahunw Waahid; wa illam yantahoo 'ammaa yaqooloona layamas sannal lazeena kafaroo minhum 'azaabun aleem
74. Afalaa yatooboona ilal laahi wa yastaghfiroonah; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
75. Mal Maseehub nu Maryama illaa Rasoolun qad khalat min qablihir Rusulu wa ummuhoo siddeeqatun kaanaa yaa kulaanit ta'aam; unzur kaifa nubaiyinu lahumul Aayaati suman zur annaa yu'fakoon
76. Qul ata'budoona min doonil laahi maa laa yamliku lakum darranw wa laa naf'aa; wallaahu Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem
77. Qul yaaa Ahlal Kitaabi laa taghloo fee deenikum ghairal haqqi wa laa tattabi'ooo ahwaaa'a qawmin qad dalloo min qablu wa adalloo kaseeranw wa dalloo 'an Sawaaa'is Sabeel (section 10)
78. Lu'inal lazeena kafaroo mim Baneee israaaa'eela 'alaa lisaani Daawooda wa 'Eesab ni Maryam; zaalika bimaa 'asaw wa kaanoo ya'tadoon
79. Kaanoo laa yatanaahawna 'am munkarin fa'alooh; labi'sa maa kaanoo yafa'loon
80. Taraa kaseeram minhum yatawallawnal lazeena kafaroo; labi'sa maa qaddamat lahum anfusuhum an sakhital laahu 'alaihim wa fil 'azaabi hum khaalidoon
81. Wa law kaanoo yu'minoona billaahi wan nabiyyi wa maaa unzila ilaihi mattakhazoom awliyaaa'a wa laakinna kaseeram minhum faasiqoon (End Juz 6)

82. Latajidanna ashad dan naasi 'adaawatal lillazeena amanul  
Yahooda wallazeena ashvakoo wa latajidanna aqrabahum  
mawaddatal lil lazeena amanul lazeena qaaloo innaa Nasaaraa;  
zaalika bi anna mminhum qiseeseena wa ruhbaananw wa annahum  
laa yastakbiroon
83. Wa iza samii'oo maaa unzila ila Rasooli taraaa a'yunahum  
tafeedu minad dam'i mimmmaa 'arafoo minalhaqq; yaqooloona  
Rabbanaaa aamannaa faktubnaa ma'ash shaahideen
84. Wa maa lanaa laa nu'minu billaahi wa maa jaaa'anaa minal  
haqqi wa natma'u ai yudkhillanaa Rabbunaa ma'al qawmis saaliheen
85. Fa asaabahumul laahu bimaa qaaloo Jannnaatin tajree min  
tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee; wa zaalika jazaaa'ul  
muhsineen
86. Wallazeena kafaroo wa kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaaaa ulaaa'ika  
Ashaabul Jaheem (section 11)
87. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanoo laa tuharrimoo taiyibaati maaa  
ahallal laahu lakum wa laa ta'tadoo; innal laaha laa yuhibbul  
mu'tadeen
88. Wa kuloo mimmaa razaqakumul laahu halaalan taiyibaa;  
wattaqul laahallazeee antum bihee mu'minoon
89. Laa yu'aakhizukumul laahu billaghwi fee aimaanikum wa  
laakiny ya'aakhizukum bimaa 'aqqattumul aimaana fakaf faaratuhooo  
it'aamu 'asharati masaakeena min awsati maa tut'imoona ahleekum  
aw kiswaatum aw tahreeru raqabatin famallam yajid fa Siyaamu  
salaasati aiyaam; zaalika kaffaaratu aimaanikum iza halafum;  
wahfazooo aimaanakum; kazaalika yubaiyinul laahu lakum  
Aayaatihee la'allakum tashkuroon
90. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanooo innamal khamru walmaisiru  
wal ansaabu wal azlaamu rijsum min 'amalish shaitaani fajtaniboohu  
la'al lakum tuflihoon
91. Innamaa yureedush Shaitaanu ai yooqi'a bainakumul  
'adaawata wal baghdaaa'a fil khamri wal maisiri wa yasuddakum 'an  
zikril laahi wa 'anis Salaati fahal antum muntahoon
92. Wa atee'ul laaha wa atee'ur Rasoola wahzaroo; fa in tawal  
laitum fa'lamooo annamaa 'alaa Rasoolinal balaaghul mubeen
93. Laisa 'alal lazeena amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati junaahun  
feemaa ta'imooo iza mat taqaw wa amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati  
summat taqaw wa amanoo summat taqaw wa ahsanoo; wallaahu  
yuhibbul muhsineen
94. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanoo la yabluwannakumul laahu  
bishai'im minas saidi tanaaluhooo aideekum wa rimaahukum  
liya'lamal laahu mai yakhaafuhoo bilghaib; famani' tadaa ba'da  
zaalika falahoo 'azaabun aleem (section 12)

95. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa taqtulus saida wa antum hurum; wa man qatalahoo minkum mut'am midan fajazaaa'um mislu maa qatala minanna'ami yahkumu bihee zawaa 'adlim minkum hadyam baalighal Ka'bati aw kaffaaratun ta'aamu masaakeena aw 'adlu zaalika Siyaamal liyazooqa wabaala amrih; 'afal laahu 'ammaa salaf; wa man 'aada fayanta qimul laahu minh; wallaahu 'azeezun zuntigaam
96. Uhilla lakum saidul bahri wa ta'aamuhoo mataa'al lakum wa lissaiyaarati wa hurrima 'alaikum saidul barri maa dumtum hurumaa; wattaqul laahal lazeeee ilaihi tuhsharoon
97. Ja'alal laahul Ka'batal Baital Haraama qiyaamal linnaasi wash Shahral Haraama walhadya walqalaaa'id; zaalika lita'lamooo annal laaha ya'lamu maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi wa annal laaha bikulli shai'in 'Aleem
98. I'lamooo annal laaha shadeedul 'iqaabi wa annal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
99. Maa 'alar Rasooli illal balaagh; wallaahu ya'lamu maa tubdoona wa maa taktumoon
100. Qul laa yastawil khabeesu wattaiyibu wa law a'jabaka kasratul khabees; fattaqul laaha yaaa ulil albaabi la'allakum tuflihoon (section 13)
101. yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tas'aloo 'an ashyaaa'a in tubda lakum tasu'kum wa in tas'aloo 'anhaa heena yunazzalul Qur'aanu tubda lakum; 'afallaahu 'anhaa; wallaahu Ghafoorun Haleem
102. Qad sa alahaa qawmum min qablikum summa asbahoo bihaa kaafireen
103. Maa ja'alal laahu mim baheeratinw wa laa saaa'ibatinw wa laa waseelatinw wa laa haaminw wa laakinnal lazeena kafaroo yaftaroon 'alallaahil kazib; wa aksaruhum laa ya'qiloon
104. Wa iza qeela lahum ta'aalaw ilaa maaa anzalallaahu wa ilar Rasooli qaaloo hasbunaa maa wajadnaa 'alaihi aabaaa'anaa; awa law kaana aabaaa'uhum laa ya'lamoona shai'anw wa laa yahtadoon
105. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo 'alaikum anfasakum laa yadurrukum man dalla izah tadaitum; ilal laahi marji'ukum jamee'an fayunabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
106. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo shahaadatu bainikum iza hadara ahadakumul mawtu heenal wasiyyatis naani zawaa 'adlim minkum aw aakharaani min ghairikum in antum darabtum fil ardi fa asaabatukum museebatul mawt; tahbi soonahumaa mim ba'dis Salaati fa yuqsimaani billaahi inirtabtum laa nashtaree bihee samanaw wa law kaana zaa qurbaa wa laa naktumu shahaadatal laahi innaaa izal laminal aasimeen

107. Fa in 'usira 'alaaa annahumas tahaqqaaa isman fa aakharaani yaqoomaani maqaamahumaa minal lazeenas tahaqqa 'alaihmul awlayaani fa yuqsimaani billaahi lashahaadatunaaa ahaqqu min shahaadatihimaaa wa ma'tadainaaa innaaa izal laminaz zaalimeen
108. Zaalika adnaaa ai ya'too bishshahaadati 'alaa wajhihaaa aw yakhaafooo an turadda aimaanum ba'da aimaanihim; wattaqul laaha wasma'oo; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmal faasiqeen (section 14)
109. yawma yajma'ul laahur Rusula fa yaqoolu maazaaa ujibtum qaaloo laa 'ilma lanaa innaka Anta 'Allaamul Ghuyoob
110. Iz qaalal laahu yaa 'Eesab-na-Maryamaz kur ni'matee 'alaika wa 'alaa waalidatik; iz aiyattuka bi Roohil Qudusi tukallimun naasa fil mahdi wa kahlanw wa iz 'allamtukal kitaaba wal Hikmata wa Tawraata wal Injeela wa iz Takhluqu minat teeni kahai 'atit tairi bi iznee fatanfukhu feeha fatakoonu tairam bi iznee wa tubri'ul akmaha wal abraha bi iznee wa iz tukhrijul mawtaa bi iznee wa iz kafaftu Baneee Israaa'eela 'anka iz ji'tahum bil baiyinaati fa qaalal lazeena kafaroo minhum in haazaaa illaa sihrum mubeen
111. Wa iz awhaitu ilal hawaariyyeena an aaminoo bee wa bi Rasoollee qaalooo aamannaa washhad bi annanaa muslimoon
112. Iz qaalal hawaariyyoona yaa 'Eesab na Maryama hal yastatee'u Rabbuka ai yunaz zila alainna maaa'idatam minas samaaa'i qaalat taqul laaha in kuntum mu'mineen
113. Qaaloo nureedu an naakula minhaa wa tatama 'inna quloo bunaa wa na'lama an qad sadaqtana wa nakoona 'alaihaa minash shaahideen
114. Qaala 'Eesab nu Maryamal laahumma Rabbanaaa anzil 'alainaa maaa'idatam minas samaaa'i takoonu lanaa 'eedal li awwalinaa wa aakhirinaa wa Aayatam minka warzuqnaa wa Anta khairur raaziqeen
115. Qaalal laahu innee munaz ziluhaa 'alaikum faman yakfur ba'du minkum fa innee u'azzibuhoo 'azaabal laaa u'azzibuhooo ahadam minal 'aalameen (section 15)
116. Wa iz qaalal laahu yaa 'Eesab na Maryama 'a-anta qulta linnaasit takhizoonee wa ummiya ilaahaini min doonil laahi qaala Subhaanaka maa yakkoonu leee an aqoola maa laisa lee bihaqq; in kuntu qultuhoo faqad 'alimtah; ta'lamu maa fee nafsee wa laaa a'alamu maa fee nafsik; innaka Anta 'Allaamul Ghuyoob
117. Maa qultu lahum illaa maaa amartanee bihee ani'budul laaha Rabbeee wa Rabbakum; wa kuntu 'alaih shaheedam maa dumtu feehim falammaa tawaffaitanee kunta Antar Raqeeba 'alaih; wa Anta 'alaa kulli shai'in Shaheed
118. In tu'azzibhum fa innahum ibaaduka wa in taghfir lahum fa innaka Antal 'Azzezul Hakeem

119. Qaalal laahu haaza yawmu yanfa'us saadiqeena sidquhum;  
lahum janaatunn tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehaaa  
abadaa; radiyal laahu 'anhum wa radoo 'anh; zaalikal fawzul 'azeem
120. Lillaahi mulkus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa feehinn; wa Huwa  
'alaa kulli shai'inn Qadeer (section 16)
- 

## 6. Al-An'am (The Cattle)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alhamdu lillaahil lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda wa ja'alaz  
zulumaati wannoor; summaz lazeena kafaroo bi Rabbihim ya'diloon
2. Huwal lazee khalaqakum min teenin summa qadaaa ajalaw wa  
ajalum musamman 'indahoo summa antum tamtaroon
3. Wa Huwal laahu fissamaawaati wa fil ardi ya'lamu sirrakum wa  
jahrakum wa ya'lamu maa taksiboon
4. Wa maa ta'teethim min Aayatim min Aayaati Rabbihim illaa kaanoo  
'anhaa mu'rideen
5. Faqad kazzaboo bilhaqqi lammaa jaaa'ahum fasawfa ya'teethim  
ambaaa'u maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon
6. Alam yaraw kam ahlaknaa min qablihim min qarnim makkannaahum  
fil ardi maa lam numakkil lakum wa arsalnas samaaa'a 'alaihim  
midraaranw wa ja'alnal anhaara tajree min tahtihim fa ahlak naahum  
bizunoobihim wa ansha'naa mim ba'dihim qarnan aakhareen
7. Wa law nazzalnaa 'alaika Kitaaban fee qirtaasin falamasooahu bi  
aideehim laqaalal lazeena kafarooo in haazaaa illaa sihrum mubeen
8. Wa qaloo law laaa unzila alaihi malakunw wa law anzalna malakal  
laqudiyal amru summa laa yunzaroon
9. Wa law ja'alnaahu malakal laja'alnaahu rajulanw wa lalabasnaa  
'alaihim maa yalbisoon
10. Wa laqadis tuhzi'a bi-Rusulim min qablika fahaaqa billazeena  
sakhiroo minhum maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon (section 1)
11. Qul seeroo fil ardi summan zuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul  
mukazzibeen
12. Qul limam maa fis samaawaati wal ardi qul lillaah; kataba 'alaa  
nafsihir rahmah; la yajma 'annakum ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati laa raiba  
feeh; allazeena khasirooo anfusahum fahum laa yu'minoon
13. Wa laho maa sakana fillaili wannahaar; wa Huwas Samee'ul  
Aleem

14. Qul aghairal laahi attakhizu waliyyan faatiris samaawaati wal ardi wa Huwa yut'imu wa laa yut'am; qul inneee umirtu an akoona awwala man aslama wa laa takoonanna minal mushrikeen
15. Qul inneee akhaafu in 'asaitu Rabbee 'azaaba Yawmin 'Azeem
16. Mai yusraf 'anhu Yawma'izin faqad rahimah; wa zaalikal fawzul mubeen
17. Wa iny-yamsaskal laahu bidurrin falaaa kaashifa lahoo illaa Huwa wa iny-yamsaska bikhairin fa Huwa 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
18. Wa Huwal qaahiru fawqa 'ibaadih; wa Huwal Hakeemul Khabeer
19. Qul ayyu shai'in akbaru shahaadatan qulil laahu shaheedum bainee wa bainakum; wa oohiya ilaiya haazal Qur'aanu li unzirakum bihee wa mam balagh; a'innakum latashhadoona anna ma'al laahi aalihatan ukhrra; qul laaa ashhad; qul innamaa Huwa llaahunw Waahidunw wa innanee baree'um mimmaa tushrikoon
20. Allazeena aatainaa humul Kitaaba ya'rifoonahoo kamaa ya'rifoona abnaaa'ahum; allazeena khasirooo anfusahum fahum laa yu'minoon (section 2)
21. Wa man azlamu mim manif tara 'alal laahi kaziban aw kazzaba bi Aayaatih; innahoo laa yuflihuz zaalimoon
22. Wa yawma nahshuruhum jamee'an summa naqoolu lillazeena ashrakooo ayna shurakaaa' ukumul lazeena kuntum taz'umoon
23. Summa lam takun fitnatuhum illaaa an qaaloo wallaahi Rabbinaa maa kunnaa mushrikeen
24. Unzur kaifa kazaboo 'alaaa anfusihim, wa dalla 'anhum maa kaanoo yaftaroon
25. Wa minhum mai yastami'u ilaika wa ja'alnaa 'alaa quloobihim akinnatan ai yafqahoohu wa fee aazaanihim waqraa; wa ai yaraw kulla Aayatil laa yu'minoo bihaa; hataaaa iza jaaa'ooka yujaadiloonaka yaqoolul lazeena kafaroo in haazaa illaaa asaateerul awwaleen
26. Wa hum yanhawna 'anhu wa yan'awna 'anhu wa iny yuhlikoon illaa anfusahum wa maa yash'uroon
27. Wa law taraaa iz wuqifoo 'alan Naari faqaaloo yaa laitanaa nuraddu wa laa nukaz ziba bi Aayaati Rabbinaa wa nakoona minal mu'mineen
28. Bal badaa lahum maa kaanoo yukhfoona min qablu wa law ruddoo la'aadoo limaa nuhoo 'anhu wa innahum lakaaziboon
29. Wa qaalooo in hiya illaa hayaatunad dunyaa wa maa nahnu bimab'ooseen
30. Wa law taraa iz wuqifoo 'alaa Rabbihim; qaala alaisa haazaa bilhaqq; qaaloo balaa wa Rabbinaa; qaala fazooqul 'azaaba bimaa kuntum takfuroon (section 3)



31. Qad khasiral lazeena kazzaboo biliqaaa'il laahi hattaana iza  
jaa'at humus Saa'atu baghtatan qaaloo yaa hasratanaa 'alaa maa  
farratnaa feehee wa hum yahmiloon awzaarahum 'alaa zuhoorihim;  
alaa saaa'a ma yaziroon
32. Wa mal hayaatud dunyaaa illaa la'ibunw wa lahwunw wa lad  
Daarul Aakhiratu khaiyru lillazeena yattaqoon; afalaa ta'qiloon
33. Qad na'lamu innahoo layahzunukal lazeen yaqooloon fa  
innahum laa yukazziboonaka wa laakinnaz zaalimeena bi Aayaatil  
laahi yajhadoo
34. Wa laqad kuzibat Rusulum min qablika fasabaroo 'alaa maa  
kuziboo wa oozoo hattaana ataahum nasrunaa; wa laa mubaddila li  
Kalimaatil laah; wa laqad jaaa'aka min naba'il mursaleen
35. Wa in kaana kabura 'alaika i'raaduhum fa inistata'ta an  
tabtaghiya nafaqan fil ardi aw sullaman fis samaaa'i fata' tiyahum bi  
Aayah; wa law shaaa'al laahu lajama'ahum 'alal hudaa; falaa  
takoonanna minal jaahileen
36. Innamaa yastajeebul lazeena yasma'oon; walmawtaa  
yab'asuhumul laahu summa ilaihi yurja'oon
37. Wa qaaloo law laa nuzzila 'alaihi Aayatun mir Rabbih; qul innal  
laaha qaadirun 'alaaa ai yunazzila Aayatanw wa laakinna aksarahum  
laa ya'lamoona
38. Wa maa min daaabbatin fil ardi wa laa taaa'iriny yateeru  
bijanaahaihi illaaa umamun amsaalukum; maa farratnaa fil Kitaabi  
min shaiyy' summa ilaa Rabbihim yuhsharoon
39. Wallazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa summunw wa bukmun fiz  
zulumaat; mai yasha il laahu yudlillhu; wa mai yashaa yaj'alhu 'alaa  
Siraatim Mustaqeem
40. Qul ara'aytakum in ataakum 'azaabul laahi aw atatkumus  
Saa'atu a-ghairal laahi tad'oona in kuntum saadiqeen
41. Bal iyyaahu tad'oona fa yakshifu maa tad'oona ilaihi in shaaa'a  
wa tansawna maa tushrikoon (section 4)
42. Wa laqad arsalnaaaa ilaaa umamim min qablika fa  
akhaznaahum bil ba'saaa'i waddarraaaa'i la'allahum yata darra'oon
43. Falaw laaa iz jaaa'ahum ba'sunaa tadarra'oo wa laakin qasat  
quloobuhum wa zaiyana lahumush Shaitaanu maa kaanoo  
ya'maloon
44. Falammaa nasoo maa zukkiroo bihee fatahnaa 'alaihim  
abwaaba kulli shai'in hattaana iza farihoo bimaaa ootoo  
akhaznaahum baghtatan fa iza hum mublisoon
45. Faquti'a daabirul qawmil lazeena zalamoo; walhamdu lillaahi  
Rabbil 'aalameen
46. Qul ara'aitum in akhazal laahu sam'akum wa absarakum wa  
khatama 'alaa quloobikum man ilaahun ghairul laahi ya'teekum bih;  
unzur kaifa nusarriful Aayaati summa hum yasdifoona

47. Qul ara'aitakum in ataakum 'azaabul laahi baghtatan aw jahratan hal yuhlaku illal qawmuz zaalimoon
48. Wa maa nursilul mursaleena illaa mubashshireena wa munzireena faman aamana wa aslaha falaa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
49. Wallazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa yamassuhumul 'azaabu bimaa kaanoo yafsuqoon
50. Qul laaa aqoolu lakum 'indee khazaaa'inul laahi wa laaa a'lamul ghaiba wa laaa aqoolu lakum innee malakun in attabi'u illaa maa yoohaaaa ilaiy; qul hal yastawil a'maa walbaseer; afalaa tatafakkaroon (section 5)
51. Wa anzir bihil lazeena yakhaafoona ai yuhsharooo ilaa Rabbihim laisa lahum min doonihee waliyyunw wa laa shafee'ul la'allahum yattaqoon
52. Wa laa tatrudil lazeena yad'oona Rabbahum bilghadaati wal 'ashiyyi yureedoona Wajhahoo ma 'alaika min hisaabihim min shai'inw wa maa min hisaabika 'alaihim min shai'in fatatrudahum fatakoon minaz zaalimeen
53. Wa kazaalika fatannaa ba'dahum biba'dil liyaqoolooo ahaaaa'ulaaa'i mannal laahu 'alaihim mim baininaa; alaisal laahu bi-a'lama bish shaakireen
54. Wa iza jaaa'akal lazeena yu'minoona bi Aayaatinaa faqul salaamun 'alaikum kataba Rabbukum 'alaa nafsahir rahmata annahoo man 'amila minkum sooo'am bijahaalatin summa taaba mim ba'dihee wa aslaha fa annahoo Ghafoorur Raheem
55. Wa kazaalika nufassilul Aayaati wa litastabeena sabeelul mujrimeen (section 6)
56. Qul innee nuheetu an a'budal lazeena tad'oona min doonil laah; qul laaa attabi'u ahwaaa'akum qad dalaltu izanw wa maaa ana minal muhtadeen
57. Qul innee 'alaa baiyinatim mir Rabbee wa kazzabtum bih; maa 'indee maa tasta'jiloona bih; inil hukmu illaa lillaahi yaquussul haqqa wa Huwa khairul faasileen
58. Qul law anna 'indee maa tasta'jiloona bihee laqudiy al amru bainee wa bainakum; wallaahu a'lamu bizzaalimeen
59. Wa 'indahoo mafaatihul ghaibi laa ya'lamuhaaa illaa Hoo; wa ya'lamu maa fil barri walbahr; wa maa tasqutu minw waraqatin illaa ya'lamuhaa wa laa habbatin fee zulumaatil ardi wa laa ratbinw wa laa yaabisin illaa fee Kitaabim Mubeen
60. Wa Huwal lazee yatawaf faakum billaili wa ya'lamu maa jarahtum binnahaari summa yab'asukum feehee liyuqdaaa ajalum musamman summa ilaihi marji'ukum summa yunabbi 'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon (section 7)

61. Wa huwal qaahiru fawqa 'ibaadihee wa yursilu 'alaikum hafazatan hattaana izaa jaaa'a ahadakumul mawtu tawaffathu rusulunaa wa hum laa yufarritoon
62. Summa ruddooo ilallaahi mawlaahumul haqq; alaa lahum hukmu wa Huwa asra'ul haasibeen
63. Qul mai yunajjeekum min zulumaatil barri walbahri tad'oonahoo tadarru'anw wa khufyatal la'in anjaanaa min haazihee lanakoonanna minash shaakireen
64. Qulil laahu yunajjeekum minhaa wa min kulli karbin summa antum tushrikoon
65. Qul huwal Qaadiru 'alaaa ai yab'asa 'alaikum 'azaabam min fawqikum aw min tahti arjulikum aw yalbisakum shiya'anw wa yuzeeqa ba'dakum ba'sa ba'd; unzur kaifa nusarriful Aayaati la'allahum yafqahoon
66. Wa kaz zaba bihee qawmuka wa huwal haqq; qul lastu'alaikum biwakeel
67. Likulli naba im mustaqar runw wa sawfa ta'lamoona
68. Wa izaa ra aital lazeena yakhoodoona fee Aayaatinaa fa a'rid 'anhum hatta yakhoodoo fee hadeesin ghairih; wa immaa yunsiyannakash Shaitaanu falaa taq'ud ba'dazzikraa ma'al qawmiz zaalimeen
69. Wa maa 'alal lazeena yattaqoona min hisaabihim min shai'inw wa laakin zikraa la'allahum yattaqoon
70. Wa zari lazeenat takhazoo deenahum la'ibanwwa lahwana wa gharrat humul ha yaatud dunyaa; wa zakkir biheee an tubsala nafsum bimaa kasabat laisa lahaa min doonil laahi waliyyunw wa laa shafee'unw wa in ta'dil kulla 'adlil laa yu'khaz minhaa; ulaaa 'ikal lazeena ubsiloo bimaa kasaboo lahum sharaabum min hameeminw wa 'azaabun aleemum bimaa kaanoo yakkfuroon (section 8)
71. Qul anad'oo min doonil laahi maa laa yanfa'unaa wa laa yadurrunaa wa nuraddu 'alaaa a'qaabina ba'da iz hadaana laahu kallazis tahwat hush Shayaateenu fil ardi hairaana lahoon ashaabuny yad'oo nahoon ilal huda' tinaa; qul inna hudal laahi huwal huda wa umirnaa linuslima li Rabbil 'aalameen
72. Wa an aqemus Salaata wattaqooh; wa Huwal lazeee ilaihi tuhsharoon
73. Wa an Huwal lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda bilhaqq; wa Yawma yaqoolu kun fa yakoon; Qawluhul haqq; wa lahum mulku Yawma yunfakhu fis Soor; 'Aalimul Ghaibi wash shahaadah; wa Huwal Hakeemul Khabeer
74. Wa iz qaala Ibraaheemu li abeehi Aazara a-tattakhizu asnaaman aalihatan inneee araaka wa qawmaka fee dalaalim mubeen

75. Wa kazaalika nureee Ibraaheema malakootas samaawaati wal ardi wa liyakoonna minal mooqineen
76. Falammaa janna 'alaihil lailu ra aa kawkabaan qaala haaza Rabbee falammaaaa afala qaala laaa uhibbul aafileen
77. Falammmaa ra al qamara baazighan qaala haazaa Rabbee falammaaaa afala qaala la'il lam yahdinee Rabbee la akoonanna minal qawmid daaalleen
78. Falammaa ra ashshamsa baazighatan qaala haazaa Rabbee haazaaa akbaru falammaaaa afalat qaala yaa qawmi innee bareee'um mimmaa tushrikoon
79. Innnee wajjahtu wajhiya lillazee fataras samaawaati wal arda haneefanw wa maaa ana minal mushrikeen
80. Wa haaajjahoo qawmuh; qaala a-tuh a-tu. Haaajjooonnee fillaahi wa qad hadaan; wa laaa akhaafu maa tushrikoona bihee illaaa ai yashaaa'a Rabbee shai'anw wasi'a Rabbee kulla shai'in 'ilman afalaa tatazakkaron
81. Wa kaifa akhaafu maaa ashraktum wa laa takhaafoona annakum ashraktum billaahi maa lam yunazzil bihee 'alaikum sultaanaa; fa aiyul fareeqaini ahaqu bil amni in kuntum ta'lamoon
82. Allazeena aamanoo wa lam yalbisooo eemaanahum bizulmin ulaaa'ika lahumul amnu wa hum muhtadoon (section 9)
83. Wa tilka hujjatunaaa aatainaahaaa Ibraaheema 'alaa qawmih; narfa'u darajaatim man nashaaa'; inna Rabbaka Hakeemun 'Aleem
84. Wa wahabnaa lahoo ishaaqa wa ya'qoob; kullan hadainaa; wa Noohan hadainaa min qablu wa min zurriyyatihee Daawooda wa Sulaimaana wa Ayyooba wa Yoosufa wa Moosaa wa Haaron; wa kazaalika najzil muhsineen
85. Wa Zakariyyaa wa Yahyaa wa 'Eesaa wa Illyaasa kullum minas saaliheen
86. Wa Ismaa'eela wal Yasa'a wa Yoonusa wa Lootaa; wa kullan faddalnaa 'alal 'aalameen
87. Wa min aabaaa'ihim wa zurriyyaatihim wa ikhwaanihim wajtabainaahum wa hadainaahum ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeem
88. Zaalika hudal laahi yahdee bihee mai yashaaa'u min 'ibaadih; wa law ashrakoo lahabita 'anhum maa kaanoo ya'maloon
89. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena aatainaahumul Kitaaba wal hukma wan Nubuwwah; fa iny yakfur bihaa haaa'ulaaa'i faqad wakkalnaa bihaa qawmal laisoo bihaa bikaafireen
90. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena hadal laahu fabihudaahumuq tadih; qul laaa as'alukum 'alaihi ajran in huwa illaa zikraa lil 'aalameen (section 10)
91. Wa maa qadarul laaha haqqa qadriheee iz qaaloo maaa anzalal laahu 'alaa basharim min shai'; qul man anzalal Kitaabal lazee jaaa'a bihee Moosaa nooranw wa hudal linnaasi taj'aloona hoo qaraateesa tubdoonahaa wa tukhfoona kaseeranw wa 'ullimtum maa

lam ta'lamooo antum wa laaa aabaaa'ukum qulil laahu summa  
zarhum fee khawdihim yal'aboon

92. Wa haazaa Kitaabun anzalnaahu Mubaarakum musaddiqul  
lazeer bainaa yadaihi wa litunзира ummal Quraa wa man hawlaha;  
wallazeena yu'minoona bil Aakhirati yu'minoona bihee wa hum'ala  
Salaatihim yuhaafizoon
93. Wa man azlamu mimmanif taraa 'alal laahi kaziban aw qaala  
oohiya ilaiya wa lam yooaha ilaihi shai'un wa man qaala sa unzilu  
misla maaa anzalal laah; wa law taraaa iziz zaalimoona fee  
ghamaraatil mawti walmalaaa'ikatu baasitooo aideehim akhrijooo  
anfusakum; al yawma tujzawna 'azaabal hooni bimaa kuntum  
taqooloona 'alal laahi ghairal haqqi wa kuntum 'an aayaatihee  
tastakbiroon
94. Wa laqad ji'tumoonaa furaadaa kamaa khalaqnaakum awwala  
marratinw wa taraktum maa khawwalnaakum waraaa'a zuhoorikum  
wa maa naraa ma'akum shufa'aaa' akumul lazeena za'amtum  
annahum feekum shurakaaa'; laqat taqatta'a bainakum wa dalla  
'annkum maa kuntum taz'umoon (section 11)
95. Innal laaha faaliqul habbi wannawaa yukhrijul haiya minal  
maiyyiti wa mukhrijul maiyyiti minal haiy; zaalikumul laahu fa annaa  
tu'fakoon
96. Faaliqul isbaahi wa ja'alal laila sakananw wash shamsa  
walqamara husbaanaa; zaalika taqdeerul 'Azeezil 'Aleem
97. Wa Huwal lazeer ja'ala lakumun nujooma litahtadoo bihaa fee  
zulumaatil barri walbahr; qad fassalnal Aayaati liqawminy ya'lamoona
98. Wa huwal lazeer ansha akum min nafsinw waahidatin  
famustaqarrunw wa mustawda'; qad fassalnal Aayaati liqaw miny-  
yafqahoon
99. Wa Huwal lazeer anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa akhrajnaa  
bihee nabaata kulli shai'in fa akhrajnaa minhu khadiran nukhriju  
minhu habbam mutaraakibanw wa minan nakhli min tal'ihaa  
qinwaanun daaniyatunw wa jannaatim min a'naabinw wazzaitoona  
warrummaana mushtabihanw wa ghaira mutashaabih; unzurooo ilaa  
samariheer izaana asmara wa yan'ih; innaa fee zaalikum la Aayaatil  
liqawminy yu'minoona
100. Wa ja'aloo lillaahi shurakaaa'al jinna wa khalaqa hum wa  
kharaqoo lahoobaneena wa banaatim bighairi 'ilm Subhaanahoo wa  
Ta'aalaa 'amma yasifoon (section 12)
101. Badee'us samaawaati wal ardi annnaa yakoonu lahoob  
waladunw wa lam takul lahoob saahibatunw wa khalaqa kulla  
shai'inw wa Huwa bikulli shai'in 'Aleem
102. Zaalikumul laahu Rabbukum laa ilaaha illaa huwa khaaliqu  
kulli shai'in fa'budooh; wa huwa 'ala kulli shai'inw Wakeel

103. Laa tudrikuhul absaaru wa Huwa yudrikul absaara wa huwal  
Lateeful Khabeer
104. Qad jaaa'akum basaaa'iru mir Rabbikum faman absara  
falinafsihee wa man 'amiya fa'alaihaa; wa maaa ana 'alaikum  
bihafeez
105. Wa kazaalika nusarriful Aayaati wa liyaqooloo darasta wa  
linubaiyinahoo liqawminy ya'lamoon
106. ittabi' maaa oohiya ilaika mir Rabbika laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa wa  
a'rid 'anil mushrikeen
107. Wa law shaaa'al laahu maaa ashtrakoo; wa maa ja'alnaaka  
'alaihim hafeezanw wa maaa anta 'alaihim biwakeel
108. Wa laa tasubbul lazeena yad'oona min doonil laahi fa yasubbul  
laaha 'adwam bighairi 'ilm; kazaalika zaiyannaa likulli ummatin  
'amalahum summa ilaa Rabbihim marji'uhum fa yunabbi'uhum bimaa  
kaanoo ya'maloon
109. Wa aqsamoo billaahi jahda aimaanihim la'in jaaa'at hum  
Aayatul la yu'minunna bihaa; qul innamal Aayaatu 'indal laahi wa  
maa yush'irukum annahaaa iza jaaa'at laa yu'minoon
110. Wa nuqallibu af'idatahum wa absaarahum kamaa lam yu'minoo  
biheee awwala marratinw wa nazaruhum fee tughyaanihim  
ya'mahoon (section 13, End Juz 7)
111. Wa law annanaa nazzal naaa ilaihimul malaaa'ikata wa  
kallamahumul mawtaa wa hasharnaa 'alaihim kulla shai'in qubulam  
maa kaanoo liyu'minooo illaaa ai yashaaa'al laahu wa laakinna  
aksarahum yajhaloon
112. Wa kazaalika ja'alnaa likulli nabiiyyin 'aduwwan Shayaateenal  
insi waljinni yoohee ba'duhum ilaa ba'din zukhrufal qawli ghurooraa;  
wa law shaaa'a Rabbuka maa fa'aloohu fazarhum wa maa yaftaroon
113. Wa litasghaaa ilaihi af'idatul lazeena laa yu'minoona bil  
Aakhirati wa liyardawhu wa liyaqtarifoo maa hum muqtarifoon
114. Afaghairal laahi abtaghee hakamanw wa Huwal lazee anzala  
ilaikumul Kitaaba mufassalaa; wallazeena atai naahumul Kitaaba  
ya'lamoona annahoo munazzalum mir Rabbika bilhaqqi falaa  
takaananna minal mumtareen
115. Wa tammat Kalimatu Rabbika sidqanw wa 'adlaa; laa  
mubaddila li Kalimaatih; wa Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem
116. Wa in tuti' aksara man fil ardi yudillooka 'an sabeelil laah; iny  
yattabi'oona illaz zanna wa in hum illaa yakhrusoon
117. Inna rabbaka Huwa a'lamu mai yadillu 'an sabeelihee wa Huwa  
a'lamu bilmuhtadeen
118. Fakuloo mimmmaa zukirasmul laahi 'alaihi in kuntum bi  
Aayaatihee mu'mineen
119. Wa maa lakum allaa ta'kuloo mimmaa zukirasmul laahi 'alaihi  
wa qad fassala lakum maa harrama 'alaikum illaa mad turirtum ilaih;

wa inna kaseeral la yudilloona bi ahwaaa'ihim bighairi 'ilm; inna Rabbaka Huwa a'lamu bilmu'tadeen

120. Wa zaroo zaahir al ismi wa baatinah; innal lazeena yaksiboona ismaa sa yujzawna bimaa kaanoo yaqtarifoon

121. Wa laa ta'kuloo mimaa lam yuzkaris mullaahi 'alaihi wa innahoo lafisq; wa innash Shayaateena la yoohoonaa ilaaa awliyaaa'ihim liyujaadilookum wa in ata'tumoohum innakum lamushrikoon (section 14)

122. Awa man kaana maitan fa ahyainaahu wa ja'alnaa lahoo noorany yamshee bihee fin naasi kamamm masaluhoo fiz zulumaati laisa bikhaarjim minhaa; kazaalika zuyyina lilkaafireena maa kaanoo ya'maloon

123. Wa kazaalika ja'alnaa fee kulli qaryatin akaabira mujrimeehaa liyamkuroo feehaa wa maa yamkuroona illaa bi anfusihim wa maa yash'uroon

124. Wa iza jaaa'athum Aayatun qaaloo lan nu'mina hatta nu'taa misla maaa ootiya Rusulul laah; Allahu a'almu haisu yaj'alu Risaalatah; sa yuseebul lazeena ajramoo saghaarun 'indal laahi wa 'azaabun shadeedum bimaa kaanoo yamkuroon

125. Famai yuridil laahu ai yahdiyahoo yashrah sadrahoo lil islaami wa mai yurid ai yudillahoo yaj'al sadrahoo daiyiqan harajan ka annamaa yassa' 'adu fis samaaa'; kazaalika yaj'alul laahur rijsa 'alal lazeena laa yu'minoon

126. Wa haazaa siraatu Rabbika Mustaqeemaa; qad fassaln al Aayaati liqawminy yazzakkaroon

127. Lahum daarus salaami 'inda Rabbihim wa huwa waliyyuhum bimaa kaanoo ya'maloon

128. Wa yawma yahshuruhum jamee'ai yaa ma'sharal jinni qadistaksartum minal insi wa qaala awliyaa'uhum minal insi Rabbanas tamta'a ba'dunaa biba'dinw wa balaghnaaa ajalannal lazeeee ajjalta lanaa; qaalan Naaru maswaakum khaalideena feehaaa illaa maa shaaa'allaah; inna Rabbaka Hakeemun 'Aleem

129. Wa kazaalika nuwallee ba'daz zaalimeena ba'dam bimaa kaanoo yaksiboon (section 15)

130. Yaa ma'sharal jinni wal insi alam ya'tikum Rusulum minkum yaqussoona 'alaikum Aayaatee wa yunziroonakum liqaaa'a Yawmikum haazaa; qaaloo shahidnaa 'alaaa anfusinaa wa gharrat humul hayaatud dunyaa wa shahidooo 'alaa anfusihim annahum kaanoo kaafireen

131. Zaalika al lam yakkur Rabbuka muhlikal quraa bizulminw wa ahluhaa ghaafiloon

132. Wa likullin darajaatum mimmaa 'amiloo; wa maa Rabbuka bighaafilin 'ammaa ya'maloon

133. Wa Rabbukal ghaniyyu zur rahmah; iny yasha' yuz hibkum wa yastakhlif mim ba'dikum maa yashaaa'u kamaaa ansha akum min zurriyyati qawmin aakhareen
134. Inna maa too'adoona la aatinw wa maaa antum bimu'jizeen
135. Qul yaa qawmi' maloo 'alaa makaanatikum innnee 'aamilun fasawfa ta'lamoona man takoonu lahoo 'aaqibatud daar; innahoo laa yuflihuz zaalimoon
136. Wa ja'aloo lillaahi mimmaa zara-a minal harsi walan'aami naseeban faqaaloo haazaa lillaahi biza'mihim wa haaza lishurakaa'inaa famaa kaana lishurakaaa'ihim falaa yasilu ilal laahi wa maa kaana lillaahi fahuwa yasilu ilaa shurakaaa'ihim; saaa'a maa yahkumoon
137. Wa kazaalika zaiyana likaseerim minal mushrikeena qatla awlaadhim shurakaaa'uhum liyurdoohum wa liyalbisoo 'alaihim deenahum wa law shaaa'al laahu maa fa'aloohu fazarhum wa maa yaftaroon
138. Wa qaaloo haaziheee an'aamunw wa harsun hijrun laa yat'amuhaaa illaa man nashaaa'u biza'mihim wa an'aamun hurrimat zuhooruhaa wa an'aamul laa yazkuroonas mal laahi 'alaihaf tiraaa'an 'alaiyyh; sa yajzeehim bimaa kaanoo yaftaroon
139. Wa qaaloo maa fee butooni haazihil an'aami khaalisatul lizukoorinaa wa muharramun 'alaaa azwaajinaa wa iny yakum maitatan fahum feehee shurakaaa'; sa yajzeehim wasfahum; innahoo Hakeemun 'Aleem
140. Qad khasiral lazeena qataloo awlaadahum safaham bighairi 'ilminw wa harramoo maa razaqahumul laahuf tiraaa'an 'alal laah; qad dalloo wa maa kaanoo muhtadeen (section 16)
141. Wa Huwal lazee ansha-a jannaatim ma'rooshaatinw wa ghaira ma'rooshaatinw wan nakhla wazzar'a mukhtalifan ukuluhoo wazzaitoona warrum maana mutashaabihanw wa ghaira mutashaabih; kuloo min samariheee izaaa asmara wa aatoo haqqahoo yawma hasaadihee wa laa tusrifoo; innahoo laa yuhibbul musrifeen
142. Wa minal an'aami hamoolatanw wa farshaa; kuloo mimmaa razaqakumul laahu wa laa tattabi'oo khutuwaatish Shaitaan; innahoo lakum 'aduwwum mubeen
143. Samaaniyata azwaaj(im) minad da'nisnaini wa minal ma'zis nain; qul 'aaazzaka raini harrama amil unsaiyayni am mash tamalat 'alaihi arhaamul unsayayni nabbi 'oonee bi'ilmin in kuntum saadiqeen
144. Wa minal ibilis naini wa minal baqaris nain; qul 'aaazzakaraini harrama amil unsayaini am mash tamalat 'alaihi arhaamul unsayaini am kuntum shuhadaaaa'a iz wassaakumul laahu bihaazaa; faman azlamu mimmanif taraa 'alal laahi kazibal liyuddillan naasa bighairi 'ilm; innal laaha laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen (section 17)



145. Qul laaa ajidu fee maaa oohiya ilaiya muharraman 'alaa  
taa'iminy yat'amuhooo illaaa ai yakoonaa maitatan aw damam  
masfoohan aw lahma khinzeerin fa innahoo rijsun aw fisqan uhilla  
lighairil laahi bih; famanid turra ghaira baa ghinw wa laa 'aadin fa  
inna Rabbaka Ghafoorur Raheem
146. Wa 'alal lazeena haadoo harramnaa kulla zee zufurinw wa  
minal baqari walghanami harramnaa 'alaihim shuhoo mahumaaa illaa  
maa hamalat zuhooruhumaaa awil hawaayaaa aw makhtalata  
bi'azm; zaalika jazainaahum bibaghyihim wa innaa la saadiqoon
147. Fa in kazzabooka faqur Rabbukum zoo rahmatinw waasi'atinw  
wa laa yuraddu ba'suhoo 'anil qawmil mujrimeen
148. Sayaqoolul lazeena ashtrakoo law shaaa'al laahu maaa  
ashraknaa wa laaa aabaaa'unaa wa laa harramnaa min shai';  
kazaalika kazzabal lazeena min qablihim hattaa zaaqoo ba'sanaa;  
qul hal 'indakum min 'ilmin fatukh rijoohu lanaa in tattabi'oona illaz  
zanna wa in antum illaa takhhrusoon
149. Qul falillaahil hujjatul baalighatu falaw shaaa'a lahadaakum  
ajma'een
150. Qul halumma shuhadaaa'akumul lazeena yash hadoona annal  
laaha harrama haazaa fa in shahidoo falaa tashhad ma'ahum; wa laa  
tattabi' ahwaaa'al lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wallazeena laa  
yu'minoona bil Aakhirati wa hum bi Rabbihim ya'diloon (section 18)
151. Qul ta'aalaw atlu maa harrama Rabbukum 'alaikum allaa  
tushrikoo bihee shai'anw wa bilwaalidaini ihsaanaw wa laa  
taqtulooo awlaadakum min imlaaq; nahnu narzuqukum wa iyyaahum  
wa laa taqrabul fawaahisha maa zahara minhaa wa maa batana wa  
laa taqtulun nafsai latee harramal laahu illaa bilhaqq; zaalikum  
wassaakum bihee la'allakum ta'qiloon
152. Wa laa taqraboo maalal yateemi illaa billatee hiyaa ahsanu  
hattaa yablugha ashuddahoo wa awful kaila walmeezaana bilqisti laa  
nukallifu nafsai illaa wus'ahaa wa iza qultum fa'diloo wa law kaana  
zaa qurbaa wa bi 'ahdil laahi awfoo; zaalikum wassaakum bihee  
la'allakum tazakkaroon
153. Wa anna haazaa Siraatee mustaqeeman fattabi'oohu wa laa  
tattabi'us subula fatafarraqa bikum 'an sabeelih; zaalikum  
wassaakum bihee la'allakum tattaqoon
154. Summa aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba tammaaman 'alal lazeeee  
ahsana wa tafseelal likulli shai'inw wa hudanw wa rahmatal  
la'allahum biliqaaa'i Rabbihim yu'minoon (section 19)
155. Wa haazaa Kitaabun anzalnaahu Mubaarakun fattabi'oohu  
wattaqoo la'al lakum turhamoon
156. An taqooloo inna maaa unzilal Kitaabu 'alaa taaa'ifataini min  
qablinaa wa in kunnaa 'an diraasatihim laghaafileen

157. Aw taqooloo law annaaa unzila 'alainal kitaabu lakunnaaa  
ahdaa minhum; faqad jaaa'akum baiyinatun mir Rabbikum wa  
hudanw wa rahmah; faman azlamu mimman kazzaba bi Aayaatil  
laahi wa sadafa 'anhaa; sanajzil lazeena yasdifoona 'an Aayaatinaa  
sooo'al 'azaabi bimaa kaanoo yasdifoon
158. Hal yanzuroona illaaa an ta'tiyahumul malaaa'ikatu aw ya'tiya  
Rabbuka aw ya'tiya ba'du Aayaati Rabbik; yawma ya'tee ba'du  
Aayaati Rabbika laa yanfa'u nafsani eemaanuhaa lam takun amanat  
min qablu aw kasabat fee eemaanihaa khairaa; qulin taziroom innaa  
muntaziroon
159. Inna lazeena farraaqoo deenahum wa kaanoo shiya'allasta  
minhum fee shaiyy'; innamaaa amruhum ilallaahi summa  
yunabbi'uhum bimaa kaanoo yaf'aloona
160. Man jaaa'a bilhasanati falahoo 'ashru amsaalihaa wa man  
jaaa'a bissaiyyi'ati falaa yujzaa illaa mislahaa wa hum laa yuzlamoon
161. Qul innanee hadaane Rabbinee ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeemin  
deenani qiyamam Millati Ibraaheema haneefaa; wa maa kaana minal  
mushrikeen
162. Qul inna Salaatee wa nusukee wa mahyaaya wa mamaatee  
lillaahi Rabbil 'aalameen
163. Laa shareeka lahu wa bizaalika umirtu wa ana awwalul  
muslimeen
164. Qul aghairal laahi abghee Rabbani wa Huwa Rabbu kulli  
shaiyy'; wa laa taksibu kullu nafsin illaa 'alaihaa; wa laa taziru  
waaziratunw wizra ukhraa; summa ilaa Rabbikum marji'ukum fa  
yunabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum feehi takhtalifoon
165. Wa Huwal lazeen ja'alakum khalaaa'ifal ardi wa rafa'a ba'dakum  
fawqa ba'din darajaatil liyabluwakum fee maaa aataakum; inna  
Rabbaka saree'ul 'iqaabi wa innahoo la Ghafoorur Raheem (section  
20)

---

## 7. Al-A'raf (The Heights)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Meeem-Saaad
2. Kitaabun unzila ilaika falaa yakum fee sadrika harajum minhu  
litunzira bihee wa zikraa lilnu'mineen
3. Ittabi'oo maaa unzila 'ilaikum mir Rabbikum wa laa tattabi'oo min  
dooniheee awliyaaa'; qaleelam maa tazakkaroon

4. Wa kam min qaryatin ahlaknaahaa fajaaa'ahaa ba'sunaa bayaatan  
aw hum qaaa'iloona
5. Famaa kaana da'waahum iz jaaa'ahum ba'sunaa illaaa an qaalooo  
innaa kunnaa zaalimeen
6. Falanas 'alannal lazeena ursila ilaihim wa lanas 'alannal mursaleen
7. Falanaqussanna 'alaihim bi'ilminw wa maa kunnaa ghaaa'ibeen
8. Walwaznu Yawma'izinil haqq; faman saqulat mawaa zeenuhoo fa-  
ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
9. Wa man khaffat mawaazeenuhoo fa ulaaa'ikal lazeena khasirooo  
anfusahum bimaa kaanoo bi Aayaatinaa yazlimoon
10. Wa laqad makkannaakum fil ardi wa ja'alnaa lakum feehee  
ma'aayish; qaleelam maa tashkuroon (section 1)
11. Wa laqad khalaqnaakum summa sawwanaakum summa  
qulnaa lilmalaaa'ikatis judoo li Aadama fa-sajadooo illaaa lbleesa lam  
yakum minas saajideen
12. Qaala maa mana'aka allaa tasjuda iz amartuka qaala ana  
khairum minhu khalaqtanee min naarinw wa khalaqtahoo min teen
13. Qaala fahbit minhaa fama yakoonu laka an tatakabbara  
feehaa fakhruj innaka minas saaghireen
14. Qaala anzirneee ilaa Yawmi yub'asoon
15. Qaala innaka minal munzareen
16. Qaala fabimaaa aghway tanee la aq'udanna lahum Siraatakal  
Mustaqeem
17. Summa la aatiyannahum mim baini aideehim wa min khalfihim  
wa 'an aimaanihim wa 'an shamaaa'ilihim wa laa tajidu aksarahum  
shaakireen
18. Qaalakhruj minhaa maz'oomam madhooraa; laman tabi'aka  
minhum la amla'anna Jahannama minkum ajma'een
19. Wa yaaa Adamus kun anta wa zawjukal Jannata fakulaa min  
haisu shi'tumaa wa laa taqrabaa haazihish shajarata fatakoonaa  
minaz zaalimeen
20. Fawaswasa lahumash Shaitaanu liyubdiya lahumaa maa  
wooriya 'anhumaa min saw aatihimaa wa qaala maa nahaakumaa  
Rabbukumaa 'an haazihish shajarati illaaa an takoonaa malakaini aw  
takoonaa minal khaalideen
21. Wa qaasamahumaaa innee lakumaa laminan naasiheen
22. Fadallaahumaa bighuroor; falammaa zaaqash shajarata badat  
lahumaa saw aatuhumaa wa tafiqaa yakhsifaani 'alaihimaa minw  
waraqil jannati wa naadaahumaa Rabbuhumaaa alam anhakumaa  
'an tilkumash shajarati wa aqul lakumaaa innash Shaitaana lakumaa  
'aduwwum mubeen
23. Qaalaa Rabbanaa zalamnaaa anfusanaa wa illam taghfir lanaa  
wa tarhamnaa lanakoonanna minal khaasireen

24. Qaalah bitoo ba'dukum liba'din aduwwunw wa lakum fil ardi mustaqarrunw wa mataa'un ilaaheen
25. Qaala feehaa tahyawna wa feehaa tamootoon wa minhaa tukhrajoon (section 2)
26. Yaa Banee Aadama qad anzalnaa 'alaikum libaasany yuwaaree saw aatikum wa reeshanw wa libaasut taqwaa zaalika khair; zaalika min Aayaatil laahi la'allahum yaz zakkaroona
27. Yaa Banee Aadama laa yaftinannakumush Shaitaanu kamaa akhraja abawaikum minal Jannati yanzi'u 'anhuma libaasahuma liyuriyahuma saw aatihimaaa; innahoo yaraakum huwa wa qabeeluhoo min haisu laa tarawnahum; innaa ja'alnash Shayaateena awliyaaa'a lillazeena laa yu'minoon
28. Wa iza fa'aloo faahishatan qaloo wajadnaa 'alaihaa aabaaa'ana wallaahu amaranaa bihaa; qul innal laaha laa ya'muru bilfahshaaa'i a-taqooloon 'alal laahi maa laa ta'lamoona
29. Qul amara Rabbee bilqisti wa aqeeroo wujoohakum 'inda kulli masjidin wad'oohu mukhliseen lahud deen; kamaa bada akum ta'oodoon
30. Fareeqan hadaa wa fareeqan haqqa 'alaihimud dalaalah; innahumut takhazush Shayaateena awliyaaa'a min doonil laahi wa yabsaboona annahum muhtadoon
31. Yaa Banee Aadam khuzoo zeenatakum 'inda kulli masjidinw wa kuloo washraboo wa laa tusrifoo; innahoo laa yuhibbul musrifeen (section 3)
32. Qul man harrama zeenatal laahil latee akhraja li'ibaadihee wattaiyibaati minar rizq; qul hiya lillazeena amanoo fil hayaatid dunyaa khaalisatany Yawmal Qiyaamah; kazaalika nufassihul Aayaati liqawminy ya'lamoona
33. Qul innamaa harrama Rabbiyal fawaahisha maa zahara minhaa wa maa batana wal isma walbaghya bighairil haqqi wa an tushrikoo billaahi maa lam yunazzil bihee sultaananw wa an taqooloo 'alal laahi maa laa ta'lamoona
34. Wa likulli ummatin ajalun fa iza jaaa'a ajaluhum laa yasta' khiroona saa'atanw wa laa yastaqdimoon
35. Yaa Banee Aadama immaa ya'tiyannakum Rusulum minkum yaqussoona 'alaikum Aayaatee famanit taqaa wa aslaha falaa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
36. Wallazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wastakbaroo 'an haaa ulaaa'ika Ashaabun naari hum feehaa khaalidoon
37. Faman azlamu mimmanif taraa 'alal laahi kaziban aw kazzaba bi Aayaatih; ulaaa'ika yanaaluhum naseebuhum minal Kitaab; hataa iza jaaa'at hum rusulunaa yatawaf fawnahum qalooo aina maa kuntum tad'oonaa min doonil laahi qaloo dalloo 'annaa wa shahidoo 'alaaa anfusihi annahum kaanoo kaafireen

38. Qaalad khuloo fee umamin qad khalat min qablikum minal jinni wal insi fin naari kullamaa dakhalat ummatul la'anat ukhtahaa hattaa izad daarakoo feehaa jamee'an qaalat ukhraahum li oolaahum Rabbannaa haaa u'laaa'i adalloonaa fa aatihim 'azaaban di'fam minan naari qaala likullin di'funw wa laakil laa ta'lamoona
39. Wa qaalat oolaahum li ukhraahum fama kaana lakum 'alainaa min fadlin fazooqul azaaba bimaa kuntum taksiboon (section 4)
40. Innal lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wastakbaroo 'anhaa laa tufattahu lahum abwaabus samaaa'i wa laa yadkhuloonal jannata hattaa yalijal jamalu fee sammil khiyaat; wa kazaalika najzil mujrimeen
41. Lahum min jahannama mihaadunw wa min fawqihim ghawaash; wa kazaalika najziz zaalimeen
42. Wallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati la nukallifu nafsan illaa wus'ahaaa ulaaa'ika Ashaabul jannati hum feehaa khaalidoon
43. Wa naza'naa maa fee sudoorihim min ghillin tajree min tahtihimul anhaaru wa qaalul hamdu lillaahil lazee hadaanaa lihaaza wa maa kunna linahtadiya law laaa ann hadaana laahu laqad jaaa'at Rusulu Rabbinaa bilhaqq; wa noodoo an tilkumul jannatu ooristumoojaa bimaa kuntum ta'maloona
44. Wa naadaa Ashaabul jannati ashaaban Naari an qad wajadnaa maa wa'adanna Rabbunaa haqqan fahal wajattum maa wa'ada Rabbukum haqqan qaaloo na'am; fa azzana mu'azzinum bainahum al la'natul laahi 'alaz zaalimeen
45. Allazeena yasuddoona 'an sabeelil laahi wa yabghoo nahaa 'iwajanw wa hum bil Aakhirati kaafiroon
46. Wa bainahumaa hijaab; wa 'alal A'raafi rijaaluny ya'rifoona kullam biseemaahum; wa naadaw Ashaabal jannati an salaamun 'alaikum; lam yadkhuloohaa wa hum yatma'oon
47. Wa izaa surifat absaaruhum tilqaaa'a Ashaabin Naari qaaloo Rabbanaa laa taj'alnaa ma'al qawmiz zaalimeen (section 5)
48. Wa naadaa Ashaabul a'raafi rijaalany ya'rifoona hum biseemaahum qaaloo maaa aghnaa 'ankum jam'ukum wa maa kuntum tastakbiroon
49. A haaa'ulaaa'il lazeena aqsamtum laa yanaaluhumul laahu bi rahmah; udkhulul Jannata laa khawfun 'alaikum wa laaa antum tahzanoon
50. Wa naadaa Ashaabun Naari Ashaabal jannati an afeedoo 'alainaa minal maaa'i aw mimma razaqakumul laah; qaaloo innal laaha harrama humaa 'alal kaafireen
51. Allazeenat takhazoo deenahum lahwanw wa la'i-banw wa gharrat humul hayaatud dunyaa; fal Yawma nannsaahum kamaa nasoo liqaaa'a Yawmihim haazaa wa maa kaanoo bi aayaatinaa yajhadoon

52. Wa laqad ji'naahum bi Kitaabin fassalnaahu 'alaa 'ilmin hudanw  
wa rahmatal liqawminy-yu'minoon
53. Hal yanzuroona illaa ta'weelah; yawma ya'tee ta'weeluhoo  
yaqoolul lazeena nasoohu min qablu qad jaaa'at Rusulu Rabbinaa  
bilhaqq; fahal lanaa min shufa'aaa'a fa yashfa'oo lanaaa aw nuraddu  
fana'mala ghairal lazee kunnaa na'mal; qad khasirooo anfusahum wa  
dalla 'anhum maa kaanoo yaftaroon (section 6)
54. Inna Rabbakumul laahul lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda  
fee sittati ayyaamin summas tawaa 'alal 'arshi yughshil lailan nahaara  
yatlu buhoo haseesanw washshamsa walqamara wannujooma  
musakharaatim bi amrih; alaa laahul khalqu wal-amr; tabaarakal laahu  
Rabbul 'aalameen
55. Ud'oo Rabbakum tadarru'anw wa khufyah; innahoo laa  
yuhibbul mu'tadeen
56. Wa laa tufsidoo fil ardi ba'da islaahihaa wad'oohu khawfanw  
wa tama'aa; inna rahmatal laahi qareebum minal muhsineen
57. Wa Huwal lazee yursilur riyaaha bushram baina yadai  
rahmatihee hataaaa izaana aqallat sahaaban siqaalan suqnaahu  
libaladim maiyitin fa annalnaa bihil maaa'a fa akhrajnaa bihee minn  
kullis samaraat; kazaalika nukhrijul mawtaa la'allakum tazakkaroon
58. Walbaladut taiyibu yakhruju nabaatuhoo bi-izni Rabbihee  
wallazee khabusa laa yakhruju illaa nakidaa; kazaalika nusarriful  
Aayaati liqawminy yashkuroon (section 7)
59. Laqad arsalnaa noohan ilaa qawmihee faqaala yaa qawmi'  
budul laaha maa lakum min ilaahin ghairuhoo innee akhaafu  
'alaikum 'azaaba Yawmin 'Azeem
60. Qaalal mala-u min qaw miheee innaa lanaraaka fee dalaalim  
mubeen
61. Qaala yaa qawmi laisa bee dalaalatunw wa laakinnee  
Rasoolum mir Rabbil 'aalameen
62. Uballighukum Risaalaati Rabbee wa ansahu lakum wa a'lamu  
minal laahi maa laa ta'lamoona
63. Awa 'ajibtum an jaaa'akum zikrum mir Rabbikum 'alaa rajulim  
minkum liyunzirakum wa litattaqoo wa la'allakum turhamoon
64. Fakazzaboohu fa anjai naahu wallazeena ma'ahoo fil fulki wa  
aghraqnal lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa; innahum kaanoo  
qawman 'ameen (section 8)
65. Wa ilaa 'aadin akhaahum Hoodaa; qaala yaa qawmi' budul  
laaha maa lakum min ilaahin ghairuh; afalaa tattaqoon
66. Qaalal mala ul lazeena kafaroo min qawmiheee innaa  
lanaraaka fee safaahatinw wa innaa la nazunnuka minal kaazibeen
67. Qaala yaa qawmi laisa bee safaahatinw wa laakinnee  
Rasoolum mir Rabbil 'aalameen

68. Uballighukum Risaalaati Rabbee wa ana lakum naasihun  
ameen
69. Awa 'ajibtum an jaaa'akum zikrum mir Rabbikum 'alaa rajulim  
minkum liyunzirakum; wazkurooo iz ja'alakum khulafaaa'a mim ba'di  
qawmi noohinw wa zaadakum filkhalqi bastatan fazkurooo aalaaa'al  
laahi la'allakum tuflihoon
70. Qaalooo aji'tanaa lina'budal laaha wahdahoo wa nazara maa  
kaana ya'budu aabaaa'unaa fa'tinaa bimaa ta'idunaaa in kunta minas  
saadiqeen
71. Qaala qad waqa'a alaikum mir Rabbikum rijsunw wa ghadab,  
atujaadiloonanee fee asmaaa'in sammaitumoohaaa antum wa  
aabaaa'ukum maa nazzalal laahu bihaa min sultaan; fantazirooo  
innee ma'akum minal muntazireen
72. Fa anjainaahu wallazeena ma'ahoo birahmatim minnaa wa  
qata'naa daabiral lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wa maa kaanoo  
mu'mineen (section 9)
73. Wa ilaa Samooda akhaahum Saalihaa; qaala yaa qawmi' budul  
laaha maa lakum min ilaahin ghairuhoo qad jaaa'atkum baiyinatun  
mir Rabbikum haazihee naaqatul laahi lakum Aayatan fazaroohaa  
ta'kul fee ardil laahi wa laa tamassoohaa bisooo'in fa ya'khuzakum  
'azaabun aleem
74. Wazkuroo iz ja'alakum khulafaaa'a mim ba'di 'Aadinw wa  
bawwa akum fil ardi tattakhizoon min suhoolihaa qusooranw wa  
tanhitoonal jibaala buyootan fazkurooo aalaaa'al laahi wa laa ta'saw  
fil ardi mufsideen
75. Qaalal mala ul lazeenas takbaroo min qawmihee lillazeenas  
tud'ifoo liman aamana minhum ata'lamoona anna Saalihum  
mursalum mir Rabbih; qaalooo innaa bimaaa ursila bihee mu'minoon
76. Qaalal lazeenas takbarooo innaa billazeee amanntum bihee  
kaafiroon
77. Fa'aqarun naaqata wa'ataw 'an amri Rabbihim wa qaaloo yaa  
Saalihu' tinaa bimaa ta'idunaaa in kunta minal mursaleen
78. Fa akhazat humur rajfatu fa asbahoo fee daarihim jaasimeen
79. Fa tawalla 'anhum wa qaala yaa qawmi laqad ablaghtukum  
Risaalata Rabbee wa nasahtu lakum wa laakil laa tuhibboonan  
naasiheen
80. Wa Lootan iz qaala liqawmiheee ata'toonal faahishata maa  
sabaqakum bihaa min ahadim minal 'aalameen
81. Innakum lata'toonar rijaala shahwatam min doonin nisaaa'; bal  
antumqawmum musrifoon
82. Wa maa kaana jawaaba qawmihee illaa an qaalooo  
akhrijoohum min qaryatikum innahum unaasuny yatatahharoon
83. Fa anjainaahu wa ahlahooo illam ra atahoo kaanat minal  
ghaabireen

84. Wa 'amtarnaa 'alaihim mataran fanzur kaifa kaana aaqibatul mujrimeen (section 10)
85. Wa ilaa Madyana akhaahum Shu'aybaa; qaala yaa qawmi' budul laaha maa lakum min ilaahin ghairuhoo qad jaaa'atkum baiyinatun mir Rabbikum fa awful kaila walmeezaana wa laa tabkhasun naasa ashyaahum wa laa tufsidoo fil ardi ba'da islaahihaa; zaalikum khairul lakum in kuntum mu'mineen
86. Wa laa taq'udoo bikulli siraatin too'idoona wa tasuddoona 'an sabeelil laahi man aamana bihee wa tabghoonahaa 'iwajaa; waz kurooo iz kuntum qaleelan fakassarakum wanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul mufsideen
87. Wa In kaana taaa'ifatun minkum aamanoo billazeee ursiltu bihee wa taaa'ifatul lam yu'minoo fasbiroo hatta yahkumal laahu bainanaa; wa Huwa khairul haakimeen (End Juz 8)
88. Qaalal mala ul lazeenas takbaroo min qawmihee lanukhrijannaka yaa Shu'aibu wallazeena aamanoo ma'aka min qaryatinaaa aw lata'oo dunna fee millatinaa; qaala awa law kunnaa kaariheen
89. Qadif tarainaa 'alal laahi kaziban in 'udnaa fee millatikum ba'da iz najjaanal laahu minhaa; wa maa yakoonu lanaaa an na'ooda feehaaa illaaa ai yashaaa'al laahu Rabbunaa; wasi'a Rabbunaa kulla shai'in 'ilmaa; 'alal laahi tawakkalnaa; Rabbanaf tah bainanaa wa baina qawminaa bilhaqqi wa Anta khairul faatiheen
90. Wa qaalal mala ul lazeena kafaroo min qawmihee la'init taba'tum Shu'aiban innakum izal lakhaasiroon
91. Fa akhazat humur rajfatu fa asbahoo fee daarihim jaasimeen
92. Allazeena kazzaboo Shu'aiban ka al lam yaghnaw feehaa; allazeena kazzaboo Shu'aiban kaanoo humul khaasireen
93. Fatawalla 'anhum wa qaala yaa qawmi laqad ablaghtukum Risaalaati Rabbee wa nasahtu lakum fakaifa aasaa'alaa qawmin kaafireen (section 11)
94. Wa maaa arsalnaa fee qaryatim min Nabiyyin illaaa akhaznaaa ahlaha bil ba'saaa'i waddarraaa'i la'allahum yaddarra'oon
95. Summa baddalnaa makaa nas saiyi'atil hasanata hatta 'afaw wa qaaloo qad massa aabaa'anaa darraaa'u wassarraaa'u fa akhaznaahum baghtatanw wa hum laa yash'uroon
96. Wa law anna ahlal quraaa aamanoo wattaqaw lafatahnaa 'alaihim barakaatim minas samaaa'i wal ardi wa laakin kazzaboo fa akhaznaahum bimaa kaanoo yaksiboon
97. Afa amina ahlul quraaa ai ya'tiyahum ba'sunaa bayaatanw wa hum naaa'imoon
98. Awa amina ahlul quraaa ai ya'tiyahum ba'sunaa duhanw wa hum yal'aboon



99. Afa aminoo makral laah; falaa ya'manu makral laahi illal qawmul khaasiroon (section 12)
100. Awa lam yahdi lillazeena yarisoonal arda mim ba'di ahlihaaa al law nashaaa'u asabnaahum bizunoobihim; wa natba'u 'alaa quloobihim fahum laa yasma'oon
101. Tilkal quraa naqussu 'alaika min ambaaa'ihaa; wa laqad jaaa'at hum Rusuluhum bilbaiyinaati fama kaanoo liyu'minoo bimaa kazzaboo min qabl; kazaalika yatba'ul laahu 'alaa quloobil kaafireen
102. Wa maa wajadnaa li aksarihim min 'ahd; wa inw wajadnaaa aksarahum lafaasiqeen
103. Summa ba'asnaa mim ba'dihim Moosaa bi Aayaatinaaaa ilaa Fir'awana wa mala'ihee fazalamoo bihaa fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul mufsideen
104. Wa qaala Moosaa yaa Fir'awnu inneee Rasoolum mir Rabbil 'aalameen
105. Haqeequn 'alaaa al laaa aqoola 'alal laahi illal haqq; qad ji'tukum bibaiyinatin mir Rabbikum fa arsil ma'iya Baneee Israaaa'eel
106. Qaala in kunnta ji'ta bi Aayatin fa'tibihaa in kunnta minas saadiqeen
107. Fa alqaa 'asaahu fa iza hiya su'baanum mubeen
108. Wa naza'a yadahoo fa iza hiya baidaaa'u linnaazireen (section 13)
109. Qaalal mala-u min qawmi Fir'awna inna haazaa lasaahirun 'aleem
110. Yureedu ai yukhrijakum min ardikum famaazaa ta'muroon
111. Qaalooo arjih wa akhaahu wa arsil filmadaaa'ini haashireen
112. Ya'tooka bikulli saahirin 'aleem
113. Wa jaaa'as saharatu Fir'awna qaaloo inna lanaa la ajjran in kunnaa nahnul ghaalibeen
114. Qaala na'am wa innakum laminal muqarrabeen
115. Qaaloo yaa Moosaaa immaaa an tulqiya wa immaaa an nakoona nahnul mulqeen
116. Qaala alqoo falam maaa alqaw saharooo a'yunannaasi wastarhaboohum wa jaaa'oo bisihrin 'azeem
117. Wa awhainaaa ilaa Moosaaa an alqi 'asaaka fa iza hiya talqafu maa ya'fikoon
118. Fawaqa'al haqqu wa batala maa kaanoo ya'maloon
119. Faghuliboo hunaalika wanqalaboo saaghireen
120. Wa ulqiyas saharatu saajideen
121. Qaaloo aamannaa bi Rabbil 'aalameen
122. Rabbi Moosaa wa Haaroon
123. Qaala Fir'awnu aamantum bihee qabla an aazana lakum; inna haaza lamakrum makartumoohu filmadeenati litukhrijoo minhaaa ahlaha fa sawfa ta'lamoona

124. La uqatti'anna aidiyakum wa arjulakum min khilaafin summa la usallibannakum ajma'een
125. Qaaloo innaaa ilaa Rabbinaa munqaliboon
126. Wa maa tanqimu minnaaa illaaa an aamannaa bi Aayaati Rabbinaa lammaa jaaa'atnaa; Rabbanaaa afrigh 'alainaa sabranw wa tawaffanaa muslimeen (section 14)
127. Wa qaalal mala-u min qawmi Fir'awna atazaru Moosaa wa qawmahoo liyufsidoo fil ardi wa yazaraka wa aalihatak; qaala sanuqattilu abnaaa 'ahum wa nastahyee nisaaa'ahum wa innaa fawqahum qaahiroon
128. Qaala Moosaa liqawmihis ta'eenoo billaahi wasbiroo innal arda lillaahi yoorisuhaa mai yashaaa'u min 'ibaadihee wal 'aaqibatu lilmuttaqeen
129. Qaaloo oozeenaa min qabli an ta'tiyanaa wa mim ba'di maa ji'tanaa; qaala 'asaa Rabbukum ai yuhlika 'aduwwakum wa yastakhli fakum fil ardi fayanzura kaifa ta'maloon (section 15)
130. Wa laqad akhaznaaa Aala Fir'awna bis sineena wa naqsim minas samaraati la'allahum yazzakkaroon
131. Fa iza jaaa'at humul hasanatu qaaloo lanaa haazihee wa in tusibhum saiyi'atuny yattaiyaroo bi Moosaa wa mam ma'ah; alaaa innamaa taaa'iruhum 'indal laahi wa laakinna aksarahum laa ya'lamoon
132. Wa qaaloo mahmaa taatinaa bihee min Aayatil litas'haranaa bihaa fama nahnu laka bimu'mineen
133. Fa arsalnaa 'alaihimut toofaana waljaraada walqum mala waddafaadi'a waddama Aayaatim mufassalaatin fastakbaroo wa kaanoo qawmam mujrimeen
134. Wa lammaa waqa'a 'alaihimur rijzu qaaloo ya Moosad-u lanaa rabbaka bimaa 'ahida 'indaka la'in kashafta 'annar rijza lanu 'minanna laka wa lanursilanna ma'aka Banee Israaaa'eel
135. Famma kashafnaa 'anhumur rijza ilaaa ajalin hum baalighoohu iza hum yankusoon
136. Fantaqamnaa minhum fa'aghraqnaahum Fil'yammi Bi Annahum kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wa kaanoo 'anhaa ghaafileen
137. Wa awrasnal qawmal lazeena kaanoo yustad'afoona mashaariqal ardi wa maghaari bahal latee baaraknaa feehaa wa tammatal kalimatu Rabbikal husnaa 'alaa Banee Israaaa'eela bimaa sabaroo wa dammarna maa kaana yasna'u Fir'awnu wa qawmuhoo wa maa kaanoo ya'rishoon
138. Wa jaawaznaa bi Banee Israaaa'eelal bahra fa ataw 'alaa qawminy ya'kufoona 'alaaa asnaamil lahum; qaaloo yaa Moosaj'al lanaa ilaahan kamaa lahum aalihah; qaala innakum qawmun tajhaloon

139. Innaa haaa'ulaaa'i mutabbarum maa hum feehi wa baatilum  
maa kaanoo ya'maloon
140. Qaala a-ghairal laahi abgheekum ilaahanw wa Huwa  
faddalakum 'alal 'aalameen
141. Wa iz anjainaakum min Aali Fir'awna yasoomoo nakum sooo'al  
'azaab, yuqattiloona abnaaa'akum wa yastahyoona nisaaa'akum; wa  
fee zaalikum balaaa'um mir Rabbikum 'azeem (section 16)
142. Wa waa'adnaa Moosaa salaaseena lailatanw wa at  
mamnaahaa bi'ashrim fatamma meeqaatu Rabbihee arba'eena  
lailah; wa qaala Moosaa liakheehi Haaronakh lufnee fee qawmee  
wa aslih wa laa tattabi' sabeelal mufsideen
143. Wa lammaa jaaa'a Moosa limeeqaatinaa wa kallamahoo  
Rabbuhoo qaala Rabbi arineee anzur ilaik; qaala lan taraanee wa  
laakininzur ilal jabali fa inistaqarra makaanahoo fasawfa taraanee;  
fammaa tajallaa Rabbuhoo liljabali ja'alahoo dakkanw wa kharra  
Moosaa sa'iqaa; fammaaaa afaaqa qaala Subhaanaka tubtu ilaika  
wa ana awwalul mu'mineen
144. Qaala yaa Moosaaa innis tafaituka 'alan naasi bi Risaalaatee  
wa bi kalaamee fakhuz maaa aataituka wa kum minash shaakireen
145. Wa katabnaa lahoo fil alwaahi minkulli shai'im maw'izaanw wa  
tafseelal likulli shai'in fakhuzhaa biquwwatinw wa'mur qawmaka  
ya'khuzoo bi ahsanihaa; sa'ooreekum daaral faasiqeen
146. Sa asrifu 'an Aayaatiyal lazeena yatakabbaroona fil ardi  
bighairil haqq; wa iny-yaraw kulla Aayatil laa yu'minoo bihaa wa iny-  
yaraw sabeelar rushdi laa yattakhizoohu sabeelanw wa iny-yaraw  
sabeelal ghaiyi yattakhizoohu sabeelaa; zaalika bi annahum  
kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wa kaanoo 'anhaa ghaafileen
147. Wallazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wa liqaaa'il Aakhirati  
habitat 'amaaluhum; hal yujzawna illaa maa kaanoo ya'maloon  
(section 17)
148. Wattakhaza qawmu Moosaa mim ba'dihee min huliyyihim 'ijlan  
jasadal lahoo khuwaar; alam yaraw annahoo laa yukallimuhum wa  
laa yahdeehim sabeelaa; ittakhazoohu wa kaanoo zaalimeen
149. Wa lammaa suqita fee aideehim wa ra aw annahum qad  
dalloo qaaloo la'il lam yarhamnaa Rabbunaa wa yaghfir lanaa  
lanakoonanna minal khaasireen
150. Wa lammaa raja'a Moosaaa ilaa qawmihee ghadbaana asifan  
qaala bi'samaa khalaftumoonnee mim ba'dee a-'ajiltum amra  
Rabbikum wa alqal alwaaha wa akhaza bira'si akheehi yajurruhoo  
ilaih; qaalab na umma innal qawmas tad'afoonee wa kadoo yaqtu  
loonanee; falaa tushmit biyal a'daaa'a wa laa taj'alnee ma'al qawmiz  
zaalimeen
151. Qaala Rabbighfirlee wa li akhee wa adkhilnaa fee rahmatika  
wa Anta arhamur raahimeen (section 18)

152. Innal lazeenat takhazul 'ijla-sa yanaaluhum ghadabum mir Rabbihim wa zillatun fil hayaatid dunyaa; wa kazaalika najzil muftareen
153. Wallazeena 'amilus saiyaati summa taaboo mim ba'dihaa wa aamanooo inna Rabbaka mim ba'dihaa la Ghafoorur Raheem
154. Wa lammaa sakata 'am Moosal ghadabu akhazal alwaaha wa fee nuskhathaa hudanw wa rahmatul lillazeena hum li Rabbihim yarhaboon
155. Wakhtaara Moosaa qawmahoo sab'eena rajulal limeeqaatinaa falammaa akhazat humur rajfatu qaala Rabbi law shi'ta ahlaktahum min qablu wa iyyaay atuhlikuna bimaa fa'alas sufahaaa'u minnaa in hiya illaa fitnatuka tudillu bihaa man tashaaa'u wa tahdee man tashaaa'u Anta waliyyunaa faghfir lanaa warhammnaa wa Anta khairul ghaafireen
156. Waktub lanaa fee haazi hid dunyaa hasanatanw wa fil Aakhirati innnaa hudnaaa ilaik; qaala 'azaabee useebu bihee man ashaaa'u wa rahmatee wasi'at kulla shai'; fasa aktubuhaa lillazeena yattaqoonaa wa yu'toonaz Zakaata wallazeena hum bi Aayaatinaa yu'minoon
157. Allazeena yattabi'oonar Rasoolan Nabiyyal ummiyyal lazee yajidoonahoo maktooban 'indahum fit Tawraati wal Injeeli ya' muruhum bilma'roofi wa yanhaahum 'anil munkari wa yuhillu lahumul taiyibaati wa yuharrimu 'alaihimul khabaaa'isa wa yada'u 'anhum israhum wal aghlaalal latee kaanat 'alaihim; fallazeena aamanoo bihee wa 'azzaroohu wa nasaroohu wattaba'un nooral lazeeee unzila ma'ahooo ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon (section 19)
158. Qul yaaa aiyuhan naasu innee Rasoolul laahi ilaikum jamee'anil lazee lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ardi laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa yuhyee wa yumeetu fa aaminoo billaahi wa Rasoolihin Nabiyyil ummiy yil lazee yu'minu billaahi wa Kalimaatihee wattabi'oohu la'allakum tahtadoon
159. Wa min qawmi Moosaaa ummatuny yahdoona bilhaqqi wa bihee ya'diloon
160. Wa qatta' naahumus natai 'ashrata asbaatan umamaa; wa awhainaa ilaa Moosaaa izis tasqaahu qawmuhooo anid rib bi'asaakal hajara fambajasat minhus nata 'ashrata 'ainan qad 'alima kullu unaasim mashrabahum; wa zallalnaa 'alaihimul ghamaama wa anzalnaa 'alaihimul manna was Salwaa kuloo min taiyibaati maa razaqnaakum; wa maa zalamoonaa wa laakin kaanooo anfusahum yazlimoon
161. Wa iz qeela lahumuskunoo haazihil qaryata wa kuloo minhaa haisu shi'tum wa qooloo hittatunw wadkhulul baaba sujjadan naghfir lakum khateeee'aatikum; sanazeedul muhsineen

162. Fabaddalal lazeena zalamoo minhum qawlan ghairal lazee  
qeela lahum fa arsalnaa 'alaihim rijzam minas samaaa'i bimaa  
kaanoo yazlimoon (section 20)
163. Was'alhum 'anil qaryatil latee kaanat haadiratal bahri iz  
ya'doona fis Sabti iz ta'teehim heetaanuhum yawma Sabtihim  
shurra'anw wa yawma laa yasbitoon laa ta'teehim; kazaalika  
nabloohum bimaa kaanoo yafsuqoon
164. Wa iz qaalat ummatum minhum lima ta'izoon qaw manil laahu  
muhlikuhum aw mu'azzibuhum 'azaaban shadeedan qaaloo  
ma'ziratan ilaa Rabbikum wa la'allahum yattaqoon
165. Falammaa nasoo maa zukkiroo bihee anjainal lazeena  
yanhawna 'anis sooo'i wa akhaznal lazeena zalamoo bi'azaabim  
ba'eesim bimaa kaanoo yafsuqoon
166. Falammaa 'ataw 'ammaa nuhoo 'anhu qulna lahum koonoo  
qiradatan khaasi'een
167. Wa iz ta azzana Rabbuka la yab'asannna 'alaihim ilaa Yawmil  
Qiyaamati mai yasoomuhum sooo'al 'azaab; inna Rabbaka lasaree'ul  
'iqaabi wa innahoo la Ghafoorur Raheem
168. Wa qatta'naahum fil ardi umamam minhumus saalihoona wa  
min hum doona zaalika wa balawnaahum bilhasanaati wassaiyi aati  
la'allahum yarji'oon
169. Fakhalafa mim ba'dihim khalfunw warisul Kitaaba ya'khuzoon  
'arada haazal adnaa wa yaqooloon sayughfaru lanaa wa iny ya'tihim  
'aradum misluhoo ya'khuzoo; alam yu'khaz 'alaihim meesaaqul  
Kitaabi al laa yaqooloo 'alal laahi illal haqqa wa darasoo maa feeh;  
wad Daarul Aakhirtu khairul lillazeena yattaqoon; afalaa ta'qiloon
170. Wallazeena yumas sikoona bil Kitaabi wa aqaamus Salaata  
innaa laa nudeeu'ajral musliheen
171. Wa iz nataqnal jabala fawqahum ka annahoo zullatunw wa  
zannooo annahoo waaqi'um bihim khuzoo maaa aatainaakum  
biquwwatinw wazkuroo maa feehi la'allakum tattaqoon (section 21)
172. Wa iz akhaza Rabbuka mim Baneee Aadama min zuhoorihim  
zurriyyatahum wa ashhadahum 'alaa anfusihi alastu bi Rabbikum  
qaaloo balaa shahidnaaa; an taqooloo Yawmal Qiyaamati innaa  
kunnaa 'an haazaa ghaafileen
173. Aw taqoolooo innamaaa ashraaka aabaaa 'unaa min qablu wa  
kunnaa zurriyyatam mim ba'dihim afa tuhlikuna bimaa fa'alal  
mubtiloon
174. Wa kazaalika nufassilul Aayaati wa la'allahum yarji'oon
175. Watlu 'alaihim naba allazeee aatainaahu Aayaatinaa  
fansalakha minhaa fa atba'a hush Shaytaanoo fakaana minal  
ghaaween
176. Wa law shi'naa larafa'naahu bihaa wa laakin nahooo akhlada  
ilal ardi wattaba'a hawaah; famasaluhoo kamasalil kalbi in tahmil

- 'alaihi yalhas aw tatruk hu yalhas; zaalika masalul qawmil lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa; faqsusil qasasa la'allahum yatafakkaroon
177. Saaa'a masalanil qawmul lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa wa anfusahum kaanoo yazlimoon
178. Mai yahdil laahu fa huwal muhtadee wa mai yudlil fa ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon
179. Wa laqad zara'naa li jahannama kaseeram minal jinni wal insi lahum quloobul laa yafqahoona bihaa wa lahum a'yunul laa yubisiroona bihaa wa lahum azaanul laa yasma'oona bihaa; ulaaa'ika kal an'aami bal hum adall; ulaaa'ika humul ghaafiloon
180. Wa lillaahil Asmaaa 'ul Husnaa fad'oohu bihaa wa zarul lazeena yulhidoona fee Asmaaa'ih; sa yujzawna maa kaanoo ya'maloon
181. Wa mimman khalaqnaaa ummatuny yahdoona bilhaqqi wa bihee ya'diloon (section 22)
182. Wallazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa sanastadrijuhum min haisu laa ya'lamoon
183. Wa umlee lahum; inna kaidee mateen
184. Awalam yatafakkaroo maa bisaahibihim min jinnah; in huwa illaa nazeerum mubeen
185. Awalam yanzuroo fee malakootis samaawaati wal ardi wa maa khalaqal laahu min shai'inw wa an 'asaaa ai yakoona qadiqtaraba ajaluhum fabi aiyyi hadeesim ba'dahoo yu'minoon
186. Mai yudlil lillaahu falaa haadiya lah; wa yazaruhum fee tughyaanihim ya'mahoon
187. Yas'aloona 'anis Saa'ati aiyaana mursaahaa qul innamaa 'ilmuhaa 'inda Rabbee laa yujalleeaa liwaqtihaaa illaa Hoo; saqulat fis samaawaati wal ard; laa ta'teekum illaa baghtah; yas'aloona ka annaka hafiyyun 'anhaa qul innamaa 'ilmuhaa 'indal laahi wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon
188. Qul laaa amliku linafsee naf'anw wa laa darran illaa maa shaaa'al laah; wa law kuntu a'lamul ghaiba lastaksartu minal khairi wa maa massaniyas soo'; in ana illaa nazeerunw wa basheerul liqawminy yu'minoon (section 23)
189. Huwal lazee khalaqakum min nafsinnw waahidatinw wa ja'ala minhaa zawjahaa liyas kuna ilaihaa falammaa taghash shaahaa hamalat hamlan khafeefan famarrat bihee falammaa asqalad da'a wallaaha Rabbahumaa la'in aataitana saaliha lanakoonanna minash shaakireen
190. Falammaa aataahumaa saaliha ja'alaa lahoo shurakaaa'a feemaaa aataahumaa; fata'aalal laahu 'ammaa yushrikoon
191. A yushrikoona maa laa yakhluuq shai'anw wa hum yukhlaqoon
192. Wa laa yastatee'oona lahum nasranw wa laaa anfusahum yansuroon

193. Wa in tad'oohum ilalhudaa laa yattabi'ookum; sawaaa'un  
'alaikum a-da'awtumoohum am antum saamitoon
194. Innal lazeena tad'oona min doonil laahi 'ibaadun amsaalukum  
fad'oohum fal yastajeeboo lakum in kuntum saadiqeen
195. A lahum arjuluny yamshoona bihaa am lahum aidiny  
yabtishoona bihaaa am lahum a'yunuy yubsiroona bihaaa am lahum  
aazaanuny yasma'oona bihaa; qulid'oo shurakaaa'akum summa  
keedooni falaa tunziroon
196. Inna waliyyial laahul lazee nazzalal Kitaaba wa Huwa  
yatawallas saaliheen
197. Wallazeena tad'oona min doonihee laa yastatee'oona  
nasrakum wa laaa anfusahum yansuroon
198. Wa in tad'oohum ilal hudaa laa yasma'oo wa taraahum  
yanzuroona ilaika wa hum laa yubsiroon
199. Khuzil 'afwa wa mur bil'urfi wa A'rid 'anil jaahileen
200. Wa immaa yanzaghannaka minash Shaitaani nazghun fasta'iz  
billaah; innahoo Samee'un Aleem
201. Innal lazeenat taqaw izaah massahum taaa'ifum minash  
Shaitaani tazakkaroo fa izaah hum mubsiroon
202. Wa ikhwaanuhum yamuddoonahum fil ghaiyi summa laa  
yuqsiroon
203. Wa izaah lam ta'tihim bi aayatin qaaloo law lajtabai tahaa; qul  
innamaaa attabi'u maa yoohaaa ilaiya mir Rabbee; haazaa  
basaaa'iru mir Rabbikum wa hudanw wa rahmatul liqawminy  
yu'minoon
204. Wa izaah quri'al Quraanu fastami'oo lahooh wa ansitoo la  
'allakum turhamoon
205. Wazkur Rabbaka fee nafsika tadarru'anw wa kheefatanw wa  
doonal jahri minal qawli bilghuduwwi wal aasali wa laa takum minal  
ghaafileen
206. Innal lazeena 'inda Rabbika laa yastakbiroona 'an 'ibaadatihee  
wa yusabbihoonahoo wa lahooh yasjudoon (section 24) (make sajda)

---

## 8. Al-Anfal (The Spoils of War)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yas'aloona 'anil anfaali qulil anfaalu lillaahi war Rasooli fattaqul  
laaha wa aslihoo zaata bainikum wa atee'ul laaha wa Rasoolahoo in  
kuntum mu'mineen

2. Innamal mu'minoonal lazeena iza zukiral laahu wajilat quloobuhum wa iza tuliyat 'alaihim Aayaatuhoo zaadat hum eemaanaw wa 'alaa Rabbihim yatawakkaloon
3. Allazeena yuqeemoonas Salaata wa mimmaa razaqnaahum yunfiqoon
4. Ulaaa'ika humul mu'minoona haqqaa; lahum darajaatun 'inda Rabbihim wa magh firatunw wa rizqun kareem
5. Kaamaaa akhrajaka Rabbuka mim baitika bilhaqq; wa inna fareeqam minal mu'mineena lakaarihoon
6. Yujaadiloonaka fil haqqi ba'da maa tabaiyana kaannamaa yasaaqoona ilal mawti wa hum yanzuroon
7. Wa iz ya'idukumul laahu ihdat taaa'ifataini annahaa lakum wa tawaddoona anna ghaira zaatish shawkati takoonu lakum wa yureedul laahu ai yuhiqqal haqqa bikalimaatihee wa taqta'a daabiral kaafireen
8. Liyuhiqqal haqqa wa tubtilal baatila wa law karihal mujrimoon
9. Iz tastagheesoona Rabbakum fastajaaba lakum annee mumiddukum bi alfim minal malaaa'ikati murdifeen
10. Wa maa ja'alahul laahu illaa bushraa wa litatma'inna bihee quloobukum; wa man nasru illaa min 'indil laah; innal laaha Azeezun Hakeem (section 1)
11. Iz yughashsheekumun nu'assa amanatam minhu wa yunazzilu 'alaikum minas samaaa'i maaa'al liyutah hirakum bihee wa yuzhiba 'ankum rijzash Shaitaani wa liyarbita 'ala quloobikum wa yusabbita bihil aqdaam
12. Iz yoohee Rabbuka ilal malaaa'ikati annee ma'akum fasabbitul lazeena aamanoo; sa ulqee fee quloobil lazeena kafarur ru'ba fadriboo fawqal a'naaqi wadriboo minhum kulla banaan
13. Zaalika bi annahum shaaaqqul laaha wa Rasoolah; wa mai yushaqqil laaha wa Rasoolahoo fa innal laaha shadeedul 'iqaab
14. Zaalikum fazooqoohu wa anna lilkaafireena 'azaaban Naar
15. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo iza laqheetumul lazeena kafaroo zahfan falaa tuwalloohumul adbaar
16. Wa mai yuwallihim yawma'izin duburahooo illaa mutaharrifal liqitaal in aw mutahaiyizan ilaa fi'atin faqad baaa'a bighadabim minal laahi wa ma'waahu Jahannamu wa bi'sal maseer
17. Falam taqtuloohum wa laakinnal laaha qatalahum; wa maa ramaita iz ramaita wa laakinnal laaha ramaa; wa liyubliyal mu'mineena minhu balaaa'an hasanaa; innal laaha Samee'un Aleem
18. Zaalikum wa annal laaha moohinu kaidil kaafireen
19. In tastaftihoo faqad jaaa'akumul fathu wa in tantahoo fahuwa khairul lakum wa in ta'oodoo na'ud wa lan tughniya 'ankum fi'atukum shai'anw wa law kasurat wa annal laaha ma'al mu'mineen (section 2)



20. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo atee'ul laaha wa Rasoolahoo  
wa laa tawallaw 'anhu wa antum tasma'oon
21. Wa laa takoonoo kallazeena qaaloo sami'naa wa hum laa  
yasma'oon
22. Inna sharrad dawaabbi 'indal laahis summul bukmul lazeena  
laa ya'qiloon
23. Wa law 'alimal laahu feehim khairal la asma'ahum; wa law  
asma'ahum latawallaw wa hum mu'ridoon
24. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanus tajeeboo lillaahi wa lir Rasooli  
izaa da'aakum limaa yuhyeekum wa'lamooo annal laaha yahoolu  
bainal mar'i wa qalbihee wa anahooo ilaihi tuhsharoon
25. Wattaqoo fitnatal laa tuseebannal lazeena zalamoo minkum  
khaaaassatanw wa'lamooo annal laaha shadeedul 'iqaab
26. Wazkurooo iz antum qaleelum mustad 'afoona filardi  
takhaafoona ai yatakhat tafakumun naasu fa aawaakum wa  
aiyadakum binasrihee wa razaqakum minat taiyibaati la'allakum  
tashkuroon
27. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa takhoonal laaha war  
Rasoola wa takhoonooo amaanaatikum wa antum ta'lamoon
28. Wa'lamooo annamaaa amwaalukum wa awlaadukum fitnatunw  
wa annal laaha 'indahooo ajrun azeem (section 3)
29. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanooo in tattaqul laaha yaj'al lakum  
furqaananw wa yukaffir 'ankum saiyi aatikum wa yaghfir lakum;  
wallaahu zul fadlil 'azeem
30. Wa iz yamkuru bikal lazeena kafaroo liyusbitooka aw  
yaqtulooka aw yukhrijook; wa yamkuroona wa yamkurul laahu  
wallaahu khairul maakireen
31. Wa izaa tutlaa 'alaihim Aayaatunaa qaaloo qad sami'naa law  
nashaaa'u laqulnaa misla haazaaa in haazaaa illaaa asaateerul  
awwaleen
32. Wa iz qaalul laahumma in kaana haazaa huwal haqqa min  
'indika fa amtir 'alainaa hijaatam minas samaaa'i awi'tinaa bi  
'azaabin aleem
33. Wa maa kaanal laahu liyu'az zibahum wa anta feehim; wa maa  
kaanal laahu mu'az zibahum wa hum yastaghfiroon
34. Wa maa lahum allaa yu'az zibahumul laahu wa hum  
yasuddoona 'anil Masjidil-Haraami wa maa kaanooo awliyaaa'ah; in  
awliyaaa' uhooo illal muttaqoona wa laakinna aksarahum laa  
ya'lamoon
35. Wa maa kaana Salaatuhum 'indal Baiti illa mukaaa anw-wa  
tasdiyah; fazooqul 'azaaba bimaa kuntum takfuroon
36. Innal lazeena kafaroo yunfiqoona amwaalahum liyasuddoo 'an  
sabeelil laah; fasayunfiqoonahaa summa takoonu 'alaihim hasratan

summa yughlaboon; wal lazeena kafarooo ilaa Jahannnama  
yuhsharoona

37. Liyameezal laahul khabeesa minat taiyibi wa yaj'alal khabeesa  
ba'dahoo 'ala ba'din fayarkumahoo jamee'an fayaj'alahoo fee  
Jahannnam; ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon (section 4)
38. Qul lillazeena kafarooo iny yantahoo yughfar lahum maa qad  
salafa wa iny ya'oodoo faqad madat sunnatul awwaleen
39. Wa qaatiloohum hattaa laa takoonna fitnatunw wa  
yakoonaddeenu kulluhoo lillaah; fainin tahaw fa innallaaha bimaa  
ya'maloona Baseer
40. Wa in tawallaw fa'lamooo annal laaha mawlaakum; ni'mal  
mawlaa wa ni'man naseer (End Juz 9)
41. Wa'lamooo annamaa ghanimtum min sha'in fa anna lillaahi  
khumusahoo wa lir Rasooli wa lizil qurba walyataamaa  
walmasaakeeni wabnis sabeeli in kuntum aamantum billaahi wa  
maaa anzalnaa 'ala 'abdinaa yawmal Furqaani yawmaltaqal jam'aan;  
wal laahu 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
42. Iz antum bil'udwatid dunyaa wa hum bil'udwatil quswaa  
warrakbu asfala minkum; wa law tawaa'attum lakhtalaftum fil  
mee'aadi wa laakil liyaqdiyal laahu amran kaana maf'oolal liyahlika  
man halaka 'am baiyinatunw wa yahyaa man haiya 'am baiyinah; wa  
innal laaha la Samee'un 'Aleem
43. Iz yureekahumul laahu fee manaamika qaleela; wa law  
araakahum kaseeral lafashiltum wa latanaaza'tum fil amri wa  
laakinnal laaha sallam; innahoo 'aleemum bizaatis sudoor
44. Wa iz yureekumoohum izil taqaitum fee a'yunikum qaleelanw  
wa yuqallilukum fee a'yunihim liyaqdiyal laahu amran kaana  
maf'oolaa; wa ilal laahi turja'ul umoor (section 5)
45. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanooo iza laqheetum fi'atan  
fasbutoo wazkurul laaha kaseeral la'allakum tuflihoon
46. Wa atee'ul laaha wa Rasoolahoo wa laa tanaaza'oo fatafshaloo  
wa tazhaba reehukum wasbiroo; innal laaha ma'as saabireen
47. Wa laa takoonoo kallazeena kharajoo min diyaarihim bataranw  
wa ri'aaa'an naasi wa yasuddoona 'an sabeelil laah; wallaahu bimaa  
ya'maloona muheet
48. Wa iz zaiyana lahumush shaitaanu a'ma alahum wa qaala laa  
ghaaliba lakumul yawma minan naasi wa innee jaarul lakum  
falammaa taraaa'atil fi'ataani nakasa 'alaa aqibaihi wa qaala innee  
baree'um minkum innee araa maa laa tarawna innee akhaaful  
laah; wallaahu shadeedul 'iqaab (section 6)
49. Iz yaqoolul munaafiqoona wallazeena fee quloobihim maradun  
gharra haaa'ulaaa'i deenuhum; wa mai yatawakkal 'alal laahi fa innal  
laaha 'azee zun Hakeem

50. Wa law taraaa iz yatawaf fal lazeena kafarul malaaa'ikatu yadriboona wujoohahum wa adbaarahum wa zooqoo 'azaabal hareeq
51. Zaalika bimaa qaddamat aideekum wa anal laaha laisa bizallaamil lil 'abeed
52. Kadaabi Aali Fir'awna wal lazeena min qablihim; kafaroo bi Aayaatil laahi fa akhazahu mul laahu bizunoobihim; innal laaha qawiyyun shadeedul 'iqaab
53. Zaalika bi annal laaha lam yakumu ghaiyiran ni'matan an'amahaa 'alaa qawmin hattaa yughaiyiroo maa bianfusihim wa annallaaha samee'un 'Aleem
54. Kadaabi Aali Fir'awna wallazeena min qablihim; kazzaboo bi Aayaati Rabbihim faahlaknaahum bizunoobihim wa aghraqnaa Aala Fir'awn; wa kullun kaanoo zaalimeen
55. Inna sharrad dawaaabbi 'indal laahil lazeena kafaroo fahum laa yu'minoon
56. Allazeena'aahatta min hum summa yanqudoona 'ahdahum fee kulli marratinw wa hum laa yattaqoon
57. Fa immaa tasqafannahum fil harbi fasharrid bihim man khalfahum la'allahum yazzakkaroon
58. Wa immaa takhaafana min qawmin khiyaanatan fambiz ilaihim 'alaa sawaaa'; innal laaha laayuhibbul khaaa'ineen (section 7)
59. Wa laa yabsabannal lazeena kafaroo sabaqooo; innahum laa yu'jizoon
60. Wa a'iddoo lahum mastata'tum min quwwatinw wa mirribaatil khaili turhiboona bihee 'aduwwal laahi wa 'aduwwakum wa aakhareena min doonihim laa ta'lamoo nahum Allaahu ya'lamuhum; wa maa tunfiqoo min shai'in fee sabeelil laahi yuwaffa ilaikum wa antum laa tuzlamoon
61. Wa in janahoo lissalmi fajnah lahaa wa tawakkal 'alal laah; innahoo Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem
62. Wa iny yureedooo any-yakhda'ooka fainna hasbakal laah; Huwal lazeee aiyadaka binasrihee wa bilmu'mineen
63. Wa allafa baina quloobihim; law anfaqta maa fil ardi jamee'am maaa allafta baina quloobihim wa laakinnallaaha allafa bainahum; innaahoo 'Azeezun Hakeem
64. Yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu hasbukal laahu wa manittaba 'aka minal mu'mineen (section 8)
65. Yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu harridil mu'mineena 'alal qitaal; iny-yakum minkum 'ishroona saabiroona yaghliboo mi'atayn; wa iny-yakum minkum min'atuny yaghlibooo alfam minal lazeena kafaroo bi anahum qawmul laa yafqahoon
66. Al'aana khaffafal laahu 'ankum wa 'alima anna feekum da'faa; fa-iny yakum minkum mi'atun saabiratuny yaghliboo mi'atayn; wa iny-

yakum minkum alfuny yaghlibooo alfaini bi iznil laah; wallaahu ma'as saabireen

67. Maa kaana li Nabiyyin ai yakoona lahoon asraa hatta yuskhina fil ard; tureedoona aradad dunyaa wallaahu yureedul Aakhirah; wallaahu 'Azeezun Hakeem
68. Law laa Kitaabum minal laahi sabaqa lamassakum fee maaa akhaztum 'azaabun 'azeem
69. Fakuloo mimaa ghanimtum halaalan taiyibaa; watta qullaah; innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem (section 9)
70. Yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu qul liman fee aideekum minal asraaa iny-ya'lamillahu fee quloobikum khairany yu'tikum khayram mimmaaa ukhiza minkum wa yaghfir lakum; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
71. Wa iny-yureedoo khiyaa nataka faqad khaanullaaha min qablu fa amkana minhum; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
72. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa haajaroo wa jaahadoo bi amwaalihim wa anfusihim fee sabeelil laahi wallazeena aawaw wa nasarooo ulaaa'ika ba'dhum awliyaaa'u ba'd; wallazeena aamanoo wa lam yuhaajiroo maa lakum minw walaayatihim min shai'in hatta yuhaajiroo; wa inistan sarookum fid deeni fa'alaiku munnasru illaa 'alaa qawmin bainakum wa bainahum meesaaq; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona Baseer
73. Wallazeena kafaroo ba'dhum awliyaaa'u ba'd; illaa taf'aloohu takun fitnatun fil ardi wa fasaadun kabeer
74. Wallazeena aamanoo wa haajaroo wa jaahadoo fee sabeelil laahi wallazeena aawaw wa nasarooo ulaaa'ika humul mu'minoona haqqaa; lahum maghfiratunw wa rizqun kareem
75. Wallazeena aamanoo min ba'du wa haajaroo wa jaahadoo ma'akum fa Ulaaa'ika minkum; wa ulul arhaami badhum awlaa biba'din fee Kitaabil laah; innal laaha bikulli shai'in 'Aleem (section 10)

---

## 9. Al-Taubah (Repentance)

1. Baraaa'atum minal laahi wa Rasooliheee ilal lazeena 'aahattum minal mushrikeen
2. Faseehoo fil ardi arba'ata ashhurinw wa'lamoooannakum ghairu mu'jizil laahi wa annal laaha mukhzil kaafireen
3. Wa azaanum minal laahi wa Rasooliheee ilan naasi yawmal Hajjil Akbari annal laaha bareee'um minal mushrikeena wa Rasooluh; fa-in tubtum fahuwa khairullakum wa in tawallaitum fa'lamooo annakum ghairu mu'jizil laah; wa bashiril lazeena kafaroo bizaabin aleem

4. Illal lazeena 'aahattum minal mushrikeena summa lam yanqusookum shai'anw-wa lam yuzaahiroo 'alaikum ahadan fa atimmooo ilaihim 'ahdahum ilaa muddatihim; innal laaha yuhibbul muttaqeen
5. Fa izansalakhal Ashhurul Hurumu faqtulul mushrikeena haisu wajattumoohum wa khuzoohum wahsuroohum waq'udoo lahum kulla marsad; fa-in taaboo wa aqaamus Salaata wa aatawuz Zakaata fakhalloo sabeelahum; innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
6. Wa in ahadum minal mushrikeenas tajaaraka fa ajirhu hattaa yasma'a Kalaamal laahi summa ablighhu maa manah; zaalika bi annahum qawmul laa ya'lamoon (section 1)
7. Kaifa yakoonu lilmush rikeena 'ahdun 'indallaahi wa 'inda Rasoolihee illal lazeena 'aahattum 'indal Masjidil Haraami famas taqaamoo lakum fastaqeemoo lahum; innallaaha yuhibbul muttaqeen
8. Kaifa wa iny-yazharoo 'alaikum laa yarquboo feekum illanw wa laa zimmah; yurdoo nakum biafwaahihim wa ta'baa quloobuhum wa aksaruhum faasiqoon
9. Ishtaraw bi Aayaatil laahi samanan qaleelan fasaddoo 'an sabeelih; innahum saaa'a maa kaanoo ya'maloon
10. Laa yarquboona fee mu'minin illanw wa laa zimmah wa ulaaa 'ika humulmu 'tadoon
11. Fa in taaboo wa aqaamus Salaata wa aatawuz Zakaata fa ikhwaanukum fid deen; wa nufassilul Aayaati liqawminy ya'lamoon
12. Wa in nakasooo aimaanahum mim ba'di 'ahdihim wa ta'anoo fee deenikum faqaatilooo a'immatal kufri innahum laaa aimana lahum la'allahum yantahoon
13. Alaa tuqaatiloona qawman nakasooo aimaanahum wa hammoo bi ikhraajir Rasooli wa hum bada'ookum awwala marrah; atakhshawnahum; fallaahu ahaqqu an takhshawhu in kuntum mu'mineen
14. Qaatiloohum yu'az zibhumul laahu bi aideekum wa yukhzihim wa yansurkum 'alaihim wa yashfi sudoora qawmim mu 'mineen
15. Wa yuzhib ghaiza quloobihim; wa yatoobullaahu 'alaa mai yashaaa'; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
16. Am hasibtum an tutrakoo wa lammaa ya'lamil laahul lazeena jaahadoo minkum wa lam yattakhizoo min doonil laahi wa laa Rasoolihee wa lalmu'mineena waleejah; wallaahu khabeerum bimaa ta'maloon (section 2)
17. maa kaana lilmushrikeena ai ya'muroo masaajidal laahi shaahideena 'alaaa anfusihi bilkufr; ulaaa'ika habitat a'maaluhum wa fin naari hum khaalidoon
18. Innamaa ya'muru masaa jidal laahi man aamana billaahi wal Yawmil Aakhiri wa aqaamas Salaata wa aataz Zakaata wa lam yakhshaa illal laaha fa'asaaa ulaaa'ika ai yakoonoo minal muhtadeen

19. Aja'altum siqaayatal haaajji wa 'imaaratal masjidil haraami kamman aamana billaahi wal Yawmil Aakhiri wa jaahada fee sabeelil laah; laa yastawoona 'indal laah; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen
20. Allazeena aamanoo wa haajaroo wa jaahadoo fee sabeelil laahi bi amwaalihim wa anfusihim a'zamu darajatan 'indal laah; wa ulaaa'ika humul faaa'izoon
21. Yubashshiruhum Rabbuhum birahmatim minhu wa ridwaaninw wa Jannaatil lahum feehaa na'eemum muqeen
22. Khaalideena feehaaa abadaa; innal laaha 'indahooo ajrun 'azeem
23. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tattakhizooo aabaaa 'akum wa ikhwaanakum awliyaaa'a inis tahabbul kufra 'alal eemaan; wa mai yatawal lahum minkum fa ulaaa'ika humuz zaalimoon
24. Qul in kaana aabaaa'ukum wa abnaaa'ukum wa ikhwaanukum wa azwaajukum wa 'asheeratukum wa amwaaluniq taraftumoojaa wa tijaaratun takhshawna kasaadahaa wa masaakinu tardawnahaaa ahabba ilaikum minal laahi wa Rasoolihee wa Jihaadin fee Sabeelihee fatarabbasoo hattaa ya'tiyallahu bi amrih; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmal faasiqeen (section 3)
25. Laqad nasarakumul laahu fee mawaatina kaseeratinw wa yawma Hunainin iz a'jabatkum kasratukum falam tughni 'ankum shai'anw wa daaqat 'alaikumul ardu bimaa rahubat summa wallaitum mudbireen
26. Summa anzalal laahu sakeenatahoo 'alaa Rasoolihee wa 'alalmu 'mineena wa anzala junoodal lam tarawhaa wa azzabal lazeena kafaroo; wa zaalika jazaaa'ul kaafireen
27. Summa yatoobul laahu mim ba'di zaalika 'alaa mai yashaaa'; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
28. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanooo innamal mushrikoona najasun falaa yaqrabul Masjidal Haraama ba'da 'aamihim haaza; wa in khiftum 'ailatan fasawfa yughnee kumul laahu min fadliheee in shaaa'; innallaaha 'Aleemun hakeem
29. Qaatilul lazeena laa yu'minoona billaahi wa laa bil yawmil Aakhiri wa laa yuharrimoona maa harramal laahu wa Rasooluhoo wa laa yadeenoona deenal haqqi minal lazeena ootul Kitaaba hattaa yu'tul jizyata ai yadinw wa hum saaghiroon (section 4)
30. Wa qaalatil yahoodu 'Uzairunib nul laahi wa qaalatin Nasaaral Maseehub nul laahi zaalika qawluhum bi afwaahihim yudaahi'oona qawlal lazeena kafaroo min qabl; qatalahumul laah; annaa yu'fakoon
31. ittakhazooo ahbaarahum wa ruhbaanahum arbaabammin doonil laahi wal Maseehab na Maryama wa maaa umirooo illaa liya'budooo Ilaahanw Waa hidan laaa ilaaha illaa Hoo; Subhaanahoo 'ammaa yushrikoon

32. Yureedoona ai yutfi'oo nooral laahi bi'afwaahihim wa  
ya'ballaahu illaaa ai yutimma noorahoo wa law karihal kaafiroon
33. huwal lazeeee ar sala Rasoolahoo bilhudaa wa deenil haqqi  
liyuzhirahoo 'alad deeni kullihee wa law karihal mushrikoon
34. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanooo inna kaseeramminal ahbaari  
warruhbaani la ya'kuloona amwaalan naasi bil baatili wa yasuddoona  
'an sabeelil laah; wallazeena yaknizoonaz zahaba wal fiddata wa  
laayunfiqoonahaa fee sabeelil laahi fabashshirhum bi'azaabin aleem
35. Yawma yuhmaa 'alaihaa fee naari jahannama fatukwaa bihaa  
jibaahuhum wa junoobuhum wa zuhooruhum haazaa maa kanaztum  
li anfusikum fazooqoo maa kuntum taknizoon
36. Inna 'iddatash shuhoori 'indal laahis naa 'ashara shahran fee  
Kitaabil laahi yawma khalaqas samaawaati wal arda minhaaa  
arba'atun hurum; zaalikad deenul qaiyim; falaa tazlimoo feehinna  
anfusakum; wa qaatilul mushrikeena kaaaffatan kamaa yuqaati  
loonakum kaaaffah; wa'lamooo annal laaha ma'al muttaqeen
37. Inna man naseeee'u ziyaadatun filkufri yudallu bihil lazeena  
kafaroo yuhil loonahoo 'aamanw wa yuhar rimoonahoo 'aamal  
liyuwaati'oo 'iddata maa harramal laahu fayuhilloo maa harramal-  
laah; zuyyina lahum sooo'u a'maalihim; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmal  
kaafireen (section 5)
38. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo maa lakum iza qeela lakumun  
firoo fee sabeelil laahis saaqaltum ilal ard; aradeetum bilhayaatid  
dunyaa minal Aakhirah; famaamataa'ul hayaatiddunyaa fil Aakhirati  
illaa qaleel
39. Illaa tanfiroo yu'az zibkum 'azaaban aleemanw wa yastabdil  
qawman ghairakum wa laa tadurroohu shai'aa; wal laahu 'alaa kulli  
shai'in Qadeer
40. Illaa tansuroohu faqad nasarahul laahu iz akhrajahul lazeena  
kafaroo saaniyasnaini iz humaa filghaari iz yaqoolu lisaahibihee laa  
tahzan innal laaha ma'anaa; fa anzalallaahu sakeenatahoo 'alaihi  
wa aiyadahoo bijunoodil lam tarawhaa wa ja'ala kalimatal lazeena  
kafarus suflaa; wa Kalimatul laahi hiyal 'ulyaa; wallaahu 'Azeezun  
Hakeem
41. Infiroo khifaafanw wa siqaaalanw wa jaahidoo bi amwaalikum  
wa anfusikum fee sabeelil laah; zaalikum khairul lakum in kuntum  
ta'lamoon
42. Law kaana 'aradan qareebanw wa safaran qaasidal  
lattaba'ooka wa laakim ba'udat 'alaihimush shuqqah; wa sayahlifoona  
billaahi lawis tata'naa lakharajnaa ma'akum; yuhlikoona anfusahum  
wal laahu ya'lamu innahum lakaa ziboon (section 6)
43. 'Afal laahu 'anka lima azinta lahum hattaa yatabai yana lakal  
lazeena sadaqoo wa ta'lamal kaazibeen

44. Laa yastaazinukal lazeena yu'minoona billaahi wal Yawmil Aakhiri ai yujaa hidoo bi amwaalihim wa anfusihim; wallaahu 'aleemum bilmut taqeen
45. Innamaa yastaazinukal lazeena laa yu'minoona billaahi wal Yawmil Aakhiri wartaabat quloobuhum fahum fee raibihim yataraddadoon
46. Wa law araadul khurooja la-'addoo lahoo 'uddatanw wa laakin karihal laahum bi'aasahum fasabbatahum wa qeelaq 'udoo ma'al qaa'ideen
47. Law kharajoo feekum maa zaadookum ilaa Khabaalanw wa la awda'oo khilaalakum yabghoona kumul fitnata wa feekum sammaa'oona lahum; wallaahu 'aleemum biz zaalimeen
48. Laqadib taghawul fitnata min qablu wa qallaboo lakal umoora hattaa jaaa'al haqqu wa zahara amrul laahi wa hum kaarihoon
49. Wa minhum mai yaqoolu' zal lee wa laa taftinneee; alaa fil fitnati saqatoo; wa inna Jahannama lamuheetatum bil kaafireen
50. in tusibka hasanatun tasu'hum; wa in tusibka museebatuny yaqooloo qad akhaznaaa amranaa min qablu wa yatawallaw wa hum farihoon
51. Qul lany-yuseebanaaa illaa maa katabal laahu lanaa Huwa mawlaanaa; wa 'alal laahi fal yatawakka lil mu'minoon
52. Qul hal tarabbasoona binaaa illaaa ihdal husnayayni wa nahnu natrabbasu bikum ai yus eebakumul laahu bi'azaa bim min 'indiheee aw biaidee naa fatarabbasooo innaa ma'akum mutarabbisoon
53. Qul anfiqoo taw'an aw karhal lany yutaqabbala min kum innakum kuntum qawman faasiqeen
54. Wa maa mana'ahum 'an tuqbala minhum nafaqaatuhum illaaa annahum kafaroo billaahi wa bi Rasoolihee wa laa ya'toonas Salaata illaa wa hum kusaalaa wa laa yunfiqoona illaa wa hum kaarihoon
55. Falaa tu'jibka amwaaluhum wa laaa awlaaduhum; innamaa yureedul laahu liyu'az zibahum bihaa fil hayaatid dunyaa wa tazhaqa anfusuhum wa hum kaafiroon
56. Wa yahlifoona billaahi innnahum laminkum wa maa hum minkum wa laakinnahum qawmuny yafraqoon
57. Law yajidoona malja'an aw maghaaraatin aw mudda khalal lawallaw ilaihi wa hum yajmahoon
58. Wa minhum mai yalmizuka fis sadaqaati fa-in u'too minhaa radoo wa illam yu'taw minhaaa izaahum yaskhatoon
59. Wa law annahum radoo maaa aataahumul laahu wa Rasooluhoo wa qaaloo hasbunal laahu sayu'teenallaahu min fadlihee wa Rasooluhooo innaaa ilallaahi raaghiboon (section 7)
60. Innamas sadaqaatu lilfuqaraaa'i walmasaakeeni wal 'aamileena 'alaihaa wal mu'al lafati quloobuhum wa fir riqaab



walghaarimeena wa fee sabeelil laahi wabnis sabeeli fareedatam  
minal laah; wal laahu 'Aleemun Hakeem

61. Wa minhumul lazeena yu'zoonan nabiyya wa yaqooloona  
huwa uzun; qul uzunu khairil lakum yu'minu billaahi wa yu'minu lil  
mu'mineena wa rahmatul lil lazeena aamanoo minkum; wallazeena  
yu'zoon Rasoolal laahi lahum 'azaabun 'aleem
62. yahlifoona billaahi lakum liyurdookum wallaahu wa Rasooluhoo  
ahaqqu ai yurdoohu in kaanoo mu'mineen
63. Alam ya'lamooo annahoo mai yuhaadidillaaha wa Rasoolahoo  
faanna lahoo Naara jahannama khaalidan feehee; zaalikal khizyul  
'Azeem
64. Yahzarul munaafiqoona an tunaz zala 'alaihim Sooratun  
tunabbi 'uhum bimaa feequloobihim; qulistahzi'oo innal laaha  
mukhrijum maa tahzaroon
65. Wala'in sa altahum layaqoolunna innamaa kunnaa nakhoodu  
wa nal'ab; qul abillaahi wa 'Aayaatihee wa Rasoolihee kuntum  
tastahzi'oon
66. Laa ta'taziroo qad kafartum ba'da eemaanikum; in na'fu 'an  
taaa'ifatin minkum nu'az zib taaa'ifatan bi annahum kaanoo  
mujrimeen (section 8)
67. Almunaafiqoona wal munaafiqatu ba'duhum mim ba'd;  
yaamuroona bilmunkari wa yanhawna 'anil ma'roofi wa yaqbidoona  
aidiyahum; nasul laaha fanasiyahum; innal munaafiqeena humul  
faasiqoon
68. Wa'adal laahul munafiqeena wal munaafiqati wal kuffaara  
naara jahannamma khaalideena feehee; hiya hasbuhum; wa  
la'annahumul laahu wa lahum 'azaabum muqeem
69. Kallazeena min qablikum kaanoo ashadda minkum quwwatanw  
wa aksara amwaalanw wa awlaadan fastamta'oo bikhalaaihim  
fastamta'tum bikhalaaihim kamas tamta'al lazeena min qablikum  
bikhalaaihim wa khudtum kallazee khaadooo; ulaaa'ika habitat  
a'maaluhum fid dunyaa wal Aakhirati wa ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon
70. Alam ya'tihim naba ul lazeena min qablihim qawmi Noohinw wa  
'Aadinw wa Samooda wa qawmi Ibraaheema wa ashaabi Madyana  
wal mu'tafikaat; atathum Rusuluhum bilbaiyinaati famaa kaanal laahu  
liyazlimahum wa laakin kaanooo anfusahum yazlimoon
71. Wal mu'minoona wal mu'minaatu ba'duhum awliyaaa'u ba'd;  
ya'muroona bilma'roofi wa yanhawna 'anil munkari wa yuqeemoonas  
Salaata wa yu'toonaz Zakaata wa yutee'oonal laaha wa Rasoolah;  
ulaaa'ika sayarhamu humul laah; innallaaha 'Azeezun Hakeem
72. Wa'adal laahulmu' mineena walmu'minaati Jannaatin tajree min  
tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee wa masaakina taiyibatan fee  
Jannnaati 'adn; wa ridwaanum minal laahi akbar; zaalika hual fawzul  
'azeem (section 9)

73. yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu jaahidil kuffaara walmunaafiqeena  
waghluz 'alaihim; wa maawaahum jahannnamu wa bi'sal maseer
74. Yahlifoona billaahi wa qaaloo wa laqad qaaloo kalimatal kufri  
wa kafaroo ba'da Islaamihim wa hammoo bimaa lam yanaaloo; wa  
maa naqamooo illaaa an aghnaa humullaahu wa Rasooluhoo min  
fadlih; fainy yatooboo yaku khairal lahum wa iny yatawal law yu'az  
zibhumullaahu 'azaaban aleeman fiddunyaa wal Aakhirah; wamaa  
lahum fil ardi minw waliyyinw wa laa naseer
75. Wa minhum man 'aaha dal laaha la'in aataanaa min fadlihee  
lanas saddaqanna wa lanakoonanna minassaaliheen
76. Falammaa aataahum min fadlihee bakhiloo bihee wa tawallaw  
wa hum mu'ridoon
77. Fa a'qabahum nifaaqan fee quloobihim ilaa Yawmi yalqaw  
nahoo bimaaa akhlaful laaha maa wa'adoohu wa bimaa kaanoo  
yakhziboon
78. Alam ya'lamooo annal laaha ya'lamu sirrahum wa najwaahum  
wa annal laaha 'Allaamul Ghuyoob
79. Allazeena yalmizoonal mut tawwi'eena minalmu'mineena fis  
sadaqaati wallazeena laa yajidoona illaa juhdaahum fayaskharoona  
minhum sakhiral laahu minhum wa lahum azaabun aleem
80. istaghfir lahum aw laa tastaghfir lahum in tastaghfir lahum  
sab'eena marratan falany yaghfiral laahu lahum; zaalika bi annahum  
kafaroo billaahi wa Rasoolih; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmal faasiqeen  
(section 10)
81. Farihal mukhallafoona bimaq'adihim khilaafa Rasoolil laahi wa  
karihooo ai yujaahidoo bi amwaalihim wa anfusihim fee sabeelil laahi  
wa qaaloo laa tanfiroo fil harr; qul Naaru jahannama ashaddu harraa;  
law kaanoo yafqahoon
82. Falyadhakoo qaleelanw walyabkoo kaseeran jazaaa'an bimaa  
kaanoo yaksiboon
83. Fa ir raja'akal laahu ilaa taaa'ifatim minhum fastaaa zanooka  
lilkhurooji faqul lan takhrujoo ma'iya abadanw wa lan tuqaatiloo  
ma'iya 'aduwwan innakum radeetum bilqu'oodi awwala marratin  
faq'udoo ma'al khaalifeen
84. Wa laa tusalli 'alaaa ahadim minhum maata abadanw wa laa  
taqum 'alaa qabriheee innahum kafaroo billaahi wa Rasoolihee wa  
maatoo wa hum faasiqoon
85. Wa laa tu'jibka amwaaluhum wa awlaaduhum; innamaa  
yureedul laahu any yu'azzibahum bihaa fid dunyaa wa tazhaqa  
anfusuhum wa hum kaafiroon
86. Wa izaana unzilat Sooratun an aaminoo billaahi wa jaahidoo  
ma'a Rasoolihis taazanaka uluttawli minhum wa qaaloo zarnaa  
nakum ma'alqaa 'ideen

87. Radoo bi ai yakoonoo ma'al khawaalifi wa tubi'a 'alaa quloobihim fahum laa yafqahoon
88. Laakinir Rasoolu wal lazeena aamanoo ma'ahoo jaahadoo bi amwaalihim wa anfusihim; wa ulaaa'ika lahumul khairaatu wa ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
89. A'addal laahu lahum Jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee; zaalikal fawzul 'azeem (section 11)
90. Wa jaaa'al mu'az ziroona minal A'raabi liyu'zana lahum wa qa'adal lazeena kazabul laaha wa Rasoolah; sayuseebul lazeena kafaroo minhum 'azaabun aleem
91. Laisa 'alad du'aaa'fai wa laa 'alal mardaa wa laa 'alal lazeena laa yajidoona maa yunfiqoon harajun iza nasahoo lillaahi wa Rasoolih; maa 'alal muhsineena min sabeel; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
92. Wa laa 'alal lazeena iza maaa atawka litahmilahum qulta laaa ajidu maaa ahmilukum 'alaihi tawallaw wa a'yunuhum tafeedu minaddam'i hazanan allaa yajidoo maa yunfiqoon (End Juz 10)
93. Innamas sabeelu 'alal lazeena yasta'zinoonaka wa hum aghniyaaa';adoo bi any-yakoonoo ma'al khawaalifi wa taba'al laahu 'alaa quloobihim fahum laa ya'lamoon
94. Ya'taziroona ilaikum iza raja'tum ilaihim; qul laa ta'taziroo lan nu'mina lakum qad nabba annal laahu min akhbaarikum; wa sa yaral laahu 'amalakum wa Rasooluhoo thumma turaddoona ilaa 'Aalimil Ghaibi washshahaadati fa yunabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
95. Sa yahlifoona billaahi lakum izanqalabtum ilaihim litu'ridoo 'anhum fa a'ridoo 'anhum innahum rijsunw wa ma'waahum jahannamu jazaaa'an bi maa kaanoo yaksiboon
96. Yahlifoona lakum litardaw 'anhum fa in tardaw 'anhum fa innal laaha laa yardaa 'anil qawmil faasiqeen
97. Al A'raabu ashaddu kufranw wa nifaaqanw wa ajdaru allaa ya'lamoo hudooda maaa anzalal laahu 'alaa Rasoolih; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
98. Wa minal A'raabi mai yattakhizu maa yunfiq maghramanw wa yatarabbasu bikumud dawaaa'ir; alaihim daaa'iratus saw'; wallaahu Samee'un 'Aleem
99. Wa minal A'raabi mai yu'minu billaahi wal yawmil aakhiri wa yattakhizu maa yunfiq qurubaatin 'indal laahi wa salawaatir Rasool; 'alaaa innahaa qurbatul lahum; sayudkhilu humul laahu fee rahmatih; innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem (section 12)
100. Was saabiqoonal awwaloona minal Muhaajireena wal Ansaari wallazeenat taba'oo hum bi ihsaanir radiyal laahu 'anhum waadoo 'anhu wa a'adda lahum jannaatin tajree tahtahal anhaaru khaalideena feeheaaa abadaa; zaalikal fawzul 'azeem

101. Wa mimmann hawlakum minal A'raabi munaafiqoona wa min  
ahlil Madeenati maradoo 'alan nifaaq, laa ta'lamuhum nahnu  
na'lamuhum; sanu'azzibuhum marrataini summa yuraddoona ilaa  
'azaabin 'azeem
102. Wa aakharoo na'tarafoo bizunoobihim khalatoo 'amalan  
saalihanw wa aakhara saiyyi'an 'asal laahu 'any yatooba 'alaihim; innal  
laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
103. Khuz min amwaalihim sadaqtan tutahhiruhum wa tuzakkeehim  
bihaa wa salli 'alaihim inna salaataka sakanul lahum; wallaahu  
Samee'un 'Aleem
104. Alam ya'lamooo annal laaha huwa yaqbalut tawbata 'an  
ibaadihee wa ya'khuzus sadaqaati wa annal laaha huwat Tawwaabur  
Raheem
105. Wa qul i'maloo fasayaral laahu 'amalakum wa Rasooluhoo wal  
mu'minoon; wa saturaddoona ilaa 'Aalimil Ghaibi washshahaadati fa  
yunabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
106. Wa aakharoona murjawna li amril laahi immaa yu'azzibuhum  
wa immaa yatoobu 'alaihim; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
107. Wallazeenat takhazoo masjidan diraaranw wa kufranw wa  
tafreeqan bainal mu'mineena wa irsaadal liman haarabal laaha wa  
Rasoolahoo min qabl; wa la yahlifunna in aradnaaa illal husnaa  
wallaahu yash hadu innahum lakaaziboon
108. Laa taqum feehee abadaa; lamasjidun ussisa 'alat taqwaa min  
awwali yawmin ahaqqu 'an taqooma feehee; feehee rijaaluny yuhibbona  
'any yata tah haroo; wallaahu yuhibbul muttah hireen
109. Afaman assasa bunyaanahoo 'alaa taqwaa minal laahi wa  
ridwaanin khairun am man assasa bunyaanahoo 'alaa shafaa jurufin  
haarin fanhaara bihee fee Naari Jahannam; wallaahu laa yahdil  
qawmaz zaalimeen
110. Laa yazaalu bunyaanu humul lazee banaw reebatan fee  
quloobihim illaaa an taqatta'a quloobuhum; wal laahu 'Aleemun  
Hakeem (section 13)
111. Innal laahash taraa minal mu'mineena anfasahum wa  
amwaalahum bi anna lahumul jannah; yuqaatiloona fee sabeelil laahi  
fa yaqtuloona wa yuqtaloona wa'dan 'alaihi haqqan fit Tawraati wal  
Injeeli wal Qur'aan; wa man awfaa bi'ahdihee minal laah;  
fastabshiroo bi bay'ikumul lazee baaya'tum bih; wa zaalika huwal  
fawzul 'azeem
112. At taaa'iboonal 'aabidoonal haamidoonas saaa'ihoonar  
raaki'oonas saajidoonal aamiroona bilma'roofi wannaahoona 'anil  
munkari walhaafizoona lihudoodil laah; wa bashshiril mu'mineen
113. Maa kaana lin nabiyyi wallazeena aamanooo 'any yastaghfiroo  
lil mushrikeena wa law kaanoo ulee qurbaa min ba'di maa tabiyana  
lahum annahum Ashaabul jaheem

114. Wa maa kaanas tighfaaru ibraaheema li abeehi illaa 'an maw'idatinw wa 'adahaaa iyyaahu falammaa tabaiyana lahooo annahoo 'aduwul lillaahi tabarra a minh; inna Ibraaheema la awwaahun haleem
115. Wa maa kaanal laahu liyudilla qawman ba'da iz hadaahum hatta yubaiyina lahum maa yattaqoon; innal laaha bikulli shai'in 'Aleem
116. Innal laaha lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ardi yuhyee wa yumeet; wa maa lakum min doonil laahi minw waliyyinw wa laa naseer
117. Laqat taabal laahu 'alan nabiyyi wal Muhaajireena wal Ansaaril lazeenat taba'oohu fee saa'atil 'usrati min ba'di maa kaada yazeeghu quloobu fariqin minhum thumma taaba 'alaihim; innahoo bihim Ra'oofur Raheem
118. Wa 'alas salaasatil lazeena khullifoo hataaa iza daaqat 'alaihimul ardu bimaahub wa daaqat 'alaihim anfusuhum wa zannooo al laa malja-a minal laahi illaaa ilaihi summa taaba 'alaihim liyatooboo; innal laaha Huwat Tawwaabur Raheem (section 14)
119. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanut taqul laaha wa koonoo ma'as saadiqeen
120. Maa kaana li ahlil Madeenati wa man hawlahum minal A'raabi ai yatakhallafoo 'ar-Rasoolil laahi wa laa yarghaboo bi anfusihim 'an nafsih; zaalika bi annahum laa yuseebuhum zama unwa laa nasabunw wa laa makhmasatun fee sabeelil laahi wa laa yata'oona mawti'ai yagheezul kuffaara wa laa yanaaloona min 'aduwwin nailan illaa kutiba lahum bihee 'amalun saalih; innal laaha laa yudee'u ajral muhsineen
121. Wa laa yunfiqoona nafa qatan sagheeratanw wa laa kabeeratanw wa laa yaqta'oona waadiyan illaa kutiba lahum liyajziyahumul laahu ahsana maa kaanoo ya'maloon
122. Wa maa kaanal mu'minoona liyanfiroo kaaaffah; falaw laa nafara min kulli firqatim minhum taaa'ifatul liyatafaqqahoo fiddeeni wa liyunziroo qawmahum iza raja'ooo ilaihim la'allahum yahzaroon (section 15)
123. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanoo qaatilul lazeena yaloonakum minal kuffaari walyajidoo feekum ghilzah; wa'lamooo annal laaha ma'al muttaqeen
124. Wa iza maaa unzilat Sooratun faminhum mai yaqoolu aiyukum zaadat hu haazihee eemaanaa; fa ammal lazeena amanoo fazaadat hum eemaanaw wa hum yastabshiroon
125. Wa ammal lazeena fee quloobihim maradun fazaadat hum rijsan ilaa rijsihim wa maatoo wa hum kaafiroon

126. 'A wa laa yarawna annahum yuftanoona fee kulli 'aamin  
marratan 'aw marrataini thumma laa yatooboona wa laa hum  
yazzakkaroon
127. Wa iza maaa unzilat Sooratun nazara ba'duhum ilaa ba'din  
hal yaraakum min ahadin thumman sarafoo; sarafal laahu  
quloobahum bi annahum qawmul laa yafqahoon
128. Laqad jaaa'akum Rasoolum min anfusikum 'azeezun 'alaihi  
maa 'anittum hareesun 'alaikum bilmu'mineena ra'oofur raheem
129. Fa in tawallaw faqul hasbiyal laahu laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa  
'alaihi tawakkkaltu wa Huwa Rabbul 'Arshil 'Azeem (section 16)
- 

## 10. Yunus (Prophet Jonah)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Raa; tilka Aayaatul Kitaabil Hakeem
2. 'A kaana linnaasi 'ajaaban 'an 'awhainaaa 'ilaa rajulin minhum 'an  
anzirin naasa wa bashshiril lazeena 'aamanoo 'anna lahum qadama  
sidqin 'inda Rabbihim; qaalal kaafiroona 'inna haazaa la saahirun  
mubeen
3. Inna Rabbakumul laahul lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda fee  
sittati aiyaamin thummas tawaa 'alal 'Arshi yudabbirul amra maa min  
shafee'in illaa min ba'di iznih; zalikumul laahu Rabbukum fa'budooh;  
afalaa tazakkaroon
4. Ilaihi marji'ukum jamee 'anw wa'dal laahi haqqaa; innahoo yabda'ul  
khalqa thumma yu'eeduhoo liyajziyal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus  
saalihaati bilqist; wallazeena kafaroo lahum sharaabun min hamee  
minw wa 'azaabun 'aleemun bimaa kaanoo yakfuroon
5. Huwal lazee ja'alash shamsa diyaaa'anw walqamara nooranw wa  
qaddarahoo manaazila li ta'lamoo 'adadas sineena walhisaab; maa  
khalaqal laahu zaalika illa bilhaqq; yufassilul aayaati li qawminy  
ya'lamoon
6. Inna fikh tilaafil laili wannahaari wa maa khalaqal laahu fis  
samaawaati wal ardi la aayaatin liqawminy yattaqoon
7. Innal lazeena laa yarjoona liqaaa'anaa wa radoo bilhayaatid dunyaa  
watma' annoo bihaa wallazeena hum 'an Aayaatinaa ghaafiloon
8. Ulaaa'ika ma'waahumun Naaru bimaa kaanoo yaksiboon
9. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati yahdeehim Rabbuhum  
bi eemaanihim tajree min tahtihimul anhaaru fee jannaatin Na'eem

10. Da'waahum feehaa Subhaanakal laahumma wa tahiyyatuhum feehaa salaam; wa aakhiru da'waahum anil hamdu lillaahi Rabbil 'aalameen (section 1)
11. Wa law yu'ajjilul laahu linnaasish sharra sti' jaalahum bil khairi laqudiya ilaihim 'ajaluhum fa nazarul lazeena laa yarjoona liqaaa'anaa fee tughyaanihim ya'mahoon
12. Wa iza massal insaanad durru da'aanaa li jambiheee aw qaa'idan aw qaaa'iman falammaa kashafnaa 'anhu durrahoo marra ka an lam yad'unaaa ilaa durrin massah; kazaalika zuyyina lilmusrifeena maa kaanoo ya'maloon
13. Wa laqad ahlaknal quroona min qablikum lammaa zalamoo wa jaaa'at hum Rusuluhum bil baiyinaati wa maa kaanoo liyu'minoo; kazaalika najzil qawmal mujrimeen
14. Thumma ja'alnaakum khalaaa'ifa fil ardi min ba'dihim li nanzura kaifa ta'maloon
15. Wa izaa tutlaa 'alaihim aayaatunaa baiyinaatin qaalal lazeena laa yarjoona liqaaa'a na'ti bi Qur'aanin ghairi haazaaa aw baddilh; qul maa yakoonu leee 'an 'ubaddilahoo min tilqaaa'i nafsee in attabi'u illaa maa yoohaaa ilaiya inneee akhaafu in 'asaytu Rabbee 'azaaba Yawmin 'Azeem
16. Qul law shaaa'al laahu maa talawtuhoo 'alaikum wa laaa adraakum bihee faqad labistu feekum 'umuran min qablih; afalaa ta'qiloon
17. Faman azlamu mimmanif taraa 'alal laahi kaziban aw kazzaba bi Aayaatih; innahoo laa yuflihul mujrimoon
18. Wa ya'budoona min doonil laahi maa laa yadurruhum wa laa yanfa'uhum wa yaqooloona haaa'ulaaa'i shufa'aaa 'unaa 'indal laah; qul 'a tunabbi 'oonal laaha bi maa laa ya'lamu fis samaawaati wa laa fil ard; subhaanahoo wa Ta'aalaa 'ammaa yushrikoon
19. Wa maa kaanan naasu illaaa ummatanw waahidatan fa khtalafoo; wa law laa kalimatun sabaqat mir Rabbika laqudiya bainahum fee maa feehi yakhtalifoon
20. Wa yaqooloona law laaa unzila 'alaihi aayatun mir Rabbihee faqul innamal ghaibu lillaahi fantaziroo innee ma'akum minal muntazireen (section 2)
21. Wa izaaz azaqnan naasa rahmatan min ba'di darraaaa'a massat hum iza lahum makrun fee aayaatinaa; qulil laahu asra'u makraa; inna rusulanaa yaktuboona maa tamkuroon
22. Huwal lazee yusayyirukum fil barri walbahri hattaaz iza kuntum fil fulki wa jaraina bihim bi reehin tayyibatinw wa farihoo bihaa jaaa'at haa reehun 'aasifunw wa jaaa'ahumul mawju min kulli makaaninw wa zannooo 'annahum 'uheeta bihim da'a wullaaha mukhliseena lahud deena la'in anjaitanaa min haazihee la nakoonanna minash shaakireen

23. Falammaaa anjaahum iza hum yabghoona fil ardi bighairil haqq; yaaa aiyuhannaasu innamaa bagh yukum 'alaaa anfusikum mataa'al hayaatid dunyaa thumma ilainaa marji'ukum fanunabbi 'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
24. Innamaa masalul hayaatid dunyaa ka maaa'in anzalnaahu minas samaaa'i fakhtalata bihee nabaatul ardi mimmaa ya'kulun naasu wal an'aam; hattaa izaah akhazatil ardu zukhrufahaa wazzayyanat wa zanna ahluhaaa annahum qaadiroona 'alaihaaa ataahaa amrunaa lailan aw nahaaran faja'alnaahaa haseedan ka 'an lam taghna bil-ams; kazaalika nufassilul aayaati liqawminy yatafakkaroon
25. Wallaahu yad'ooo ilaa daaris salaami wa yahdee many yashaaa'u ilaa Siraatin Mustaqeem
26. Lil lazeena ahsanul husnaa wa ziyaadatunw wa laa yarhaqu wujoohahum qatarunw wa laa zillah; ulaaa'ika ashaabul jannati hum feehee khaalidoon
27. Wallazeena kasabus saiyi aati jazaaa'u saiyi'atin bimislihaa wa tarhaqhum zillah; maa lahum minal laahi min 'aasimin ka annamaaa ughshiyat wujoohuhum qita'an minal laili muzlimaa; ulaaa'ika Ashaabun Naari hum feehee khaalidoon
28. Wa yawma nahshuruhum jamee'an thumma naqoolu lil lazeena ashraakoo makaanakum antum wa shurakaaa'ukum; fazaiyalnaa bainahum wa qaala shurakaaa'uhum maa kuntum iyyaanaa ta'budoon
29. Fakafaa billaahi shaheedan bainanaa wa bainakum in kunnaa 'an 'ibaadatikum laghaafileen
30. Hunaalika tabloo kullu nafsin maaa 'aslafat; wa ruddoo ilal laahi mawlaahumul haqqi wa dalla 'anhum maa kaanoo yaftaroon (section 3)
31. Qul mai yarzuqukum minas samaaa'i wal ardi ammany yamlikus sam'a wal absaara wa mai yukhrijul haiya minal maiyiti wa yukhrijul maiyita minal haiyi wa mai yudabbirul amr; fasa yaqooloonal laah; faqul afalaa tattaqoon
32. Fazaalikumul laahu Rabbukumul haqq; famaazaa ba'dal haqqi illad dalaalu fa anna tusrafoon
33. Kazaalika haqqat Kalimatu Rabbika 'alal lazeena fasaqooo annahum laa yu'minoon
34. Qul hal min shurakaaa 'ikum mai yabda'ul khalqa thumma yu'eeduh; qulil laahu yabda'ul khalqa thumma yu'eeduhoo fa annaa tu'fakoon
35. Qul hal min shurakaaa 'ikum mai yahdeee ilal haqq; qulil laahu yahdee lilhaqq; afamai yahdeee ilal haqqi ahaqqu ai yuttaba'a ammal laa yahiddeee illaaa ai yuhdaa fama lakum kaifa tahkumoon



36. Wa maa yattabi'u aksaruhum illaa zannaa; innaz zanna laa yughnee minal haqqi shai'aa; innal laaha 'Aleemun bimaa yaf'aloon
37. Wa maa kaana haazal Qur'aanu ai yuftaraa min doonil laahi wa laakin tasdeeqal lazee baina yadaihi wa tafseelal Kitaabi laa raiba fee mir Rabbil 'aalameen
38. 'Am yaqooloonaf taraahu qul fa'too bi sooratin mislihee wad'oo manis tata'tum min doonil laahi in kuntum saadiqeen
39. Bal kazzaboo bimaa lam yuheetoo bi'ilmihee wa lammaa ya'tihim ta'weeluh; kazaalika kazzabal lazeena min qablihim fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatuz zaalimeen
40. Wa minhum mai yu 'minu bihee wa minhum mal laa yu'minu bih; wa Rabbuka a'lamu bilmufsideen (section 4)
41. Wa in kazzabooka faqul lee 'amalee wa lakum 'amalukum antum bareee'oona mimmaaa a'malu wa ana bareee'um mimmaa ta'maloon
42. Wa minhum mai yastami'oona ilayk; afa anta tusmi'us summa wa law kaanoo laa ya'qiloon
43. Wa minhum mai yanzuru ilaik; afa anta tahdil 'umya wa law kaanoo laa yubsiroon
44. Innal laaha laa yazlimun naasa shai'anw wa laakin nannaasa anfusahum yazlimoon
45. Wa Yawma yahshuruhum ka 'an lam yalbasooo illaa saa'atan minan nahaari yata'aarafoona bainahum; qad khasiral lazeena kazzaboo bi liqaaa'il laahi wa maa kaanoo muhtadeen
46. Wa imma nuriyannaka ba'dal lazee na'iduhum aw natawaffayannaka fa ilainaa marji'uhum thummal laahu shaheedun 'alaa maa yaf'aloon
47. Wa likulli ummatir Rasoolun fa iza jaaa'a Rasooluhum qudiya bainahum bilqisti wa hum laa yuzlamoon
48. Wa yaqooloon mataa haazal wa'du in kuntum saadiqeen
49. Qul laaa amliku linafsee darranw wa laa naf'an illaa maa shaaa'al laah; likulli ummatin ajalun iza jaaa'a ajaluhumfa laaa yasta'khroona saa'atanw wa laa yastaqdimoon
50. Qul 'a ra'aytum in ataakum 'azaabuhoo bayaatan aw nahaaran maazaa yasta'jilu minhul mujrimoon
51. 'A thumma iza maa waqa'a aamantum bih; aaal 'aana wa qad kuntum bihee tasta'jiloon
52. Thumma qeela lil lazeena zalamoo zooqoo 'azaabal khuldi hal tujzawna illaa bimaa kuntum taksiboon
53. Wa yastanbi'oonaka 'a haqqun huwa qul ee wa Rabbeee innahoo lahaqq; wa maaa antum bimu'jizeen (section 5)
54. Wa law anna likulli nafsin zalamat maa fil ardi laftadat bih; wa asarrun nadaamata lammaa ra awul 'azaab, wa qudiya bainahum bilqist; wa hum laa yuzlamoon

55. Alaaa inna lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wal ard; alaaa inna wa'dal laahi haqqunw wa laakinna aksarahum laa ya'lamoon
56. Huwa yuhyee wa yumeetu wa ilaihi turja'oon
57. Yaaa aiyuhan naasu qad jaaa'atkum maw'izatun mir Rabbikum wa shifaaa'ul limaa fis sudoori wa hudanw wa rahmatul lil mu'mineen
58. Qul bi fadlil laahi wa bi rahmatihee fa bi zaalika fal yafrahoo huwa khairun mimmaa yajma'oon
59. Qul ara'aitum maaa anzalal laahu lakum mir rizqin faja'altum minhu haraamanw wa halaalan qul aaallaahu azina lakum; am 'alal laahi taftaroon
60. Wa maa zannul lazeena yaftaroon 'alal laahil kaziba Yawmal Qiyaamah; innal laaha lazoo fadlin 'alan naasi wa laakinna aksarahum laa yashkuroon (section 6)
61. Wa maa takoonu fee sha'ninw wa maa tatloo minhu min qur'aaninw wa laa ta'maloona min 'amalin illaa kunnaa 'alaikum shuhoodan iz tufeedoona feeh; wa maa ya'zubu 'ar Rabbika min misqaali zarratin fil ardi wa laa fis samaaa'i wa laa asghara min zaalika wa laa akbara illaa fee Kitaabin Mubeen
62. Alaa innaa awliyaaa'al laahi laa khawfun 'alaihim wa laa hum yahzanoon
63. Allazeena aamanoo wa kaanoo yattaqoon
64. Lahumul bushraa fil hayaatid dunyaa wa fil Aakhirah; laa tabdeela li kalimaatil laah; zaalika huwal fawzul 'azeem
65. Wa laa yahzunka qawluhum; innal 'izzata lillaahi jamee'aa; Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem
66. Alaaa inna lillaahi man fis samaawaati wa man fil ard; wa maa yattabi'ul lazeena yad'oona min doonil laahi shurakaaa'; iny yattabi'oona illaz zanna wa in hum illaa yakhrusoon
67. Huwal lazee ja'ala lakumul laila litaskunoo feehi wannahaara mubsiraa; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil li qawminy yasma'oon
68. Qaalut takhazal laahu waladan Subhaanahoo Huwal Ghaniyyu lahoo maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; in 'indakum min sultaanin bihaazaaa; a' taqooloona 'al allaahi maa laa ta'lamoon
69. Qul innal lazeena yaftaroon 'al allaahil kaziba laa yuflihoon
70. Mataa'un fiddunyaa thumma ilainaa marji'uhum thumma nuzeequhumul 'azaabash shadeeda bimaa kaanoo yakfuroon(section 7)
71. Watlu 'alaihim naba-a-Noohin iz qaala liqawmihee yaa qawmi in kaana kabura 'alaikum maqaamee wa tazkeeree bi Aayaatil laahi fa'alal laahi tawakkaltu fa ajmi'ooo amrakum wa shurakaaa'akum thumma laa yakun amrukum 'alaikum ghummatan thummaq dooo ilaiya wa laa tunziroon
72. Fa in tawallaitum famaa sa altukum min ajrin; in ajriya illaa 'al allaahi wa umirtu an akoona minal muslimdeen

73. Fa kazzaboohu fa najjainaahu wa man ma'ahoo fil fulki wa ja'alnaahum khala'aa'ifa wa aghraqnal lazeena kazzaboo bi aayaatinaa fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul munzareen
74. Thumma ba'asnaa min ba'dihee Rusulan ilaa qawmihim fajaaa'oohum bil baiyinaati famaa kaanoo liyu'minoo bima kazzaboo bihee min qabl; kazaalika natba'u 'alaa quloobil mu'tadeen
75. Thumma ba'asnaa min ba'dihim Moosaa Wa Haaroona ilaa Fir'awna wa mala'ihim bi aayaatinaa fastakbaroo wa kaanoo qawman mujrimeen
76. Falammaa jaaa'ahumul haqqu min 'indinaa qaalooo inna haazaa la sihrun mubeen
77. Qaalaa Moosaaa 'a taqooloona lil haqqi lammaa jaaa'a kum 'a sihrun haazaa wa laa yuflihus saahiroon
78. Qaaloo aji'tanaa litalfitanaa 'ammaa wajadnaa 'alaihi aabaaa'anaa wa takoona lakumal kibriyaaa'u fil ardi wa maa nahnu lakumaa bi mu'mineen
79. Wa qaala Fir'awnu' toonee bikulli saahirin 'aleem
80. Falammaa jaaa'assa haratu qaala lahum Moosaaa alqoo maaa antum mulqoon
81. Falammaa alqaw qaala Moosaa maa ji'tum bihis sihr; innal laaha sa yubtiluhoo; innal laaha laa yuslihu 'amalal mufsideen
82. Wa yuhiqqul laahul haqqa bi Kalimaatihee wa law karihal mujrimoon (section 8)
83. Famaaa aamana li-Moosaaa illaa zurriyyatun min qawmihee 'alaa khawfin min Fir'awna wa mala'ihim 'any yaftinahum; wa inna Fir'awna la'aalin fil ardi wa innahoo laminal musrifeen
84. Wa qaala Moosaa yaa qawmi in kuntum aamantum billaahi fa'alaihi tawakkalooo in kuntum muslimmeen
85. Faqaaloo 'alal laahi tawakkalnaa Rabbanaa laa taj'alnaa fitnatal lilqawmiz zaalimeen
86. Wa najjinaa birahmatika minal qawmil kaafireen
87. Wa awhainaaa ilaa Moosaa wa akheehi an tabaw wa aali qawmikuma bi Misra buyootanw waj'aloo buyootakum qiblatanw wa aqeemus Salaah; wa bashshiril mu'mineen
88. Wa qaala Moosaa Rabbanaaa innaka aataita Fir'awna wa mala ahoo zeenatanw wa amwaalan fil hayaatid dunyaa Rabbanaa liyudillo 'ansabeelika Rabbanat mis 'alaaa amwaalihim washdud 'alaa quloobihim falaa yu'minoo hatta yarawul 'azaabal aleem
89. Qaala qad ujeebad da'watukumaa fastaqeemaa wa laa tattabi'aaanni sabeelal lazeena laa ya'lamoon
90. Wa jaawaznaa bi Baneee Israaa'eelal bahra fa atba'ahum Fir'awnu wa junooduhoo baghyanw wa 'adwaa; hataaaa izaad adraakahul gharaqu qaala aamantu annahoo laa ilaaha illal lazeed aamanat bihee Banooo Israaa'eela wa ana minal muslimmeen

91. Aaal 'aana wa qad 'asaita qablu wa kunta minal mufsideen
92. Falyawma nunajjeeka bibadanika litakoona liman khalfaka  
Aayah; wa inna kaseeran minan naasi 'an aayaatinaa laghaafiloon  
(section 9)
93. Wa laqad bawwa'naa Baneee Israaa'eela mubawwa 'a sidqinw  
wa razaqnaahum minat taiyibaati fa makhtalafoo hattaa jaaa'ahmul  
'ilm; inna Rabbaka yaqdee bainahum Yawmal Qiyaamati feemaa  
kaanoo feehi yakhtalifoon
94. Fa in kunta fee shakkin mimmaaa anzalnaaa ilaika fas'alil  
lazeena yaqra'oonal Kitaaba min qablik; laqad jaaa'akal haqqu mir  
Rabbika fa laa takoonanna minal mumtareen
95. Wa laa takoonanna minal lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatil laahi  
fatakoonna minal khaasireen
96. Innal lazeena haqqat 'alaihim Kalimatu Rabbika laa yu'minoon
97. Wa law jaaa'at hum kullu Aayatin hattaa yarawul 'azaabal  
aleem
98. Falaw laa kaanat qaryatun aamanat fa nafa'ahaaa  
eemaanuhaaa illaa qawma Yoonusa lammaaa aamanoo kashafnaa  
'anhum 'azaabal khizyi fil hayaatid dunyaa wa matta'naahum ilaa  
heen
99. Wa law shaaa'a Rabbuka la aamana man fil ardi kulluhum  
jamee'aa; afa anta tukrihun naasa hattaa yakoonoo mu'mineen
100. Wa maa kaana linafsin an tu'mina illaa bi iznil laah; wa yaj'alur  
rijsa 'alal lazeena laa ya'qiloon
101. Qulin zuroo maazaa fissamaawaati wal ard; wa maa tughnil  
Aayaatu wannuzuru 'an qawmil laa yu'minoon
102. Fahal yantaziroona illaa misla ayyaamil lazeena khalaw min  
qablihim; qul fantazirooo innee ma'akum minal muntazireen
103. Thumma nunajjee Ruslanaa wallazeena aamanoo; kazaalika  
haqqan 'alainaa nunjil mu'mineen (section 10)
104. Qul yaaa ayyuhan naasu in kuntum fee shakk-in min deene fa  
laa a'budul lazeena ta'budoona min doonil laahi wa laakin a'budul  
laahal lazee yatawaffaakum wa umirtu an akoona minal mu'mineen
105. Wa an aqim wajhaka liddeeni Haneefanw wa laa takoonanna  
minal mushrikeen
106. Wa laa tad'u min doonil laahi maa laa yanfa'uka wa laa  
yadurruk; fa in fa'alta fa innaka izam minaz zaalimeen
107. Wa iny yamsaskal laahu bidurriin falaa kaashifa lahoo illaa hoo;  
wa iny yuridka bikhairin falaa raaadda lifadlih; yuseebu bihee many  
yashaaa'u min 'ibaadih; wa huwal Ghafoorur Raheem
108. Qul yaaa ayyuhan naasu qad jaaa'akumul haqqu mir  
Rabbikum; famanilah tadaa fa innamaa yahtadee li nafsih; wa man  
dalla fa innamaa yadillu 'alaihaa; wa maaa ana 'alaikum bi wakeel

109. Wattabi' maa yoohaaa ilaika wasbir hattaa yahkumal laah; wa  
Huwa khairul haakimeen (section 11)
- 

## 11. Hud (Prophet Hud)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Raa; Kitaabun uhkimat Aayaatuhoo summa fussilat mil  
ladun Hakeemin Kabeer
2. Allaa ta'budooo illal laah; innanee lakum minhu nazeerunw wa  
basheer
3. Wa anis taghfiroo Rabbakum summa toboooo ilaihi yumatti'kum  
mataa'an hasanan ilaaa ajalim musammanw wa yu'ti kulla zee fadlin  
fadlahoo wa in tawallaw fa inneee akhaafu 'alaikum 'azaaba Yawmin  
Kabeer
4. Ilal laahi marji'ukum wa Huwa 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
5. Alaa innahum yasnoona sudoorahum liyastakhfoo minh; alaa heena  
yastaghshoona siyaabahum ya'lamu maa yusirroona wa maa  
yu'linoon; innahoo 'aleemun bizaatis sudoor (End Juz 11)
6. Wa maa min daaabbatin fil ardi illaa 'alal laahi rizquhaa wa ya'lamu  
mustaqarrahaa wa mustawda'ahaa; kullun fee Kitaabim Mubeen
7. Wa Huwal lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda fee sittati aiyaaminw  
wa kaana 'Arshuhoo alal maaa'i liyabluwakum aiyukum ahsanu  
'amalaa; wa la'in qulta innakum mab'oosoona min ba'dil mawti la  
yaqoolannal lazeena kafaroo in haazaaa illaa sihrum mubeen
8. Wala'in akharnaa 'anhumul 'azaaba ilaaa ummatim ma'doodatil la  
yaqoolunna maa yahbisuh; alaa yawma ya'teheim laisa masroofan  
'anhum wa haaqa bihim maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon (section 1)
9. Wa la'in azaqnal insaana minnaa rahmatan summa naza'naahaa  
minhu, innahoo laya'oosun kafoor
10. Wala'in azaqnaahu na'maaa'a ba'da darraaaa'a massat hu la  
yaqoolanna zahabas saiyiaatu 'anneee; innahoo lafarihun fakhoor
11. Illal lazeena sabaroo wa 'amilus saalihaati ulaaa'ika lahum  
maghfiratunw wa ajrun kabeer
12. Fala'allaka taarikum ba'da maa yoohaaa ilaika wa daaa'iqum  
bihee sadruka ai yaqooloo law laaa unzila 'alaihi kanzun aw jaaa'a  
ma'ahoo malak; innamaa anta nazeer; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai'inw  
wakeel
13. Am yaqooloonaf taraahu qul faatoo bi'ashri Suwarim mislihee  
muftarayaatinw wad'oo manis tata'tum min doonil laahi in kuntum  
saadiqeen

14. Fa il lam yastajeeboo lakum fa'lamooo annamaaaa unzilla bi'ilmil laahi wa al laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa fahal antum muslimoon
15. Man kaana yureedul hayaatad dunyaa zeenatahaa nuwaffi ilaihim a'maa lahum feehaa wa hum feehaa laa yubkhasoon
16. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena laisa lahum fil Aakhirati illan Naaru wa habita maa sana'oo feehaa wa baatilum maa kaanoo ya'maloon
17. Afaman kaana 'ala baiyinatim mir Rabbihee wa yatloohu shaahidum minhu wa min qablihee Kitaabu Moosaaa imaamanw wa rahmah; ulaaa 'ika yu'minoona bih; wa mai yakfur bihee minal Ahzaabi fan Naaru maw'iduh; falaa taku fee miryatim minh; innahul haqqu mir Rabbika wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa yu'minoon
18. Wa man azlamu mimmanif taraa 'alal laahi kazibaa; ulaaa'ika yu'radoona 'alaa Rabbihim wa yaqoolul ashhaa duhaaa'ulaaa'il lazeena kazaboo 'alaa Rabbihim; alaa la'natul laahi alaz zaalimeen
19. Allazeena yasuddoon 'an sabeelil laahi wa yabghoonahaa 'iwajanw wa hum bil Aakhiratihum kaafiroon
20. Ulaaa'ika lam yakoonoo mu'jizeena fil ardi wa maa kaana lahum min doonil laahi min awliyaaa'; yudaa'afu lahumul 'azaab; maa kaanoo yastatee'oonas sam'a wa maa kaanoo yubsiroon
21. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena khasirooo anfusahum wa dalla 'anhum maa kaanoo yaftaroon
22. Laa jarama annahum fil Aakhirati humul akhsaroon
23. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati wa akhbatooo ilaa Rabbihim ulaaa'ika Ashaabul Jannati hum feehaa khaalidoon
24. Masalul fareeqaini kal a'maa wal asammi walbaseeri wassamee'; hal yastawiyaani masalaa; afalaa tazakkaroon (section 2)
25. Wa laqad arsalnaa Noohan ilaa qawmihee innee lakum nazeerum mubeen
26. Al laa ta'budooo illal laaha innee akhaafu 'alaikum 'azaaba Yawmin aleem
27. Faqaalal mala ul lazeena kafaroo min qawmihee ma naraaka illaa basharam mislanaa wa maa naraakat taba'aka illal lazeena hum araazilunaa baadiyar raayi wa maa naraa lakum 'alainaa min fadlim bal nazunnukum kaazibeen
28. Qaala yaa qawmi ara'aitum in kuntu 'alaa baiyinatim mir Rabbee wa aataanee rahmatam min 'indihee fa'um miyat 'alaikum anulzimuku moohaa wa antum lahaa kaarihoon
29. Wa yaa qawmi laaa as'alukum 'alaihi maalan in ajriya illaa 'alal laah; wa maaa ana bitaaridil lazeena aamanoo; innahum mulaaqoo Rabbihim wa laakinneee araakum qawman tajhaloon
30. Wa yaa qawmi mai yansurunee minal laahi in tarattuhum; afalaa tazak karoon

31. Wa laa aqoolu lakum 'indee khazaa'inul laahi wa laaa a'lamul ghaiba wa laa aqoolu inee malakunw wa laaa aqoolu lillazeena tazdareee a'yunukum lai yu'tiyahumul laahu khairan Allaahu a'lamu bimaa fee anfusihim innee izal laminaz zaalimeen
32. Qaaloo yaa Noohu qad jaadaltanaa fa aksarta jidaalanaa faatinaa bimaa ta'idunaaa in kunta minas saadiqeen
33. Qaala innamaa yaateekum bihil laahu in shaaa'a wa maaa antum bimu'jizeen
34. Wa laa yanfa'ukum nusheee in arattu an ansaha lakum in kaanal laahu yureedu ai yughwi yakum; Huwa Rabbukum wa ilaihi turja'oon
35. Am yaqooloonaf taraahu qul inif taraituhoo fa'alaiya ijraamee wa ana bareee'um mimmaa tujrimoon (section 3)
36. Wa oohiya ilaa Noohin annahoo lany-yu'mina min qawmika illaa man qad aamana falaa tabta'is bimaa kaanoo yaf'aloon
37. Wasna'il fulka bi-a'yuninaa wa wahyinaa wa laa tukhaa tibnee fil lazeena zalamoo; innahum mughraqoon
38. Wa yasna'ul fulka wa kullamaa marra 'alaihi mala'um min qawmihee sakhiroo minh; qaala in taskharoo minnaa fa innaa naskharu minkum kamaa taskharoon
39. Fasawfa ta'lamoona mai ya'teehi 'azaabuny yukhzeehi wa yahillu 'alaihi 'azaabun muqeen
40. Hattaana iza jaaa'a amrunaa wa faarat tannooru qulnah mil feehaa min kullin zawjainis naini wa ahlaka illaa man sabaqa 'alaihil qawlu wa man aaman; wa maaa aamana ma'ahooo illaa qaleel
41. Wa qaalar kaboo feehaa bismil laahi majraihaa wa mursaahaa; inna Rabbee la Ghafoorur Raheem
42. Wa hiya tajree bihim fee mawjin kaljibaali wa naadaa Noohunib nahoo wa kaana fee ma'ziliny yaa bunai yarkam ma'anaa wa laa takum ma'al kaafireen
43. Qaala sa aaweee ilaa jabaliny ya'simunee minal maaa'; qaala laa 'aasimal yawma min amril laahi illaa mar rahim; wa haala bainahumal mawju fakaana minal mughraqeen
44. Wa qeela yaaa ardubla'ee maaa'aki wa yaa samaaa'u aqi'ee wa gheedal maaa'u wa qudiyal amru wastawat 'alal joodiyyi wa qeela bu'dal lilqawmiz zaalimeen
45. Wa naadaa noohur Rabbahoo faqaala Rabbi innabnee min ahlee wa inna wa'dakal haqqu wa Anta ahkamul haakimeen
46. Qaala yaa Noohu innahoo laisa min ahlika innahoo 'amalun ghairu saalihin falaa tas'alni maa laisa laka bihee 'ilmun inneee a'izuka an takoona minal jaahileen
47. Qaala rabbi inneee a'oozu bika an as'alaka maa laisa lee bihee 'ilmunw wa illaa taghfir lee wa tarhamneee akum minal khaasireen

48. Qeela yaa Noohuh bit bisalaamim minnaa wa barakaatin  
'alaika wa 'alaaa umamim mimmam ma'ak; wa umamun  
sanumatti'uhum summa yamassuhum minaa 'azaabun aleem
49. Tilka min ambaaaa'il ghaibi nooheehaaa ilaika maa kunta  
ta'lamuhaaaa anta wa laa qawmuka min qabli haazaa fasbir innal  
'aaqibata lilmuttaqeen (section 4)
50. Wa ilaa 'aadin akhaahum Hoodaa; qaala yaa qawmi' budul  
laaha maa lakum min ilaahin ghairuhooo in antum illaa muftaroon
51. Yaa qawmi laaa as'alukum 'alaihi ajran in ajriya illaa 'alal lazee  
fataranee; afalaa ta'qiloon
52. Wa yaa qawmis taghfiroo Rabbakum summa toobooo ilaihi  
yursilis samaaa'a 'alaikum midraaranw wa yazidkum quwwatan ilaa  
quwwatikum wa laa tatawallaw mujrimeen
53. Qaaloo yaa Hoodu maa ji'tanaa bibaiyinatinw wa maa nahnu  
bitaarikeee aalihatinaa 'an qawlika wa maa nahnu laka bimu'mineen
54. In naqoolu illa' taraaka ba'du aalihatinaa bisooo'; qaala inneee  
ushhidul laaha wash hadooo annee bareee'um mimmaa tushrikoon
55. Min doonihee fakeedoonee jamee'an summa laa tunziroon
56. Innee tawakkaltu 'alallaahi Rabbee wa Rabbikum; maa min  
daaabbatin illaa Huwa aakhizum binaasiyatihaa; inna Rabbee 'alaa  
Siraatim mustaqeem
57. Fa in tawallaw faqad ablaghtukum maaa ursiltu biheee ilaikum;  
wa yastakhlifu Rabbee qawman ghairakum wa laa tadur roonahoo  
shai'aa; inna Rabbee 'alaa kulli shai'in Hafeez
58. Wa lammaa jaaa'a amrunaa najainaa Hoodanw wallazeena  
aamanoo ma'ahoo birahmatim minnaa wa najainaahum min 'azaabin  
ghaleez
59. Wa tilka 'aad, jahadoo bi Aayaati Rabbihim wa 'asaw  
Rusulahoo wattaba'ooo amra kulli jabbaarin 'aneed
60. Wa utbi'oo fee haazihid dunyaa la'natanw wa Yawmal  
Qiyaamah; alaaa inna 'Aadan kafaroo Rabbahum; alaa bu'dal li  
'Aadin qawmin Hood (section 5)
61. Wa ilaa Samooda akhaahum Saalihaa; qaala yaa qawmi' budul  
laaha maa lakum min ilaahim ghairuhoo Huwa ansha akum minal  
ardi wasta' marakum feehaa fastaghfiroohu summa toobooo ilaih;  
inna Rabbee Qareebum Mujeeb
62. Qaaloo yaa Saalihu qad kunta feenaa marjuwwan qabla  
haazaaa atanhaanaaaa an na'bu da maa ya'budu aabaaa'unaa wa  
innanaa lafee shakkim mimmaa tad'oonaaa ilaihi mureeb
63. Qaala yaa qawmi ara'aytum in kuntu 'alaa baiyinatim mir  
Rabbee wa aataanee minhu rahmatan famai yansurunee minal laahi  
in 'asaituhoo famaa tazeedoonanee ghaira takhseer



64. Wa yaa qawmi haazihee naaqatul laahi lakum aayatan  
fazaroojaa taakul fee ardil laahi wa laa tamassoohaa bisooo'in fa  
yaakhuzakum azaabun qareeb
65. Fa 'aqaroojaa faqaala tamatta'oo fee daarikum salaasata  
aiyaamin zaalika wa'dun ghairu makzoob
66. Falammaa jaaa'a amrunaa najjainaa Saalihanw wal lazeena  
aamanoo ma'ahoo birahmatim minnaa wa min khizyi Yawmi'iz inna  
Rabbaka Huwal Qawiyyul 'Azeez
67. Wa akhazal lazeena zalamus saihatu fa asbahoo fee  
diyaarihim jaasimeena
68. Ka al lam yaghnaw feehaaa; alaaa inna Samooda kafaroo  
Rabbahum; alaa bu'dal li Samood. (section 6)
69. Wa laqad jaaa'at Rusulunaaa Ibraaheema bilbushraa qaaloo  
salaaman qaala salaamun fama labisa an jaaa'a bi'ij lin haneez
70. Falammaa ra aaa aidiyahum laa tasilu ilaihi nakirahum wa  
awjasa minhum kheefah; qaaloo laa takhaf innaaa ursilnaaa ilaa  
qawmi Loot
71. Wamra atuhoo qaaa'imatun fadahikat fabashsharnaahaa bi  
Ishaaqa wa minw waraaa'i Ishaaqa Ya'qoob
72. Qaalat yaa wailataaa 'aalidu wa ana 'ajoozunw wa haaza  
ba'lee shaikhan inna haazaa lashai'un 'ajeeb
73. Qaalooo ata'jabeena min amril laahi rahmatul laahi wa  
barakaatuhoo 'alaikum Ahlal Bayt; innahoo Hameedun Majeed
74. Falammaa zahaba an Ibraaheemar raw'u wa jaaa'at hul  
bushraaa yujaadilunaa fee qawmi Loot
75. Inna Ibraaheema la haleemun awwaahun muneeb
76. Yaaa Ibraaheemu a'rid 'an haazaaa innahoo qad jaaa'a amru  
Rabbika wa innahum aateehim 'azaabun ghairun mardood
77. Wa lammaa jaaa'at Rusulunaa Lootan seee'a bihim wa daaqa  
bihim zar'anw wa qaala haazaa yawmun 'aseeb
78. Wa jaaa'ahoo qawmuhoo yuhra'oona ilaihi wa min qablu  
kaanoo ya'maloonas saiyyaat; qaala yaa qawmi haaa'ulaaa'i  
banaatee hunna atharu lakum fattaqul laaha wa laa tukhzooni fee  
daiffee alaisa minkum rajulur rasheed
79. Qaaloo laqad 'alimta maa lanaa fee banaatika min haqq, wa  
innaka lata'lamu maa nureed
80. Qaala law anna lee bikum quwwatan aw aaweee ilaa ruknin  
shadeed
81. Qaaloo yaa Lootu innaa Rusulu Rabbika lai yasiloo ilaika fa  
asri bi ahlika biqit 'im minal laili wa laa yaltafit minkum ahadun illam  
ra ataka innahoo museebuhaa maaa asaabahum; inna maw'i  
dahumus subh; alaisas subhu biqareeb
82. Falammaa jaaa'a amrunaa ja'alnaa 'aaliyahaa saafilahaa wa  
amtamaa 'alaihaa hijaratam min sijjeelim mandood

83. Musawwamatan 'inda Rabbik; wa maa hiya minaz zaalimena biba'eed (section 7)
84. Wa ilaa Madyana akhaahum Shu'aibaa; qaala yaa qawmi' budul laaha maa lakum min ilaahin ghairuhoo wa laa tanqusul mikyaala walmeezaan; inneee araakum bikhairinw wa innee akhaafu 'alaikum 'azaaba Yawmim muheet
85. Wa yaa qawmi awful mikyaala walmeezaana bilqisti wa laa tabkhasun naasa ashyaaa'ahum wa laa ta'saw fil ardi mufsideen
86. Baqiyyatul laahi khairul lakum in kuntum mu'mineen; wa maa ana 'alaikum bihafeez
87. Qaaloo yaa Shu'aybu 'a salaataka ta'muruka an natruka maa ya'budu aabaaa'unaaa aw an naf'ala fee amwaalinaa maa nashaaa'oo innaka la antal haleemur rasheed
88. Qaala yaa qawmi ara'aitum in kuntu 'alaa baiyinatim mir Rabbee wa razaqanee minhu rizqan hasanaa; wa maaa ureedu an ukhaalifakum ilaa maaa anhaakum 'anh; in ureedu illal islaaha mastata't; wa maa tawfeegeeee illaa billaah; 'alaihi tawakkaltu wa ilaihi uneeb
89. Wa yaa qawmi laa yajri mannakum shiqaaqeee ai yuseebakum mislu maaa asaaba qawma Noohin aw qawma Hoodin aw qawma Saalih; wa maa qawmu Lootim minkum biba'eed
90. Wastaghfiroo Rabbakum summa toobooo ilaih; inna Rabbee Raheemunw Wadood
91. Qaaloo yaa Shu'aibu maa nafqahu kaseeram mimmaa taqoolu wa innaa lanaraaka feenaa da'eefanw wa law laa rahtuka larajamnaaka wa maaa anta 'alainaa bi'azeez
92. Qaala yaa qawmi arahteee a'azzu 'alaikum minal laahi wattakhaztumooahu waraaa'akum zihriyyan inna Rabbee bimaa ta'maloona muheet
93. Wa yaa qawmi' maloo 'alaa makaanatikum innee 'aamilun sawfa ta'lamoona many ya'teehi 'azaabuny yukhzeehi wa man huwa kaazib; wartaqibooo innnee ma'akum raqeeb
94. Wa lammaa jaaa'a amrunaa najjainaa shu'aibanw wal lazeena aamanoo ma'ahoo birahmatim minnaa wa akhazatil lazeena zalamus saihatu fa asbahoo fee diyaarihim jaasimeen
95. Ka-al-lam yaghnaw feehaaa; alaa bu'dal li Madyana Kamaa ba'idat Samood (section 8)
96. Wa laqad arsalnaa Moosaa bi Aayaatinaa wa sultaanim mubeen
97. Ilaa Fir'awna wa mala'ihee fattaba'ooo amra Fir'awna wa maaa amru Fir'awna birasheed
98. Yaqdumu qawmahoo Yawmal Qiyaamati fa awrada humun Naara wa bi'sal wirdul mawrood

99. Wa utbi'oo fee haazihee la'natanw wa Yawmal Qiyaamah;  
bi'sar rifdul marfood
100. Zaalika min ambaaa'il quraa naqussuhoo 'alaika minhaa  
qaaa'imunw wa haseed
101. Wa maa zalamnaahum wa laakin zalamooo anfusahum  
famaaa aghnat 'anhum aalihatumul latee yad'oona min doonil laahi  
min shai'il lammaa jaaa'a amru Rabbika wa maa zaadoohum ghaira  
tatbeeb
102. Wa kazaalika akhzu Rabbika izaana akhazal quraa wa hiya  
zaalimah; inna akhzahooo aleemun shadeed
103. Inna fee zaalika la aayatal liman khaafa 'azaabal Aakhirah;  
zaalika Yawmum majmoo'ul lahun naasu wa zaalika Yawmum  
mashhood
104. Wa maa nu'akhhiruhooo illaa li ajalim ma'dood
105. Yawma yaati laa takallamu nafsun illaa bi iznih; faminhum  
shaqiyyunw wa sa'eed
106. Fa ammal lazeena shaqoo fafin Naari lahum feehaa zafeerunw  
wa shaheeq
107. Khaalideena feehaa maa daamatis samaawaatu wal ardu illaa  
maa shaaa'a Rabbuk; inna Rabbaka fa' 'aalul limaa yureed
108. Wa ammal lazeena su'idoo fafil Jannati khaalideena feehaa  
maa daamatis samaawaatu wal ardu illaa maa shaaa'a Rabbuk;  
ataaa'an ghaira majzooz
109. Falaa taku fee miryatim mimmmaa ya'budu haaa'ulaaa'; maa  
ya'budoona illaa kamaa ya'budu aabaaa'uhum min qabl; wa innaa  
lamuwaf foohum naseebahum ghaira manqoos (section 9)
110. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba fakhtulifa feeh; wa law laa  
Kalimatun sabaqat mir Rabbika laqudiya bainahum; wa innahum  
lafee shakkim minhu mureeb
111. Wa inna kullal lammaa la yuwaffiannahum Rabbuka  
a'maalahum; innahoo bimaa ya'maloona Khabeer
112. Fastaqim kamaaa umirta wa man taaba ma'aka wa laa  
tatghaw; innahoo bimaa ta'maloona Baseer
113. Wa laa tarkanooo ilal lazeena zalamoo fatamassa kumun  
Naaru wa maa lakum min doonil laahi min awliyaaa'a summa laa  
tunsaroon
114. Wa aqimis Salaata tarafayin nahaari wa zulafam minal layl;  
innal hasanaati yuzhibnas saiyi aat; zaalika zikraa liz zaakireen
115. Wasbir fa innal laaha laa yudee'u ajral muhsineen
116. Falaw laa kaana minal qurooni min qablikum ooloo baqiyyatiny  
yanhawna 'anil fasaadi fil ardi illaa qaleelam mimman anjainaa  
minhum; wattaba'al lazeena zalamoo maaa utrifoo feehi wa kaanoo  
mujrimeen

117. Wa maa kaana Rabbuka liyuhlikal quraa bizulminw wa ahluhaa muslihoon
118. Wa law shaaa'a Rabbuka laja'alannnaasa ummatanw waa hidatanw wa laa yazaaloona mukhtalifeen
119. Illaa mar rahima Rabbuk; wa lizaalika khalaqahum; wa tammat Kalimatu Rabbika la amla'ana Jahannama minal jinnati wannnaasi ajma'een
120. Wa kullan naqussu 'alaika min ambaaa'ir Rusuli maa nusabbitu bihee fu'aadak; wa jaaa'aka fee haazihil haqu wa maw'izatunw wa zikraa lilmu' mineen
121. Wa qul lillazeena laa yu'minoo na'maloo 'alaa makaanatikum innaa 'aamiloon
122. Wantaziroo innaa mun taziroon
123. Wa lillaahi ghaibus samaawaati wal ardi wa ilaihi yurja'ul amru kulluhoo fa'bud hu wa tawakkal 'alaih; wa maa Rabbuka bighaafilin 'ammaa ta'maloon (section 10)
- 

## 12. Yusuf (Prophet Joseph)

### *Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Raa; tilka Aayaatul Kitaabil Mubeen
2. Innaaa anzalnaahu quraanan 'Arabiyyal la 'allakum ta'qiloon
3. Nahnu naqussu 'alaika ahsanal qasasi bimaana awhainaaa ilaika haazal quraana wa in kunta min qablihee laminal ghaafileen
4. Iz qaala Yoosufu li abeehi yaaa abati innee ra aytu ahada 'ashara kawkabanw wash shamsa walqamara ra aytuhum lee saajideen
5. Qaala yaa bunaiya laa taqsus ru'yaaka 'alaaa ikhwatika fayakeedoo laka kaidaa; innash Shaitaana lil insaani 'aduwwum mubeen
6. Wa kazaalika yajtabeeka rabbuka wa yu'allimuka min ta'weelil ahaadeesi wa yutimmu ni'matahoo 'alaika wa 'alaaa Aali Ya'qooba kamaana atammahaa 'alaaa abawaika min qablu Ibraaheema wa Ishaq; inna Rabbaka 'Aleemun hakeem (section 1)
7. Laqad kaana fee Yoosufa wa ikhwatiheee Aayaatul lissaaa'ileen
8. Iz qaaloo la Yoosufu wa akhoohu ahabbu ilaaa Abeenaa minnaa wa nahnu 'usbatun; inna abaanaa lafee dalaalim mubeen
9. Uqtuloo Yoosufa awitra hoohu ardany yakhlu lakum wajhu abeekum wa takoonoo mim ba'dihee qawman saaliheen
10. Qaalaa qaaa'ilum minhum laa taqtuloo Yoosufa wa alqoohu fee ghayaabatil jubbi yaltaqithu badus sai yaarati in kuntum faa 'ileen

11. Qaaloo yaaa abaanaa maa laka laa ta'mannaa 'alaa Yoosufa  
wa innaa lahoo lanaa sihoon
12. Arsillhu ma'anaa ghadany yarta'wa yal'ab wa innaa lahoo  
lahaafizoon
13. Qaala innee la yahzununeeee an tazhaboo bihee wa akhaafu  
any ya'kulahuz zi'bu wa antum 'anhu ghaafiloon
14. Qaaloo la in akalahuzzi'bu wa nahnu 'usbatun innaaa izal  
lakhaasiroon
15. Falammaa zahaboo bihee wa ajma'ooo anyyaj'aloohu fee  
ghayaabatil jubb; wa awhainaaa ilaihi latunabbi 'annahum bi amrihim  
haaza wa hum laa yash'uroon
16. Wa jaaa'ooo abaahum 'ishaaa 'any yabkoon
17. Qaaloo yaaa abaanaaa innaa zahabnaa nastabiqu wa  
taraknaa Yoosufa 'inda mataa'inaa fa akhalahuz zi'b, wa maaa anta  
bimu'minil lanaa wa law kunnaa saadiqeen
18. Wa jaaa'oo 'alaa qameesi hee bidamin kazib qaala bal  
sawwalat lakum anfusukum amraa; fasabrun jameel; wallaahul  
musta'aanu 'alaa maatasifoon
19. Wa jaaa'at saiyaaratun fa-arsaloo waaridahum fa adlaa  
dalwah; qaala yaa bushraa haaza ghulaam; wa asarroohu bi-daa'ah;  
wallaahu 'aleemum bimaa ya'maloon
20. Wa sharawhu bisamanim bakhsin daraahima ma'doo datinw  
wa kaanoo feehi minaz zaahideen (section 2)
21. Wa qaalal lazish taraahu mim Misra limra atiheeee akrimee  
maswaahu 'asaaa any-yanfa'anaaa aw nattakhizahoo waladaa; wa  
kazaalika mak-kannaa li-Yoosufa fil ardi wa linu'allimahoo min  
ta'weelil ahaadees; wallaahu ghaalibun 'alaaa amrihee wa laakinna  
aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon
22. Wa lammaa balagha ashuddahooo aatainaahu hukmanw wa  
'ilmaa; wa kazaa lika najzil muhsineen
23. Wa raawadat hul latee huwa fee baitihaa 'an nafihee wa  
ghallaqatil abwaaba wa qaalat haita lak; qaala ma'aazal laahi  
innahoo rabbeee ahsana maswaay; innahoo laa yuflihuz-zaalimoon
24. Wa laqad hammat bihee wa hamma bihaa law laaa ar ra-aa  
burhaana rabbih; kazaalika linasrifa 'anhu sooo'a walfa hshaaa';  
innahoo min 'ibaadi nal mukhlaseen
25. Wastabaqal baaba wa qaddat qameesahoo min duburinw wa  
alfayaa saiyidahaa ladal baab; qaalat maa jazaaa'u man araada bi  
ahluka sooo'an illaaa any-yusjana aw azaabun 'aleem
26. Qaala hiya raawadatnee 'an nafsee wa shahida shaahidum  
min ahlihaa in kaana qameesuhoo qudda min qubulin fasadaqat wa  
huwa minal kaazibeen
27. Wa in kaana qameesuhoo qudda min duburin fakazabat wa  
huwa minas saadiqeen

28. Falammaa ra-aa qamee saho qudda min duburin qaala innahoo min kaidikunna inna kaidakunna 'azeem
29. Yoosufu a'rid 'an haaza wastaghfiree li zanbiki innaki kunti minal khaati'een (section 3)
30. Wa qaala niswatun fil madeenatim ra atul'Azeezi turaawidu fataahaa 'an nafsihee qad shaghafahaa hubbaa; innaa lana raahaa fee dalaalim mubeen
31. Falammaa sami'at bimak rihinna arsalat ilaihinna wa a'tadat lahunna muttaka anw wa aatat kulla waahidatim min hunna sikkeenanw wa qaala tikh ruj 'alaihinna falammaa ra aynahooo akbarnahoo wa qatta'na aydiyahunna wa qulna haasha lillaahi maa haaza basharaa; in haazaaa illaa malakun kareem
32. Qaalat fazaalikunnal lazee lumtunnanee feeh; wa laqad raawattuhoo 'an nafsihee fasta'sam; wa la'il lam yaf'al maaa aamuruhoo la yusjananna wa la yakoonam minas saaghireen
33. Qaala rabbis sijnu ahabbu ilaiya mimma yad'oo naneee 'ilaihi wa illaa tasrif 'annee kaidahunna asbu ilaihinna wa akum minal jaahileen
34. Fastajaaba lahoo rabbuhoo fasarafa 'anhu kaidahunn; innahoo huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem (section 4)
35. Summa badaa lahum min ba'di maa ra-awul Aayaati layasjununnahoo hatta heen
36. Wa dakhala ma'a hussijna fata-yaan; qaala ahaduhumaaa inneee araaneee a'siru khamranw wa qaalal aakharu inneee araaneee ahmilu fawqa ra'see khubzan ta'kulut tairu minhu; nabbi'naa bi ta'weelih; innaa naraaka minal muhsineen
37. Qaala laa ya'teekumaa ta'aamun turzaqaaniheee illaa nabba'tukumaa bi ta'weelihee; qabla any ya'ti yakumaa; zaalikumaa mimmaa 'allamanee rabbee; innee taraktu millata qawmil laa yu'minoona billaahi wahum bil aakhirati hum kaafiroon
38. Wattaba'tu millata aabaaa'eee Ibraaheema wa Ishaqa wa Ya'qoob; maa kaana lanaaa an nushrika billaahi min shai'; zaalikamin fadlil laahi 'alainaa wa 'alan naasi wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa yashkuroon
39. Yaa saahibayis sijni 'a-arbaabum mutafarriqoona khayrun amil laahul waahidul qahhaar
40. Maa ta'budoona min doonihee illaaa asmaaa'an sam maitumoohaaa antum wa aabaaa'ukum maaa anzalal laahu bihaa min sultan; inilhukmu illaa lillaah; amara allaa ta'budooo illaaa iyyaah; zaalikad deenul qaiyimu wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoona
41. Yaa saahibayis sijni ammaaaa ahadukumaa fa yasqee rabbahoo khamranw wa ammal aakharu fa yuslabu fata'kulut tairu mir ra'sih; qudiyal amrul lazee feehi tastaftiyaan

42. Wa qaala lillazee zanna annahoo najim minhumaz kurnee 'inda rabbika fa-ansaahush Shaitaanu zikra Rabbihee falabisa fis sijni bid'a sineen (section 5)
43. Wa qaalal maliku innee araa sab'a baqaraatin simaaniny ya'kuluhunna sab'un 'ijaafunw wa sab'a sumbulaatin khudrinw wa ukhara yaabisaat; yaaa ayuhal mala-u afoon fee ru'yaaya in kuntum lirru'yaa ta'buroon
44. Qaaloo adghaasu ahlaa minw wa maa nahnu bi ta'weelil ahlaami bi'aalimeen
45. Wa qaalal lazee najaa minhumaa waddakara ba'da ummatin ana unabbi'ukum bi ta'weelihee fa-arsiloon
46. Yoosufu ayyuhas siddeequ aftinaa fee sab'i baqaraatin simaaniny ya'kuluhunna sab'un 'ijaafunw wa sab'i sumbulaatin khudrinw wa ukhara yaabisaatil la'allee arji'u ilan naasi la'allahum ya'lamoon
47. Qaala tazra'oona sab'a sineena da aban famaa hasattum fazaroochu fee sumbu liheee illaa qaleelam mimmaa ta'kuloon
48. Thumma ya'tee mim ba'di zaalika sab'un shidaaduny ya'kulna maa qaddamtum lahunna illaa qaleelam mimma tuhsinoon
49. Thumma ya'tee mim ba'di zalika 'aamun feehee yughaa sun naasu wa feehee ya'siroon (section 6)
50. Wa qaalal maliku'toonnee bihee falammaa jaaa'ahur rasoolu qaalar-ji ilaa rabbika fas'alhu maa baalun niswatil laatee qatta'na aydiyahun; inna Rabbee bikaidihinna 'Aleem
51. Qaala maa khatbukunna iz raawattunna Yoosufa 'annafsih; qulna haasha lillaahi maa 'alimnaa 'alaihi min sooo'; qaalatim ra atul 'Azeezil 'aana hashasal haqq, ana raawat tuhoo 'an nafsihee wa innahoo laminas saadiqeen
52. Zaalika liya'lama annee lam akhunhu bilghaibi wa annal laaha laa yahdee kaidal khaaa'ineen (End Juz 12)
53. Wa maa ubarri'u nafsee; innan nafsa la ammaaratum bissooo'i illaa maa rahima Rabbee; inna Rabbee Ghafoorur Raheem
54. Wa qaalal maliku' toonnee biheee astakhlishu linafsee falammaa kallamahoo qaala innakal yawma ladainaa makeenun ameen
55. Qaalaj 'alnee 'alaa khazaaa'inil ardi innee hafeezun 'aleem
56. Wa kazaalika makkannaa li Yoosufa fil ardi yatabawwa'u minhaa haisu yashaaaa'; nuseebu birahmatinaa man nashaaa'u wa laa nudee'u ajral muhsineen
57. Wa la ajrul Aakhirati khairul lillazeena aamanoo wa kaanoo yattaqoon (section 7)
58. Wa jaaa'a ikhwatu Yoosufa fadakhhaloo 'alaihi fa'arafahum wa hum lahoo munkiroon

59. Wa lammaa jahhazahum bijahaazihim qaala' toonee bi akhil lakum min abeekum; alaa tarawna anneee oofil kaila wa ana khairul munzileen
60. Fa il lam taatoonee bihee falaa kaila lakum 'indee wa laa taqraboon
61. Qaaloo sanuraawidu 'anhu abaahu wa innaa lafaa'iloon
62. Wa qaala lifityaanihiy 'aloo bidaa'atahum fee rihaalihim la'allahum ya'rifoonahaaa izan qalabooo ilaaa ahlihim la'allahum yarji'oon
63. Falammaa raja'ooo ilaaa abeehim qaaloo yaaa abaanaa muni'a minnal kailu fa arsil ma'anaaa akhaanaa naktal wa innaa lahoo lahaafizoon
64. Qaala hal aamanukum 'alaihi illaa kamaa amintukum 'alaaa akheehi min qabl; fal laahu khairun haafizanw wa Huwa arhamur Raahimeen
65. Wa lammaa fatahoo mataa 'ahum wajadoo bidaa'atahum ruddat ilaihim qaaloo yaaa abaanaa maa nabghee; haazihee bida 'atunaa ruddat ilainaa wa nameeru ahlanaa wa nahfazu akhaanaa wa nazdaadu kaila ba'eer; zaalika kailuny yaseer
66. Qaala lan ursilahoo ma'akum hattaa tu'tooni mawsiqam minal laahis lataa tunnanee biheee illaaa nay yuhaata bikum falammaaa aatawhu mawsiqahum qaalal laahu 'alaa maa naqoolu Wakeel
67. Wa qaala yaa baniyya laa tadhuloo mim baabinw waa hidinw wadhuloo min abwaabim mutafarriqah; wa maaa ughnee 'ankum minal laahi min shai'in; inil hukmu illaa lillaahi 'alaihi tawakkaltu wa 'alaihi fal yatawakkalil Mutawakkiloon
68. Wa lammaa dakhiloo min haisu amarahum aboohum maa kaana yughnee 'anhum minal laahi min shai'in illaa haajatan fee nafsi Ya'qooba qadaahaa; wa innahoo lazoo 'ilmil limaa 'allamnaahu wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon (section 8)
69. Wa lammaa dakhiloo 'alaa Yoosufa aawaaa ilaihi akhaahu qaala inneee ana akhooka falaa tabta'is bimaa kaanoo ya'maloon
70. Falammaa jahhazahum bijahaazihim ja'alas siqaayata fee rahli akheehi summa azzana mu'azzinun ayyatuh'al'eeru innakum lasaariqoon
71. Qaaloo wa aqbaloo 'alaihim maazaa tafqidoon
72. Qaaloo nafqidu suwaa'al maliki wa liman jaaa'a bihee himlu ba'eerinw wa ana bihee za'eem
73. Qaaloo tallaahi laqad 'alimtum maa ji'na linuufsida fil ardi wa maa kunnaa saariqeen
74. Qaaloo fama jazaaa'u hooo in kuntum kaazibeen
75. Qaaloo jazaaa'uhoo manw wujida fee rahlihee fahuwa jazaaa'uh; kazaalika najziz zaalimeen



76. Fabada-a bi-aw'iyatihim qabla wi'aaa'i akheehi summas takhrajahaa minw wi 'aaa'i akheeh; kazaalika kidnaa li Yoosuf; maa kaana liyaakhuza akhaahu fee deenil maliki illaaa any yashaaa'al laah; narfa'u darajaatim man nashaaa'; wa fawqa kulli zee 'ilmin 'Aleem
77. Qaaloo iny yasriq faqad saraqaa akhul lahoo min qabl; fa asarrahaa Yoosufu fee nafsihee wa lam yubdihaa lahum; qaala antum sharrum makaananw wallaahu a'lamu bima tasifoon
78. Qaaloo yaaa ayyuhal 'Azeezu inna lahooo aban shaikhan kabeeran fakhuz ahadanaa makaanahoo innaa naraaka minal muhsineen
79. Qaala ma'aazal laahi an naakhuza illaa manw wajadnaa mataa'anaa 'indahoo innaaa izal lazaalimoon (section 9)
80. Falammas tay'asoo minhu khalasoo najiyyan qaala kabeeruhum alam ta'lamoon anna abaakum qad akhaza 'alaikum mawsiqam minal laahi wa min qablu maa farrattum fee Yoosufa falan abrahal arda hattaa yaazana leee abeee aw yakhumal laahu lee wa huwa khairul lhaakimeen
81. Irji'ooo ilaaa abeekum faqooloo yaaa abaanaaa innab naka saraq; wa maa shahidnaaa illaa bima 'alimnaa wa maa kunnaa lilghaibi haafizeen
82. Was'alil qaryatal latee kunnaa feehaa wal'eeral lateee aqbalnaa feehaa wa innaa lasaadiqoon
83. Qaala bal sawwalat lakum anfusukum amran fasabrun jameelun 'asal laahu any yaa tiyane bihim jamee'aa; innahoo Huwal 'Aleemul Hakeem
84. Wa tawallaa 'anhum wa qaala yaaa asafaa 'alaa Yoosufa wabyaddat 'aynaahu minal huzni fahuwa kazeem
85. Qaaloo tallaahi tafta'u tazkuru Yoosufa hattaa takoona haradan aw takoona minal haalikeen
86. Qaala innamaaa ashkoo bassee wa huzneee ilal laahi wa a'lamu minal laahi maa laa ta'lamoon
87. Yaa baniyyaz haboo fatahassasoo miny Yoosufa wa akheehi wa laa tai'asoo mir rawhil laahi innahoo laa yai'asu mir rawhil laahi illal qawmul kaafiroon
88. Fammaa dakhloo 'alaihi qaaloo yaaa ayyuhal 'Azeezu massanaa wa ahlanad durru wa ji'naa bibidaa 'timmuzjaatin fa awfi lanal kaila wa tasaddaq 'alainaa innal laaha yajzil mutasaddiqeen
89. Qaala hal 'alimtum maa fa'altum bi Yoosufa wa akheehi iz antum jaahiloon
90. Qaaloo 'a innaka la anta Yoosufu qaala ana Yoosufu wa haazaaa akhee qad mannal laahu 'alainaa innahoo mai yattaqi wa yasbir fa innal laaha laa yudee'u ajral muhsineen

91. Qaaloo tallaahi laqad aasarakal laahu 'alainaa wa in kunnaa lakhaati'een
92. Qaala laa tasreeba 'alaikumul yawma yaghfirul laahu lakum wa Huwa arhamur raahimeen
93. Izhaboo biqameesee haazaa fa alqoohu 'alaa wajhi abee yaati baseeranw waatoonee bi ahlikum ajma'een (section 10)
94. Wa lamma fasalatil 'eeru qaala aboohum innee la ajidu reeha Yoosufa law laaa an tufannidoon
95. Qaaloo tallaahi innaka lafee dalaalikal qadeem
96. Falammaa an jaaa'albasheeru alqaahu 'alaa wajhihee fartadda baseeran qaala alam aqul lakum innee a'lamu minal laahi maa laa ta'lamoona
97. Qaaloo yaaa abaanas taghfir lanaa zunoo =banaaa innaa kunnaa khaati'een
98. Qaala sawfa astaghfiru lakum Rabbeee innahoo Huwal Ghafoorur Raheem
99. Falammaa dakhiloo 'alaa Yoosufa aawaaa ilaihi abayaihi wa qaalad khuloo Misra inshaaa'al laahu aamineen
100. Wa raf'a abawaihi 'alal 'arshi wa kharroo lahoosujjadaa; wa qaala yaaa abati haaza taaweelu ru'yaaya min qablu qad ja'alaha Rabbe haqqaa; wa qad ahsana beee iz akhrajane minas sijni wa jaaa'a bikum minal badwi mim ba'di an nazaghash Shaitaanu bainee wa baina ikhwatee; inna Rabbe lateeful limaa yashaaa'; innahoo Huwal 'Aleemul Hakeem
101. Rabbi qad aataitane minal mulki wa 'allamtane min taaweelil ahaadees; faati ras samaawaati wal ardi Anta waliyyee fid dunyaa wal Akhirati tawaffane muslimanw wa alhiqnee bissaaliheen
102. Zaalika min ambaaa'il ghaibi nooheehi ilaika wa maa kunta ladaihim iz ajma'ooo amrahum wa hum yamkuroon
103. Wa maa aksarun naasi wa law harasta bimu'mineen
104. Wa maa tas'aluhum 'alaihi min ajr; in huwa illaa zikrul lil'aalameen (section 11)
105. Wa ka ayyim min Aayatin fis samaawaati wal ardi yamurroona 'alaihaa wa hum 'anhaa mu'ridoon
106. Wa maa yu'minu aksaru hum billaahi illaa wa hum mushrikoon
107. Afa aminooo an taatiya hum ghaashiyatum min 'azaabil laahi aw taatiyahumus Saa'atu baghtatanw wa hum laa yash'uroon
108. Qul haazihee sabeeleee ad'ooo ilal laah; 'alaa baseera tin ana wa manitaba'ane wa Subhaanal laahi wa maaa ana minal mushrikeen
109. Wa maaa arsalnaa min qablika illaa rijaalan nooheee ilaihim min ahlil quraa; afalam yaseeroo fil ardi fa yanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul lazeena min qablihim; wa la Daarul Akhirati Khairul lillazeenat taqaw; afalaa ta'qiloon

110. Hattaaa izas tai'asar Rusulu wa zannooo annahum qad kuziboo jaaa'ahum nas runaa fanujjiya man nashaaa'u wa laa yuraddu baasunna 'anil qawmil mujrimeen
111. Laqad kaana fee qasasihim 'ibratul li ulil albaab; maa kaana hadeesany yuftaraa wa laakin tasdeeqal lazee baina yadihi wa tafseela kulli shai'inw wa hudanw wa rahmatal liqawminy yu'minoon (section 12)
- 

### 13. Ar-Rad (The Thunder)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Meeem-Raa; tilka Aayaatul Kitaab; wallazee unzila ilaika mir Rabbikal haqqu wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa yu'minoon
2. Allaahul lazee raf'as samaawaati bighairi 'amadin tarawnahaa summas tawaa 'alal 'Arshi wa sakhkharash shamsa walqamara kulluny yajree li ajalim musammaa; yudabbirul amra yufassilil Aayaati la'allakum biliqaaa'i Rabbikum tooqinoon
3. Wa Huwal lazee maddal arda wa ja'ala feehaa rawaasiya wa anhaaraa; wa min kullis samaraati ja'ala feehaa zawjainis yaini Yughshil lailan nahaar; inna fee zaalika la aayaatil liqawminy yatafakkaroon
4. Wa fil ardi qita'um muta jaawiraatunw wa jannaatum min a'naabinw wa zar'unw wa nakheelun sinwaanunw wa ghairu sinwaaniny yusqaa bimaaa'inw waahid; wa nufaddilu ba'dahaa 'alaa ba'din fil-ukul; inna fee zaalika la aayaatil liqawminy ya'qiloon
5. Wa in ta'jab fa'ajabun qawluhum 'a-izaa kunna turaaban 'a-inna lafee khalqin jadeed; ulaaa 'ikal lazeena kafaroo bi Rabbihim wa ulaaa'ikal aghlaalu fee a'naaqihim wa ulaaa'ika Ashaabun Naari hum feehaa khaalidoon
6. Wa yasta'jiloonaka bis saiyi'ati qablal hasanati wa qad khalat min qablihimul masulaat; wa inna Rabbaka lazoo maghfiratil linnaasi 'alaa zulmihim wa inna Rabbaka lashadeedul 'iqaab
7. Wa yaqoolul lazeena kafaroo law laaa unzila 'alaihi Aayatun mir Rabbi; innamaaa anta munzirunw wa likulli qawmin haad (section 1)
8. Allaahu ya'lamu maa tahmilu kullu unsaa wa maa tagheedul arhaamu wa maa tazdaad, wa kullu shai'in 'indahoo bimiqdaar
9. 'Aalimul Ghaibi wash shahaadatil Kaabeerul Muta'aal
10. Sawaaa'um minkum man asarral qawla wa man jahara bihee wa man huwa mustakhfim billaili wa saaribum binnahaar

11. Lahoo mu'aqqibaatum mim baini yadaihi wa min khalfihee yahfazoonahoo min amril laah; innal laaha laa yughaiyiru maa biqawmin hattaa yughaiyiroo maa bianfusihi; wa izaaraada laahu biqawmin sooo'an falaa maradda lah; wa maa lahum min dooniheeminw waal
12. Huwal lazee yureekumul barqa khawfanw wa tama'anw wa yunshi'us sahaabas siqaal
13. Wa yusabbihur ra'du bihamdihee walmalaaa'ikatu min kheefatihee wa yursilus sawaa'iq fa yuseebu bihaa mai yashaaa'u wa hum yujaadiloona fil laahi wa Huwa shadeedul mihaal
14. Lahoo da'watul haqq; wallazeena yad'oona min doonihee laa yastajeeboona lahum bishai'in illaa kabaasiti kaffaihi ilal maaa'i liyablughu faahu wa maa huwa bibaalighih; wa maa du'aaa'ul kaafireena illaa fee dalaal
15. Wa lillaahi yasjudu man fis samaawaati wal ardi taw 'anw wa karhanw wa zilaaluhum bilghuduwwi wal aasaal (make sajda)
16. Qul mar Rabbus samaawaati wal ard; qulillaah; qul afattakhaztum min dooniheee awliyaaa'a laa yamlikoona li anfusihi naf'anw wa laa darraa; qul hal yastawil a'maa wal baseeru am hal tastawiz zulumaatu wannoor; am ja'aloo lillaahi shurakaaa'a khalaaqoo kakhalqihee fatashaa bahal khalqu 'alaihim; qulil laahu Khaaliqu kulli shai'inw wa Huwal Waahidul Qahhar
17. Anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an fasaalat awdiyatum biqadarihaa fahtamalas sailu zabadar raabiyaa; wa mimmmaa yooqidoona 'alaihi fin naarib tighaaa'a bilyatin aw mataa'in zabadum misluh; kazaalika yadribul laahul haqqa wal baatil; fa ammaz zabadu fa yazhabu jufaaa'aa; wa ammaa maa yanfa'un naasa fa yamkusu fil ard; kazaalika yadribul laahul amsaal
18. Lillazeenas tajaaboo lirabbihimul husnaa; wallazeena lam yastajeeboo laho law anna lahum maa fil ardi jamee'anw wa mislahoo ma'ahoo laftadaw bih; ulaaa'ika lahum sooo'ul hisaab; wa ma'waahum Jahannamu wa bi'sal mihaad (section 2)
19. Afamai ya'lamu annamaaa unzila ilaika mir Rabbikal haqqu kaman huwa a'maa; innamaa yatazakkaru ulul albaab
20. Allazeena yoofuuna bi'ahdil laahi wa laa yanqu doonal meesaaq
21. Wallazeena yasiloona maaa amaral laahu bihee an yoosala wa yakshawna Rabbahum wa yakhaafuuna sooo'al hisaab
22. Wallazeena sabarub tighaaa'a Wajhi Rabbihim wa aqaamus Salaata wa anfaqu mimmaa razaqnaahum sirranw wa 'alaaniyyatanw wa yadra'oona bilhasanatis saiyi'ata ulaaa'ika lahum 'uqbad daar
23. Jannaatu 'adiny yadkhu loonahaa wa man salaha min aabaaa'ihim wa azwaajihim wa zurriyyaatihim walmalaaa'i katu yadkhuloona 'alaihim min kulli baab

24. Salaamun 'alaikum bimaa sabartum; fani'ma 'uqbad daar
25. Wallazeena yanqudoona 'Ahdal laahi mim ba'di meesaaqihee  
wa yaqta'oona maaa amaral laahu biheee ai yoosala wa yufsideona  
fil ardi ulaaa'ika lahumul la'natu wa lahum sooo'ud daar
26. Allaahu yabsutur rizqa limai yashaaa'u wa yaqdir; wa farihoo  
bilhayaatid dunyaa wa mal hayaatud dunya fil Aakhirati illaa mataa'  
(section 3)
27. Wa yaqoolul lazeena kafaroo law laaa unzila 'alaihi Aayatum  
mir Rabbih; qul innal laaha yudillu mai yashaa'u wa yahdeee ilaihi  
man anaab
28. Allazeena aamanoo wa tatma'innu quloobuhum bizikril laah;  
alaa bizikril laahi tatma'innul quloob
29. Allazeena aamanoo wa a'amilus saalihaati toobaa lahum wa  
husnu ma aab
30. Kazaalika arsalnaaka feee ummatin qad khalat min qablihaaa  
umamul litatluwa 'alaihimul lazeeee awhainaaa ilaika wa hum  
yakfuroona bir Rahmaan; qul Huwa Rabbee laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa  
'alaihi tawakkaltu wa ilaihi mataab
31. Wa law anna Quraanan suyyirat bihil jibaalu aw qutti'at bihil  
ardu aw kullima bihil mawtaa; bal lillaahil amru jamee'aa; afalam  
yai'asil lazeena amanooo al law yashaaa 'ullaahu lahadan naasa  
jamee'aa; wa laa yazaalul lazeena kafaroo tuseebuhum bimaa  
sana'oo qaari'atun aw tahullu qareebam min daarihim hatta ya'tiya  
wa'dul laah; innal laaha laa yukhliful mee'aad (section 4)
32. Wa laqadis tuhzi'a bi Rusulim min qablika fa amlaitu lillazeena  
kafaroo summa akhaztuhum fakaifa kaana 'iqaab
33. Afaman Huwa qaaa'imun 'alaa kulli nafsim bimaa kasabat; wa  
ja'aloo illaahi shurakaaa'a qul samoohum; am tunabbi'oona hoo  
bimaa laa ya'lamu fil ardi; am bizaahirim minal qawl; bal zuyyina  
lillazeena kafaroo makruhum wa suddoo 'anis sabeel; wa mai yudlilil  
laaahu famaahoo min haad;
34. Lahum 'azaabun fil hayaatid dunyaa wa la'azaabul Aakhirati  
ashaaq, wa maa lahum minal laahi min-waaq
35. Masalul Jannatil latee wu'idal muttaqoona tajree min tahtihal  
anhaaru ukuluhaa daaa'imunw wa zilluhaa; tilka uqbal lazeenat  
taqaw wa 'uqbal kafiireenan Naar
36. Wallazeena aatainaa humul Kitaaba yafrahoona bimaa unzila  
ilaika wa minal Ahzaabi mai yunkiru ba'dah; qul innamaa umirtu an  
a'budal laaha wa laaa ushrika bih; ilaihi ad'oo wa ilaihi maab
37. Wa kazaalika anzalnaahu hukman 'Arabiyyaa; wa la'init taba'ta  
ahwaaa 'ahum ba'da maa jaaa'aka minal 'ilmi maa laka minal laahi  
minw waliyinw wa laa waaq (section 5)

38. Wa laqad arsalnaa Rusulam min qablika wa ja'alnaa lahum azwaajanw wa zurriyyah; wa maa kaana lirasoolin ai ya'tiya bi aayatin illaa bi iznil laah; likulli ajalin kitaab
39. Yamhul laahu maa yashaaa'u wa yusbitu wa 'indahooo ummul Kitaab
40. Wa im maa nurriyannaka ba'dal lazee na'iduhum aw nata waffayannaka fa innamaa 'alaikal balaaghu wa 'alainal hisaab
41. Awalam yaraw annaa na'til arda nanqusuhaa min atraafihaa; wallaahu yahkumu laa mu'aqqiba lihukmih; wa Huwa saree'ul hisaab
42. Wa qad makaral lazeena min qablihim falillaahil makru jamee'aa; ya'lamu maa taksibu kullu nafs; wa sa ya'lamul kuffaaru liman 'uqbad daar
43. Wa yaqoolul lazeena kafaroo lasta mursalaa; qul kafa billaahi shaheedam bainee wa bainakum wa man 'indahoo 'ilmul Kitaab (section 6)

---

## 14. Ibrahim (Prophet Abraham)

### *Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Raa; Kitaabun anzalnaahu ilaika litukhrijan-naasa minaz zulumaati ilan noori bi-izni Rabbihim ilaa siraatil 'Azeezil Hameed
2. Allaahil lazee lahoo maa fis samaawaati wa maa fill ard; wa wailul lilkaafireena min 'azaabin shadeed
3. Allazeena yastahibboo nal hayaatad dunyaa 'alal aakhirati wa yasuddoona 'ansabeelil laahi wa yabghoonahaa 'iwajaa; ulaaa 'ika fee dalaalin ba'eed
4. Wa maaa arsalnaa mir Rasoolin illaa bilisaani qawmihee liyubaiyina lahum fa yudillul laahu mai yashaaa'u yahdee mai yashaaa'; wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
5. Wa laqad arsalnaa Moosaa bi Aayaatinaa an akhrij qawmaka minaz zulumaati ilan noori wa zak kirhum bi ayyaamil laah; inna fee zaalika la aayaatil likulli sabbaarin shakoor
6. Wa iz qaala Moosaa liqawmihiz kuroo ni'matal laahi 'alaikum iz anjaakum min Aali Fir'awna yasoomoo nakum sooo'al 'azaabi wa yuzabbihooona abnaaa'akum wa yastahyoona nisaaa'akum; wa fee zaalikum balaaa'un mir Rabbikum 'azeem (section 1)
7. Wa iz ta azzana Rabbukum la'in shakartum la azeedannakum wa la'in kafartum inna 'azaabee lashadeed
8. Wa qaala Moosaaa in takfurooo antum wa man fil ardi jamee'an fa innal laaha la Ghaniyyun Hameed

9. Alam ya'tikum naba'ul lazeena min qablikum qawmi Noohinw wa 'Aadinw wa Samood, wallazeena mim ba'dihim; laa ya'lamuhum illallaah; jaaa'at hum Rusuluhum bilbaiyinaati faraddooo aydiyahum fee afwaahihim wa qaalooo innaa kafarnaa bimaaa ursiltum bihee wa innaa lafee shakkim mimmaa tad'oonanaaa ilaihi mureeb
10. Qaalat Rusuluhum afillaahi shakkun faatiris samaawaati wal ardi yad'ookum liyaghfira lakum min zunoobikum wa yu'akhirakum ilaaa ajalin musammaa; qaaloo in antum illaa basharum mislunaa tureedoona an tasuddoonaa 'ammaa kaana ya'budu aabaaa'unaa fa'toonaa bi sultaanin mubeen
11. Qaalat lahum Rusuluhum in nahnu illaa basharum mislukum wa laakinnal laaha yamunnu 'alaa mai yashaaa'u min 'ibaadihee wa maa kaana lanaaa an na'tiyakum bisul taanin illaa bi iznil laah; wa 'alal laahi falyatawakkalil mu'minoon
12. Wa maa lanaa allaa natawakkala 'alal laahi wa qad hadaanaa subulanaa; wa lanasbiranna 'alaa maaa aazaitumoonaa; wa 'alal laahi falyatawakkalil mutawakkiloon (section 2)
13. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo li Rusulihim lanukhrijanna kum min aardinaaa aw la ta'oodunna fee millatinaa fa awhaaa ilaihim Rabbuhum lanuhlikannaz zaalimeen
14. Wa lanuskinan nakumul arda min ba'dihim; zaalika liman khaafa maqaamee wa khaafa wa'eed
15. Wastaftahoo wa khaaba kullu jabbaarin 'aneed
16. Minw waraaa'ihee jahannamu wa yusqaa min maaa'in sadeed
17. Yatajarra'uhoo wa laa yakaadu yuseeghuhoo wa ya'teehil mawtu min kulli makaaninw wa maa huwa bimaiyitinw wa minw waraaa'ihee 'azaabun ghaleez
18. Masalul lazeena kafaroo bi Rabbihim; a'maaluhum karamaadinish taddat bihir reehu fee yawmin 'aasifin; laa yaqdiroona mimmaa kasaboo 'alaa shai'; zaalika huwad dalaalul ba'eed
19. Alam tara annal laaha khalaqas samaawaati wal arda bilhaqq; iny yasha yuzhibkum wa ya'ti bikhalqin jadeed
20. Wa maa zaalika 'alal laahi bi 'azeez
21. Wa barazoo lillaahi jamee'an faqaalad du'afaaa'u lil lazeenas takbarooo innaa kunnaa lakum taba'an fahal antum mughnoona 'annaa min 'azaabil laahi min shai'; qaaloo law hadaanal laahu la hadaynaakum sawaaa'un 'alainaaa ajazi'naa am sabarnaa maa lanaa min mahees (section 3)
22. Wa qaalash Shaitaanu lammaa qudiyal amru innal laaha wa'adukum wa'dal haqqi wa wa'attukum faakhlaftukum wa maa kaana liya 'alaikum min sultaanin illaaa an da'awtukum fastajabtum lee falaa taloomoonee wa loomooo anfusakum maaa ana bimusrikkikum wa maaa antum bimusrikhiyya innee kafartu bimaaa ashraktumooni min qabl; innaz zaalimeena lahum azaabun aleem

23. Wa udkhilal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati Jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee bi izni Rabbihim tahiyyatuhum feehee salaam
24. Alam tara kaifa darabal laahu masalan kalimatan taiyibatan kashajaratini taiyibatin asluhaa saabitunw wa far'uhaa fis samaaa'
25. Tu'teee ukulaha kulla heenim bi izni Rabbihaa; wa yadribul laahul amsaala linnaasi la'allahum yatazak karoon
26. Wa masalu kalimatin khabeesatin kashajaratini khabee satini tussat min fawqil ardi maa lahaa min qaraar
27. Yusabbitul laahul lazeena aamanoo bilqawlis saabiti fil hayaatid dunyaa wa fil Aakhirati wa yudillul laahuz zaalimeen; wa yaf'alul laahu maa yashaaa' (section 4)
28. Alam tara ilal lazeena baddaloo ni'matal laahi kufranw wa ahalloo qawmahum daaraal bawaar
29. Jahannama yaslawnaahaa wa bi'sal qaraar
30. Wa ja'aloo lillaahi andaadal liyudilloo 'an sabeelih; qul tamatta'oo fa innaa maseerakum ilan Naar
31. Qul li'ibaadiyal lazeena aamanoo yuqeemus Salaata wa yunfiqoo mimmaa razaqnaahum sirranw wa 'alaaniyatam min qabli any yaatiya Yawmul laa bai'un feehee wa laa khilaal
32. Allaahul lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda wa anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an faakhraja bihee minas samaraati rizqal lakum wa sakhkhara lakumul fulka litajriya fil bahri bi amrihee wa sakhkhara lakumul anhaar
33. Wa sakhkhara lakumush shamsa walqamara daaa'ibaini wa sakhkhara lakumul laila wannahaar
34. Wa aataakum min kulli maa sa altumooh; wa in ta'uddoo ni'matal laahi laa tuhsoohaa; innal insaana lazaloo mun kaffaar (section 5)
35. Wa iz qaala Ibraaheemu Rabbi 'al haazal balada aaminanw wajnubnee wa baniyya an na'budal asnaam
36. Rabbi innahunna adlalna kaseeram minan naasi faman tabi'anee fa innahoo minnee wa man 'asaanee fa innaka Ghafoorur Raheem
37. Rabbanaaa inneee askantu min zurriyyatee biwaadin ghairi zee zar'in 'inda Baitikal Muharrami Rabbanaa liyuqeemus Salaata faj'al af'idatam minan naasi tahweee ilaihim warzuqhum minas samaraati la'allahum yashkuroon
38. Rabbanaaa innaka ta'lamu maa nukhfee wa maa nu'lin; wa maa yakhfaa 'alal laahi min shai'in fil ardi wa laa fis samaaa'
39. Alhamdu lillaahil lazee wahaba lee 'alal kibari Ismaa'eela wa lshaaq; inna Rabbee lasamee'ud du'aaa
40. Rabbi 'alnee muqeemas Salaati wa min zurriyyatee Rabbanaa wa taqabbal du'aaa'



41. Rabbanagh fir lee wa liwaalidaiya wa lilmu'mineena Yawma yaqoomul hisaab (section 6)
42. Wa laa tahsabannal laaha ghaafilan 'ammaa ya'maluz zaalimoon; innamaa yu'akh khiruhum li Yawmin tashkhasu feehil absaar
43. Muhti'eena muqni'ee ru'oosihim laa yartaddu ilaihim tarfuhum wa af'idatuhum hawaaa'
44. Wa anzirin naasa Yawma yaateehimul 'azaabu fa yaqoolul lazeena zalamoo Rabbanaaa akhkhirnaaa ilaaa ajalin qareebin nujib da'wataka wa nattabi 'ir Rusul; awalam takoonooo aqsamtum min qablu maa lakum min zawaal
45. Wa sakantum fee masaakinil lazeena zalamooo anfusahum wa tabaiyana lakum kaifa fa'alnaa bihim wa darabnaa lakumul amsaal
46. Wa qad makaroo makrahum wa 'indal laahi makruhum wa in kaana makruhum litazoola minhul jibaal
47. Falaa tahsabannal laaha mukhlifa wa'dihee Rusulah; innal laaha 'azeezun zuntiqaa
48. Yawma tubaddalul ardu ghairal ardi wassamaawaatu wa barazoo lillaahil Waahidil Qahhaar
49. Wa taral mujrimeena Yawma 'izim muqarraneena filasfaad
50. Saraabeeluhum min qatiraaninw wa taghshaa wujoohahumun Naar
51. Liyajziyal laahu kulla nafsim maa kasabat; innal laaha saree'ul hisaab
52. Haaza balaaghul linnaasi wa liyunzaroo bihee wa liya'lamooo annamaa Huwa Illaahunw Waahidunw wa liyaz zakkara ulul albaab (section 7) (End Juz 13)

---

## 15. Al-Hijr (The Rocky Tract)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Raa; tilka Aayaatul Kitaabi wa Qur-aa-nim Mubeen
2. Rubamaa yawaddul lazeena kafaroo law kaanoo muslimeen
3. Zarhum yaakuloo wa yatamatta'oo wa yulhihimul amalu fasawfa ya'lamoon
4. Wa maaa ahlaknaa min qaryatin illaa wa lahaa kitaabum ma'loom
5. Maa tasbiqu min ummatin ajalaha wa maa yastaakhiron
6. Wa qaaloo yaaa aiyuhal lazee nuzzila 'alaihiz Zikru innaka lamajnoon
7. Law maa taateenaa bil malaaa'ikati in kunta minas saadiqeen

8. Maa nunazzilul malaaa'i kata illaa bilhaqqi wa maa kaanooo izam munzareen
9. Innaa Nahnu nazalnaz Zikra wa Innaa lahoo lahaa fizoon
10. Wa laqad arsalnaa min qablika fee shiya'il awwaleen
11. Wa maa yaateehim mir Rasoolin illaa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon
12. kazaalika nasluku hoo fee quloobil mujrimeen
13. Laa yu'minoona bihee wa qad khalat sunnatul awwaleen
14. Wa law fatahnaa 'alaihim baabam minas samaaa'i fazaloo feehi ya'rujoon
15. Laqaaloo innamaa sukkirat absaarunaa bal nahnu qawmum mashooroon (section 1)
16. Wa laqad ja'alnaa fissamaaa'i buroojanw wa zaiyannaahaa linnaazireen
17. Wa hafiznaahaa min kulli Shaitaanir rajeem
18. Illaa manis taraqas sam'a fa atba'ahoo shihaabum mubeen
19. Wal arda madadnaahaa wa alqainaa feehaa rawaasiya wa ambatnaa feehaa min kulli shai'im mawzoon
20. Wa ja'alnaa lakum feehaa ma'aayisha wa mal lastum lahoo biraaziqeen
21. Wa im min shai'in illaa 'indanaa khazaaa 'inuhoo wa maa nunazziluhooo illaa biqadarim ma'loom
22. Wa arsalnar riyaaha la waaqiha fa anzalnaa minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa asqai naakumoohu wa maaa antum lahoo bikaazineen
23. Wa innnaa la nahnu nuhyee wa numeetu wa nahnul waarisoon
24. Wa la qad 'alimnal mustaqdimeena minkum wa laqad 'alimnal mustaakhireen
25. Wa inna Rabbaka Huwa yahshuruhum; innahoo Hakeemun 'Aleem (section 2)
26. Wa laqad khalaqnal insaana min salsaalim min hama im masnoon
27. Waljaaanna khalaqnaahu min qablu min naaris samoom
28. Wa iz qaala Rabbuka lilmalaaa' ikati innee khaaliquim basharam min salsaalim min hama im masnoon
29. Fa iza sawwaituhoo wa nafakhtu feehi mir roohee faqa'oo lahoo saajideen
30. Fasajadal malaaa'ikatu kulluhum ajma'oon
31. Illaaa ibleesa abaaa ai yakoona ma'as saajideen
32. Qaala yaaa lbleesu maa laka allaa takoona ma'as saajideen
33. Qaala lam akul li asjuda libasharin khalaqtahoo min salsaalim min hama im masnoon
34. Qaala fakhruj minhaa fa innaka rajeem
35. Wa inna 'alaikal la'nata ilaa Yawmid Deen
36. Qaala Rabbi fa anzirneee ilaa Yawmi yub'asoon

37. Qaala fa innaka minal munzareen
38. Ilaa Yawmil waqtil ma'loom
39. Qaala Rabbi bimaah aghwaitanee la uzayyinaana lahum fil ardi  
wa la ughwiyan nahum ajma'een
40. Illaa 'ibaadaka minhumul mukhlaseen
41. Qaala haaza Siraatun 'alaiya Mustaqeem
42. Inna 'ibaadee laisa laka 'alaihim sultaanun illaa manittaba'aka  
minal ghaaween
43. Wa inna jahannama lamaw'iduhum ajma'een
44. Lahaa sab'atu abwaab; likulli baabim minhum juz'um maqsoom  
(section 3)
45. Innal muttaqeena fee Jannaatinw wa 'uyoon
46. Udkhuloohaa bisalaamin aamineen
47. Wa naza'naa ma fee sudoorihim min ghillin ikhwaanana 'alaa  
sururim mutaqaabileen
48. Laa yamas suhum feehee nasabunw wa maa hum minhaa  
bimukhrajeen
49. Nabbi' 'ibaadeeee annneee anal Ghafoorur Raheem
50. Wa anna 'azaabee huwal 'azaabul aleem
51. Wa nabbi'hum 'an daifi Ibraaheem
52. Iz dakhaloo 'alaihi faqaaloo salaaman qaala innaa minkum  
wajiloon
53. Qaaloo la tawjal innaa nubashshiruka bighulaamin 'aleem
54. Qaala abashshartumoonee 'alaaa am massaniyal kibaru  
fabima tubashshiroom
55. Qaaloo bashsharnaaka bilhaqqi falaa takum minal qaaniteen
56. Qaala wa mai yaqnatu mir rahmati Rabbiheee illad daaaloona
57. Qaala fama khatbukum aiyuhal mursaloona
58. Qaaloo innaaa ursilnaaa ilaa qawmim mujrimeen
59. Illaaa Aala Loot; innaa lamunajjoohum ajma'een
60. Illam ra atahoo qaddarnaaa innahaa laminal ghaabireen  
(section 4)
61. Famma jaaa'a Aala Lootinil mursaloona
62. Qaala innakum qawmum munkaroon
63. Qaaloo bal ji'naaka bimaa kaanoo feehee yamtaroon
64. Wa atainaaka bilhaqqi wa innaa lasaadiqoon
65. Fa asri bi ahlika biqit'im minal laili wattabi' adbaarahum wa laa  
yaltafit minkum ahadunw wamdoo haisu tu'maroon
66. Wa qadainaaa ilaihi zaalikal amra anna daabira haaa'ulaaa'i  
maqtoo'um musbiheen
67. Wa jaaa'a ahlul madeenati yastabshiroom
68. Qaala inna haaa'ulaaa'i daiffee falaa tafdahoona
69. Wattaqul laaha wa laa tukhzoon
70. Qaalooo awalam nanhaka 'anil 'aalameen

71. Qaala haaa'ulaaa'i banaateee in kuntum faa'ileen
72. La'amruka innahum lafee sakratihim ya'mahoon
73. Fa akhazat humus saihatu mushriqeen
74. Faja'alnaa 'aaliyahaa saafilahaa wa amtamaa 'alaihim  
hijaaratam min sijjeel
75. Inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil lilmutawassimeen
76. Wa innahaa labi sabeelim muqeen
77. Inna fee zaalika la Aayatal lilmu'mineen
78. Wa in kaana Ashaabul Aikati lazaalimeen
79. Fantaqamna minhum wa innahumaa labi imaamim mubeen  
(section 5)
80. Wa laqad kazzaba ashaabul Hijril mursaleen
81. Wa aatainaahum Aayaatinaa fakaanoo 'anhaa mu'rideen
82. Wa kaanoo yanhitoona minal jibaali buyootan aamineen
83. Fa akhazat humus saihatu musbiheen
84. Famaaa aghnaa 'anhum maa kaanoo yaksiboon
85. Wa maa khalafnas samaawaati wal arda wa maa  
bainahumaaa illaa bilhaqq; wa innas Saa'ata la aatiyatun fashahis  
safhal jameel
86. Inna Rabbaka Huwal khallaaqul 'aleem
87. Wa laqad aatainaaka sab'am minal masaanee wal Qur-aanal  
'Azeem
88. Laa tamuddanna 'ainaika ilaa maa matta 'naa biheee  
azwaajam minhum wa laa tahzan 'alaihim wakhfid janaahaka lilmu  
'mineen
89. Wa qul inneee anan nazeerul mubeen
90. Kamaaa anzalnaa 'alal muqtasimeen
91. Allazeena ja'alul Quraana'ideen
92. Fawa Rabbika lanas'a lannahum ajma'een
93. 'Ammaa kaanoo ya'maloon
94. Fasda' bimaa tu'maru wa a'rid anil mushrikeen
95. Innaa kafainaakal mustahzi'een
96. Allazeena yaj'aloona ma'al laahi ilaahan aakhar; fasawfa  
ya'lamoon
97. Wa laqad na'lamu annaka yadeequ sadruka bimaa yaqooloon
98. Fasbbih bihamdi Rabbika wa kum minas saajideen
99. Wa'bud Rabbaka hatta yaatiyakal yaqeen (section 6)

---

## 16. An-Nahl (The Bee)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Ataaa amrillaahi falaa tasta'jilooh; Subhaanahoo wa Ta'aalaa 'ammaa yushrikoon
2. Yunazzilul malaaa 'ikata birroohi min amrihee 'alaa mai yashaaa'u min 'ibaadiheee an anzirooo annahoo laaa ilaaha illaaa ana fattaqoon
3. Khalaqas samaawaati wal arda bilhaqq; Ta'aalaa 'ammaa yushrikoon
4. Khalaqal insaana min nutfatin fa iza huwa khaseemum mubeen
5. Wal an 'amaa khalaqahaa; lakum feehee dif'unw wa manaafi'u wa minhaa taakuloon
6. Wa lakum feehee jamaalun heena tureehoona wa heena tasrahoon
7. Wa tahmilu asqaalakum ilaa baladil lam takoonoo baaligheehi illaa bishiqqil anfus; inna Rabbakum la Ra'oofur Raheem
8. Walkhaila wal bighaala wal hameera litarkaboohaa wa zeenah; wa yakhluqu maa laa ta'lamoona
9. Wa 'alal laahi qasdu sabeeli wa minhaa jaaa'ir; wa law shaaa'a lahadaakum ajma'een (section 1)
10.       Huwal lazeeee anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'al lakum minhu sharaabunw wa minhu shajarun feehee tuseemoon
11.       Yumbitu lakum bihiz zar'a wazzaitoona wanna kheela wal-a'naaba wa min kullis samaraat, inna fee zaalika la Aayatal liqawminy yatafakkaroon
12.       Wa sakhkhara lakumul laila wannahaara wash shamsa walqamara wannujoomu musakhkharaatum bi amrih; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy ya'qiloon
13.       Wa maa zara a lakum fil ardi mukhtalifan alwaanuh; inna fee zaalika la Aayatal liqawminy yazakkaron
14.       Wa Huwal lazee sakhkharal bahra litaakuloo minhu lahman tariyyanw wa tastakhrijoo minhu hilyatan talbasoonahaa wa taral fulka mawaakhira feehee wa litabtaghoo min fadlihee wa la'allakum tashkuroon
15.       Wa alqaa fil ardi rawaasiya an tameeda bikum wa anhaaranw wa sublulal la 'allakum tahtadoon
16.       Wa 'alaamaat; wa bin najmi hum yahtadoon
17.       Afamany yakhluqu kamallaa yakhluy; afalaa tazak karoon
18.       Wa in ta'uddoo ni'matal laahi laa tuhsoohaa; innal laaha la Ghafoorur Raheem
19.       Wallaahu ya'lamu maa tusirroona wa maa tu'linoon
20.       Wallazeena yad'oona min doonil laahi laa yakhluqoona shai'anw wa hum yukhlaqoon
21.       Amwaatun ghairu ahyaaa'inw wa maa yash'uroona aiyaana yub'asoon (section 2)
22.       Illahukum llaahunw Waahid; fallazeena laa yu'minoona bil Aakhirati quloobuhum munkiratunw wa hum mustakbiroon

23. Laa jarama annal laaha ya'lamu maa yusirrona wa ma  
yu'linoon; innahoo laa yuhibbul mustakbireen
24. Wa iza qeela lahum maazaaa anzala Rabbukum qaaloo  
asaateerul awwaleen
25. Liyahmilooo awzaarahum kaamilatany Yawmal Qiyaamati wa  
min awzaaril lazeena yudilloonahum bighairi 'ilm; alaa saaa'a maa  
yaziroon (section 3)
26. Qad makaral lazeena min qablihim fa atal laahu bunyaa nahum  
minal qawaa'idi fakharra 'alaihimus saqfu min fawqihim wa  
ataahumul 'azaabu min haisu laa yash'uroon
27. Summa Yawmal Qiyaamati yukhzeehim wa yaqoolu aina  
shurakaaa'iyal lazeena kuntum tushaaaqqoona feehim; qaalal  
lazeena ootul 'ilma innal khizyal Yawma wassooo'a 'alal kaafireen
28. Allazeena tatawaf faahu mul malaaa'ikatu zaalimeee anfusihi  
fa alqawus salama maa kunnaa na'malu min sooo'; balaaa innal  
laaha 'aleemum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
29. Fadkhulooo abwaaba jahannama khaalideena feeha falabi'sa  
maswal mutakab bireen
30. Wa qeela lillazeenat taqaw maazaaa anzala Rabbukum;  
qaaloo khairaa; lillazeena ahsanoo fee haazihid dunyaa hasanah; wa  
la Daarul Aakhirati khair; wa lani'ma daarul muttaqeen
31. Jannaatu 'Adniny yadkhuloonahaa tajree min tahtihal anhaaru  
lahum feehaa maa yashaaa'oon; kazaalika yajzil laahul muttaqeen
32. Allazeena tatawaf faahumul malaaa'ikatu taiyibeena  
yaqooloona salaamun 'alai kumud khulul Jannata bimaa kuntum  
ta'maloon
33. Hal yanzuroona illaaa an taatiyahumul malaaa'ikatu aw yaatiya  
amru Rabbik; kazaalika fa'alal lazeena min qablihim; wa maa  
zalamahumul laahu wa laakin kaanoo anfusahum yazlimoon
34. Fa asaabahum saiyi aatu maa 'amiloo wa haaqa bihim maa  
kaano bihee yastahzi'oon (section 4)
35. Wa qaalal lazeena ashraakoo law shaaa'al laahu ma 'abadnaa  
min doonihee min shai'in nahnu wa laaa aabaaa'unaa wa laa  
harramnaa min doonihee min shai'; kazaalika fa'alal lazeena min  
qablihim fahal 'alar Rusuli illal balaaghul mubeen
36. Wa laqad ba'asnaa fee kulli ummatir Rasoolan ani'budul laaha  
wajtanibut Taaghoota faminhu man hadal laahu wa minhu man  
haqqat 'alaihid dalaalah; faseeroo fil ardi fanzuroo kaifa kaana  
'aaqibatul mukazzibeen
37. In tahris 'alaa hudaahum fa innal laaha laa yahdee mai yudillu  
wa maa lahum min naasireen
38. Wa aqsamoo billaahi jahda aimaanihim laa yab'asul laahu mai  
yamoot; balaa wa'dan 'alaihi haqqanw wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa  
ya'lamoona

39. Liyubaiyina lahumul lazee yakhtalifoona feehee wa liya'lamal lazeena kafarooo annahum kaanoo kaazibeen
40. Innamaa qawlunaa lishay'in iza' aradnaahu an naqoola lahoon kun fa yakoon (section 5)
41. Wallazeena haajaroo fil laahi mim ba'di maa zulimoo lanubawwi' annahum fiddunyaa hasanatanw wa la ajrul Aakhirati akbar; law kaanoo ya'lamoona
42. Allazeena sabaroo wa 'alaa Rabbihim yatawak kaloon
43. Wa maaa arsalnaa min qablika illaa rijaalan nooheee ilaihim; fas'aloona ahlaz zikri in kuntum laa ta'lamoona
44. Bilbaiyinaati waz Zubur; wa anzalnaaa ilaikaz Zikra litubaiyina linnaasi maa nuzzila ilaihim wa la'allahum yatafakkaroon
45. Afa aminal lazeena makarus saiyi aati ai yakhsifal laahu bihimul arda aw yaaa tiyahumul 'azaabu min haisu laa yash'uroon
46. Aw yaakhuzahum fee taqallubihim fama' hum bi mu'jizeen
47. Aw yaakhuzahum 'alaa takhawwuf; fa inna Rabbakum la Ra'oofur Raheem
48. Awa lam yaraw ilaa maa khalaqal laahu min shai'iny- yatafaiya'u zilaaluhoo 'anil yameeni washshamaaa' ili sujjadal lillaahi wa hum daakhiroon
49. Wa lillaahi yasjudu maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi min daaabbatinw walma laaa'ikatu wa hum laa yastakbiroon
50. yakhaafoona Rabbahum min fawqihim wa yaf'aloona maa yu'maroon (section 6) (make sajda)
51. Wa qaalal laahu laa tatta khizooo ilaahainis naini innamaa Huwa Ilaahunw Waahid; fa iyyaaya farhaboon
52. Wa lahoon maa fis samaawaati wal ardi wa lahud deenu waasibaa; afaghairal laahi tattaqoon
53. Wa maa bikum minni'matin faminal laahi summa iza' massakumud durru fa ilaihi taj'aroon
54. Summa iza' kashafad durra 'ankum iza' fareequm minkum bi Rabbihim yushrikoon
55. Liyakfuroo bima' aatainaahum; fatamatta'oo, faswfa ta'lamoona
56. Wa yaj'aloona limaa laa ya'lamoona naseebam mimmaa razaqnaahum; tallaahi latus'alunaa 'ammaa kuntum taftaroon
57. Wa yaj'aloona lillaahil banaati Subhaanahoo wa lahum maa yashtahoon
58. Wa iza' bushshira ahaduhum bil unsaa zalla wajhuhoo muswaddanw wa huwa kazeem
59. yatawaaraa minal qawmimin sooo'i maa bushshira bih; a-yumsikuhoo 'alaa hoonin am yadussuhoo fit turaab; alaa saaa'a maa yahkumoon
60. Lillazeena laa yu'minoona bil Aakhirati masalus saw'i wa lillaahil masalus a'laa; wa Huwal 'Azeedul Hakeem (section 7)

61. Wa law yu'aakhizul laahun naasa bizulminhim maa taraka  
'alaihaa min daaabbatinw wa laakiny yu'akhhiruhum ilaaa ajalim  
musamman fa iza jaaa'a ajaluhum laa yastaakhiroona saa'atanw wa  
laa yastaqdimoon
62. Wa yaj'aloona lillaahi maa yakrahoona wa tasifu alsinatuhumul  
kaziba anna lahumul husnaa laa jarama anna lahumun Naara wa  
annahum mufratoon
63. Tallaahi laqad arsalnaaa ilaaa umamim min qablika fazayyana  
lahumush Shaitaanu a'maalahum fahuwa waliyyuhumul yawma wa  
lahum 'azaabun aleem
64. Wa maaa anzalnaa 'alaikal Kitaaba illaa litubaiyina lahumul  
lazikh talafoo feehi wa hudanw wa rahmatal liqawminy yu'minoon
65. Wallaahu anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa ahyaa bihil arda  
ba'da mawtihaa; inna fee zaalika la aayatal liqaw miny yasma'oon  
(section 8)
66. Wa inna lakum fil an'aami la'ibrah; nusqEEKUM mimmmaa fee  
butoonihee mim baini farsinw wa damil labanann khaalisan  
saaa'ighallish shaaribeen
67. Wa min samaraatin nakheeli wal a'nnaabi tattakhizoona minhu  
sakaranw wa rizqann hasanaa; inna fee zaalika la Aayatal liqawminy  
ya'qiloon
68. Wa awhaa Rabbuka ilan-nahli anit takhizee minal jabaali  
buyootanw wa minash shajari wa mimmmaa ya'rishoon
69. Summma kulee min kullis samaraati faslukee subula Rabbiki  
zululaa; yakhruju mim butoonihaa sharaabum mukh talifun  
alwaanuhoo feehi shifaaa'ul linnaas, inna fee zaalika la Aayatal  
liqawminy yatafakkaroon
70. Wallaahu khalaqakum suma tatawaffaakum; wa minkum many-  
yuradu ilaaa arzalil 'umuri likai laa ya'lama ba'da 'ilmin shai'aa; innal  
laaha 'Aleemun Qadeer (section 9)
71. Wallaahu faddala ba'dakum 'alaa ba'din fir rizq; famal lazeena  
fuddiloo biraaaddee rizqihim 'alaa maa malakat aimaanuhum fahum  
feehi sawaaa'; afabini'matil laahi yajhadoo
72. Wallaahu ja'ala lakum min anfusikum azwaajanw wa ja'ala  
lakum min azwaajikum baneena wa hafadatanw wa razaqakum minat  
taiyibaat; afabil baatili yu'minoona wa bini'matil laahi hum yakkfuroon
73. Wa ya'budoona min doonil laahi maa laa yamliku lahum rizqam  
minas samaawaati wal ardi shai'anw wa laa yastatee'oon
74. Falaa tadriboo lillaahil amsaal; innal laaha ya'lamu wa antum  
laa ta'lamoona
75. Darabal laahu masalan 'abdam mammlookal laa yaqdiru 'alaa  
shai'inw wa marrazaqnaahu mminnaa rizqan hasanan fahuwa  
yunfiqu minhu sirranw wa jahra; hal yasta-woon; alhamdu lillaah; bal  
aksaruhum laa ya'lamoona



76. Wa darabal laahu masalar rajulaini ahaduhumaaa abkamu laa yaqdiru 'alaa shai'inw wa huwa kallun 'alaa mawlaahu ainamaa yuwajjihhu laa yaati bikhairin hal yastawee huwa wa many-yaamuru bil'adli wa huwa 'alaa Siraatim MMustaqeem (section 10)
77. Wa lillaahi ghaibus samaawaati wal ard; wa maaa amrus Saa'ati illaa kalamhil basari aw huwa aqrab; innal laaha 'alaaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
78. Wallaahu akhrajakum mim butooni ummahaatikum laa ta'lamoona shai'anw wa ja'ala lakumus sam'a wal absaara wal af'idata la'allakum tashkuroon
79. Alam yaraw ilat tairi musakhkharaatin fee jawwis samaaa'i maa yumsikuhunna illal laah; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy yu'minoon
80. Wallaahu ja'ala lakum mim buyootikum sakananw wa ja'ala lakum min juloodil an'aami buyootan tastakhif foonahaa yawma za'nikum wa yawma iqaamatikum wa min aswaafihaa wa awbaarihaa wa ash'aarihaa asaasanw wa mataa'an ilaa heen
81. Wallaahu ja'ala lakum mimmaa khalaqa zilaalanw wa ja'ala lakum minal jibaali aknaanaw wa ja'ala lakum saraabeela taqEEKumul harra wa saraabeela taqEEKum baasakum; kazaalika yutimmu ni'matahoo alaikum la'allakum tuslimoon
82. Fa in tawallaw fa innamaa 'alaikal balaaghul mubeen
83. Ya'rifoona ni'matal laahi summa yunkiroonahaa wa aksaruhumul kaafiroon (section 11)
84. Wa yawma nab'asu min kulli ummatin shaheedan summa laa yu'zanu lillazeena kafaroo wa laa hum yusta'taboon
85. Wa iza ra al lazeena zalamul 'azaaba falaa yukhaf fafu 'anhum wa laa hum yunzaroon
86. Wa iza ra al lazeena ashrakoo shurakaaa'ahum qaaloo Rabbana haaa'ulaaa'i shurakaaa'unal lazeena kunnaa nad'oo min doonika fa alqaw ilaihimul qawla innakum lakaaziboon
87. Wa alqaw ilal laahi yawma'izini salama wa dalla 'anhum maa kaanoo yaftaroon
88. Allazeena kafaroo wa saddoo 'an sabeelil laahi zidnaahum 'azaaban fawqal 'azaabi bimaa kaanoo yu'fsideen
89. Wa yawma nab'asu fee kulli ummmatin shaheedan 'alaihim min anfusihiim wa ji'naa bika shaheedan 'alaa haaa'ulaaa'; wa nazzalnaa 'alaikal Kitaaba tibyaanal likulli shai'inw wa hudanw wa rahmatanw wa bushraa lilmuslimeen (section 12)
90. Innal laaha ya'muru bil 'adli wal ihsaani wa eetaaaa'i zil qurbaa wa yanhaa 'anil fahshaaa'i wal munkari walbagh-i' ya'izukum la'allakum tazakkaroon

91. Wa awfoo bi Ahdil laahi iza 'aahattum wa laa tanqudul  
aimaana ba'da tawkeedihaa wa qad ja'altumul laaha 'alaikum  
kafeelaa; innal laaha ya'lamu maa taf'aloona
92. Wa laa takoonoo kallatee naqadat ghazlahaa mim ba'di  
quwwatin ankaasaa; tattakhizoonaa aimaanakum dakhilalam bainakum  
an takoonaa ummatun hiya arbaa min ummah; innamaa yablookumul  
laahu bihi; wa la yubaiyinanna lakum yawmal Qiyaamati maa kuntum  
feehi takhtalifoon
93. Wa law shaaa'al laahu laja'alakum ummmatanw waahidatanw  
wa laakiny yudillu many-yashaaa'u wa yahdee many-yashaaa'; wa  
latus'alunna 'ammaa kuntum ta'maloona
94. Wa laa tattakhizooo aimaanakum dakhilalam bainakum fatazillaa  
qadamum ba'da subootihaa wa tazooqus sooo'a bimmaa sadattum  
'an sabeelil laahi wa lakum 'azaabun 'azeem
95. Wa laa tashtaroo bi 'ahdil laahi samanan qaleelaa; innamaa  
'indal laahi huwa khairul lakum in kuntum ta'lamoon
96. maa 'indakum yanfadu wa maa 'indal laahi baaq; wa  
lanajziyannal lazeena sabarooo ajjahum bi ahsani maa kaanoo  
ya'maloona
97. Man 'amila saaliham min zakarin aw unsaa wa huwa mu'minin  
falanuhiyannahoo hayaatan taiyibatunw wa lanajzi yannnahum  
ajjahum bi ahsani maa kaanoo ya'maloona
98. Fa iza qara tal Quraana fasta'iz billaahi minashh Shai taanir  
rajeem
99. Innahoo laisa lahu sultaanun 'alal lazeena aamanoo wa 'alaa  
Rabbihi yatawakkaloona
100. Innamaa sultaanuhoo 'alal lazeena yatawallawnahoo  
wallazeena hum bihee mushrikoon (section 13)
101. Wa iza baddalnaaa Aayatam makaana Aayatinw wal laahu  
a'lamu bimaa yunazzilu qaalooo innamaa anta muftar; bal  
aksaruhum laa ya'lamoon
102. Qul nazzalahoo Roohul Qudusi mir Rabbika bilhaqqi  
liyusabbital lazeena aamanoo wa hudanw wa bushraa lilmuslimeen
103. Wa laqad na'lamu annahum yaqooloonaa innamaa yu'allimuhoo  
bashaar; lisaanul lazeen yulhidoona ilaihi a'ja miyyunw wa haaza  
lisaanun 'Arabiyyum mubeen
104. Innal lazeena laa yu'minoona bi Aayaatil laahi laa yahdehimul  
laahu wa lahum 'azaabun aleem
105. Innamaa yaftaril kazibal lazeena laa yu'minoona bi Aayaatil  
laahi wa ulaaa'ika humul kaaziboona
106. man kafara billaahi mim ba'di eemaanihee illaa man ukriha wa  
qalbuho mutmma'innum bil eemaani wa laakim man sharaha bilkufri  
sadrana fa'alaihim ghadabum minal laahi wa lahum 'azaabun 'azeem

107. Zaalika bi annahumus tahabbul hayaatad dunyaa 'alal Aakhirati  
wa annal laaha laa yahdil qawmal kaafireen
108. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena taba'al laahu 'alaa quloobihim wa sam'ihim  
wa absarihim wa ulaaa'ika humul ghaafiloon
109. Laa jarama annnahum fil Aakhirati humul khassiroon
110. Summa inna Rabbaka lillazeena haajaroo mim ba'dimaa  
futinoosummma jaahadoo wa sabaroo inna Rabbaka mim ba'dihaa  
la Ghafoorur Raheem (section 14)
111. Yawma taatee kullu nafsin tujaadilu 'an nafsihaa wa tuwaffaa  
kullu nafsim maa 'amilat wa hum laa yuzlamoon
112. Wa darabal laahu masalan qaryatan kaanat aaminatam  
mutma'innatany yaaateehaa rizquhaa raghadam min kulli makaanin  
fakafarat bi an'umil laahi fa azaaqahal laahu libaasal joo'i walkhawfi  
bimaa kaanoo yasna'oon
113. Wa laqad jaaa'ahum Rasoolum minhum fakazzaboohu fa  
akhazahumul 'azaabu wa hum zaalimoon
114. Fakuloo mimmaa razaqa kumul laahu halaalan taiyibanw  
washkuroo ni'matal laahi in kuntum iyyaahu ta'budoon
115. Innamaa harama 'alai kumul maitata waddama wa lahma  
khinzeeri wa maaa uhilla lighairil laahi bihee famanid turra ghaira  
baaghinw wa laa 'aadin fa innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
116. Wa laa taqooloo limaa tasifu alsinatukumul kaziba haaza  
halaalunw wa haazaa haraamul litaftaroo 'alal laahil kazib; innal  
lazeena yaftaroonal 'alal laahil kaziba laa yuflihoon
117. Mata'un qaleelunw wa lahum 'azaabun aleem
118. Wa 'alal lazeena haadoo harramnaa ma qasasnaa 'alaika min  
qablu wa maa zalamanaahum wa laakin kaanoo anfusahum  
yazlimoon
119. Summma inna Rabbaka lillazeena 'amilus sooo'a bijahaalatin  
summa taaboo mim ba'di zaaalika wa aslahoo inna Rabbaka mim  
ba'dihaa la Ghafoorur Raheem (section 15)
120. Inna Ibraaheema kaana ummatan qaanital lillaahi Haneefanw  
wa lam yakuminal mushrikeen
121. Shaakiral li an'umih; ijtabaahu wa hadaahu ilaa Siraatim  
Muustaqeem
122. Wa aatainaahu fid dunyaa hasanah; wa innahoo fil Aakhirati  
laminas saaliheen
123. Summma awhainaa ilaika anit tabi' Millata Ibraaheema  
haneefaa; wa maa kaana minal mushrikeen
124. Innamaa ju'ilas Sabtu 'alal lazeenakhtalafoo feeh; wa inna  
Rabbaka la yakhumu bainahum Yawmal Qiyaamati feemaa kaanoo  
feehi yakhtalifoon

125. Ud'u ilaa sabeeli Rabbika bilhikmati walmaw 'izatil hasanati wa jaadilhum billatee hiya ahsan; inna Rabbaka huwa a'almu biman dalla 'an sabeelihee wa Huwa a'lamu bilmuhtadeen
126. Wa in 'aaqabtum fa'aaqiboo bimisli maa 'ooqibtum bihee wa la'in sabartum lahuwa khairul lissaabireen
127. Wasbir wa maa sabruka illaa billaah; wa laa tahzan 'alaihim wa laa taku fee daiqim mimmaa yamkuroon
128. Innal laaha ma'al lazeenat taqaw wal lazeena hum muhsinoon (section 16) (End Juz 14)
- 

## 17. Al-Isra (The Night Journey)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Subhaanal lazeee asraa bi'abdihee lailam minal Masjidil Haraami ilal Masjidil Aqsal-lazee baaraknaa haw lahoo linuriyahoo min aayaatinaa;innahoo Huwas Samee'ul-Baseer
2. Wa aatainaa Moosal-Kitaaba wa ja'alnaahu hudal-liBaneee Israaa'eel; allaa tat-takhizoo min doonee wakeelaa.
3. Zurriyyata man hamalnaa ma'a Nooh innahoo kaana 'abdan shakooraa
4. Wa qadainaaa ilaa Baneee Israaa'eela fil Kitaabi latufsidunna fil ardi marratain; wa lata'lunna'uluwwan kabeeraa
5. Fa-izaa jaaa'a wa'duolaahumaa ba'asnaaa 'alykum 'ibaadal-lanaaa ulee baasin shadeedin fajaasoo khilaalad diyaar; wa kaana wa'dam maf'oolaa
6. Summa radadnaa lakumul karrata 'alaihim wa amdad-naakum-bi amwaalinuw wa baneen; wa ja'alnaakum aksara nafeeraa
7. In ahsantum ahsantum li anfusikum wa in asaatum falahaa; fa izaa jaaa'a wa'dul aakhirati liyasooo'oo wujoo hakum wa liyadkhulul masjida kamaa dakhaloohu awwala marratinw wa liyutabbiroo maa a'law tatbeera
8. 'Asaa rabbukum anyyarhamakum; wa in 'uttum 'udnaa; wa ja'alnaa jahannama lilkaafireena haseera
9. Inna haazal Quraana yahdee lillatee hiya aqwamu wa yubashshirul mu'mineenal lazeena ya'maloonas saalihaati anna lahum ajran kabeeraa
10. Wa annal lazeena laa yu'minoona bil aakhirati a'tadnaa lahum 'azaaban aleemaa (section 1)
11. Wa yad'ul insaanu bishsharri du'aaa 'ahoo bilkhayr; wa kaanal insaanu 'ajoola

12. Wa ja'alnal laila wannahaara Aayatayni famahawnaaa Aayatal laili wa ja'alnaaaa Aayatan nahaari mubsiratal litabtaghoo fadlam mir Rabbikum wa lita'lamoo 'adadas sineena walhisaab; wa kulla shai'in fassalnaahu tafseelaa
13. Wa kulla insaanin alzamnaahu taaa'irahoo fee 'unuqihee wa nukhriji lahoo Yawmal Qiyaamati kitaabany yalqaahu manshooraa
14. Iqra kitaabaka kafaa bi nafsikal Yawma 'alaika haseebaa
15. Manihtadaa fa innamaa yahtadee linafsihee wa man dalla fa innamaa yadillu 'alaihaa; wa laa taziru waaziratunw wizra ukhraa; wa maa kunnaa mu'azzibeena hatta nab'asa Rasoola
16. Wa izaana aradnaaa an nuhlika qaryatan amarnaa mutrafeehaa fafasaqoo feehee fahaqqa 'alaihal qawlu fadammarnaahaa tadmeeraa
17. Wa kam ahlaknaa minal qurooni min ba'di Nooh; wa kafaa bi Rabbika bizunoobi 'ibaadihee Khabeeram Baseeraa
18. Man kaana yureedul 'aajilata 'ajjalnaa lahoo feehee maa nashaaa'u liman nureedu summa ja'alnaa lahoo Jahannama yaslaahaa mazmoomammad hooraa
19. Wa man araadal Aakhirata wa sa'aa lahaa sa'yahaa wa huwa mu'minun fa ulaaa'ika kaana sa'yuhum mashkooraa
20. Kullun numiddu haaa 'ulaaa'i wa haaa'ulaaa'i min 'ataaa'i rabbik; wa maa kaana 'ataaa'u rabbika mahzooraa
21. Unzur kaifa faddalnaa ba'dahum 'alaa ba'd; wa lal Aakhiratu akbaru darajaatinw wa akbaru tafdeelaa
22. Laa taj'al ma'al laahi ilaahan aakhara fataq'uda mazoomam makhzoolaa (section 2)
23. Wa qadaa Rabbuka allaa ta'budo illaaa iyyaahu wa bilwaalidaini ihsaanaa; immaa yablughanna 'indakal kibara ahaduhumaaa aw kilaahumaa falaa taqul lahumaaa uffinw wa laa tanharhumaa wa qullahumaa qawlan kareemaa
24. Wakhfid lahumaa janaahaz zulli minar rahmati wa qur Rabbir hamhumaa kamaa rabbayaanee sagheera
25. Rabbukum a'lamu bimaa fee nufoosikum; in takoonoo saaliheena fa innahoo kaana lil awwaabeena Ghafooraa
26. Wa aati zal qurbaa haqqahoo walmiskeena wabnas sabeeli wa laa tubazzir tabzeeraa
27. Innal mubazzireena kaanoo ikhwaanash shayaateeni wa kaanash shaytaanu li Rabbihee kafooraa
28. Wa immaa tu'ridanna 'anhum ubtighaaa'a rahmatim mir rabbika tarjoohaa faqul lahum qawlam maisooraa
29. Wa laa taj'al yadaka maghloolatan ilaa 'unuqika wa laa tabsut haa kullal basti fataq'uda maloomam mahsooraa
30. Inna Rabbaka yabsutur rizqa limai yashaaa'u wa yaqdir; innahoo kaana bi'ibaadihee Khabeeran Baseera (section 3)

31. Wa laa taqtulooo awlaadakum khashyata imlaaqin nahnu narzuqhum wa iyyaakum; inna qatlahum kaana khit 'an kabeeraa
32. Wa laa taqrabuz zinaaa innahoo kaana faahishatanw wa saaa'a sabeelaa
33. Wa laa taqtulun nafsah latee harramal laahu illaa bilhaqq; wa man qutla mazlooman faqad ja'alnaa liwaliyyihee sultaanan falaa yusrif fil qatli innahoo kaana mansooraa
34. Wa laa taqraboo maalal yateemi illaa billatee hiya ahsanu hatta yablughah ashuddah; wa awfoo bil'ahd, innal 'ahda kaana mas'oolaa
35. Wa awful kaila iza kiltum wa zinoo bilqistaasil mustaqeem; zaalika khairunw wa ahsanu ta'weelaa
36. Wa laa taqfu maa laisa laka bihee 'ilm; innas sam'a walbasara walfu'aada kullu ulaaa'ika kaana 'anhu mas'oolaa
37. Wa laa tamshi fil ardi marahan innaka lan takhriqal arda wa lan tablughal jibaala toola
38. Kullu zaalika kaana sayyi'uhoo inda Rabbika makroohaa
39. Zaalika mimmaaa awhaaa ilaika Rabbuka minal hikmah; wa laa taj'al ma'allaahi ilaahan aakhara fatulqaa fee Jahannama maloomam mad hooraa
40. Afa asfaakum rabbukum bilbaneena wattakhaza minal malaaa'ikati inaasaa; innakum lataqooloona qawlan 'azeema (section 4)
41. Wa laqad sarrafnaa fee haazal Quraani liyazzakkaroo wa maa yazeeduhum illaa nufooraa
42. Qul law kaana ma'ahooo aalihatin kamaa yaqooloona izal labtaghaw ilaa zil 'Arshi Sabeela
43. Subhaanahoo wa Ta'aalaa 'ammaa yaqooloona 'uluwwan kabeeraa
44. Tusabbihu lahus samaawaatus sab'u wal ardu wa man feehinn; wa im min shai'in illaa yusabbihu bihamdihee wa laakil laa tafqahoona tasbeehahum; innahoo kaana Haleeman Ghafooraa
45. Wa iza qara' tal Quraana ja'alnaa bainaka wa bainal lazeena laa yu'minoona bil aakhirati hijaabam mastooraa
46. Wa ja'alnaa 'alaa quloo bihim akinnatan any yafqahoohu wa fee azaanihim waqraa; wa iza zakarta Rabbaka fil Quraani wahdahoo wallaw 'alaaa adbaarihim nufooraa
47. Nahnu a'lamu bimaa yastami'oona biheee iz yastami'oona ilaika wa iz hum najwaaa iz yaqooluz zaalimoona in tattabi'oona illaa rajulam mas hooraa
48. Unzur kaifa daraboo lakal amsaala fadalloo falaa yastatee'oona sabeelaa
49. Wa qaalooo 'a iza kunnaa 'izaamanw wa rufaatan 'a innaa lamab'osoona khalqan jadeedaa

50. Qul koonoo hijaaratan aw hadeedaa
51. Aw khalqam mimmaa yakburu fee sudoorikum; fasa yaqooloona mai yu'eedunaa qulil lazee fatarakum awwala marrah; fasa yunghidoona ilaika ru'oosahum wa yaqooloona mataahoo; qul 'asaaa any yakoona qareeba
52. Yawma yad'ookum fatastajeeboona bihamdihee wa tazunnoona il labistum illaa qaleela (section 5)
53. Wa qul li'ibaadee yaqoolul latee hiya ahsan; innash shaitaana yanzaghu bainahum; innash shaitaana kaana lil insaani 'aduwam mubeenaa
54. Rabbukum a'lamu bikum iny yasha' yarhamkum aw iny yasha' yu'azzibkum; wa maaa arsalnaaka 'alaihim wakeelaa
55. Wa Rabbuka a'lamu biman fis samaawaati wal ard; wa laqad faddalnaa ba'dan Nabiyyeena 'alaa ba'dinw wa aatainaaa Daawooda Zaboora
56. Qulid 'ul lazeena za'amtum min doonihee falaa yamlikoona kashfad durri'ankum wa laa tahweelaa
57. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena yad'oona yabtaghoona ilaa Rabbihimul waseelata ayyuhum aqrabu wa yarjoona rahmatahoo wa yakhaafoona 'azaabah; inna 'azaaba rabbika kaana mahzoora
58. Wa in min qaryatin illaa Nahnu muhlikoohaa qabla Yawmil Qiyaamati aw mu'az ziboohaa 'azaaban shadeedaa; kaana zaalika fil Kitaabi mastoora
59. Wa maa mana'anaaa an nursila bil aayaati illaaa an kazzaba bihal awwaloon; wa aatainaa Samoodan naaqata mubsiratan fazalamoo bihaa; wa maa nursilu bil aayaati illaa takhweefaa
60. Wa iz qulnaa laka inna rabbaka ahaata binnaas; wa maa ja'alnar ru'yal lateee arainaaka illaa fitnatal linnaasi washshajaratal mal'oonata fil quraan; wa nukhaw wifuhum famaa yazeeduhum illa tughyaanan kabeera (section 6)
61. Wa iz qulnaa ilma laaa'ikatis judoo li Aadama fasajadooo illaaa lbleesa qaala 'a-asjudu liman khalaqta teena
62. Qaala ara'aytaka haazal lazee karramta 'alaiya la'in akhartani ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati la ahtanikanna zurriyyatahooo illaa qaleelaa
63. Qaalaz hab faman tabi'aka minhum fa inna Jahannama jazaaa'ukum jazaaa'am mawfoora
64. Wastafziz manis tata'ta minhum bisawtika wa ajlib 'alaihim bikhailika wa rajilika wa shaarik hum fil amwaali wal awlaadi wa 'idhum; wa maa ya'iduhumush Shaitaanu illaa ghuroora
65. Inna 'ibaadee laisa laka 'alaihim sultaan; wa kafaa bi Rabbika Wakeelaa
66. Rabbukumul lazee yuzjee lakumul fulka fil bahri litabtaghoo min fadlih; innahoo kaana bikum Raheemaa

67. Wa iza massakumuddurru fil bahri dalla man tad'oona illaa iyyaahu falammaa najjaakum ilal barri a'radtum; wa kaanal insaanu kafooraa
68. Afa amintum any yakhsifa bikum jaanibal barri aw yursila 'alaikum haasiban summa laa tajidoo lakum wakeelaa
69. Am amintum any yu'eedakum feehee taaratan ukhrra fa yursila 'alaikum qaasifam minar reehi fa yugh riqakum bimaa kafartum summa laa tajidoo lakum 'alainaa bihee tabee'aa
70. Wa laqad karramnaa Baneee aadama wa hamalnaahum fil barri walbahri wa razaqnaahum minat taiyibaati wa faddalnaahum 'alaa kaseerim mimman khalaqnaa tafdeelaa (section 7)
71. Yawma nad'oo kulla unaasim bi imaamihim faman ootiya kitaabahoo bi yameenihee fa ulaaa'ika yaqra'oona kitaabahum wa laa yuzlamoonaa fateelaa
72. Wa man kaana fee haaziheee a'maa fahuwa fil aakhirati a'maa wa adallu sabeelaa
73. Wa in kaadoo la yaftinoonaka 'anil lazeeee awhainaaa ilaika litaftariya 'alainaaa ghairahoo wa izallat takhazooka khaleelaa
74. Wa law laaa an sabbatnaaka laqad kitta tarkanu ilaihim shai'an qaleela
75. Izal la azaqnaaka di'fal hayaati wa di'fal mamaati summa laa tajidu laka 'alainaa naseeraa
76. Wa in kaadoo la yastafizzoonaka minal ardi liyukhri jooka minhaa wa izal laa yalbasoonaa khilaafaka illaa qaleelaa
77. Sunnata man qad arsalnaa qablakamir Rusulinaa wa laa tajidu lisunnatinaa tahweelaa
78. Aqimis Salaata liduloo kish shamsi ilaa ghasaqil laili wa quraanal Fajri inna quraa nal Fajri kaana mashhoodaa
79. Wa minal laili fatahajjad bihee naafilatal laka 'asaaa any yab'asaka Rabbuka Maqaamam Mahmoodaa
80. Wa qur Rabbi adkhilnee mudkhala sidqinw wa akhrijnee mukhrraja sidqinw waj'al lee milladunka sultaanan naseeraa
81. Wa qul jaaa'al haqqu wa zahaqal baatil; innal baatila kaana zahooqaa
82. Wa nunazzilu minal quraani maa huwa shifaaa'unw wa rahmatullil mu'mineena wa laa yazeeduz zaalimeena illaa khasaaraa
83. Wa izaan an'amnaa 'alal insaani a'rada wa na-aa bijaani bihee wa iza massahush sharru kaana ya'oosaa
84. Qul kulluny ya'malu 'alaa shaakilatihee fa rabbukum a'lamu biman huwa ahdaa sabeelaa (section 9)
85. Wa yas'aloona 'anirrooh; qulir roohu min amri rabbee wa maaa ooteetum minal 'ilmi illaa qaleelaa
86. Wa la'in shi'naa lanaz habanna billazeee awhainaaa ilaika summa laa tajidu laka bihee 'alainaa wakeelaa



87. Illaa rahmatam mir Rabbik; inna fadlahoo kaana 'alaika kabeeraa
88. Qul la'inij tama'atil insu waljinnu 'alaaa any ya'too bimisli haazal quraani laa ya'toona bimislihee wa law kaana ba'duhum liba 'din zaheeraa
89. Wa laqad sarrafnaa linnaasi fee haazal quraani min kulli masalin fa abaaa aksarun naasi illaa kufooraa
90. Wa qaaloo lan nu'mina laka hattaa tafjura lanaa minal ardi yamboo'aa
91. Aw takoona laka jannatum min nakheelinw wa 'inabin fatufajjiral anhaara khilaalahaa tafjeeraa
92. Aw tusqitas samaaa'a kamaa za'amta 'alainaa kisafan aw ta'tiya billaahi wal malaaa'ikati qabeelaa
93. Aw yakoona laka baitum min zukhrufin aw tarqaa fis samaaa'i wa lan nu'mina liruqiyyika hatta tunazzila 'alainaa kitaaban naqra'uh; qul Subhaana Rabbee hal kuntu illaa basharar Rasoolaa (section 10)
94. Wa maa mana'an naasa any yu'minooo iz jaaa'ahumul hudaaa illaaa an qaalooo aba'asal laahu basharar Rasoolaa
95. Qul law kaana fil ardi malaaa 'ikatuny yamshoona mutma'in neena lanazzalnaa 'alaihim minas samaaa'i malakar Rasoolaa
96. Qul kafa billaahi shaheedam bainee wa bainakum; innahoo kaana bi'ibaadihee Khabeeram Baseeraa
97. Wa mai yahdil laahu fahuwal muhtad; wa mai yudlil falan tajida lahum awliyaaa'a min doonih; wa nahshuruhum Yawmal Qiyaamati 'alaa wujoohihim umyanw wa bukmanw wa summaa; ma'waahum Jahannamu kullamaa khabat zidnaahum sa'eeraa
98. Zaalika jazaa'uhum bi annahum kafaroo bi aayaatinaa wa qaalooo 'a iza kunnaa 'izaamanw wa rufaatan 'a innaa la mab'oosoona khalqan jadeedaa
99. Aalam yaraw annal laahal lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda qaadirun 'alaaa any yakhluqa mislahum wa ja'ala lahum ajalal laa raiba fee; fa abaz zaalimoona illaa kufooraa
100. Qul law antum tamlikoona khazaaa'ina rahmati Rabbeee izal la amsaktum khash yatal infaaq; wa kaanal insaanu qatooraa (section 11)
101. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosaa tis'a Aayaatim baiyinaatin fas'al Baneee Israaaa'eela iz jaaa'ahum faqaala lahoo Fir'awnu inee la azunnuka yaa Moosaa mas hooraa
102. Qaala laqad 'alimta maaa anzala haaa'ulaaa'i illaa Rabbus samaawaati wal ardi basaaa'ira wa innee la azun nuka yaa Fir'awnu masbooraa
103. Fa araada any yastafizzahum minal ardi fa aghraqnaahu wa mam ma'ahoo jamee'aa

104. Wa qulnaa min ba'dihee li Baneee Israaa'eelas kunul arda fa  
izaa jaaa'a wa'dul aakhirati ji'naa bikum lafeefaa
105. Wa bilhaqqi anzalnaahu wa bilhaqqi nazal; wa maaa  
arsalnaaka illaa mubash shiranw wa nazeeraa
106. Wa quraanan faraqnaahu litaqra ahoo 'alan naasi 'alaa  
muksinw wa nazzalnaahu tanzeelaa
107. Qul aaminoo biheee aw laa tu'minoo; innal lazeena ootul 'ilma  
min qabliheee izaa yutlaa 'alaihim yakhiroona lil azqaani sujjadaa
108. Wa yaqooloona Subhaana Rabbinaaa in kaana wa'du  
Rabbinaa lamafoolaa
109. Wa yakhiroona lil azqaani yabkoona wa yazeeduhum  
khushoo'aa (make sajda)
110. Qulid'ul laaha awid'ur Rahmaana ayyam maa tad'oo falahul  
asmaaa'ul Husnaa; wa laa tajhar bi Salaatika wa laa tukhaafit bihaa  
wabtaghi baina zaalika sabeela
111. Wa qulil hamdu lillaahil lazee lam yattakhiz waladanw wa lam  
yakul lahoo shareekun fil mulki wa lam yakul lahoo waliyyum minaz  
zulli wa kabbirhu takbeeraa (section 12)

---

## 18. Al-Kahf (The Cave)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alhamdu lillaahil lazeee anzala 'alaa 'abdihil kitaaba wa lam yaj'al  
lahoo 'iwajaa
2. Qaiyimal liyunzira ba'asan shadeedam mil ladunhu wa yubashshiral  
mu'mineenal lazeena ya'maloonas saalihaati anna lahum ajran  
hasanaa
3. Maakiseena feehee abadaa
4. Wa yunziral lazeena qaalut takhazal laahu waladaa
5. Maa lahum bihee min 'ilminw wa laa li aabaaa'ihim; kaburat  
kalimatan takhruju min afwaahihim; iny yaqooloona illaa kazibaa
6. Fala'allaka baakhi'un nafsaka 'alaaa aasaarihim illam yu'minoo  
bihaazal hadeesi asafaa
7. Innaa ja'alnaa ma 'alal ardi zeenatal lahaa linabluwahum ayyuhum  
ahsanu 'amalaa
8. Wa innaa la jaa'iloona maa 'alaihaa sa'eedan juruzaa
9. Am hasibta anna Ashaabal Kahfi war Raqeemi kaanoo min  
Aayaatinaa 'ajabaa
10. Iz awal fityatu ilal Kahfi faqaaloo Rabbanaaa aatinaa mil  
ladunka rahmatanw wa haiyi' lanaa min amrinaa rashadaa

11. Fadarabnaa 'alaaa aazaanihim fil Kahfi seneena 'adadaa
12. Summa ba'asnaahum lina'lama ayyul hizbaini ahsaa limaa labisooo amadaa (section 1)
13. Nahnu naqussu 'alaika naba ahum bilhaqq; innahum fityatun aamanoo bi Rabbihim wa zidnaahum hudaa
14. Wa rabatnaa 'alaa quloo bihim iz qaamoo faqaaloo Rabbunaa Rabbus samaawaati wal ardi lan nad'uwa min dooniheee ilaahal laqad qulnaaa izan shatataa
15. Haaa'ulaaa'i qawmunat takhazoo min dooniheee aalihatal law laa yaatoona 'alaihim bisultaanim baiyin; faman azlamu mimmaniftaraa 'alal laahi kazibaa
16. Wa izi'tazal tumoohum wa maa ya'budoona illal laaha faawooo ilal kahfi yanshur lakum Rabbukum mir rahmatihee wa yuhaiyi' lakum min amrikum mirfaqa
17. Wa tarash shamsa izaa tala'at tazaawaru 'an kahfihim zaatal yameeni wa izaa gharabat taqriduhum zaatash shimaali wa hum fee fajwatim minh; zaalika min Aayaatillaah; mai yahdil laahu fahuwal muhtad, wa mai yudlil falan tajida lahoo waliyyam murshidaa (section 2)
18. Wa tahsabuhum ayqaazanw wa hum ruqood; wa nuqallibuhum zaatal yameeni wa zaatash shimaali wa kalbuhum baasitun zira'a'ayhi bilwaseed; lawit tala'ta 'alaihim la wallaita minhum firaaranw wa lamuli'ta minhum rubaa
19. Wa kazaalika ba'asnaahum liyatasaaa'aloo bainahum; qaala qaaa'ilum minhum kam labistum qaaloo labisnaa yawman aw ba'da yawm; qaaloo Rabbukum a'lamu bima labistum fab'asooo ahadakum biwariqikum haazihee ilal madeenati falyanzur ayyuhaaa azkaa ta'aaman falyaatikum birizqim minhu walyatalattaf wa laa yush'iranna bikum ahadaa
20. Innahum iny yazharoo 'alaikum yarjumookum aw yu'eedookum fee millatihim wa lan tuflihooo izan abadaa
21. Wa kazaalika a'sarnaa 'alaihim liya'lamooo anna wa'dal laahi haqqunw wa annas Saa'ata laa raiba feehaa iz yatanaaza'oona bainahum amrahum faqaalub noo 'alaihim bunyaanaa; Rabbuhum a'lamu bihim; qaalal lazeena ghalaboo 'alaaa amrihim lanat takhizanna 'alaihim masjidaa
22. Sa yaqooloona salaasatur raabi'uhum kalbuhum wa yaqooloona khamsatun saadisuhum kalbuhum rajmam bilghaib; wa yaqooloona sab'atunw wa saaminuhum kalbuhum; qur Rabbeee a'lamu bi'iddatihim maa ya'lamuhum illaa qaleel; falaa tumaari feehim illaa miraaa'an zaahiranw wa laa tastafti feehim minhum ahadaa (section 3)
23. Wa laa taqoolanna lishai'in innee faa'ilun zaalika ghadaa

24. Illaaa any yashaaa'al laah; wazkur Rabbaka izaa naseeta wa qul 'asaaa any yahdiyani Rabbee li aqraba min haazaa rashadaa
25. Wa labisoo fee kahfihim salaasa mi'atin sineena wazdaadoo tis'aa
26. Qulil laahu a'lamu bima labisoo lahoo ghaibus samaawaati wal ardi absir bihee wa asmi'; maa lahum min doonihee minw waliyyinw wa laa yushriku fee hukmihee ahadaa
27. Watlu maaa oohiya ilaika min Kitaabi Rabbika laa mubaddila li Kalimaatihee wa lan tajida min doonihee multahadaa
28. Wasbir nafsaka ma'al lazeena yad'oona Rabbahum bilghadaati wal'ashiyyi yureedoona Wajhahoo wa laa ta'du 'aynaaka 'anhum tureedu zeenatal hayaatid dunyaa wa laa tuti' man aghfalnaa qalbahoo 'an zikrinaa wattaba'a hawaahu wa kaana amruhoo furutaa
29. Wa qulil haqqu mir Rabbikum faman shaaa'a falyu'minw wa man shaaa'a falyakfur; innaaa a'tadnaa lizzaalimeena Naaran ahaata bihim suraadiquhaa; wa iny yastagheesoo yughaasoo bimaaa'in kalmuhli yashwil wujooh' bi'sash-sharaab; wa saaa'at murtafaqaa
30. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati innaa laa nudee'u ajra man ahsana 'amalaa
31. Ulaaa'ika lahum Jannaatu 'Adnin tajree min tahtihimul anhaaru yuhallawna feehaa min asaawira min zahabinw wa yalbasoona siyaaban khudram min sundusinw wa istabraqim muttaki'eena feehaa 'alal araaa'ik; ni'mas sawaab; wa hasunat murtafaqaa (section 4)
32. Wadrib lahum masalar rajulaini ja'alnaa li ahadihimaa jannataini min a'naabinw wa hafafnaahumaa binakhilinw wa ja'alnaa bainahumaa zar'aa
33. Kiltal jannataini aatat ukulahaa wa lam tazlim minhu shai'anw wa fajjarnaa khi laalahumaa naharaa
34. Wa kaana lahoo samarun faqaala lisaahibihee wa huwa yuhaawiruhoo ana aksaru minka maalanw wa a'azzu nafaraa
35. Wa dakhala jannatahoo wa huwa zaalimul linafsihee qaala maaa azunnu an tabeeda haaziheee abadaa
36. Wa maaa azunnus Saa'ata qaaa'imatanw wa la'ir rudittu ilaa Rabbee la ajidanna khairam minhaa munqalabaa
37. Qaala lahoo saahibuhoo wa huwa yuhaawiruhooo akafarta billazee khalaqaka min turaabin summa min nutfatin summa sawwaaka rajulaa
38. Laakinaa Huwal laahu Rabbee wa laa ushriku bi Rabbeee ahadaa
39. Wa law laaa iz dakhalta jannataka qulta maa shaaa'al laahu laa quwwata illaa billaah; in tarani ana aqalla minka maalanw wa waladaa

40. Fa'asaa Rabeee any yu'tiyani khairam min jannatika wa yursila 'alaihaa husbaanam minas samaaa'i fatusbiha sa'eedan zalaqaa
41. Aw yusbiha maaa'uhaaa ghawran falan tastatee'a lahoo talabaa
42. Wa uheeta bisamarihee faasbaha yuqallibu kaffaihi 'alaa maaa anfaqa feehaa wa hiya khaawiyatun 'alaa 'urooshihaa wa yaqoolu yaalaitanee lam ushrik bi Rabbeee ahadaa
43. Wa lam takul lahoo fi'atuny yansuroonahoo min doonil laahi wa maa kaana muntasiraa
44. Hunaalikal walaayatu lillaahil haqq; huwa khairun sawaabaw wa khairun 'uqbaa (section 5)
45. Wadrib lahum masalal hayaatid dunyaa kamaaa'in anzalnaahu minas samaaa'i fakhtalata bihee nabaatul ardi fa asbaha hasheeman tazroo hur riyaah; wa kaanal laahu 'alaa kulli shai'im muqtadiraa
46. Almaalu walbanoona zeenatul hayaatid dunya wal baaqiyaatus saalihaatu khairun 'inda Rabbika sawaabaw wa khairun amalaa
47. Wa yawma nusaiyirul jibaala wa taral arda baariza tanw wa hasharnaahum falam nughaadir minhum ahadaa
48. Wa 'uridoo 'alaa Rabbika saffaa, laqad ji'tumoonaa kamaa khalaqnaakum awala marrah; bal za'amtum allannaj'ala lakum maw'idaa
49. Wa wudi'al kitaabu fataral mujrimeena mushfiqeena mimmaa feehi wa yaqooloona yaa wailatanaa maa lihaazal kitaabi laa yughaadiru saghee ratanw wa laa kabeeratan illaaa ahsaahaa; wa wajadoo maa 'amiloo haadira; wa laa yazlimu Rabbuka ahadaa (Section 6)
50. Wa iz qulnaa lilma laaa'ikatis judoo li Aadama fasajadooo illaaa lbleesa kaana minal jinni fafasaqa 'an amri Rabbih; afatattakhizoonahoo wa zurriyatahooo awliyaaa'a min doonee wa hum lakum 'aduww; bi'sa lizzaalimeena badalaa
51. Maaa ash hattuhum khalqas samaawaati wal ardi wa laa khalqa anfusihim wa maa kuntu muttakhizal mudilleena 'adudaa
52. Wa Yawma yaqoolu naadoo shurakaaa'i yal lazeena za'amtum fada'awhum falam yastajeeboo lahum wa ja'alnaa bainahum maw biqaa
53. Wa ra al mujrimoonan Naara fazannooo annahum muwaaqi'oohaa wa lam yajidoo 'anhaa masrifaa (section 7)
54. Wa laqad sarrafnaa fee haazal quraani linnaasi min kulli masal; wa kaanal insaanu aksara shai'in jadalaa
55. Wa maa mana'an naasa any yu'minooo iz jaaa'ahumul hudaa wa yastaghfiroo Rabbahum illaaa an taatiyahum sunnatul awwaleena aw yaatiyahumul 'azaabu qubulaa

56. Wa maa nursilul mursaleena illaa mubashshireena wa munzireen; wa yujaadilul lazeena kafaroo bilbaatili liyudhidoo bihil haqqa wattakhazooo Aayaatee wa maaa unziroo huzuwaa
57. Wa man azlamu mimman zukkira bi ayaati Rabbihee fa-a'rada 'anhaa wa nasiya maa qaddamat yadaah; innaa ja'alnaa 'alaa quloobihim akinnatan any yafqahoohu wa fee aazaanihim waqraa; wa in tad'uhum ilal hudaa falany yahtadooo izan abadaa
58. Wa Rabbukal Ghafooru zur rahmati law yu'aakhi zuhum bimaa kasaboo la'ajala lahumul 'azaab; bal lahum maw'idul lany yajidoo min doonihee maw'ilaa
59. Wa tilkal quraaa ahlak nahum lammaa zulamoo wa ja'alnaa limahlikihim maw'idaa (section 8)
60. Wa iz qaala Moosaa lifataahu laaa abrahu hattaana abluha majma'al bahrayni aw amdiya huqubaa
61. Falamma balaghaa majma'a bainihimaa nasiyaa hootahumaa fattakhaza sabeelahoo fil bahri sarabaa
62. Falamma jaawazaa qaala lifataahu aatinaa ghadaaa'anaa laqad laqeena min safarinaa haazaa nasabaa
63. Qaala ara'ayta iz awainaaa ilas sakhrati fa innee naseetul hoota wa maaa ansaaneehu illash Shaitaanu an azkurah; wattakhaza sabeelahoo fil bahri'ajabaa
64. Qaala zaalika maa kunnaa nabghi; fartaddaa 'alaa aasaari him maa qasasaa
65. Fa wajadaa 'abdam min 'ibaadinaaaa aatainaahu Rahmatam min 'indinaa wa 'allamnaahu mil ladunnaa 'ilmaa
66. Qaala laho Moosaa hal attabi'uka 'alaaa an tu'allimani mimmaa 'ullimta rushdaa
67. Qaalaa innaka lan tastatee'a ma'iya sabraa
68. Wa kaifa tasbiru 'alaa maa lam tuhit bihee khubraa
69. Qaala satajiduneee in shaa 'al laahu saabiranw wa laaa a'see laka amraa
70. Qaala fa init taba'tanee falaa tas'alnee 'an shai'in hattaana uhdisa laka minhu zikraa (section 9)
71. Fantalaqaa hattaana iza rakibaa fis safeenati kharaqahaa qaala akharaqtaahaa litughriqa ahlaha laqad ji'ta shai'an imraa
72. Qaala alam aqul innaka lan tastatee'a ma'iya sabraa
73. Qaala laa tu'aakhiznee bimaa naseetu wa laa turhiqnee min amree 'usraa
74. Fantalaqaa hattaana iza laqiya ghulaaman faqatalahoo qaala aqatalta nafsani zakii yatam bighairi nafs; laqad ji'ta shai'an nukraa (End Juz 15)
75. Qaala alam aqul laka innaka lan tastatee'a ma'iya sabraa
76. Qaala in sa altuka 'an shai'im ba'dahaa falaa tusaahibnee qad balaghta mil ladunnee 'uzraa

77. Fantalaqaa hattaana izaana atayaaa ahla qaryatinis tat'amaaa  
ahlahaa fa abaw any yudaiyifoohumaa fawajadaa feehaa jidaarany  
yureedu any yanqadda fa aqaamah; qaala law shi'ta lattakhazta  
'alaihi ajraa
78. Qaala haazaa firaaqu bainee wa bainik; sa unabi 'uka  
bitaaweeli maa lam tastati' 'alaihi sabraa
79. Ammas safeenatu fakaanat limasaakeena ya'maloona fil bahri  
fa arattu an a'eebahaa wa kaana waraaa' ahum malikuny yaakhuzu  
kulla safeenatin ghasbaa
80. Wa aammal ghulaamu fakaana abawaahu mu'minaini  
fakhasheenaaa any yurhiqa humaa tughyaananw wa kufraa
81. Faradnaa any yubdila humaa Rabbuhumaa khairam minhu  
zakaatanw wa aqraba ruhmaa
82. Wa ammal jidaaru fakaana lighulaamaini yateemaini fil  
madeenati wa kaana tahtahoo kanzul lahumaa wa kaana  
aboohumaa saalihaan fa araada Rabbuka any yablughaaa  
ashuddahumaa wa yastakhrijaa kanzahumaa rahmatam mir Rabbik;  
wa maa fa'altuhoo 'an amree; zaalika taaweelu maa lam tasti' 'alaihi  
sabra (Section 10)
83. Wa yas'aloona 'an Zil Qarnaini qul sa atloo 'alaikum minhu  
zikraa
84. Innaa makkannaa lahu fil ardi wa aatainaahu min kulli shai'in  
sababaa
85. Fa atba'a sababaa
86. Hattaana iza balagha maghribash shamsi wajadahaaa  
taghrubu fee 'aynin hami'a tinw wa wajada 'indahaa qawmaa; qulnaa  
yaa Zal Qarnaini immaana an tu'az ziba wa immaana an tattakhiza  
feehim husnaa
87. Qaala amma man zalama fasawfa nu'azzibuhoo summa  
yuraddu ilaa Rabbihee fa yu 'azzibuhoo azaaban nukraa
88. Wa ammaa man aamana wa 'amila saalihaan falahoo  
jazaaa'anil husnaa wa sanaqoolu lahu min amrinaa yusraa
89. Summa atba'a sababaa
90. Hattaana iza balagha matli'ash shamsi wajdahaa tatlu'u alaa  
qawmil lam naj'al lahum min doonihaa sitraa
91. Kazaalika wa qad ahatnaa bimaa ladaihi khubraa
92. Summa atba'a sababaa
93. Hattaana iza balagha bainas saddaini wajada min doonihimaa  
qawmal laa yakaa doona yafqahoona qawlal
94. Qaaloo yaa Zal qarnaini inna Yaajooja wa Maajooja  
mufsideena fil ardi fahal naj'alu laka kharjan 'alaaa an taj'ala  
bainanaa wa bainahum saddaa
95. Qaala maa makkannee feehi Rabbee khairun fa-a'eenonee  
biquwatin aj'al bainakum wa bainahum radmaa

96. Aatoonee zubaral hadeed, hattaana iza saawaa bainas  
sadafaani qaalan fukhoo hattaana iza ja'alahoo naaran qaala  
aatooneee ufrigh 'alaihi qitraa
97. Famas taa'ooo any yazharoohu wa mastataa'oo laho naqbaa
98. Qaala haaza rahmatummir Rabbee fa iza jaaa'a wa'du  
Rabbee ja'alahoo dakkaa'a; wa kaana; wa du Rabbee haqqaa
99. Wa taraknaa ba'dahum Yawma'iziny yamooju fee ba'dinw wa  
nufikha fis Soori fajama'naahum jam'aa
100. Wa 'aradnaa jahannama Yawma'izil lilkaafireena 'ardaa
101. Allazeena kaanat a'yunhum fee ghitaana'in 'an zikree wa  
kaanoo la yastatee'oona sam'aa (section 11)
102. Afahasibal lazeena kafarooo any yattakhizoo 'ibaadee min  
dooneee awliyaaa'; innaa a'tadnaa jahannama lil kaafireena  
nuzulaa
103. Qul hal nunabbi'ukum bilakhsareena a'maalaa
104. Allazeena dalla sa'yuhum fil hayaatid dunyaa wa hum  
yahsaboona annahum yuhsinoona sun'aa
105. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena kafaroo bi aayaati Rabbihim wa liqaaa'ihee  
fahabitat a'maaluhum falaa nuqeemu lahum Yawmal Qiyaamati  
waznaa
106. Zaalika jazaaa'uhum jahannamu bimaa kafaroo wattakhazooo  
Aayaatee wa Rusulee huzuwaa
107. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati kaanat lahum  
Jannaatul Firdawsi nuzulaa
108. Khaalideena feeha la yabghoona 'anhaa hiwalaa
109. Qul law kaanal bahru midaadal li kalimaati Rabbee lanafidal  
bahru qabla an tanfada Kalimaatu Rabbee wa law ji'naa bimislihee  
madadaa
110. Qul innamaana basharum mislukum yoohaaa ilaiya  
annamaa ilaahukum Ilaahunw Waahid; faman kaana yarjoo liqaaa'a  
Rabbihee falya'mal 'amalan saalihanw wa laa yushrik bi'ibaadati  
Rabbiheee ahadaa (section 12)

---

## 19. Maryam (Mary)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Kaaaf-Haa-Yaa-'Ayyyn-Saaad
2. Zikru rahmati Rabbika 'abdahoo Zakariyya
3. Iz naadaa Rabbahoo nidaaa'an khafiyyaa



4. Qaala Rabbi innee wahanal 'azmu minnee washta 'alar ra'su shaibanw wa lam akun bidu'aaa'ika Rabbi shaqiyyaa
5. Wa innee khiftul mawaaliya minw waraaa'ee wa kaanat imra atee 'aqiran fa hablee mil ladunka waliyyaa
6. Yarisunee wa yarisu min aali Ya'qoob, waj'alhu Rabbi radiyya
7. Yaa Zakariyyaaa innaa nubashshiruka bi ghulaamin ismuhoo Yahyaa lam naj'al lahoo min qablu samiyyaa
8. Qaala Rabbi annaa yakoonu lee ghulaamunw wa kaanat imra atee 'aaqiranw wa qad balaghtu minal kibari 'itiyyaa
9. Qaala kazaalika qaala Rabbuka huwa 'alaiya haiyinunw wa qad khalaqtuka min qablu wa lam taku shai'aa
10. Qaala Rabbij 'al leee Aayah; qaala Aayatuka allaa tukalliman naasa salaasa layaalin sawiyyaa
11. Fakharaja 'alaa qawmihee minal mihraabi fa-awhaaa ilaihim an sabbiho bukratanw wa 'ashiyyaa
12. Yaa Yahyaa khuzil Kitaaba biquwwatinw wa aatainaahul hukma sabiyyaa
13. Wa hanaanam mil ladunnaa wa zakaatanw wa kaana taqiyyaa
14. Wa barram biwaalidayhi wa lam yakum jabbaaran 'asiyyaa
15. Wa salaamun 'alaihi yawma wulida wa yawma yamootu wa yawma yub'asu haiyyaa (section 1)
16. Wazkur fil Kitaabi Maryama; izin tabazat min ahlihaa makaanan sharqiyyaa
17. Fattakhazat min doonihim hijaaban fa arsalnaaa ilaihaa roohanaa fatamassala lahaa basharan sawiyyaa
18. Qaalat inneee a'oozu bir Rahmaani minka in kunta taqiyyaa
19. Qaala innamaa ana rasoolu Rabbiki li ahaba laki ghulaaman zakiyyaa
20. Qaalat anna yakoonu lee ghulaamunw wa lam yamsasnee bashrunw wa lam aku baghiyyaa
21. Qaala kazaaliki qaala Rabbuki huwa 'alaiya haiyimunw wa linaj 'alahooo Aayatal linnaasi wa rahmatam minnaa; wa kaana amram maqdiyyaa
22. Fahamalat hu fantabazat bihee makaanan qasiyyaa
23. Fa ajaaa 'ahal makhaadu ilaa jiz'in nakhlati qaalat yaa laitane mittu qabla haazaa wa kuntu nasyam mansiyyaa
24. Fanaadaahaa min tahtihaaa allaa tahzanee qad ja'ala Rabbuki tahtaki sariyyaa
25. Wa huzzeee ilaiki bijiz 'in nakhlati tusaaqit 'alaiki rutaban janiyyaa
26. Fakulee washrabee wa qarree 'ainaa; fa immaa tarayinnna minal bashari ahadan faqoolee innee nazartu lir Rahmaani sawman falan ukallimal yawma insiyyaa

27. Fa atat bihee qawmahaa tahmiluhoo qaaloo yaa Maryamoo  
laqad ji'ti shai'an fariyyaa
28. Yaaa ukhta Haaroona maa kaana abooki mra'a saw'inw wa  
maa kaanat ummuki baghiyyaa
29. Fa ashaarat ilaih; qaaloo kaifa nukallimu man kaana fil mahdi  
sabiyyaa
30. Qaala innee 'abdullaahi aataaniyal Kitaaba wa ja'alanee  
Nabiyyaa
31. Wa ja'alanee mubaarakan aina maa kuntu wa awsaanee bis  
Salaati waz Zakaati maa dumtu haiyaa
32. Wa barram biwaalidatee wa lam yaj'allee jabbaaran shaqiyyaa
33. Wassalaamu 'alaiya yawma wulidtu wa yawma amootu wa  
yawma ub'asu haiyaa
34. Zaalika 'Eesab-nu Maryama; qawlal haqqil lazee feehee  
yamtaroon
35. Maa kaana lillaahi ai yattakhiza minw waladin Subhaanah; iza  
qadaaa amran fa innamaa yaqoolu lahoon kun fa yakoon
36. Wa innal laaha Rabbee wa Rabbukum fa'budooh; haazaa  
Siraatum Mustaqeem
37. Fakhtalafal ahzaabu min bainihim fawailul lillazeena kafaroo  
min mashhadi Yawmin 'azeem
38. Asmi' bihim wa absir Yawma ya'toonanaa laakiniz zaalimoona  
yawma fee dalaalin mubeen
39. Wa anzirhum Yawmal hasrati iz qudiyal amr; wa hum fee  
ghaflatinw wa hum laa yu'minoon
40. Innaa nahnu narisul arda wa man 'alaihaa wa ilainaa yurja'oon  
(section 2)
41. Wazkur fil Kitaabi Ibraaheem; innahoo kaana siddeeqan  
Nabiyyaa
42. Iz qaala li abeehi yaaa abati lima ta'budu maa laa yasma'u wa  
laa yubsiru wa laa yughnee 'anka shai'aa
43. Yaaa abati innee qad jaaa'anee minal 'ilmi maa lam ya'tika  
fatabi'neee ahdika siraatan Sawiyyaa
44. Yaaa abati laa ta'budish Shaitaan; innash Shaitaana kaana lir  
Rahmaani 'asiyyaa
45. Yaaa abati innee akhaafu ai yamassaka 'azaabum minar  
Rahmaani fatakoona lish Shaitaani waliyyaa
46. Qaala araaghibun anta 'an aalihatee yaaa Ibraaheemu la 'il lam  
tantahi la arjumannaka wahjurnee maliyyaa
47. Qaala salaamun 'alaika sa astaghfiru laka Rabbeee innahoo  
kaana bee hafiyyaa
48. Wa a'tazilukum wa maa tad'oona min doonil laahi wa ad'oo  
Rabbee 'asaaa allaaa akoona bidu'aaa'i Rabbee shaqiyyaa

49. Fa lam ma'tazalahum wa maa ya'budoona min doonil laahi wahabnaa lahoo is-haaqa wa ya'qoob; wa kullan ja'alnaa Nabiyyaa
50. Wa wahabnaa lahum mirrahmatinaa wa ja'alnaa lahum lisaana sidqin 'aliyyaa (section 3)
51. Wazkur fil Kitaabi Moosaaa; innahoo kaana mukhlasanw wa kaana Rasoolan Nabiyyaa
52. Wa naadainaahu min jaanibit Tooril aimani wa qarrabnaahu najiyyaa
53. Wa wahabnaa lahoo mir rahmatinaaaa akhaahu Haaroona Nabiyyaa
54. Wazkur fil Kitaabi ismaa'eel; innahoo kaana saadiqal wa'di wa kaana Rasoolan Nabiyyaa
55. Wa kaana ya'muru ahlahoo bis Salaati waz zakaati wa kaana 'inda Rabbihee mardiyaa
56. Wazkur fil Kitaabi Idrees; innahoo kaana siddeeqan Nabiyyaa
57. Wa rafa'naahu makaanan 'aliyyaa
58. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena an'amal laahu 'alaihim minan Nabiyyeena min zurriyyati Aadama wa mimman hamalnaa ma'a Noohinw wa min zurriyyati Ibraaheema wa Israaa'eela wa mimman hadainaa wajta bainaana; iza tutlaa 'alaihim Aayaatur Rahmaani kharroo sujjadanw wa bukiyyaa (make sajda)
59. Fakhalafa min ba'dihim khalfun adaa'us Salaata wattaba'ush shahawaati fasawfa yalqawna ghaiyyaa
60. Illaa man taaba wa aamana wa 'amila saalihaan fa ulaaa'ika yadkhuloonal jannata wa laa yuzlamoonaa shai'aa
61. Jannaati 'adninil latee wa'adar Rahmaanuu ibaadahoo bilghaib; innahoo kaana wa'duhoo ma'tiyyaa
62. Laa yasma'oona feehaa laghwan illaa salaamaa; wa lahum rizquhum feehaa bukratanw wa 'ashiyyaa
63. Tilkal jannatul latee noorisu min 'ibaadinaa man kaana taqiyyaa
64. Wa maa natanazzalu illaa bi amri Rabbika lahoo maa baina aideenaa wa maa khalfanaa wa maa baina zaalik; wa maa kaana Rabbuka nasiyyaa
65. Rabbus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumaa fa'bud hu wastabir li'ibaadatih; hal ta'lamu lahoo samiyyaa (section 4)
66. Wa yaqoolul insaanu 'a iza maa mittu lasawfa ukhrajahu haiyyaa
67. 'A wa laa yazkurul insaanu annaa khalaqnaahu min qablu wa lam yaku shai'aa
68. Fawa Rabbika lanahshu rannahum wash shayaateena summa lanuhdirannahum hawla jahannama jisiyyaa
69. Summa lanan zi'anna min kulli shee'atin aiyuhum ashaddu 'alar Rahmaani 'itiyyaa
70. Summa lanahnu a'lamu billazeena hum awlaa bihaa siliyyaa

71. Wa in minkum illaa waariduhaa; kaana 'alaa Rabbika hatmam maqdiyyaa
72. Summa nunajjil lazeenat taqaw wa nazaruz zaalimeena feehaa jisiyyaa
73. Wa iza tutlaa 'alaihim Aayaatunaa baiyinaatin qaalal lazeena kafaroo lillazeena aamanooo aiyul fareeqaini khairum maqaamanw wa ahsanu nadiyyaa
74. Wa kam ahlaknaa qablahum min qarnin hum ahsanu asaasanw wa ri'yaa
75. Qul man kaana fidda laalati falyamdud lahur Rahmaanu maddaa; hattaana iza ra aw maa yoo'adoona immal 'azaaba wa immas Saa'ata fasa ya'lamoona man huwa sharrum makaananw wa ad'afu jundaa
76. Wa yazeedul laahul lazeenah tadaw hudaa; wal baaqiyaatus saalihaatu khairun 'inda Rabbika sawaabanw wa khairum maraddaa
77. Afara'aytal lazee kafara bi Aayaatinaa wa qaala la oota yanna maalanw wa waladaa
78. 'At tala'al ghaiba 'amit takhaza 'indar Rahmaani 'ahdaa
79. Kallaa; sanaktubu maa yaqoolu wa namuddu lahoo minal 'azaabi maddaa
80. Wa narisuhoo maa yaqoolu wa ya'teenaa fardaa
81. Wattakhazoo min doonil laahi aalihatal liyakoonoo lahum 'izaa
82. Kallaa; sa yakfuroona bi'ibaadatihim wa yakoonoona 'alaihim diddaa (section 5)
83. Alam tara annaaa arsalnash Shayaateena 'alal kaafireena ta'uzzuhum azzaa
84. Falaa ta'jal alaihim innamaa na 'uddu lahum 'addaa
85. Yawma nahshurul muttaqeena ilar Rahmaani wafdaa
86. Wa nasooqul mujrimeena ilaa Jahannama wirdaa
87. Laa yamlikoonash shafaa'ata illaa manittakhaza 'indar Rahmaani 'ahdaa
88. Wa qaalut takhazar Rahmaanu waladaa
89. Laqad ji'tum shai'an iddaa
90. Takaadus samaawaatu yatafattarna minhu wa tanshaq qul ardu wa takharrul jibaalu haddaa
91. An da'aw lir Rahmaani waladaa
92. Wa maa yambaghee lir Rahmaani ai yattakhiza waladaa
93. In kullu man fis samaawaati wal ardi illaaa aatir Rahmaani 'abdaa
94. Laqad ahsaahum wa addahum 'addaa
95. Wa kulluhum aateehi Yawmal Qiyaamati fardaa
96. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati sa yaj'alu lahumur Rahmaanu wuddaa

97. Fa innamaa yassarnaahu bilisaanika litubashshira bihil  
muttaqeena wa tunzira bihee qawmal luddaa
98. Wa kam ahlaknaa qabla hum min qarnin hal tuhissu minhum  
min ahadin aw tasma'u lahum rikzaa (section 6)
- 

## 20. Ta-Ha (Ta-Ha)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Taa-Haa
2. Maaa anzalnaa 'alaikal Qur-aana litashqaaa
3. Illaa tazkiratal limany yakhshaa
4. Tanzeelan mimman khalaqal arda was samaawaatil 'ulaa
5. Ar-Rahmaanu 'alal 'Arshis tawaa
6. Lahoo maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi wa maa bainahumaa wa  
maa tahtassaraa
7. Wa in tajhar bilqawli fainnahoo ya'lamus sirra wa akhfaa
8. Allaahu laaa ilaaha illaa huwa lahul asmaa'ul husnaa
9. Wa hal ataaka hadeesu Moosa
10. Iz ra aa naaran faqaala li ahlihim kusooo inneee aanastu  
naaral la'alleee aateekum minhaa biqabasin aw ajidu 'alan naari  
hudaa
11. Falamaaa ataahaa noodiya yaa Moosaa
12. Inneee Ana Rabbuka fakhla' na'laika innaka bilwaadil  
muqaddasi Tuwaa
13. Wa anakhtartuka fastami' limaa yoohaa
14. Innaneee Anal laahu laaa ilaaha illaa Ana fa'budnee wa  
aqimis-salaata lizikree
15. Innas Saa'ata aatiyatun akaadu ukhfeehaa litujzaa kullu nafsin  
bimaa tas'aa
16. Falaa yasuddannaka 'anhaa mal laa yu'мину bihaa wattaba'a  
hawaahu fatardaa
17. Wa maa tilka bi yamee nika yaa Moosaa
18. Qaala hiya 'asaaya atawakka'u alaihaa wa ahushshu bihaa  
'alaa ghanamee wa liya feehaa ma aaribu ukhraa
19. Qaala alqihaa yaa Moosaa
20. Fa-alqaahaa fa -izaa hiya haiyatun tas'aa
21. Qaala khuzhaa wa laa ta khaf sanu'eeduhaa seeratahal oolaa
22. Wadmum yadaka ilaa janaahika takhruj baidaaa'a min ghairi  
sooo'in Aayatan ukhraa
23. Linuriyaka min Aayaatinal Kubra

24. Izhab ilaa Fir'awna innahoo taghaa (section 1)
25. Qaala Rabbish rah lee sadree
26. Wa yassir leee amree
27. Wahlul 'uqdatan milli saanee
28. Yafqahoo qawlee
29. Waj'al lee wazeeran min ahlee
30. Haaroona akhee
31. Ushdud biheeee azree
32. Wa ashrik hu feee amree
33. Kai nusabbihaka kaseeraa
34. Wa nazkuraka kaseeraa
35. Innaka kunta binaa baseeraa
36. Qaala qad ooteeta su'laka yaa Moosaa
37. Wa laqad manannaa 'alaika marratan ukhraaa
38. Iz awhainaaa ilaaa ummika maa yoohaaa
39. 'Ani qzifeehi fit Taabooti fa qzifeehi fil yammi fal yul qihil  
yammu bis saahili ya'khuzhu 'aduwul lee wa 'aduwul lah; wa  
alqaitu 'alaika mahabbatan minnee wa litusna'a 'alaa 'ainee
40. Iz tamsheeee ukhtuka fataqoolu hal adullukum 'alaa mai  
yakfuluhoo faraja 'naaka ilaaa ummika kai taqarra 'ainuhaa wa laa  
tahzan; wa qatalta nafsana fanajjainaka minal ghammi wa  
fatannaaka futoonaa; falabista sineena feee ahli Madyana summa  
ji'ta 'alaa qadariny yaa Moosa
41. Wastana' tuka linafsee
42. Izhab anta wa akhooka bi Aayaatee wa laa taniyaa fee zikree
43. Izhabaaa ilaa Fir'awna innahoo taghaa
44. Faqoolaa lahoo qawlal laiyinal la allahoo yatazakkkaru 'aw  
yakhshaa
45. Qaalaa Rabbanaaaa innanaa nakhaafu ai yafruta 'alainaaa aw  
ai yatghaa
46. Qaala laa takhaafaaa innanee ma'akumaa asma'u wa araa
47. Faatiyaahu faqoolaaa innaa Rasoolaa Rabbika fa arsil  
ma'anaa Banee Israaaa'eela wa laa tu'azzibhum qad ji'naaka bi  
Aayatim mir Rabbika wassa laamu 'alaa manit taba'al hudaa
48. Innaa qad oohiya ilainaaa annal 'azaaba 'alaa man kaz zaba  
wa tawalla
49. Qaala famar Rabbu kumaa yaa Moosa
50. Qaala Rabbunal lazeeee a'taa kulla shai'in khalqahoo summa  
hadaa
51. Qaala famaa baalul quroonil oolaa
52. Qaala 'ilmuhaa 'inda Rabbee fee kitaab, laa yadillu Rabbee wa  
laa yansaa

53. Allazee ja'ala lakumul arda mahdanw wa salaka lakum feehaa subulanw wa anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa akhrajnaa biheee azwaajam min nabaatin shatta
54. Kuloo war'aw an'aamakum; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil li ulin nuhaa (section 2)
55. Minhaa khalaqnaakum wa feehaa nu'eedukum wa minhaa nukhrijukum taaratan ukhraa
56. Wa laqad arainaahu Aayaatinaa kullahaa fakaz zaba wa abaa
57. Qaala aji'tanaa litukhri janaa min ardinaa bisihrika yaa Moosa
58. Falanaatiyannaka bisihrim mislihee faj'al bainanaa wa bainaka maw'idal laa nukhlifuhoo nahnu wa laaa anta makaanan suwaa
59. Qaala maw'idukum yawmuz zeenati wa ai yuhsharan naasu duhaa
60. Fatawallaa Fir'awnu fajjama'a kaidahoo summa ataa
61. Qaala lahum Moosaa wailakum laa taftaroo 'alal laahi kaziban fa yus hitakum bi 'azaab, wa qad khaaba manif taraa
62. Fatanaaza'ooo amrahum bainahum wa asarrun najwaa
63. Qaalooo in haaazaani lasaahiraani yureedaani ai yukhrijaakum min ardikum bisihrihimaa wa yazhabaa bitareeqatikumul muslaa
64. Fa ajmi'oo kaidakum summma'too saffaa; wa qad aflahal yawma manis ta'laa
65. Qaaloo yaa Moosaaa immaaaa an tulqiya wa immaaaa an nakoona awala man alqaa
66. Qaala bal alqoo fa iza hibaaluhum wa 'isiyyuhum yukhaiyalu ilaihi min sihrihim annahaa tas'aa
67. Fa awjasa fee nafsihee kheefatam Moosa
68. Qulnaa laa takhaf innaka antal a'laa
69. Wa alqi maa fee yamee nika talqaf maa sana'oo; innamaa sana'oo kaidu saahir; wa laa yuflihus saahiru haisu ataa
70. Fa ulqiyas saharatu sujjadan qaalooo aamannaa bi Rabbi Haaroona wa Moosa
71. Qaala aamantum lahoo qabla an aazana lakum; innahoo lakabeerukumul lazee 'allama kumus sihra fala uqatti'anna aidiyakum wa arjulakum min khilaafinw wa la usallibannakum fee juzoo'in nakhli wa lata'lamunna aiyunaaa ashaddu 'azaabanw wa abqaa
72. Qaaloo lan nu'siraka 'alaa maa jaaa'anaa minal baiyinaati wallazee fataranaa faqdimaaa anta qaad; innamaa taqdee haazihil hayaatad dunyaa
73. Innaaa aamannaa bi Rabbinaa liyaghfira lanaa khataayaanaa wa maaa akrahtanaa 'alaihi minas sihr; wallaahu khairunw wa abqaa
74. Innahoo mai ya'ti Rabbahoo mujriman fa inna lahoo Jahannama laa yamootu feehaa wa laa yahyaa
75. Wa mai ya'tihee mu'minan qad 'amilas saalihaati fa ulaaa'ika lahumud darajaatul 'ulaa

76. Jannaatu 'Adnin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena  
feehaa; wa zaalika jazaaa'u man tazakka (section 3)
77. Wa laqad awhainaaa ilaa Moosaaa an asri bi'ibaadee fadrib  
lahum tareeqan fil bahri yabasal laa takhaafu darakanw wa laa  
takhshaa
78. Fa atba'ahum Fir'awnu bijunoodihee faghashiyahum minal  
yammami maa ghashi yahum
79. wa adalla fir'awnu qawmahoo wa maa hadaa
80. Yaa Baneee Israaa'eela qad anjainaakum min 'aduw wikum wa  
wa'adnaakum jaanibat Tooril aimana wa nazzalnaa 'alaikumul Manna  
was Salwaa
81. Kuloo min taiyibaati maa razaqnaakum wa laa tatghaw feehi fa  
yahilla 'alaikum ghadabee wa mai yahlil 'alaihi ghadabee faqad  
hawaa
82. Wa innee la Ghaffaarul liman taaba wa aamana wa 'amila  
saalihan summah tadaa
83. Wa maaa a'jalaka 'an qawmika yaa Moosa
84. Qaala hum ulaaa'i 'alaaa asaree wa 'ajiltu ilaika Rabbi litardaa
85. Qaala fa innaa qad fatannaa qawmaka mim ba'dika wa  
adallahumus Saamiriyy
86. Faraja'a Moosaaa ilaa qawmihee ghadbaana asifaa; qaala yaa  
qawmi alam ya'idkum Rabbukum wa'dan hasanaa; afataala  
'alaikumul 'ahdu am arattum ai yahilla 'alaikum ghadabum mir  
Rabbikum fa akhlaftum maw'idee
87. Qaaloo maaa akhlaftum maw'idaka bimalkinna wa laakinna  
hummilnaaa awzaaram min zeenatil qawmi faqazafnaahaa  
fakazaalika alqas Saamiriyy
88. Fa akhrajahum 'ijlan jasadal lahoo khuwaarun faqaaloo  
haazaaa ilaahukum wa ilaahu Moosaa fanasee
89. Afalaa yarawna allaa yarji'u ilaihim qawlanw wa laa yamliku  
lahum darranw wa laa naf'aa (section 4)
90. Wa laqad qaala lahum Haaroonu min qablu yaa qawmi  
innamaa futintum bihee wa inna Rabbakumur Rahmaan  
fattabi'oonee wa atee'ooo amree
91. Qaaloo lan nabraha 'alaihi 'aakifeena hatta yarji'a ilainaa  
Moosaa
92. Qaala Yaa Haaroonu maa mana 'aka iz ra aitaahum dallooo
93. Allaa tattabi'ani afa'asaita amree
94. Qaala yabna'umma laa ta'khuz bi lihyatee wa laa bi ra'see  
innee khasheetu an taqoola farraqta baina Baneee Israaa'eela wa  
lam tarqub qawlee
95. Qaala famaa khatbuka yaa Saamiriyy
96. Qaala basurtu bimaa lam yabsuroo bihee faqabadtu qabdatam  
min asarir Rasooli fanabaztuhaa wa kazaalika sawwalat lee nafsee



97. Qaala fazhab fa inna laka fil hayaati an taqoola laa misaasa wa inna laka maw'idal lan tukhlafahoo wanzur ilaaa ilaahikal lazee zalta 'alaihi 'aakifaa; la nuharriqannahoo thumma la nansifannahoo fil yammi nasfaa
98. Innamaaaa ilaahu kumul laahul lazee laa ilaaha illaa Hoo; wasi'a kulla shai'in ilmaa
99. Kazaalika naqussu 'alaika min anbaaaa'i maa qad sabaq; wa qad aatainaaka mil ladunnaa Zikraa
100. Man a'rada 'anhu, fa innahoo yahmilu Yawmal Qiyaamati wizraa
101. Khaalideena feehi wa saaa'a lahum Yawmal Qiyaamati himlaa
102. Yawma yunfakhu fissoori wa nahshurul mujrimeena Yawma 'izin zurqaa
103. Yatakhaafatoona bainahum il labistum illaa 'ashraa
104. nahnu a'lamu bimaa yaqooloona iz yaqoolu amsaluhum tareeqatan illabistum illaa yawmaa (section 5)
105. Wa yas'aloona 'anil jibaali faqul yansifuhaa Rabbee nasfaa
106. Fa yazaruhaa qaa'an safsafaa
107. Laa taraa feehaa 'iwajanw wa laaa amtaa
108. Yawma iziny yattabi'oonad daa'iya laa 'iwaja lahoo wa khasha'atil aswaatu lir Rahmaani falaa tasma'u illaa hamsaa
109. Yawma 'izil laa tanfa'ush shafaa'atu illaa man azina lahur Rahmaanu wa radiya lahoo qawlaa
110. Ya'lamu maa bainaa aideehim wa maa khalfahum wa laa yuheetoona bihee 'ilmaa
111. Wa 'anatil wujoohu lil Haiiyil Qaiyoomi wa qad khaaba man hamala zulmaa
112. Wa mai ya'mal minas saalihaati wa huwa mu'minun falaa yakhaafu zulmanw wa laa hadmaa
113. Wa kazaalika anzalnaahu Qur-aanan 'Arabiyyanw wa sarrafnaa fee hi minal wa'eedi la'allahum yattaqoona aw yuhdisu lahum zikraa
114. Fata'aalal laahul Malikul Haqq; wa laa ta'jal bil Quraani min qabli ai yuqdaaa ilaika wahyuhoo wa qur Rabbi zidnee 'ilmaa
115. Wa laqad 'ahidnaaa ilaaa Aadama min qablu fanasiya wa lam najid lahoo 'azmaa (section 6)
116. Wa iz qulnaa lilma laaa'ikatis judoo li Aadama fasajadooo illaaa lbleesa; abaa
117. Faqulnaa yaaa Adamu inna haazaa 'aduwwul laka wa lizawjika falaa yukhrijan nakumaa minal Jannati fatashqaa
118. Innaa laka allaa tajoo'a feeha wa laa ta'raa
119. Wa annaka laa tazma'u feeha wa laa tadhaa
120. Fa waswasa ilaihish Shaitaanu qaala yaaa Adamu hal adulluka 'alaa shajaratil khuldi wa mulkil laa yablaa

121. Fa akalaa minhaa fabadat lahumaa saw aatuhumaa wa tafiqa  
yakhsifaani 'alaihimaa minw waraqil jannah; wa 'asaaa Aadamu  
Rabbahoo faghawaa
122. Summaj tabbahu Rabbuhoo fataaba 'alaihi wa hadaa
123. Qaalah bita minhaa jamee'am ba'dukum liba'din 'aduww; fa  
immaa ya'tiyannakum minnee hudan famanit taba'a hudaaya falaa  
yadillu wa laa yashqaa
124. Wa man a'rada 'an Zikree fa inna lahoo ma'eeshatan dankanw  
wa nahshuruhoo Yawmal Qiyaamati a'maa
125. Qaala Rabbi lima hashar tanee a'maa wa qad kuntu baseeraa
126. Qaala kazaalika atatka Aayaatunaa fanaseetahaa wa  
kazaalikal Yawma tunsaa
127. Wa kazaalika najzee man asrafa wa lam yu'min bi Aayaati  
Rabbih; wa la'azaabul Aakhirati ashaddu wa abqaa
128. Afalam yahdi lahum kam ahlaknaa qablahum minal qurooni  
yamshoona fee masaakinihim; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil li  
ulinnuhaa (section 7)
129. Wa law laa Kalimatun sabaqat mir Rabbika lakaana lizaamanw  
wa 'ajalun musammaa
130. Fasbir 'alaa maa yaqooloona wa sabbih bihamdi Rabbika qabla  
tuloo'ish shamsi wa qabla ghuroobihaa wa min aanaaa'il laili fasabbih  
wa atraafan nahaari la 'allaka tardaa
131. Wa laa tamuddanna 'ainaika ilaa ma matta'na biheee azwajam  
minhum zahratal hayaatid dunya linaftinahum feeh; wa rizqu Rabbika  
khairunw wa abqaa
132. Wa'mur ahlaka bis Salaati wastabir 'alaihaa laa nas'aluka  
rizqaa; nahnu narzuquk; wal 'aaqibatu littaqwaa
133. Wa qaaloo law laa ya'teenaa bi aayatin mir Rabbih; awa lam  
ta'tihim baiyinatun maa fis suhufil oolaa
134. Wa law annaaa ahlaknaahum bi 'azaabin min qablihee  
laqaaloo Rabbanaa law laaa arsalta ilainaa Rasoolan fanattabi'a  
Aayaatika min qabli an nazilla wa nakhzaa
135. Qul kullum mutarabbisun fa tarabbasoo fa sa ta'lamoona man  
Ashaabus Siraatis Sawiyyi wa manih tadaa (section 8) (End Juz 16)

---

## 21. Al-Anbiya (The Prophets)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Iqtaraba linnaasi hisaabuhum wa hum fee ghaflatim mu'ridoon

2. Maa ya'teehim min zikrim mir Rabbihim muhdasin illas tama'oohu wa hum yal'aboon
3. Laahiyatan quloobuhum; wa asarrun najwal lazeena zalamoo hal haazaaa illaa basharum mislukum 'afa ta'toonas sihra wa antum tubsiroon
4. Qaala Rabbee ya'lamul qawla fis samaaa'i wal ardi wa Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem
5. Bal qaalooo adghaasu ahlaamin bal iftaraahu bal huwa shaa'irun fal ya'tinaa bi Aayatin kamaa ursilal awwaloon
6. Maaa aaamanat qablahum min qaryatin ahlaknaahaa a-fahum yu'minoon
7. Wa maaa arsalnaa qablaka illaa rijaalan nooheee ilaihim fas'aloo ahlaz zikri in kuntum laa ta'lamoona
8. Wa maa ja'alnaahum jasadal laa ya'kuloonat ta'aama wa maa kaanoo khaalideen
9. Summa sadaqnaa humul wa'da fa-anjainahum wa man nashaaa'u wa ahlaknal musrifteen
10. Laqad anzalnaaa ilaikum Kitaaban feehi zikrukum afalaa ta'qiloon (Section 1)
11. Wa kam qasamnaa min qaryatin kaanat zaalimatanw wa ansha' naa ba'dahaa qawman aakhareen
12. Fammaaaa ahassoo ba'sanaaaa izaahum minhaa yarkudoon
13. Laa tarkudoo warji'ooo ilaa maaa utriftum feehi wa masaakinikum la'allakum tus'aloona
14. Qaaloo yaa wailanaaaa innaa kunnaa zaalimeen
15. Famaa zaalat tilka da'waahum hattaa ja'alnaahum haseedan khaamideen
16. Wa maa khalaqnas samaaaa'a wal arda wa maa bainahumaa laa'ibeen
17. Law aradnaaaa an nattakhiza lahwal lat takhaznaahu mil ladunnaaaa in kunnaa faa'ileen
18. Bal naqzifu bilhaqqi 'alal baatili fa yadmaghuhoo fa izaahum huwa zaahiq; wa lakumul wailu mimmaa tasifoon
19. Wa lahoon man fis samaawaati wal ard; wa man 'indahoon laa yastakbiroona 'an 'ibaada tihee wa laa yastahsiroon
20. Yusabbihoona laila wannahaara laa yafturoon
21. Amit takhazooo aalihatan minal ardi hum yunshiroom
22. Law kaana feehimaaa aalihatan illal laahu lafasadataa; fa-Subhaanal laahi Rabbil 'Arshi 'ammaa yasifoon
23. Laa yus'alu 'ammaa yaf'alu wa hum yus'aloona
24. Amit takhazoo min doonihee aalihatan qul haatoo burhaanakum haaza zikru mam ma'iya wa zikru man qablee; bal aksaruhum laa ya'lamoona lahaqqaa fahum mu'ridoon

25. Wa maaa arsalnaa min qablika mir Rasoolin illaa nooheee ilaihi annahoo laaa ilaaha illaaa Ana fa'budoon
26. Wa qaalut takhazar Rahmaan waladaa; Subhaanahu bal 'ibaadum mukramoon
27. Laa yasbiqoonahoo bil qawli wa hum bi amrihee ya'maloon
28. Ya'lamu maa baina aideehim wa maa khalfahum wa laa yashfa'oona illaa limanir tadaa wa hum min khash yatihee mushfiqoon
29. Wa mai yaqul minhum inneee ilaahum min doonihee fazaalika najzeehi Jahannam; kazaalika najziz zaalimeen (section 2)
30. Awalam yaral lazeena kafarooo annas samaawaati wal arda kaanataa ratqan fafataqnaa humaa wa ja'alnaa minal maaa'i kulla shai'in haiyin afalaa yu'minoon
31. Wa ja'alnaa fil ardi rawaasiya an tameeda bihim wa ja'alnaa feehaa fijaajan subulal la'allahum yahtadoon
32. Wa ja'alnas samaaa'a saqfam mahfoozanw wa hum 'an Aayaatihaa mu'ridoon
33. Wa Huwal lazee khalaqal laila wannahaara washshamsa wal qamara kullun fee falakiny yasbahoona
34. Wa maa ja'alnaa libasharim min qablikal khuld; afa immitta fahumul khaalidoon
35. Kullu nafsin zaaa'iqatul mawt; wa nablookum bi sharri walkhairi fitnatanaa wa ilainaa turja'oon
36. Wa iza ra aakal lazeena kafarooo iny-yattakhizoonaka illa huzuwan; ahaazal lazee yazkuru aalihatakum wa hum bi zikrir Rahmaani hum kaafiroon
37. Khuliqal insaanu min 'ajal; sa ureekum Aayaatee falaa tasta'jiloon
38. Wa yaqooloona mataa haazal wa'du in kuntum saadiqeen
39. Law ya'lamul lazeena kafaroo heena laa yakuffoona 'anw wujoohihim Naara wa laa 'an zuhoorihim wa laa hum yunsaroon
40. Bal ta'teheim baghtatan fatabhatuhum falaa yastatee'oona raddahaa wa laa hum yunzaroon
41. Wa laqadis tuhzi'a bi-Rusulim min qablika fahaaqa billazeena sakhiroo minhum maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon (section 3)
42. Qul mai yakla 'ukum billaili wannahaari minar Rahman; bal hum 'an zikri Rabbihim mu'ridoon
43. Am lahum aalihatum tamna'uhum min dooninaa; laa yastatee'oona nasra anfusihiim wa laa hum minna yus-haboon
44. Bal matta'naa haaa'ulaaa'i wa aabaaa'ahum hatta taala 'alaihimul 'umur; afalaa yarawna anna na'til arda nanqusuhaa min atraafihaa; afahumul ghaaliboona
45. Qul innamaaaa unzirukum bilwahyi; wa laa yasma'us summud du'aaa 'a iza maa yunzaroon

46. Wa la'in massat hum nafhatun min 'azaabi Rabbika la  
yaqoolunna yaawailanaaaa innnaa kunnaa zaalimeen
47. Wa nada'ul mawaazeenal qista li Yawmil Qiyaamati falaa  
tuzlamu nafsun shai'aa; wa in kaana misqaala habbatim min  
khardalin atainaa bihaa; wa kafaa binaa haasibeen
48. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosa wa haaroonaal Furqaana wa  
diyaa'anw wa zikral lilmuttaqeen
49. Allazeena yakhshawna Rabbahum bilghaibi wa hum minas  
Saa'ati mushfiqoon
50. Wa haazaa Zikrum Mubaarakun anzalnaah; afa antum lahoo  
munkiroon (section 4)
51. Wa laqad aatainaaaa Ibraaheema rushdahoo min qablu wa  
kunnaa bihee 'aalimeen
52. Iz qaala li abeehi wa qawmihee maa haazihit tamaaseelul  
lateee antum lahaa 'aakifoon
53. Qaaloo wajadnaaa aabaaa'anaa lahaa 'aabideen
54. Qaala laqad kuntum antum wa aabaaa'ukum fee dalaalin  
mubeen
55. Qaalooo aji'tanaa bil haqqi am anta minal laa'ibeen
56. Qaala bar Rabbukum Rabbus samaawaati wal ardil lazee  
fatarahunna wa ana 'alaa zaalikum minash shaahideen
57. Wa tallaahi la akeedanna asnaamakum ba'da an tuwalloo  
mudbireen
58. Faja'alahum juzaazan illaa kabeeral lahum la'allahum ilaihi  
yarji'oon
59. Qaaloo man fa'ala haazaa bi aalihatinaaaa innahoo laminaz  
zaalimeen
60. Qaaloo sami'naa fatany yazkuruhum yuqaalu lahooo  
Ibraaheem
61. Qaaloo fa'too bihee 'alaaa a'yunin naasi la'allahum yash  
hadoon
62. Qaalooo 'a-anta fa'alta haazaa bi aalihatinaa yaaa Ibraaheem
63. Qaala bal fa'alahoo kabeeruhum haazaa fas'aloohum in  
kaanoo yantiqoon
64. Faraja'ooo ilaaa anfusihim faqaalooo innakum antumuz  
zaalimoon
65. Summa nukisoo 'alaa ru'oosihim laqad 'alimta maa haaa'ulaaa'i  
yantiqoon
66. Qaala afata'budoona min doonil laahi maa laa yanfa'ukum  
shai'anw wa laa yadurrukum
67. Uffil lakum wa limaa ta'budoona min doonil laah; afalaa  
ta'qiloon
68. Qaaloo harriqoohu wansurooo aalihatakum in kuntum faa'ileen

69. Qulnaa yaa naaru koonee bardanw wa salaaman 'alaaa  
Ibraaheem
70. Wa araadoo bihee kaidan faja'alnaahumul akhsareen
71. Wa najjainaahu wa Lootan ilal ardil latee baaraknaa feehaa lil  
'aalameen
72. Wa wahabnaa lahooo Ishaqa; wa Ya'qooba naafilah; wa  
kullan ja'alnaa saaliheen
73. Wa ja'alnaahum a'immataany yahdoona bi amrinaa wa  
awhainaaa ilaihim fi'lal khairaati wa iqaamas Salaati wa eetaaa'az  
Zakaati wa kaanoo lanaa 'aabideen
74. Wa Lootan aatainaahu hukmanw wa 'ilmanw wa najjainaahu  
minal qaryatil latee kaanat ta'malul khabaaa'is; innahum kaanoo  
qawma saw'in faasiqeen
75. Wa adkhalnaahu fee rahmatinaa innahoo minas saaliheen  
(section 5)
76. Wa noohan iz naadaa min qablu fastajabnaa lahoo  
fanajjainaahu wa ahlahoo minal karbil 'azeem
77. Wa nasarnaahu minal qawmil lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa;  
innahum kaanoo qawma saw'in fa-aghraq naahum ajma'een
78. Wa Daawooda wa Sulaimaana iz yahkumaani fil harsi iz  
nafashat feehi ghanamul qawmi wa kunnaa lihukmihim shaahideen
79. Fafahhamnaahaa sulaimaan; wa kullan aatainaa hukmanw  
wa'ilmanw wa sakh kharnaa ma'a Daawoodal jibaala yusabbihna  
wattayr; wa kunnaa faa'ileen
80. Wa 'allamanaahu san'ata laboosil lakum lituhsinakum min  
ba'sikum fahal antum shaakiroon
81. Wa li Sulaimaanar reeha 'aasifatan tajree bi amriheee ilal ardil  
latee baaraknaa feehaa; wa kunnaa bikulli shai'in 'aalimeen
82. Wa minash Shayaateeni mai yaghoosoonahoo lahoo wa  
ya'maloona 'amalan doona zaalika wa kunna lahum haafizeen
83. Wa Ayyooba iz naadaa Rabbahooo annee massaniyad durru  
wa Anta arhamur raahimeen
84. Fastajabnaa lahoo fakashaf naa maa bihee min durrinw wa  
aatainaahu ahlahoo wa mislahum ma'ahum rahmatan min 'indinaa  
wa zikraa lil'aabideen
85. Wa Ismaa'eela wa Idreesa wa Zal Kifli kullum minas saabireen
86. Wa adkhalnaahum fee rahmatinaa innahum minas saaliheen
87. Wa Zan Noonni iz zahaba mughaadiban fa zannaa al lan  
naqdira 'alaihi fanaadaa fiz zulumaati al laaa ilaaha illaaa Anta  
Subhaanaka innee kuntu minaz zaalimeen
88. Fastajabnaa lahoo wa najjainaahu minal ghamm; wa kazaalika  
nunjil mu'mineen
89. Wa Zakariyyaaa iz naadaa Rabbahoo Rabbi laa tazarneeh  
fardanw wa Anta khairul waariseen

90. Fastajabnaa lahoon wa wahabnaa lahoon Yahyaa Wa aslahnaa lahoon zawjah; innahum kaanoo yusaari'oon fil khairaati wa yad'oonanaa raghabanw wa rahabaa; wa kaanoo lanaa khaashi'een
91. Wallateee ahsanat farjahaa fanafakhnaa feehaa min roohinaa wa ja'alnaahaa wabnahaaa Aayatan lil'aalameen
92. Inna haaziheee ummatukum ummatanw waahidatanw wa Ana Rabbukum fa'budoon
93. Wa taqatta'ooo amrahum bainahum kullun ilainaaa raaji'oon (section 6)
94. Famai ya'mal minas saalihaati wa huwa mu'minun falaa kufraana lisa'yihee wa innaa lahoon kaatiboon
95. Wa haraamun 'alaa qaryatin ahlaknaahaaa annahum laa yarji'oon
96. Hattaana iza futihat Ya'jooju wa Ma'jooju wa hum min kulli hadabiny yansiloon
97. Waqtarabal wa'dul haqqu fa-izaa hiya shaakhisatun absaarul lazeena kafaroo yaawailanaa qad kunnaa fee ghaflatin min haaza bal kunnaa zaalimeen
98. Innakum wa maa ta'budoona min doonil laahi hasabu Jahannama antum lahaa waaridoon
99. Law kaana haaa'ulaaa'i aalihatan maa waradoohaa wa kullun feehaa khaalidoon
100. Lahum feehaa zafeerunw wa hum feehaa laa yasma'oon
101. Innal lazeena sabaqat lahum minnal husnaaa ulaaa'ika 'anhaa mub'adoon
102. Laa yasma'oon hasee sahaa wa hum fee mash tahat anfusuhum khaalidoon
103. Laa yahzunuhumul faza'ul akbaru wa tatalaq qaahumul malaaa'ikatu haazaa Yawmukumul lazeen kuntum too'adoon
104. Yawma natwis samaaa'a kataiyis sijilli lilkutub; kamaa bada'naa awwala khalqin nu'eeduh; wa'dan 'alainaa; innaa kunnaa faa'ileen
105. Wa laqad katabnaa fiz Zaboori min ba'diz zikri annal arda yarisuhaa 'ibaadi yas saalihoon
106. Innaa fee haaza labalaa ghal liqawmin 'aabideen
107. Wa maaa arsalnaaka illaa rahmatal lil'aalameen
108. Qul innamaa yoohaa ilaiya annamaaa ilaahukum ilaahunw Waahid, fahal antum muslimoon
109. Fa in tawallaw faqul aazantukum 'alaa sawaaa'; wa in adreee aqareebun am ba'eedun maa too'adoon
110. Innahoo ya'lamul jahra minal qawli wa ya'lamu maa taktumoon
111. Wa in adree la'allahoo fitnatul lakum wa mataa'un ilaaheen
112. Qaala Rabbih kum bil haqq; wa Rabbunar Rahmaa nul musta'aanu 'alaa maa tasifoon (section 7)

---

## 22. Al-Hajj (The Pilgrimage)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yaaa ayyuhan naasuttaqoo Rabbakum; inna zalzalas Saa'ati shai'un 'azeem
2. Yawma tarawnahaa tazhalu kullu murdi'atin 'ammaaaa arda'at wa tada'u kullu zaati hamlin hamlahaa wa tarannaasa sukaaraa wa maa hum bisukaaraa wa lakinaa 'azaabal laahi shadeed
3. Wa minan naasi mai yujaadilu fil laahi bighairi 'ilminw wa yattabi'u kullaa shaitaanim mareed
4. Kutiba 'alaihi annahoo man tawallaahu fa annahoo yudilluhoo wa yahdeehi ilaa 'azaabis sa'eer
5. Yaaa ayyuhan naasu in kuntum fee raibin minal ba'thi fa innaa khalaqnaakum min turaabin thumma min nutfatin thumma min 'alaqatin thumma min mudghatin mukhallaqatinw wa ghairi mukhallaqatin linubaiyina lakum; wa nuqirru fil arhaami maa nashaaa'u ilaaa ajalin musamman thumma nukhrijukum tiflan thumma litablughooo ashuddakum wa minkum mai yutawaffa wa minkum mai yuraddu ilaaa arzalil 'umuri likailaa ya'lama min ba'di 'ilmin shai'aa; wa taral arda haamidatan fa izaana anzalnaa 'alaihal maaa'ah tazzat wa rabat wa ambatat min kulli zawjin baheej
6. Zaalika bi annal laaha Huwal haqqu wa annahoo yuhyil mawtaa wa annahoo 'alaakulli shai'in Qadeer
7. Wa annas Saa'ata aatiya tul laa raiba feeha wa annal laaha yab'asuman fil quboor
8. Wa minan naasi mai yujaadilu fil laahi bighairi 'ilminw wa laa hudanw wa laa Kitaabim Muneer
9. Saaniya 'itfihee liyudilla 'an sabeelil laahi lahoo fiddun yaa khizyunw wa nuzeequhoo Yawmal Qiyaamati 'azaabal lhareeq
10. Zaalika bimaa qaddamat yadaaka wa annal laaha laisa bizallaamil lil'abeed (section 1)
11. Wa minan naasi mai ya'budul laaha 'alaa harfin fa in asaabahoo khairunit maanna bihee wa in asaabat hu fitnatunin qalaba 'alaa wajhihee khasirad dunyaa wal aakhirah; zaalika huwal khusraanul mubeen
12. Yad'oo min doonil laahi maa laa yadurruhoo wa maa laa yanfa'uh' zaalika huwad dalaalul ba'ed
13. Yad'oo laman darruhooo aqrabu min naf'ih; labi'salmawlaa wa labi'sal 'asheer
14. Innal laaha yudkhilul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaar; innal laaha yaf'alu maa yureed



15. Man kaana yazunnu allai yansurahul laahu fid dunyaa wal aakhirati fal yamdud bisababin ilas samaaa'i summal yaqta' falyanzur hal yuzhibanna kaiduhoo maa yagheez
16. Wa kazaalika anzalnaahu aayaatim baiyinaatinw wa annal laaha yahdee mai yureed
17. Innal lazeena aamanoo wallazeena haadoo was saabi'eena wan nasaaraa wal Majoosa wallazeena ashrakooo innal laaha yafsilu bainahum yawmal qiyaamah; innal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in shaheed
18. Alam tara annal laaha yasjudu lahoo man fis samaawaati wa man fil ardi wash shamsu walqamaru wan nu joomu wal jibaalu wash shajaru wad dawaaabbu wa kaseerum minan naasi wa kaseerun haqqa 'alaihil 'azaab; wa mai yuhinil laahu famaa lahoo mim mukrim; innallaaha yaf'alu maa yashaaa (make sajda)
19. Haazaani khasmaanikh tasamoo fee Rabbihim fal lazeena kafaroo qutti'at lahum siyaabum min naar; yusabbu min fawqi ru'oosihimul hameem
20. Yusharu bihee maa fee butoonihim waljulood
21. Wa lahum maqaami'u min hadeed
22. Kullamaa araadooo any yakhrujoo minhaa min ghammin u'eedoo feeha wa zooqoo 'azaabal hareeq (section 2)
23. Innal laaha yudkhilul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru yuhallawna feehaa min asaawira min zahabinw wa lu'lu'aa; wa libaasuhum feehaa hareer
24. Wa hudooo ilat taiyibi minal qawli wa hudooo ilaaa siraatil hameed
25. Innal lazeena kafaroo wa yasuddoona 'an sabeelil laahi wal Masjidil Haraamil lazee ja'alnaahu linnaasi sawaaa'anil 'aakifu feehi walbaad; wa mai yurid feehi bi ilhaadim bizulmin nuziqhu min 'azaabin aleem (section 3)
26. Wa iz bawwaanaa li Ibraaheema makaanal Baiti allaa tushrik bee shai'anw wa tahhir Baitiya litaaa'ifeena walqaaa' imeena warrukka 'is sujud
27. Wa azzin fin naasi bil Hajji yaatooka rijaalanw wa 'alaa kulli daamiriny yaateena min kulli fajjin 'ameeq
28. Li yashhadoo manaafi'a lahum wa yazkurus mal laahi fee ayyaamimma'loomaatin 'alaa maa razaqahum mim baheematil an'aami fakuloo minhaa wa at'imul baaa'isal faqeer
29. Summal yaqdoo tafasahum wal yoofoo nuzoorahum wal yattawwafoo bil Baitil 'Ateeq
30. Zaalika wa mai yu'azzim hurumaatil laahi fahuwa khairul lahoo 'inda Rabbih; wa uhillat lakumul an'aamu illaa maa yutlaa 'alaikum fajtanibur rijsa minal awsaani wajtaniboo qawlaz zoor

31. Hunafaaa'a lillaahi ghaira mushrikeena bih; wa mai yushrik billaahi faka annamaa kharra minas samaaa'i fatakh tafuhut tairu aw tahwee bihir reehu bee makaanin saheeq
32. Zaalika wa mai yu'azzim sha'aaa'iral laahi fa innahaa min taqwal quloob
33. Lakum feeheeaa manaafi'u ilaaa ajalim musamman summa mahilluhaaa ilal Baitil 'Ateeq (section 4)
34. Wa likulli ummatin ja'alnaa mansakal liyazkurus mal laahi 'alaa maa razaqahum mim baheematil an'aam; failaahukum ilaahunw Waahidun falahooo aslimoo; wa bashshiril mukhbiteen
35. Allazeena izaa zukiral laahu wajilat quloobuhum wassaabireena 'alaa maaa asaabahum walmuqeemis Salaati wa mimmaa razaqnaahum yunfiqoon
36. Walbudna ja'alnaahaa lakum min sha'aaa'iril laahi lakum feeheeaa khairun fazkurusmal laahi 'alaihaa sawaaff; fa izaa wajabat junoobuhaa fakuloo minhaa wa at'imul qaani'a walmu'tarr; kazaalika sakhkharnaahaa lakum la'allakum tashkuroon
37. Lany yanaalal laaha luhoo muhaa wa laa dimaaa'uhaa wa laakiny yanaaluhut taqwaa minkum; kazaalika sakhkharhaa lakum litukabbirul laaha 'alaa ma hadaakum; wa bashshirul muhsineen
38. Innal laaha yudaafi' 'anil lazeena aamanoo; innal laaha laa yuhibbu kulla khawwaanin kafoor (section 5)
39. Uzina lillazeena yuqaataloona bi annahum zulimoo; wa innal laaha 'alaa nasrihim la Qaderr
40. Allazeena ukhrijoo min diyaarihim bighairi haqqin illaaa any yaqooloo rabbunallaah; wa law laa daf'ul laahin naasa ba'dahum biba'dil lahuddimat sawaami'u wa biya'unw wa salawaatunw wa masaajidu yuzkaru feehasmul laahi kaseeraa; wa layansurannal laahu mai yansuruh; innal laaha la qawiyyun 'Azeez
41. Allazeena im makkan naahum fil ardi aqaamus Salaata wa aatawuz Zakaata wa amaroo bilma'roofi wa nahaw 'anil munkar; wa lillaahi 'aaqibatul umoor
42. Wa iny yukazzibooka faqad kazzabat qablahum qawmu Nooinw wa Aadunw wa Samood
43. Wa qawmu Ibraaheema wa qawmu Loot
44. Wa as haabu Madyana wa kuzziba Moosaa fa amlaitu lilkaafireena summa akhaztuhum fakaifa kaana nakeer
45. Faka ayyim min qaryatin ahlaknaahaa wa hiya zaalimatun fahiya khaawiyatun 'alaa 'urooshihaa wa bi'rim mu'at talatinw wa qasrim masheed
46. Afalam yaseeroo fil ardi fatakoona lahum quloobuny ya'qiloona bihaaa aw aazaanuny yasma'oona bihaa fa innahaa laa ta'mal absaaru wa laakin ta'mal quloobul latee fissudoor

47. Wa yasta'juloonaka bil'azaabi wa lany yukhlifal laahu wa'dah;  
wa inna yawman 'inda Rabbika ka'alfi sanatim mimmaa ta'uddoon
48. Wa ka ayyim min qaryatin amlaitu lahaa wa hiya zaalimatun  
summa akhaztuhaa wa ilaiyal maseer (section 6)
49. Qul yaaa ayyuhan naasu innamaaa ana lakum nazeerum  
mubeen
50. Fallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilu saalihaati lahum maghfiratunw  
wa rizqun kareem
51. Wallazeena sa'aw fee Aayaatinaa mu'aajizeena ulaaa ika As-  
haabul jaheem
52. Wa maaa arsalnaa min qablika mir Rasoolinnw wa laa  
Nabiyyin illaaa izaana tamannaaa alqash Shaitaanu fee umniy  
yatihee fa yansakhul laahu maa yulqish Shaitaanu summa yuhkimul  
laahu aayaatih; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
53. Liyaj'ala maa yulqish Shaitaanu fitnatal lillazeena fee  
quloobihim maradunw walqaasiyati quloobuhum; wa innaz  
zaalimeena lafee shiqaaqim ba'eed
54. Wa liya'lamal lazeena ootul 'ilma annahul haqqu mir Rabbika fa  
yu'minoo bihee fatukhbita lahoo quloobuhum; wa innal laaha lahaadil  
lazeena aamanoo ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeem
55. Wa laa yazaalul lazeena kafaroo fee miryatim minhu hattaa  
taatiyahumus Saa'atu baghtatan aw yaatiyahum 'azaabu Yawmin  
'aqeem
56. Almulku Yawma'izil lillaahi yahkumu bainahum; fallazeena  
aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati fee jannaatin Na'eem
57. Wallazeena kafaroo wa kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa fa ulaaa'ika  
lahum 'azaabum muheen (section 7)
58. Wallazeena haajaroo fee sabeelil laahi summa qutilooo aw  
maatoo la yarzuqan nahumul laahu rizqan hasanaa; wa innal laaha la  
Huwa khairur raaziqeen
59. La yudkhilan nahum mud khalany yardawnah; wa innal laaha la  
'Aleemun Haleem
60. Zaalika wa man 'aaqaba bimisli maa 'ooqiba bihee summa  
bughiya 'alaihi la yansurannahul laah; innal laaha la 'Afuwwun  
Ghafoor
61. Zaalika bi annal laaha yoolijul laila fin nahaari wa yoolijun  
nahaara fil laili wa annal laaha Samee'um Baseer
62. Zaalika bi annal laaha Huwal haqqu wa anna maa yad'oona  
min doonihee huwal baatilu wa annal laaha Huwal 'Aliyyul kabeer
63. Alam tara annal laaha anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an  
fatusbihul ardu mukhdarrah; innal laaha Lateefun Khabeer
64. Lahoo ma fis samaawaati wa ma fil ard; wa innal laaha la  
Huwal Ghaniyyul Hameed (section 8)

65. Alam tara annal laaha sakhkhara lakum maa fil ardi wal fulka tajree fil bahri bi amrihee wa yumsikus samaaa'a an taqa'a 'alal ardi illaa biiznih; innal laaha binnaasi la Ra'oofur Raheem
66. Wa Huwal lazee ahyaaikum summa yumeetukum summa yuhyeekum; innal insaana la kafoor
67. Likulli ummatin ja'alnaa mansakan hum naasikoohu falaa yunaazi 'unnaka fil amr; wad'u ilaa Rabbika innaka la 'alaa hudan mustaqeem
68. Wa in jaadalooka faqulil laahu a'lamu bima ta'maloon
69. Allaahu yahkumu bainakum Yawmal Qiyaamati feemaa kuntum feehee takhtalifoon
70. Alam ta'lam annal laaha ya'lamu maa fis samaaa'i wal ard; inna zaalika fee kitaab; inna zaalika 'alal laahi yaseer
71. Wa ya'budoona min doonil laahi maa lam yunazzil bihee sultaananw wa maa laisa lahum bihee 'ilm; wa maa lizzaalimeena min naseer
72. Wa iza tutlaa 'laihim Aayaatunaa baiyinaatin ta'rifu fee wujoohil lazeena kafarul munkara yakaadoona yastoona bil lazeena yatloona 'alaihim Aayaatinaa; qul afa unab bi'ukum bisharrim min zaalikum; an Naaru wa 'adahal laahul lazeena kafaroo wa bi'sal maseer (section 9)
73. Yaaa ayyuhan naasu duriba masalun fastami'oo lah; innal lazeena tad'oona min doonil laahi lai yakhlugoo zubaabanw wa lawijtama'oo lahoo wa iny yaslub humuz zubaabu shai'an laa yastanqizoo min; da'ufat taalibu wal matloob
74. Maa qadrul laaha haqqa qadrih; innal laaha la Qawiyyun 'Azeez
75. Allahu yastafee minal malaaa'ikati Rusulanw wa minan naas; innal laaha Samee'um Baseer
76. Ya'lamu maa baina aydeehim wa maa khalfahum; wa ilal laahi turja'ul umoor
77. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanur ka'oo wasjudoo wa'budoo Rabbakum waf'alul khaira la'allakum tuflihoon (make sajda)
78. Wa jaahidoo fil laahi haqqa jihaadih; Huwaj tabaakum wa maa ja'ala 'alaikum fid deeni min haraj; Millata abeekum Ibraaheem; Huwa sammaakumul muslimena min qablu wa fee haaza li yakoonar Rasoolu shaheedan 'alaikum wa takoonoo shuhadaaaa'a 'alan naas; fa aqeemus salaata wa aatuz zakaata wa'tasimoo billaahi Huwa mawlaakum fani'mal mawlaa wa ni'man naseer (section 10) (End Juz 17)

---

## 23. Al-Mu'minun (The Believers)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Qad aflahal mu'minoon
2. Allazeena hum fee Salaatihim khaashi'oon
3. Wallazeena hum 'anillaghwimu'ridoon
4. Wallazeena hum liz Zakaati faa'iloona
5. Wallazeena hum lifuroo jihim haafizoon
6. Illaa 'alaaa azwaajihim aw maa malakat aimaanuhum fa innahum ghairu maloomeen
7. Famanib taghaa waraaa'a zaalika fa ulaaa'ika humul 'aadoon
8. Wallazeena hum li amaanaatihim wa 'ahdihim raa'oon
9. Wallazeena hum 'alaa Salawaatihim yuhaafizoon
10. Ulaaa'ika humul waarisoon
11. Allazeena yarisoonal Firdawsa hum feehaa khaalidoon
12. Wa laqad khalaqnal insaana min sulaalatim minteen
13. Summa ja'alnaahu nutfatan fee qaraarim makeen
14. Summa khalaqnan nutfata 'alaqatan fakhalaqnal 'alaqata mudghatan fakhalaq nal mudghata 'izaaman fakasawnal 'izaama lahmaan summa anshaanaahu khalqan aakhar; fatabaarakal laahu ahsanul khaaliqueen
15. Summa innakum ba'da zaalika la maaiyitoon
16. Summa innakum Yawmal Qiyaamati tub'asoon
17. Wa laqad khalaqnaa fawqakum sab'a taraaa'iqaa wa maa kunnaa 'anil khalqi ghaafileen
18. Wa anzalnaa minas samaaa'i maaa'am biqadarin fa-askannaahu fil ardi wa innaa 'alaa zahaabim bihee laqaa diroon
19. Fa anshaanaa lakum bihee Jannaatim min nakheelinw wa a'naab; lakum feehaa fawaakihu kaseeratunw wa minhaa taakuloon
20. Wa shajaratan takhruju min Toori Sainaaa'a tambutu bidduhni wa sibghil lil aakileen
21. Wa inna lakum fil an'aami la'ibrah; nusqeeukum mimmaa fee butoonihaa wa lakum feehaa manaafi'u kaseeratunw wa minhaa taakuloon
22. Wa 'alaihaa wa'alal fulki tuhmaloon (section 1)
23. Wa laqad arsalnaa Noohan ilaa qawmihee faqaala yaa qawmi'budul laaha maa lakum min ilahin ghairuhoo afalaa tattaqoon
24. Faqaalal mala'ul lazeena kafaroo min qawmihee maa haazaaa illaa basharum mislukum yureedu ai yatafaddala 'alaikum wa law shaaa'al laahu la anzala malaaa'ikatam maa sami'naa bihaazaa fee aabaaa'inal awwaleen
25. In huwa illaa rajulum bihee jinnatun fatarabbasoo bihee hattan heen
26. Qaala Rabbin surnee bimaa kazzaboon

27. Fa awhainaaa ilaihi anis na'il fulka bi a'yuninaa wa wahyinaa fa iza jaaa'a amrunaa wa faarat tannooru fasluk feehaa min kullin zawjainis naini wa ahlaka illaa man sabaqa 'alaihil qawlu minhum wa laa tukhaat ibnee fil lazeena zalamooo innaahum mughraqoon
28. Fa izas tawaita ata wa mam ma'aka 'alal fulki faqulil hamdu lillaahil lazee najjaanaa minal qawmiz zalimeen
29. Wa qur Rabbi anzilnee munzalam mubaarakanw wa Anta khairul munzileen
30. Inna fee zaalika la Aayaatinw wa in kunnaa lamubtaleen
31. Summaa anshaana mim ba'dihim qarnan aakhareen
32. Fa arsalnaa feehim Rasoolam minhum ani'budul laaha maa lakum min ilaahin ghairuhoo afalaa tattaqoon (section 2)
33. Wa qaalal mala-u min qawmihil lazeena kafaroo wa kazzaboo bi liqaaa'il Aakhirati wa atrafnaahum fil hayaatid dunyaa maa haazaaa illaa basharum mislukum yaakulu mimmaa taakuloona minhu wa yashrabu mimmaa tashraboona
34. Wa la'in at'atum basharam mislukum innakum izal lakhaasiroon
35. A-Ya'idukum annakum iza mittum wa kuntum turaabanw wa izaaman annakum mukhrajoon
36. Haihaata haihaata limaa too'adoon
37. In hiya illaa hayaatunad dunyaa namootu wa nahyaa wa maa nahnu bimab'ooseen
38. In huwa illaa rajulunif taraa 'alal laahi kazibanw wa maa nahnuu lahoo bimu'mineen
39. Qaala Rabbin surnee bimaa kazzaboona
40. Qaala 'ammaa qaleelil la yusbihunna naadimeen
41. Fa akhazat humus saihatu bilhaqqi faja'alnaahum ghusaaa'aa; fabu'dal liqaw miz zaalimeen
42. Summa anshaanaa mim ba'dihim quroonan aakhareen
43. Maa tasbiqu min ummatin ajalaha wa maa yastaakhiroon
44. Summa arsalnaa Rusulanaa tataraa kulla maa jaaa'a ummatar Rasooluhaa kazzabooh; fa atba'naa ba'dahum ba'danw wa ja'alnaahum ahaadees; fabu'dal liqawmil laa yu'minoon
45. Summa arsalnaa Moosaa wa akhaahu Haaroona bi Aayaatinaa wa sultaanim mubeen
46. Ilaa Fir'awna wa mala'ihee fastakbaroo wa kaanoo qawman 'aaleem
47. Faqaaloo annu'minu libasharaini mislinaa wa qawmuhumaa lanaa 'aabidoon
48. Fakazzaboohumaa fakaanoo minal mmuhlakeen
49. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba la'allahum yahtadoon
50. Wa ja'alnab na Maryama wa ummahooo aayatannw wa aawainaahumaaa ilaa rabwatin zaati qaraarinw wa ma'een (section 3)

51. Yaaa aiyuhar Rusulu kuloo minat taiyibaati wa'maloo saalihan  
innee bimaa ta'maloona 'Aleem
52. Wa inna haaziheeee ummatukum ummatanw waahidatanw wa  
Ana Rabbukum fattaqoon
53. Fataqatta'ooo amrahum bainahum zuburaa; kullu hizbim bimaa  
ladaihim farihoon
54. Fazarhum fee ghamratihim hattaa heen
55. A-yahsaboona annnamaa numiduhum bihee mimmaalinw wa  
baneen
56. Nusaari'u lahum fil khairaat; bal laa yash'uroon
57. Innal lazeena hum min khashyati Rabbihim mushfiqoon
58. Wallazeena hum bi Aayaati Rabbihim yu'minoon
59. Wallazeena hum bi Rabbihim laa yushrikoon
60. Wallazeena yu'toona maaa aataw wa quloobuhum wajilatun  
annahum ilaa Rabbihim raaji'oon
61. Ulaaa'ika yusaari'oona fil khairaat wa hum lahaa saabiqoon
62. Wa laa nukallifu nafsani illaa wus'ahaa wa ladainaa kitaabun  
yantiqu bilhaqqi wa ahum la yuzlamoon
63. Bal quloobuhum fee ghamratim min haazaa wa lahum  
a'maalum min dooni zaalika hum lahaa 'aamiloon
64. Hattaaa izaana akhaznaa mutrafeehim bil'azaabi izaana hum  
yaj'aroon
65. Laa taj'arul yawma innakum minnaa laa tunsaroon
66. Qad kaanat Aayaatee tutlaa 'alaikum fakuntum 'alaaa  
a'qaabikum tankisoon
67. Mustakbireena bihee saamiran tahjuroon
68. Afalam yaddabbarrul qawla am jaaa'ahum maa lam yaati  
aabaaa'ahumul awwaleen
69. Am lam ya'rifoo Rasoolahum fahum lahoon munkiroon
70. Am yaqooloona bihee jinnaah; bal jaaa'ahum bilhaqqi wa  
aksaruhum lil haqqi kaarihoon
71. Wa lawit taba'al haqqu ahwaaa'ahum lafasadatis samaawaatu  
wal ardu wa man feehinn; bal atainaahum bizikrihim fahum 'an  
zikrihim mu'ridoon
72. Am tas'aluhum kharjan fakharaaju Rabbika khairunw wa Huwa  
khairur raaziqeen
73. Wa innaka latad'oohum ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeem
74. Wa innal lazeena laa yu'minoona bil Aakhirati 'anis siraati  
lanaakiboon
75. Wa law rahimnaahum wa kashafnaa maa bihim min durri  
lalajjo fee tughyaanihim ya'mahoon
76. Wa laqad akhaznaahum bil'azaabi famastakaanoo li Rabbihim  
wa maa yatadarra'oon

77. Hattaa iza fatahnaa 'alaihim baaban zaa 'azaabin shadeedin  
iza hum feehi mublisoon (section 4)
78. Wa Huwal lazeee ansha a-lakumus sam'a wal absaara wal  
af'idah; qaleelam maa tashkuroon
79. Wa Huwal lazee zara akum fil ardi wa ilaihi tuhsharoon
80. Wa Huwal lazee yuhyee wa yumeetu wa lahukh tilaaful laili  
wannahaar; afalaa ta'qiloon
81. Bal qaaloo misla maa qaalal awwaloon
82. Qaalooo 'a-iza mitnaa wa kunnaa turaabanw wa 'izaaman 'a-  
innaa lamab 'oosoon
83. Laqad wu'idnaa nahnu wa aabaaa'unaa haazaa min qablu in  
haazaaa illaaa asaateerul awwaleen
84. Qul limanil ardu wa man feehaaa in kuntum ta'lamoona
85. Sa-yaqooloona lillaah; qul afalaa tazakkkaroon
86. Qul mar Rabbus samaawaatis sab'i wa Rabbul 'Arshil 'Azeem
87. Sa yaqooloona lillaah; qul afalaa tattaqoon
88. Qul mam bi yadihee malakootu kulli shai'inw wa Huwa yujeeru  
wa laa yujaaru 'alaihi in kuntum ta'lamoona
89. Sa yaqooloona lillaah; qul fa annaa tus haroon
90. Bal atainaahum bil haqqi wa innahum lakaaziboona
91. Mat takhazal laahu minw waladinw wa maa kaana ma'ahoo  
min ilaah; izal lazaahaba kullu ilaahim bimaa khalaqa wa la'ala  
ba'duhum 'alaa ba'd; Subhaannal laahi 'ammaa yasifoon
92. 'Aalimil Ghaibi wash shahhaadati fata'aalaa 'ammaa  
yushrikoon (section 5)
93. Qur Rabbi immmaa turiyannee maa yoo'adoon
94. Rabbi falaa taj'alnee fil qawmiz zaalimeen
95. Wa innaa 'alaaa an nuriyaka maa na'iduhum laqaadiroon
96. Idfa' billate hiya ahsanus saiyyi'ah; nahnu a'lamu bimaa yasifoon
97. Wa qur Rabbi a'oozu bika min hamazaatish Shayaateen
98. Wa a'oozu bika Rabbi ai-yahduroon
99. Hattaa iza jaaa'a ahada humul mawtu qaala Rabbir ji'oon
100. La'alleee a'malu saalihaan feemaa taraktu kallaa; innahaa  
kalimatun huwa qaaa'iluhaa wa minw waraaa'ihim barzakhun ilaa  
Yawmi yub'asoon
101. Fa iza nufikha fis Soori falaaa ansaaba bainahum  
yawma'izinw wa laa yatasaaa'aloona
102. Faman saqulat mawaazee nuhoo fa ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
103. Wa man khaffat mawaa zeenuhoo fa ulaaa'ikal lazeena  
khasiroo 'anfusahum fee Jahannama khaalidoon
104. Talfahu wujoohahumun Naaru wa hum feehaa kaalihoon
105. Alam takun Aayaatee tutlaa 'alaikum fakuntum bihaa  
tukazziboona



106. Qaaloo Rabbanaa ghalabat 'alainaa shiqwatunaa wa kunnaa qawman daaalleen
107. Rabbanaa akhrijnaa minhaa fa in 'udnaa fa innaa zaalimoon
108. Qaalakh sa'oo feehee wa laa tukallimoon
109. Innahoo kaana fareequm min 'ibaadee yaqooloona Rabbanaaa aamannaa faghfir lanaa warhamnaa wa Anta khairur raahimeen
110. Fattakhaztumoo hum sikhriyyan hattaana ansaw kum zikree wa kuntum minhum tadhakoon
111. Inee jazaitu humul Yawma bimaa sabarooo annahum humul faaa'izoon
112. Qaala kam labistum fil ardi 'adada sineen
113. Qaaloo labisnaa yawman aw ba'da yawmin fas'alil 'aaaddeen
114. Qaala il labistum illaa qaleelal law annakum kuntum ta'lamoon
115. Afahsibtum annamaa khalaqnaakum 'abasanw wa annakum ilainaa laa turja'oon
116. Fata'aalal laahul Malikul Haqq; laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa Rabbul 'Arshil Kareem
117. Wa mai yad'u ma'allaahi ilaahan aakhara laa burhaana lahoobihee fa inna maa hisaabuhoo 'inda Rabbih; innahoo laa yuflihul kaafiroon
118. Wa qul Rabbigh fir warham wa Anta khairur raahimeen (section 6)

---

## 24. Al-Noor (The Light)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Sooratun anzalnaahaa wa faradnaahaa wa anzalnaa feeheaaa Aayaatim baiyinaatil la'allakum tazakkaroona
2. Azzaaniyatu wazzaanee fajlidoo kulla waahidim minhumaa mi'ata jaldatinw wa laa taakhuzkum bihimaa raafatun fee deenil laahi in kuntum tu'minoona billaahi wal Yawmil Aakhiri wal yashhad 'azaabahumaa taaa'ifatun minal mu'mineen
3. Azzaanee laa yankihu illaa zaaniyatan aw mushrikatanw wazzaaniyatu laa yankihuhaaa illaa zaanin aw mushrik; wa hurrima zaalika 'alal mu'mineen
4. Wallazeena yarmoona muhsanaati summa lam yaatoo bi-arba'ati shuhadaa'a fajlidoohum samaaneena jaldatanw wa laa taqbaloo lahum shahaadatan abadaa; wa ulaaa'ika humul faasiqoon
5. Illal lazeena taaboo mim ba'di zaalika wa aslahoo fa innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem

6. Wallazeena yarmoona azwaajahum wa lam yakul lahum  
shuhadaaa'u illaaa anfusuhum fashahaadatu ahadihim arba'u  
shahaadaatim billaahi innahoo laminas saadiqeen
7. Wal khaamisatu anna la'natal laahi 'alaihi in kaana minal kaazibeen
8. Wa yadra'u anhal 'azaaba an tashhada arba'a shahaa daatim billaahi  
innahoo laminas kaazibeen
9. Wal khaamisata anna ghadabal laahi 'alaihaaa in kaana minas  
saadiqeen
10. Wa law laa fadlul laahi 'alaikum wa rahmatuhoo wa annal laaha  
Tawwaabun Hakeem (section 1)
11. Innal lazeena jaaa'oo bilifki 'usbatum minkum; laa tahsaboohu  
sharral lakum bal huwa khairul lakum; likul limri'im minhum mak  
tasaba minal-ism; wallazee tawallaa kibrahoo minhum lahoo  
'azaabun 'azeem
12. Law laaa iz sami'tumoohu zannal mu'minoona walmu'minaatu  
bi anfusihim khairanw wa qaaloo haazaaa ifkum mubeen
13. Law laa jaaa'oo 'alaihi bi-arba'ati shuhadaaa'; fa iz lam yaatoo  
bishshuhadaaa'i fa ulaaa 'ika 'indal laahi humul kaaziboon
14. Wa law laa fadlul laahi 'alaikum wa rahmatuhoo fiddunyaa wal  
aakhirati lamassakum fee maaa afadtum feehi 'azaabun 'azeem
15. Iz talaqqawnahoo bi alsinatikum wa taqooloona bi afwaahikum  
maa laisa lakum bihee 'ilmunw wa tahsaboo nahoo haiyinanw wa  
huwa 'indal laahi 'azeem
16. Wa law laaa iz sami'tu moohu qultum maa yakoonu lanaaa an  
natakallama bihaazaa Subhaanaka haaza buhtaanun 'azeem
17. Ya'izukumul laahu an ta'oodoo limisliheee abadan in kuntum  
mu'mineen
18. Wa yubaiyinul laahu lakumul Aayaat; wallaahu 'Aleemun  
Hakeem
19. Innal lazeena yuhibboona an tashee'al faahishatu fil lazeena  
aamanoo lahum 'azaabun aleemun fid dunyaa wal Aakhirah;  
wallaahu ya'lamu wa antum laa ta'lamoona
20. Wa law laa fadlul laahi 'alaikum wa rahmatuhoo wa annal laaha  
Ra'oofur Raheem (section 2)
21. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tattabi'oo khutuwaatish  
Shaitaan; wa many-yattabi' khutuwaatish Shaitaani fa innahoo  
yaamuru bilfahshaaa'i walmunkar; wa law laa fadlul laahi 'alaikum wa  
rahmatuhoo maa zakaa minkum min ahadin abadanw wa laakinnal  
laaha yuzakkee many-yashaaa'; wallaahu Samee'un 'Aleem
22. Wa laa yaatali ulul fadli minkum wassa'ati ai yu'tooo ulil qurbaa  
walmasaakeena walmuhaajireena fee sabeelillaahi walya'foo  
walyasfahoo; alaa tuhibboona ai yaghfiral laahu lakum; wal laahu  
Ghafoorur Raheem

23. Innal lazeena yarmoonal muhsanaatil ghaafilaatil mu'minaati  
lu'inoo fid dunyaa wal Aakhirati wa lahum 'azaabun 'azeem
24. Yawma tashhhadu 'alaihim alsinatuhum wa aideehim wa  
arjuluhum bimaa kaanoo ya'maloon
25. Yawma'iziny yuwaf feehimul laahu deenahumul haqqa wa  
ya'lamoona annal laaha Huwal Haqqul Mubeen
26. Al khabeesaatu lil khabeeseena wal khabeesoona lil  
khabeesaati wat taiyibaatu lit taiyibeena wat taiyiboona lit taiyibaat;  
ulaaa'ika mubarra'oona mimma yaqooloona lahum maghfiratunw wa  
rizqun kareem (section 3)
27. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tadkhuloo buyootan ghaira  
buyootikum hatta tastaanisoo wa tusallimoo 'allaa ahlihaa; zaalikum  
khairul lakum la'allakum tazakkaroon
28. Fa il lam tajidoo feehaaa ahadan falaa tadkhuloohaa hattaa  
yu'zana lakum wa in qeela lakumurji'oo farji'oo huwa azkaa lakum;  
wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona 'Aleem
29. Laisa 'alaikum junaahun ann tadkhuloo buyootan ghaira  
maskoonatin feeha mataa'ul lakum; wallaahu ya'lamu maa tubdoona  
wa maa taktumoon
30. Qul ilmu' mineena yaghuuddoo min absaarihim wa yahfazoo  
furoojahum; zaalika azkaa lahum; innallaaha khabeerum bimaa  
yasna'oon
31. Wa qul ilmu'minaati yaghdudna min absaarihinna wa yahfazna  
furoojahunna wa laa yubdeena zeenatahunna illaa maa zahara  
minhaa walyadribna bikhumurihinna 'alaa juyoobihinna wa laa  
yubdeena zeenatahunna illaa libu'oolatihinna aw aabaaa'i hinna aw  
aabaaa'i bu'oolati hinna aw abnaaa'ihinna aw abnaaa'i  
bu'oolatihinnna aw ikhwaanihinna aw baneee ikhwaanihinna aw  
banee akhawaatihinna aw nisaaa'i hinna aw maa malakat  
aimaanuhunna awit taabi'eena ghairi ilil irbati minar rijaali awit  
tifillazeena lam yazharoo 'alaa 'awraatin nisaaa'i wala yadribna bi  
arjulihinna min zeenatihinn; wa toobooo ilallaahi jammee'an aiyuhal  
mu'minoona la'allakum tuflihoon
32. Wa ankihul ayaamaa minkum was saaliheena min 'ibaadikum  
wa imaa'kum; iny-yakoonoo fuqaraaa'a yughni himul laahu min fadlih;  
wal laahu Waasi'un 'Aleem
33. Wal yasta'fifil lazeena laa yajidoona nikaahan hatta  
yughniyahumul laahu min fadlih; wallazeena yabtaghoonal kitaaba  
mimmaa malakat aimaanukum fakaatiboohum in 'alimtum feehim  
khairanw wa aatoohum mimmaalil laahil lazeeee aataakum; wa laa  
tukrihoo fatayaatikum 'alal bighaaa'i in aradna tahassunal litabtaghoo  
'aradal hayaatid dunyaa; wa mai yukrihhunna fa innal laaha mim  
ba'di ikraahihinna Ghafoorur Raheem

34. Wa laqad anzalnaaa ilaikum Aayaatim mubaiyinaatinw wa masalam minnal lazeena khalaw min qablikum wa maw'izatal lilmuttaqeen (section 4)
35. Allaahu noorus samaawaati wal ard; masalu noorihee kamishkaatin feehaa misbaah; almisbaahu fee zujaajatin azzujaajatu ka annahaa kawkabun durriyyuny yooqadu min shajaratim mubaarakatin zaitoonatil laa shariqiyyatinw wa laa gharbiyyatiny yakaadu zaituhaa yudeee'u wa law lam tamsashu naar; noorun 'alaa noor; yahdil laahu linoorihee mai yashaaa'; wa yadribul laahul amsaala linnaas; wallaahu bikulli shai'in Aleem
36. Fee buyootin azinal laahu an turfa'a wa yuzkara feehasmuhoo yusabbihu lahoo feehaa bilghuduwwi wal aasaal
37. Rijaalul laa tulheehim tijaaratunw wa laa bai'un 'an zikril laahi wa iqaamis Salaati wa eetaaa'iz Zakaati yakhaafoona Yawman tataqallabu feehil quloobu wal absaar
38. Liyajziyahumul laahu ahsana maa 'amiloo wa yazeedahum min fadlih; wal laahu yarzuqu mai yashaaa'u bighairi hisaab
39. Wallazeena kafarooo a'maaluhum kasaraabim biqee'atiny yahsabuhuz zamaanu maaa'an hattaana izaana jaaa'ahoo lam yajid hu shai'anw wa wajadal laaha 'indahoo fa waffaahu hisaabah; wallaahu saree'ul hisaab
40. Aw kazulumaatin fee bahril lujjiyyiny yaghshaahu mawjun min fawqihee mawjun min fawqihee sahaab; zulumatun ba'duhaa fawqa ba'din izaana akhrajaa yadahoo lam yakad yaraahaa wa man lam yaj'alil laahu lahoo nooran famaahoo min noor (section 5)
41. Alam tara annal laaha yusabbihu lahoo man fissamaawaati wal ardi wat tairu saaaffaatim kullun qad 'alima Salaatahoo wa tasbeehah; wallaahu 'aleemum bimaa yaf'aloon
42. Wa lillaahi mulkus samaawaati wal ardi wa ilal laahil maseer
43. Alam tara annal laaha yuzjee sahaaban summa yu'allifu bainahoo summa yaj'aluhoo rukaaman fataral wadqa yakhruju min khilaalihee wa yunazzilu minas samaaa'i min jibaalin feehaa mim baradin fa yuseebu bihee mai yashaaa'u wa yasrifuhoo 'am mai yashaaa'u yakkaadu sanaa barqihee yazhabu bil absaar
44. Yuqallibul laahul laila wannahaar; innaa fee zaalika la'ibratal li ulil absaar
45. Wallaahu khalaqa kulla daaabbatim mim maaa'in faminhuu mai yamshee 'alaa batnihee wa minhuu mai yamshee 'alaa rijlaine wa minhuu mai yamshee 'alaaa arba'; yakhlulul laahu maa yashaaa'; innal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
46. Laqad anzalnaaa Aayaatim mubaiyinaat; wallaahu yahdee mai yashaaa'u ilaa Siraatim Mustaqeem

47. Wa yaqooloona aamannaa billaahi wa bir Rasooli wa ata'naa summa yatawallaa fareequm minhum mim ba'di zaalik; wa maaa ulaaa'ika bilmu'mineen
48. Wa iza du'ooo ilal laahi wa Rasoolihee li yahkuma bainahum iza fareequm minhum mu'ridoon
49. Wa iny-yakul lahumul haqqu yaatooo ilaihi muz'ineen
50. Afee quloobihim ma radun amirtaabooo am yakhaafoona ani yaheefallaahu 'alaihim wa Rasooluh; bal ulaaa'ika humuz zaalimoon (section 6)
51. Innamaa kaana qawlal mu'mineena iza du'ooo ilal laahi wa Rasoolihee li yahkuma bainahum ai yaqooloo sami'naa wa ata'naa; wa ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
52. Wa mai yuti'il laaha wa Rasoolahoo wa yakhshal laaha wa yattaqhi fa ulaaa'ika humul faaa'izoon
53. Wa aqsamoo billaahi jahda aimaanihim la'in amartahum la yakhrujunna qul laa tuqsimoo taa'atum ma'roofah innal laaha khabeerum bimaa ta'maloon
54. Qul atee'ul laaha wa atee'ur Rasoola fa in tawallaw fa innamaa 'alaihi maa hummila wa 'alaikum maa hummiltum wa in tutee'oohu tahtadoo; wa maa'alar Rasooli illal balaaghul mubeen
55. Wa'adal laahul lazeena amanoo minkum wa 'amilus saalihaati la yastakhlifan nahum fil ardi kamastakh lafal lazeena min qablihim wa la yumakkinanna lahum deenahumul lazir tadaa lahum wa la yubaddilannahum mim ba'di khawfihim amnaa; ya'budoonanee laayushrikoona bee shai'aa; wa man kafara ba'da zaalika fa ulaaa'ika humul faasiqoon
56. Wa aqemus Salaata wa aatuz Zakaata wa atee'ur Rasoola la'allakum turhamoon
57. Laa tahsabannal lazeena kafaroo mu'jizeena fil ard; wa maawaahumun Naaru wa labi'sal maseer (section 7)
58. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanoo li yasta'zinkumul lazeena malakat aimaanukum wallazeena lam yablughul huluma minkum salaasa marraat; min qabli Salaatil Fajri wa heena tada'oon siyaa bakum minaz zaheerati wa min ba'di Salaatil Ishaaa'; salaasu 'awraatil lakum; laisa 'alaikum wa laa 'alaihim junaahun ba'dahunn; tawwaafuuna 'alaikum ba'dukum 'alaa ba'd; kazaalika yubaiyinul laahu lakumul aayaat; wallahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
59. Wa iza balaghal atfaalu minkumul huluma fal yasta'zinoo kamas ta'zanal lazeena min qablihim; kazaalika yubaiyinul laahu lakum Aayaatih; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
60. Walqawaa'idu minan nisaaa'il laatee laa yarjoona nikaahan fa laisa 'alaihinna junaahun ai yada'na siyaabahunna ghaira mutabarrijaatin bi zeenah; wa ai yasta'fif na khairul lahunn; wallaahu Samee'un 'Aleem

61. Laisa 'alal a'maa harajunw wa laa 'alal a'raji harajunw wa laa 'alal mareedi harajun wa laa 'alaa anfusikum 'an ta'kuloo min buyootikum aw buyooti aabaaa'ikum aw buyooti ummahaatikum aw buyooti ikhwaanikum aw buyooti akhawaatikum aw buyooti a'maamikum aw buyooti 'ammaatikum aw buyooti akhwaalikum aw buyooti khaalaatikum aw maa malaktum mafaatihahooo aw sadeeqikum; laisa 'alaikum junaahun 'an ta'kuloo jamee'an aw ashtaata; fa iza dakhaltum buyootan fa sallimoo 'alaaa anfusikum tahiyyatan min 'indil laahi mubaarakatan taiyibah; kazaalika yubai yinul laahu lakumul Aayaati la'allakum ta'qiloon (section 8)
62. Innamal mu'minoonal lazeena aamanoo billaahi wa Rasoolihee wa iza kaanoo ma'ahoo 'alaaa amrin jaami'il lam yazhaboo hatta yasta'zinooh; innal lazeena yasta'zinoonaka ulaaa'ikal lazeena yu'minoona billaahi wa Rasoolih; fa izas ta'zanooka li ba'di sha'nihim fa'zal liman shi'ta minhum wastaghfir lahumul laah; innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
63. Laa taj'aloo du'aaa'ar Rasooli bainakum ka du'aaa'i ba'dikum ba'daa; qad ya'lamul laahul lazeena yatasallaloona minkum liwaazaa; fal yahzaril lazeena yukhaalifoona 'an amriheee 'an tuseebahum fitnatun aw yuseebahum 'azaabun aleem
64. 'Alaaa inna lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wal ardi qad ya'lamu maaa antum 'alaihi wa Yawma yurja'oona ilaihi fa yunabbi'uhum bimaa 'amiloo; wallaahu bikulli shai'in 'Aleem (section 9)

---

## 25. Al-Furqan (The Criterion)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Tabaarakal lazee nazzalal Furqaana 'alaa 'abdihee li yakoona lil'aalameena nazeera
2. Allazee lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ardi wa lam yattakhiz waladanw wa lam yakul lahoo shareekun filmulki wa khalafa kulla shai'in faqaddarahoo taqdeeraa
3. Wattakhazoo min dooniheee aalihatal laa yakhlugoona shai'anw wa hum yukhlaqoona wa laa yamlikoona li anfusihim darranw wa laa naf'anw wa laa yamlikoona mawtanw wa laa hayaatanw wa laa nushooraa
4. Wa qaalal lazeena kafarooo in haazaaa illaaa ifkunif taraahu wa a'aanahoo 'alaihi qawmun aakharoona faqad jaaa'oo zulmanw wa zooraa

5. Wa qaalooo asaateerul awwaleenak tatabahaa fahiya tumlaa 'alaihi bukratanw wa aseelaa
6. Qul anzal hul lazee ya'lamus sirra fis samaawaati wal-ard; innahoo kaana Ghafoorar Raheemaa
7. Wa qaaloo maa li haazar Rasooli ya'kulut ta'aama wa yamshee fil aswaaq; law laaa unzila ilaihi malakun fa yakoonaa ma'ahoo nazeeraa
8. Aw yulqaaa ilaihi kanzun aw takoonu lahoon jannatuny ya'kulu minhaa; wa qaalaz zaalimoona in tattabi'oona illaa rajulan mas hooraa
9. Unzur kaifa daraboo lakal amsaala fadalloo falaa yastatee'oona sabeelaa (section 1)
10.       Tabaarakal lazeeee in shaaa'a ja'ala laka khairan min zaalika jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru wa yaj'al laka qusooraa
11.       Bal kazzaboo bis Saa'ati wa a'tadnaa liman kazzaba bis Saa'ati sa'eeraa
12.       Izaa ra'at hum min makaanin ba'eedin sami'oo lahaa taghaiyuzanw wa zafeeraa
13.       Wa izaana ulqoo minhaa makaanan daiyiqam muqar raneena da'aw hunaalika thubooraa
14.       Laa tad'ul yawma thubooranw waahidanw wad'oo thubooran kaseeraa
15.       Qul azaalika khairun am Jannatul khuldil latee wu'idal muttaqoon; kaanat lahum jazaaa'anw wa maseeraa
16.       Lahum feehaa maa yashaaa'oona khaalideen; kaana 'alaa Rabbika wa'dan mas'oolaa
17.       Wa Yawma yahshuruhum wa maa ya'budoona min doonil laahi fa yaqoolu 'a-antum adlaltum 'ibaadee haaa'ulaaa'i am hum dallus sabeel
18.       Qaaloo Subhaanaka maa kaana yanbaghee lanaaa an nattaakhiza min doonika min awliyaaa'a wa laakin matta'tahum wa aabaaa'ahum hatta nasooz zikra wa kaanoo qawman booraa
19.       Faqaad kazzabookum bimaa taqooloona fama tastatee'oona sarfanw wa laa nasraa; wa many yazlim minkum nuziqhu 'azaaban kabeeraa
20.       Wa maaa arsalnaa qablaka minal mursaleena illaaa innahum la ya'kuloonat ta'aama wa yamshoona fil aswaaq; wa ja'alnaa ba'dakum liba'din fitnatan atasbiroon; wa kaana Rabbuka Baseera (section 2) (End Juz 18)
21.       Wa qaalal lazeena laa yarjoona liqaaa'anaa law laaa unzila 'alainal malaaa'ikatu awnaraa Rabbanaa; laqadistakbaroo fee anfusihim wa 'ataw 'utuwwan kabeeraa
22.       Yawma yarawnal malaaa'ikata laa bushraa Yawmaizin lil mujrimeena wa yaqooloona hijran mahjooraa

23. Wa qadimnaaa ilaa maa 'amiloo min 'amalin  
faja'alnaahuhabaaa'an manthooraa
24. As haabul jannati yawma'izin khairun mustaqar ranw wa  
ahsanu maqeela
25. Wa Yawma tashaqqaqus samaaa'u bilghamaami wa nuzzilal  
malaaa'ikatu tanzeela
26. Almulku Yawma'izinil haqqu lir Rahmaan; wa kaana  
Yawman'alal kaafireena 'aseeraa
27. Wa Yawma ya'adduz zaalimu 'alaa yadaihi yaqoolu yaa laitanit  
takhaztu ma'ar Rasooli sabeelaa
28. Yaa wailataa litanee lam attakhiz fulaanan khaleelaa
29. Laqad adallanee 'aniz zikri ba'da iz jaaa'anee; wa kaanash  
Shaitaanu lil insaani khazoolaa
30. Wa qaalar Rasoolu yaa Rabbi inna qawmit takhazoo haazal  
Qur'aana mahjooraa
31. Wa kazaalika ja'alnaa likulli Nabiyyin 'aduwwan minal  
mujrimeen; wa kafaa bi Rabbika haadiyanw wa naseeraa
32. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo law laa nuzzila 'alaihil Qur'aanu  
jumlatanw waahidah; kazaalika linusabbita bihee fu'aadaka wa  
rattalnaahu tarteelaa
33. Wa laa ya'toonaka bi masalin illaa ji'naaka bilhaqqi wa ahsana  
tafseeraa
34. Allazeena yuhsharoona 'alaa wujoohihim ilaa jahannama  
ulaaa'ika sharrun makaananw wa adallu sabeelaa (section 3)
35. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba wa ja'alnaa ma'ahooo  
akhaahu Haaroona wazeeraa
36. Faqulnaz habaaa ilal qawmil lazeena kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa  
fadammarnaahum tadmeeraa
37. Wa qawma Noohin lammaa kazzabur Rusula aghraqnaahum  
wa ja'alnaahum linnaasi Aayatanw wa a'tadnaa lizzaalimeena  
'azaaban aleemaa
38. Wa 'Aadanw wa Samooda wa As haabar Rassi wa quroonan  
baina zaalika katheeraa
39. Wa kullan darabnaa lahul amsaala wa kullan tabbarnaa  
tatbeera
40. Wa laqad ataw 'alal qaryatil lateee umtirat mataras saw';  
afalam yakoonoo yarawnahaa; bal kaanoo laa yarjoona nushooraa
41. Wa iza ra awka iny yattakhizoonaka illaa huzuwan ahaazal  
laze ba'asal laahu Rasoolaa
42. In kaada la yudillunaa 'an aalihatinaa law laaa an sabarnaa  
'alaihaa; wa sawfa ya'lamoona heena yarawnal 'azaaba man adallu  
sabeela
43. Ara'aita manit takhaza ilaahahoo hawaahu afa anta takoonu  
'alaihi wakeelaa



44. Am tahsabu anna aksarahum yasma'oona aw ya'qiloon; in hum illaa kal an'aami bal hum adallu sabeelaa (section 4)
45. Alam tara ilaa Rabbika kaifa maddaz zilla wa law shaaa'a la ja'alahoo saakinan thumma ja'alnash shamsa 'alaihi daleelaa
46. Thumma qabadnaahu ilainaa qabdany yaseeraa
47. Wa Huwal lazee ja'ala lakumul laila libaasanw wannawma subaatanw wa ja'alan nahaara nushooraa
48. Wa Huwal lazeee arsalar riyaaha bushran baina yadai rahmatih; wa anzalnaa minas samaaa'i maaa'an tahooraa
49. Linuhyiya bihee baldatan maitanw-wa nusqiyahoo mimmaa khalaqnaaaa an'aamanw wa anaasiyya katheeraa
50. Wa laqad sarrafnaahu bainahum li yazzakkaroo fa abaaa aksarun naasi illaa kufooraa
51. Wa law shi'naa laba'asnaa fee kulli qaryatin nazeeraa
52. Falaa tuti'il kaafireena wa jaahidhum bihee jihaadan kabeeraa
53. Wa Huwal lazee marajal bahraini haazaa 'azbun furaatunw wa haazaa milhun ujaaj; wa ja'ala bainahumaa barzakhanw wa hijran mahjooraa
54. Wa Huwal lazee khalaqa minal maaa'i basharan fa ja'alahoo nasaban wa sihraa; wa kaana Rabbuka Qadeeraa
55. Wa ya'budoona min doonil laahi maa laa yanfa'uhum wa laa yadurruhum; wa kaanal kaafiru 'alaa Rabbihee zaheeraa
56. Wa maa arsalnaaka illaa mubashshiranw wa nazeeraa
57. Qul maaa as'alukum 'alaihi min ajrin illaa man shaaa'a ai yattakhiza ilaa Rabbihee sabeelaa
58. Wa tawakkal 'alal Haiyil lazee laa yamootu wa sabbih bihamdih; wa kafa bihee bizunoobi 'ibaadihee khabeeraa
59. Allazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda wa maa bainahumaa fee sittati aiyaamin thumma stawaa 'alal 'Arsh; ar Rahmaanul fas'al bihee khabeeraa
60. Wa iza qeela lahumus judoo lir Rahmaani qaaloo wa mar Rahmaanul 'a nasjudu limaa ta'murunaa wa zaadahum nufooraa (section 5) (make sajda)
61. Tabaarakal lazee ja'ala fis samaaa'i buroojanw wa ja'ala feehaa siraaajanw wa qamaran muneeraa
62. Wa huwal lazee ja'alal laila wannahaara khilfatan liman araada 'any yazzakkara aw araadaa shukoora
63. Wa 'ibaadur Rahmaanil lazeena yamshoona 'alal ardi hawnanw wa iza khaata bahumul jaahiloona qaaloo salaamaa
64. Wallazeena yabeetoona li Rabbihim sujjadanw wa qiyaamaa
65. Wallazeena yaqooloona Rabbanas rif 'annaa 'azaaba Jahannama inna 'azaabahaa kaana gharaamaa
66. Innahaa saaa'at mustaqarranw wa muqaamaa

67. Wallazeena izaana anfafoo lam yusrifoo wa lam yaqturoo wa kaana baina zaalika qawaamaa
68. Wallazeena laa yad'oona ma'al laahi ilaahan aakhara wa laa yaqtuloonan nafsala latee harramal laahu illaa bilhaqqi wa laa yaznoon; wa mai yaf'al zaalika yalqa 'athaamaa
69. Yudaa'af lahu 'azaabu Yawmal Qiyaamati wa yakhlud feehee muhaanaa
70. Illaa man taaba wa 'aamana wa 'amila 'amalan saalihaan fa ulaaa'ika yubad dilul laahu saiyi aatihim hasanaat; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheema
71. Wa man taaba wa 'amila saalihaan fa innahoo yatoobu ilal laahi mataabaa
72. Wallazeena laa yash hadoonaz zoora wa iza marroo billaghwi marroo kiraamaa
73. Wallazeena iza zukkiroo bi Aayaati Rabbihiim lam yakhiiroo 'alaihaa summanw wa'umyaanaa
74. Wallazeena yaqooloona Rabbanaa hab lanaa min azwaajinaa wa zurriyatinaa qurrata a'yuniin waj 'alnaa lilmuttaqeena Imaamaa
75. Ulaaa'ika yujzawnal ghurfata bimaa sabaroo wa yulaqqawna feehee tahiyyatanw wa salaamaa
76. Khaalideena feehee; hasunat mustaqarranw wa muqaamaa
77. Qul maa ya'ba'u bikum Rabbee law laa du'aaa'ukum faqad kazzabtum fasawfa yakoonu lizaamaa (section 6)

---

## 26. Ash-Shuara (The Poets)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Taa-Seen-Meeem
2. Tilka Aayaatul Kitaabil Mubeen
3. La'allaka baakhi'un nafsaka allaa yakoonoo mu'mineen
4. In nashaa nunazzil 'alaihim minas samaaa'i Aayatan fazallat a'naaquhum lahaa khaadi'een
5. Wa maa yaateehim min zikrim minar Rahmaani muhdasin illaa kaanoo 'anhu mu'rideen
6. Faqad kazzaboo fasa yaateehim ambaaa'u maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon
7. Awa lam yaraw ilal ardi kam ambatnaa feehee min kulli zawjin kareem
8. Inna fee zaalika la Aayah; wa maa kaana aksaruhum mu'mineen
9. Wa inna Rabbaka la Huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 1)

10. Wa iz naadaa Rabbuka Moosaaa ani'-til qawmaz zaalimeen
11. Qawma Fir'awn; alaa yattaqoon
12. Qaala Rabbi inneee akhaafu ai yukazziboon
13. Wa yadeequ sadree wa laa yantaliq lisaanee fa arsil ilaa  
Haaroon
14. Wa lahum 'alaiya zambun fa akhaafu ai yaqtuloon
15. Qaala kallaa fazhabaa bi Aayaatinaaaa innaa ma'akum  
mustami'oon
16. Faatiyaa Fir'awna faqoolaaa innaa Rasoolu Rabbil 'aalameen
17. An arsil ma'anaa Baneee Israaaa'eel
18. Qaala alam nurabbika feenaa waleedanw wa labista feenaa  
min 'umurika sineen
19. Wa fa'alta fa'latakal latee fa'alta wa anta minal kaafireen
20. Qaala fa'altuhaaa izanw wa ana minad daaaleen
21. Fafarartu minkum lam maa khiftukum fawahaba lee Rabbee  
hukmanw wa ja'alanee minal mursaleen
22. Wa tilka ni'matun tamun nuhaa 'alaiya an 'abbatta Baneee  
Israaaa'eel
23. Qaala Fir'awnu wa maa Rabbul 'aalameen
24. Qaala Rabbus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumaa in  
kuntum mooqineen
25. Qaala liman hawlahooo alaa tastami'oon
26. Qaala Rabbukum wa Rabbu aabaaa'ikumul awwaleen
27. Qaala inna Rasoolakumul lazee ursila ilaikum lamajnoon
28. Qaala Rabbul mashriqi wal maghribi wa maa baina humaa in  
kuntum ta'qiloon
29. Qaala la'init takhazta ilaahan ghairee la aj'alannaka minal  
masjooneen
30. Qaala awalaw ji'tuka bishai'im mubeen
31. Qaala faati biheee in kunta minas saadiqeen
32. Fa alqaa 'asaahu fa izaana hiya su'baanum mubeen
33. Wa naza'a yadahoo faizaa hiya bidaaaa'u linnaa zireen  
(section 2)
34. Qaala lilmala-i hawlahooo inna haazaa lasaahirun 'aleem
35. Yureedu ai yukhrijakum min ardikum bisihrihee famaazaa  
taamuroon
36. Qaalooo arjih wa akhaahu wab'as filmadaaaa'ini haashireen
37. Yaatooka bikulli sah haarin 'aleem
38. Fa jumi'as saharatu limeeqaati Yawmim ma'loom
39. Wa qeela linnaasi hal antum mujtami'oon
40. La'allanaa nattabi'us saharata in kaanoo humul ghaalibeen
41. Falammaa jaaa'as saharatu qaaloo li Fir'awna a'inna lanaa la  
ajjran in kunnaa nahnul ghaalibeen
42. Qaala na'am wa innakum izal laminal muqarrabeen

43. Qaala lahum Moosaaa alqoo maaa antum mulqoon
44. Fa alqaw hibaalahum wa 'isiyyahum wa qaaloo bi'izzati  
Fir'awna innaa lanahnul ghaaliboon
45. Fa alqaa Moosaa 'asaahu fa iza hiya talqafu maa yaafikoon
46. Fa ulqiyas saharatu saajideen
47. Qaalooo aamannaa bi Rabbil 'aalameen
48. Rabbi Moosaa wa Haaroon
49. Qaala aamantum lahoo qabla an aazana lakum innahoo  
lakabeerukumul lazee 'alla makumus sihra falasawfa ta'lamoon; la  
uqatti'anna aidiyakum wa arjulakum min khilaafinw wa la usallibanna  
kum ajma'een
50. Qaaloo la दौरا innaaa ilaa Rabbinaa munqalliboon
51. Innaa natma'u ai yaghfira lanaa Rabbunna khataa yaanaaa an  
kunnaaa awwalal mu'mineen (section 3)
52. Wa awhainaaa ilaa Moosaaa an asri bi'ibaadeeee innakum  
muttaba'oon
53. Fa arsala Fir'awnu filmadaaa'ini haashireen
54. Inna haaa'ulaaa'i lashir zimatun qaleeloon
55. Wa innahum lanaa laghaaa'izoon
56. Wa innaa lajamee'un haaziroon
57. Fa akhrajnaahum min Jannaatinw wa 'uyoon
58. Wa kunoozinw wa ma qaamin kareem
59. Kazaalika wa awrasnaahaa Baneee Israaa'eel
60. Fa atba'oohum mushriqeen
61. Falammaa taraaa'al jam'aani qaala as haabu Moosaaa innaa  
lamudrakoon
62. Qaala kallaaa inna ma'iya Rabbee sa yahdeen
63. Fa awhainaaa ilaa Moosaaa anidrib bi'asaakal bahra fanfalaqa  
fakaana kullu firqin kattawdil 'azeem
64. Wa azlafnaa sammal aakhareen
65. Wa anjainaa Moosaa wa mam ma'ahooo ajma'een
66. Summa aghraqnal aakhareen
67. Inna fee zaalika la Aayaah; wa maa kaana aksaru hu  
mu'mineen
68. Wa inna Rabbaka la Huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 4)
69. Watlu 'alaihim naba-a Ibraaheem
70. Iz qaala li abeehi wa qawmihee maa ta'budoon
71. Qaaloo na'budu asnaaman fanazallu lahaa 'aakifeen
72. Qaala hal yasma'oona kum iz tad'oon
73. Aw yanfa'oonakum aw yadurroon
74. Qaaloo bal wajadnaaaa aabaaa 'anaa kazaalika yaf'aloona
75. Qaala afara 'aitum maa kuntum ta'budoon
76. Antum wa aabaaa'ukumul aqdamoon
77. Fa innahum 'aduwwul leee illaa Rabbal 'aalameen

78. Allazee khalaqanee fa Huwa yahdeen
79. Wallazee Huwa yut'imunee wa yasqeen
80. Wa iza maridtu fahuwa yashfeen
81. Wallazee yumeetunee summa yuhyeen
82. Wallazeee atma'u ai yaghfira lee khateee' atee Yawmad Deen
83. Rabbi hab lee hukmanw wa alhiqnee bis saaliheen
84. Waj'al lee lisaana sidqin fil aakhireen
85. Waj'alnee minw warasati Jannnatin Na'eem
86. Waghfir li abeee innahoo kaana mind daalleen
87. Wa laa tukhzinee Yawma yub'asoon
88. Yawma laa yanfa'u maalunw wa laa banoon
89. Illaa man atal laaha biqalbin saleem
90. Wa uzlifatil Jannatu lilmuttaqeen
91. Wa burrizatil Jaheemu lilghaaween
92. Wa qeela lahum aina maa kuntum ta'budoon
93. Min doonil laahi hal yansuroonakum aw yantasiroon
94. Fakubkiboo feehaa hum walghaawoon
95. Wa junoodu lbleesa ajma'oon
96. Qaaloo wa hum feehaa yakkhtasimoon
97. Tallaahi in kunnaa lafee dalaalim mubeen
98. Iz nusawweekum bi Rabbil 'aalameen
99. Wa maaa adallanaaa illal mujrimoon
100. Famaa lanaa min shaa fi'een
101. Wa laa sadeeqin hameem
102. Falaw anna lanaa karratan fanakoona minal mu'mineen
103. Inna fee zaalika la Aayatanw wa maa kaana aksaruhum mu'mineen
104. Wa inna Rabbaka la Huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 5)
105. Kazzabat qawmu Noohinil Mursaleen
106. Iz qaala lahum akhoohum Noohun alaa tattaqoon
107. Innee lakum Rasoolun ameen
108. Fattaqullaaha wa atee'oon
109. Wa maaa as'alukum 'alaihi min ajrin in ajriya illaa 'alaa Rabbil 'aalameen
110. Fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
111. Qaalooo anu'minu laka wattaba 'akal arzaloona
112. Qaala wa maa 'ilme bimaa kaanoo ya'maloona
113. In hisaabuhum illaa 'alaa Rabbee law tash'uroon
114. Wa maaa ana bitaaridil mu'mineen
115. In ana illaa nazeerum mubeen
116. Qaaloo la'il lam tantahi yaa Noohu latakoonanna minal marjoomeen
117. Qaala Rabbi inna qawmee kazzaboona

118. Faftab baineen wa bai nahum fat hanw wa najjineen wa mam  
ma'iya minal mu'mineen
119. Fa anjainaahu wa mamma'ahoo fil fulkil mashhoon
120. Summa aghraqnaa ba'dul baaqeen
121. Inna fee zaalika la Aayaah; wa maa kaana aksaruhum  
mu'mineen
122. Wa inna Rabbaka la huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 6)
123. Kazzabat 'Aadunil mursaleen
124. Iz qaala lahum akhoohum Hoodun alaa tattaqoon
125. Innee lakum Rasoolun ameen
126. Fattaqullaaha wa atee'oon
127. Wa maa as'alukum 'alaihi min ajrin in ajriya illaa 'alaa Rabbil  
'aalameen
128. Atabnoona bikulli ree'in aayatan ta'basoon
129. Wa tattakhizoon masaani'a la'allakum takhludoon
130. Wa iza batashtum batashtum jabbaareen
131. Fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
132. Wattaqul lazeen amad dakum bimaa ta'lamoona
133. Amaddakum bi an'aa minw wa baneen
134. Wa jannaatinw wa 'uyoon
135. Innee akhaafu 'alaikum 'azaaba Yawmin 'azeem
136. Qaaloo sawaaa'un 'alainaaa awa 'azta am lam takum minal  
waa'izeen
137. In haazaaa illaa khuluqul awwaleen
138. Wa maa nahnu bimuu 'azzabeen
139. Fakazzaboohu fa ahlaknaahum; inna fee zaalika la aayah; wa  
maa kaana aksaruhum mu'mineen
140. Wa inna Rabbaka la huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 7)
141. Kazzabat Samoodul mursaleen
142. Iz qaala lahum akhoohum Saalihun alaa tattaqoon
143. Innee lakum Rasoolun ameen
144. Fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
145. Wa maaa as'alukum 'alaihi min ajrin in ajriya illaa 'alaa Rabbil  
'aalameen
146. Atutrakoona fee maa haahunnaaa aamineen
147. Fee jannaatinw wa 'uyoon
148. Wa zuroo inw wa nakhlin tal 'uhaa hadeem
149. Wa tanhitoona minal jibaali buyootan faariheen
150. Fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
151. Wa laa tutee'ooo amral musrifeen
152. Allazeena yufsidoona fil ardi wa laa yuslihoon
153. Qaalooo innamaa anta minal musahhareen
154. Maaa anta illaa basharum mislunaa faati bi Aayatin in kunta  
minas saadiqeen

155. Qaala haazihee naaqatul lahaa shirbunw walakum shirbu  
yawmim ma'loom
156. Wa laa tamassoohaa bisooo'in fa yaakhuzakum 'azaabu  
Yawmin 'Azeem
157. Fa'aqaroojaa fa asbahoo naadimeen
158. Fa akhazahumul 'azaab; inna fee zaalika la Aayah; wa maa  
kaana aksaruhum mu'mineen
159. Wa inna Rabbaka la Huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 8)
160. kazzabat qawmu Lootinil mursaleen
161. Iz qaala lahum akhoohum Lootun alaa tattaqoon
162. Innee lakum rasoolun ameen
163. Fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
164. Wa maaa as'alukum 'alaihi min ajrin in ajriya illaa 'alaa Rabbil  
'aalameen
165. Ataatoonaz zukraana minal 'aalameen
166. Wa tazaroonaa maa khalaqa lakum Rabbukum min azwaajikum;  
bal antum qawmun 'aadoon
167. Qaloo la'il lam tantahi yaa Lootu latakoonanna minal  
mukhrajeen
168. Qaala innee li'amalikum minal qaaleen
169. Rabbi najjinee wa ahlee mimmmaa ya'maloon
170. Fanajjainaaahu wa ahlahooo ajma'een
171. Illaa 'ajoozan filghaabireen
172. Summa dammarnal aa khareen
173. Wa amtarnaa 'alaihim mataran fasaaa'a matarul munzareen
174. Inna fee zaalika la Aayah; wa maa kaana aksaruhum  
mu'mineen
175. Wa inna Rabbaka la Huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 9)
176. Kazzaba As haabul Aykatil mursaleen
177. Iz qaala lahum Shu'aybun alaa tattaqoon
178. Innee lakum Rasoolun ameen
179. Fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
180. Wa maaa as'alukum 'alaihi min ajrin in ajriya illaa 'alaa Rabbil  
'aalameen
181. Awwal kaila wa laa takoonoo minal mukhsireen
182. Wa zinoo bilqistaasil mustaqeem
183. Wa laa tabkhasun naasa ashyaana 'ahum wa laa ta'saw fil ardi  
mufsideen
184. Wattaqul lazee khalaqakum waljibillatal awwaleen
185. Qaalooo innamaa anta minal musahhareen
186. Wa maaa anta illaa basharum mislunaa wa innazunnuka  
laminal kaazibeen
187. Fa asqit 'alainaa kisafam minas samaaa'i in kunta minas  
saadiqeen

188. Qaala Rabbeee a'lamu bima ta'maloon  
189. Fakazzaboohu fa akhazahum 'azaabu Yawmiz zullah; innahoo  
kaana 'azaaba Yawmin 'Azeem  
190. Inna fee zaalika la Aayah; wa maa kaana aksaruhum  
mu'mineen  
191. Wa inna Rabbaka la huwal 'Azeezur Raheem (section 10)  
192. Wa innahoo latanzeelu Rabbil 'aalameen  
193. Nazala bihir Roohul Ameen  
194. 'Alaa qalbika litakoona minal munzireen  
195. Bilisaanin 'Arabiyyim mubeen  
196. Wa innahoo lafee Zuburil awwaleen  
197. Awalam yakul lahum Aayatan ai ya'lamahoo 'ulamaaa'u  
Baneee Israaa'eel  
198. Wa law nazzalnaahu 'alaa ba'dil a'jameen  
199. Faqara ahoo 'alaihim maa kaanoo bihee mu'mineen  
200. Kazaalika salaknaahu fee quloobil mujrimeen  
201. Laa yu'minoona bihee hattaa yarawul 'azaabal aleem  
202. Fayaatiyahum baghtatanw wa hum laa yash'uroon  
203. Fa yaqooloo hal nahnu munzaroon  
204. Aafabi 'azaabinaa yasta'jiloon  
205. Aara'aita im matta'naahum sineen  
206. Summa jaaa'ahum maa kaanoo yoo'adoon  
207. Maaa aghnaaa 'anhum maa kaanoo yumatta'oon  
208. Wa maaa ahlaknaa min qaryatin illaa lahaa munziroon  
209. Zikraa wa maa kunnaa zaalimeen  
210. Wa maa tanazzalat bihish Shayaateen  
211. Wa maa yambaghee lahum wa maa yastatee'oon  
212. Innahum 'anis sam'i lama'zooloon  
213. Falaa tad'u ma'al laahi ilaahan aakhara fatakoona minal  
mu'azzabeen  
214. Wa anzir 'asheeratakal aqrabeen  
215. Wakhfid janaahaka limanit taba 'aka minal mu'mineen  
216. Fa in asawka faqul innee bareee'um mimmmaa ta'maloon  
217. Wa tawakkal alal 'Azeezir Raheem  
218. Allazee yaraaka heena taqoom  
219. Wa taqallubaka fis saajideen  
220. Innahoo Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem  
221. Hal unabbi'ukum 'alaa man tanazzalush Shayaateen  
222. Tanazzalu 'alaa kulli affaakin aseem  
223. Yulqoonas sam'a wa aksaruhum kaaziboon  
224. Washshu 'araaa'u yattabi 'uhumul ghaawoon  
225. Alam tara annahum fee kulli waadiny yaheemoon  
226. Wa annahum yaqooloona ma laa yaf'aloona



227. Illal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati wa zakarul laaha  
kaseeranw wantasaroo min ba'di maa zulimoo; wa saya'lamul  
lazeena zalamooo aiya munqalabiny yanqaliboon (section 11)
- 

## 27. Al-Naml (The Ants)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Taa-Seen; tilka Aayaatul Qur-aani wa Kitaabim Mubeen
2. Hudanw wa bushraa lil mu'mineen
3. Allazeena yuqeemoonas Salaata wa yu'toonaz Zakaata wa hum bil  
Aakhirati hum yooqinoon
4. Innal lazeena laa yu'minoona bil Aakhirati zaiyannaa lahum  
a'malahum fahum ya'mahoon
5. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena lahum sooo'ul 'azaabi wa hum fil Aakhirati humul  
akhsaroon
6. Wa innaka latulaqqal Qur-aana mil ladun Hakeemin 'Aleem
7. Iz qaala Moosaa li ahliheee inneee aanastu naaran saaateekum  
minhaa bikhabin aw aateekum bishihaabin qabasil la'allakum  
tastaloon
8. Fammaa jaaa'ahaa noodiya am boorika man finnnnaari wa man  
hawlahaa wa Subhaanal laahi Rabbil 'aalameen
9. Yaa Moosaaa innahooo Anal laahul 'Azeezul Hakeem
10. Wa alqi 'asaak; fammaa ra aahaa tahtazzu ka annahaa  
jaaannunw wallaa mudbiranw wa lam yu'aqqib; yaa Moosaa laa  
takhaf innee laa yakhaafu ladaiyal mursaloon
11. Illaa man zalama summa baddala husnam ba'da sooo'in fa  
innee Ghafoorur Raheem
12. Wa adkhil yadaka fee jaibika takhruj baidaaa'a min  
ghairisooo'in feetis'i Aayaatin ilaa Fir'awna wa qawmih; innahum  
kaanoo qawman faasiqeen
13. Fammaa jaaa'at hum Aayaatunaa mubsiratan qaaloo haazaa  
sihrum mubeen
14. Wa jahadoo bihaa wastaiqanat haaa anfusuhum zulmanw-wa  
'uluwwaa; fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul mufsideen (section 1)
15. Wa laqad aatainaa Daawooda wa sulaimaana 'ilmaa; wa qaalal  
hamdu lil laahil lazee faddalanaa 'alaa kaseerim min 'ibaadihil  
mu'mineen
16. Wa warisa Sulaimaanu Daawooda wa qaala yaaa aiyuhan  
naasu 'ullimnaa mantiqat tairi wa ooteenaa min kulli shai'in inna  
haazaa lahuwal fadlul mubeen

17. Wa hushira Sulaimaana junooduhoo minal jinni wal insi wattairi fahum yooza'oon
18. hattaa izaana ataw 'alaa waadin namli qaalat namlatuny yaaa aiyuhan namrud khuloo masaakinakum laa yahtimannakum Sulaimaanu wa junooduhoo wa hum laa yash'uroon
19. Fatabassama daahikam min qawlihaa wa qaala Rabbi awzi'nee an ashkura ni'mata kal lateee an'amta 'alaiya wa 'alaa waalidaiya wa an a'mala saalihaan tardaahu wa adkhilnee birahmatika fee 'ibaadikas saaliheen
20. Wa tafaqqadat taira faqaala maa liya laaa araa al hudhuda, am kaana minal ghaaa'ibeen
21. La-u'azzibanahoo 'azaaban shadeedan aw la azbahannahoo aw layaatiyannee bisultaanim mubeen
22. Famakasa ghaira ba'eedin faqaala ahattu bimaa lam tuhit bihee wa ji'tuka min Sabaim binaba iny-yaqeen
23. Innee wajattum ra atan tamlikuhum wa ootiyat min kulli shai'inw wa lahaa 'arshun 'azeem
24. Wajattuhaa wa qawmahaa yasjudoon lishshamsi min doonil laahi wa zaiyana lahumush Shaitaanu a'maalahum fasaddahum 'anis sabeeli fahum laa yahtadoon
25. Allaa yasjudoo lillaahil lazee yukhrijul khab'a fis samaawaati wal ardi wa ya'lamu maa tukhfoona wa maa tu'linoon
26. Allaahu laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa Rabbul 'Arshil Azeem (make sajda)
27. Qaala sananzuru asadaqta am kunta minal kaazibeen
28. Izhab bikitaabee haaza fa alqih ilaihim summma tawalla 'anhum fanzur maazaa yarji'oon
29. Qaalat yaaa aiyuhal mala'u innee ulqiya ilaiya kitaabun kareem
30. Innahoo min Sulaimaana wa innahoo bismil laahir Rahmanir Raheem
31. Allaa ta'loo 'alaiya waa toonee muslimeen (section 2)
32. Qaalat yaaa aiyuhal mala'u afoonnee fee amree maa kuntu qaati'atan amran hattaa tashhhaddon
33. Qaaloo nahnu uloo quwwatinw wa uloo baasin shadeed; wal amru ilaiki fanzuree maazaa taamureen
34. Qaalat innal mulooka iza dakhiloo qaryatan afsadoohaa wa ja'alooo a'izzata ahlihaa azillah; wa kazaalika yaf'aloon
35. Wa innee mursilatun ilaihim biyadiyyatin fanaaziratum bima yarji'ul mursaloona
36. Falammaa jaaa'a Sulaimaana qaala atumiddoonani bimaalin famaana aataaniyal laahu khairum mimmmaana aataakum bal antum biyadiy-yatikum tafrahoon
37. Irji' ilaihim falanaatiyan nahum bijunoodil laa qibala lahum bihaa wa lanukhri jannahum minhaa azillatanw wa hum saaghiroon

38. Qaala yaaa aiyuhal mala'u aiyukum yaateenee bi'arshihaa qabla ai yaatoonee muslimeen
39. Qaala 'ifreetum minal jinni ana aateeka bihee qabla an taqooma mim maqaamika wa innee 'alaihi laqawiyyun ameen
40. Qaalal lazee indahoo 'ilmum minal Kitaabi ana aateeka bihee qabla ai yartadda ilaika tarfuk; falammaa ra aahu mustaqirran 'indahoo qaala haazaa min fadli Rabbee li yabluwaneeee 'a-ashkuru am akfuru wa man shakara fa innamaa yashkuru linafsihee wa man kafara fa inna Rabbee Ghaniyyun Kareem
41. Qaala nakkiroo lahaa 'arshahaa nanzur atahtadeeee am takoonu minal lazeena laa yahtadoon
42. Falammaa jaaa'at qeela ahaakaza 'arshuki qaalat kaanna hoo; wa ooteenal 'ilma min qablihaa wa kunnaa muslimeen
43. Wa saddahaa maa kaanat ta'budu min doonil laahi innahaa kaanat min qawmin kaafireen
44. Qeela lahad khulis sarha falammaa ra at hu hasibat hu lujjatanw wa khashafat 'an saaqaihaa; qaala innahoo sarhum mumarradum min qawaareer; qaalat Rabbi innee zalamtu nafsee wa aslamtu ma'a Sulaimaana lillaahi Rabbil 'aalameen (section 3)
45. Wa laqad arsalnaaa ilaa Samooda akhaahum Saalihaan ani'budul lahaa fa izaahum fareeqaani yakhtasimoon
46. Qaala yaa qawmi lima tasta'jiloona bissaiyi'ati qablal hasanati law laa tas taghfiroonal laaha la'allakum turhamoon
47. Qaalut taiyarnaa bika wa bimam ma'ak; qaala taaa'irukum 'indal laahi bal antum qawmun tuftanoon
48. Wa kaana fil madeenati tis'atu rahtiny yufsidoona fil ardi wa laa yuslihoon
49. Qaaloo taqaasamoo billaahi lanubaiyitannahoo wa ahlahoo summaa lanaqoolana liwaliy yihee maa shahidnaa mahlika ahlihee wa innaa lasaadiqoon
50. Wa makaroo makranw wa makarnaa makranw wa hum laa yash'uroon
51. Fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatu makrihim annaa dammar naahum wa qawmahum ajma'een
52. Fatilka buyootuhum khaww wiyatam bimaa zalamoo; inna fee zaalika la Aayatal liqaw miny-ya'lamoona
53. Wa anjainal lazeena aamanoo wa kaanoo yattaqoon
54. Wa lootan iz qaala liqawmiheeee ataatoonal faa hishata wa antum tubsiroon
55. A'innakum lataatoonar rijaala shahwatam min doonin nisaaa'; bal antum qawmun tajhaloon (End Juz 19)
56. Famaa kaana jawaaba qawmiheeee illaaa an qaalooo akhrijooo aalaa Lootim min qaryatikum innahum unaasuny yatatahharoon

57. Fa anjainaahu wa ahlahooo illam ra atahoo qaddarnaahaa minal ghaabireen
58. Wa amtarnaa 'alaihimm mataran fasaaa'a matarul munzareen (section 4)
59. Qulil hamdu lillaahi wa salaamun 'alaa 'ibaadihil lazeenas tafa; aaallaahu khairun ammmaa yushrikoon
60. Amman khalaqas samaawaati wal arda wa anzala lakum minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa anbatnaa bihee hadaaa'iqa zaata bahjah; maa kaana lakum an tunbitoo shajarahaa; 'a-ilaahun ma'al laah; bal hum qawmuny ya'diloon
61. Ammann ja'alal arda qaraaranw wa ja'ala khilaalahaaa anhaaranw wa ja'ala lahaa rawaasiya wa ja'ala binal bahraini haajizaa; 'a-ilaahun ma'allah; bal aksaruhum laa ya'lamoon
62. Ammany-yujeebul mud tarra iza da'aahu wa yakshifus sooo'a wa yaj'alukum khula faaa'al ardi 'a-ilaahun ma'allah qaleelan maa tazak karoon
63. Ammany-yahdeekum fee zulumaatil barri wal bahri wa many yursilu riyaaha bushran baina yadai rahmatih; 'a-ilaahun ma'allah; Ta'aalal laahu 'ammaa yushrikoon
64. Ammany yabda'ul khalqa thumma yu'eeduhoo wa many-yarzuqukum minas sammaaa'i wal ard; 'a-ilaahun ma'allah; qul haatoo burhaanakum in kuntum saadiqeen
65. Qul laa ya'lamu man fis sammaawaati wal ardil ghaiba illal laah; wa maa yash'uroona aiyaana yub'asoon
66. Balid daaraka 'ilmuhum fil Aakhirah; bal hum fee shakkin minhaa bal hum minhaa 'amoon (section 5)
67. Wa qaalal lazeena kafarooo 'a-izaa kunnaa turaabanw wa aabaaa'unaaa a'innaa lamukhrajoon
68. Laqad wu'idnaa haazaa nahnu wa aabaaa'unaa min qablu in haazaaa illaaa asaateerul awwaleen
69. Qul seeroo fil ardi fanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul mujrimeen
70. Wa laa tahzan 'alaihim wa laa takun fee daiqin mimmaa yamkuroon
71. Wa yaqooloona mataa haazal wa'du in kuntum saadiqeen
72. Qul 'asaaa any-yakoona radifa lakum ba'dul lazee tasta'jiloon
73. Wa inna Rabbaka lazoo fadlin 'alan naasi wa laakinna aksarahum laa yashkuroon
74. Wa inna Rabbaka la ya'lamu maa tukinnu sudooruhum wa maa yu'linoon
75. Wa maa min ghaaa'ibatin fis samaaa'i wal ardi illaa fee kitaabin mubeen
76. Inna haazal Qur-aana yaqussu 'alaa Baneee israaa'eela aksaral lazee hum feehee yakhtalifoon
77. Wa innahoo lahudanw wa rahmatul lilmu'mineen

78. Inna Rabbaka yaqdee bainahum bihukmih; wa Huwal 'Azeezul 'Aleem
79. Fatawakkal 'alal laahi innaka 'alal haqqil mubeen
80. Innaka laa tusmi'ul mawtaa wa laa tusmi'us summad du'aaa iza wallaw mudbireen
81. Wa maaa anta bihaadil 'umyi 'an dalaalatihim in tusmi'u illaa mai yu'minu bi aayaatinaa fahum muslimoon
82. Wa iza waqa'al qawhu 'alaihim akhrajnaa lahum daaabbatan minal ardi tukal limuhum annan naasa kaanoo bi aayaatinaa laa yooqinoon (section 6)
83. Wa Yawma nahshuru min kulli ummatin fawjan mimmany yukazzibu bi Aayaatinaa fahum yooza'oon
84. Hatta iza jaaa'oo qaala akazzabtum bi Aayaatee wa lam tuheetoo bihaa 'ilman ammaazaa kuntum ta'maloon
85. Wa waqa'al qawlu 'alaihim bimaa zalamoo fahum laa yantiqoon
86. Alam yaraw annaa ja'alnal laila li yaskunoo feehee wannahaara mubsiraa; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqaw miny-yu'minoon
87. Wa Yawma yunfakhu fis Soori fafazi'a man fis samaawaati wa man fil ardi illaa man shaaa'al laah; wa kullun atawhu daakhireen
88. Wa taral jibaala tahsabuhaa jaamidatanw wa hiya tamurru marras sahaab; sun'al laahil lazeeee atqana kulla shai'; innahoo khabeerun bimaa taf'aloon
89. Man jaaa'a bil hasanati falahoo khairun minhaa wa hum min faza'iny Yawma'izin aaminoon
90. Wa man jaaa'a bissai yi'ati fakubbat wujoohuhum fin Naari hal tujzawna illaa maa kuntum ta'maloon
91. Innamaaa umirtu an a'buda Rabba haazihil baldatil lazee harramahaa wa lahoo kullu shai'inw wa umirtu an akoona minal muslimeen
92. Wa an atluwal Qur-aana famanih tadaa fa innamaa yahtadee linafsihee wa man dalla faqul innamaaa ana minal munzireen
93. Wa qulil hamdu lillaahi sa yureekum Aayaatihee fa ta'rifoonaahaa; wa maa Rabbuka bighaafilin 'ammaa ta'maloon (section 7)

---

## 28. Al-Qasas (The Stories)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Taa-Seen-Meeem
2. Tilka Aayaatul Kitaabil mubeen

3. Natloo 'alaika min naba-i Moosaa wa Fir'awna bilhaqqi liqawminy yu'miinoon
4. Inna Fir'awna 'alaa fil ardi wa ja'ala ahlaha shiya'ai yastad'ifu taaa'ifatam minhum yuzabbihu abnaaa'ahum wa yastahyee nisaaa'ahum; innahoo kaana minal mufsideen
5. Wa nureedu an namunna 'alal lazeenas tud'ifoo fil ardi wa naj'alahum a'immatanw wa naj'alahumul waariseen
6. Wa numakkina lahum fil ardi wa nuriya Fir'awna wa Haamaana wa junoodahumaa minhum maa kaanoo yahzaroon
7. Wa awhainaaa ilaaa ummi Moosaaa an ardi'eehi faizaa khifti 'alaihi fa alqeehi filyammi wa laa takhaafee wa laa tahzaneeee innaa raaaddoohu ilaiki wa jaa'iloohu minal mursaleen
8. Faltaqatahooo Aalu Fir'awna li yakoona lahum 'aduwwanw wa hazanaa; inna Fir'awna wa Haamaana wa junooda humaa kaanoo khaati'een
9. Wa qaalatim ra atu Fir'awna qurratu 'aynil lee wa lak; laa taqtuloohu 'asaaa aiyanfa'anaa aw nattakhizahoo waladanw wa hum laa yash'uroon
10. Wa asbaha fu'aadu ummi Moosaa faarighan in kaadat latubdee bihee law laaa arrabatnaa 'alaa qalbihaa litakoona minal mu'mineen
11. Wa qaalat li ukhtihee quseehi fabasurat bihee 'an junubinw wahum laa yash'uroon
12. Wa harramnaa 'alaihil maraadi'a min qablu faqaalat hal adullukum 'alaaa ahli baitiny yakfuloonahoo lakum wa hum lahoo naasihoon
13. Faradadnaahu ilaa ummihee kai taqarra 'ainuhaa wa laa tahzana wa lita'lama anna wa'dal laahi haqqunw wa laakinna aksarahum laa ya'lamoon (section 1)
14. Wa lammaa balagha ashuddahoo wastawaaa aatai naahu hukmanw wa 'ilmaa; wa kazaalika najzil muhsineen
15. Wa dakhala madeenata 'alaa heene ghaflatim min ahlihaa fawajada feeha raju laini yaqtatilaani haazaa min shee'atihee wa haaza min 'aduwwihee fastaghaasahul lazee min shee'atihee 'alal lazee min 'aduwwihee fawakazahoo Moosaa faqadaa 'alaihi qaala haaza min 'amalish Shaitaani innahoo 'aduwwum mmudillum mubeen
16. Qaala Rabbi innee zalamtu nafsee faghfir lee faghafaralah; innahoo Huwal Ghafoorur Raheem
17. Qaala Rabbi bimaaa an'amta 'alaiya falan akoona zaheeral lilmujrimeen
18. Fa asbaha fil madeenati khaaa'ifany yataraqqabu fa izal lazis tansarahoo bil amsi yastasrikhuh; qaala lahoo moosaaa innaka laghawiiyyum mubeen

19. Falammaaa an araada ai yabtisha billazee huwa 'aduwul lahumaa qaala yaa Moosaaa atureedu an taqtulanee kamaa qatalta nafsam bil amsi in tureedu illaaa an takoonaa jabbaaram fil ardi wa maa tureedu an takoonaa minal musliheen
20. Wa jaaa'a rajulum min aqsal madeenati yas'aa qaala yaa Moosaaa innal mala a yaa tamiroona bika liyaqtulooka fakhruj innee laka minan naasiheen
21. Fakharaja minhaa khaaa 'ifany-yataraqqab; qaala Rabbi najjinee minal qawmiz zaalimeen (section 2)
22. Wa lammaa tawajjaha tilqaaa'a Madyana qaala 'asaa Rabbeee ai yahdiyanee Sawaaa'as Sabeel
23. Wa lammaa warada maaa'a Madyana wajada 'alaihi ummatam minannaasi yasqoona wa wajada min doonihimum ra ataini tazoodaani qaala maa khatubkumaa qaalataa laa nasqee hataa yusdirar ri'aaa'u wa aboonaa shaikhun kabeer
24. Fasaqaa lahumaa summa tawallaaa ilaz zilli faqaala Rabbi innee limaaa anzalta ilaiya min khairin faqeer
25. Fajaaa'at hu ihdaahumaa tamshee 'alas tihyaaa'in qaalat inna abee yad'ooka li yajziyaka ajra maa saqaita lanaa; falammaa jaaa'ahoo wa qassa 'alaihil qasasa qaala laa takhaf najawta minal qawmiz zaalimeen
26. Qaalat ihdaahumaa yaaa abatis taajirhu inna khaira manistaajartal qawiyyul ameen
27. Qaala innee ureedu an unkihaka ihdab nataiya haataini 'alaaa an taajuranee samaaniya hijaj; fa in atmamta 'ashran famin 'indika wa maaa ureedu an ashuqqa 'alaik; satajiduneee in shaaa'al laahu minas saaliheen
28. Qaala zaalika bainee wa bainaka aiyamal ajalaini qadaitu falaa 'udwaana 'alaiya wallaahu 'alaa ma naqoolu Wakeel (section 3)
29. Falammmaa qadaa Moosal ajala wa saara bi ahliheee aanasa min jaanibit Toori naaran qaala li ahlihim kusooo innee aanastu naaral la 'alleee aateekum minhaa bikhabarin aw jazwatim minan naari la 'allakum tastaloon
30. Falammaaa ataahaa noodiya min shaati'il waadil aimani fil buq'atil muubaarakati minash shajarati ai yaa Moosaaa innee Anal laahu Rabbul 'aalameen
31. Wa an alqi 'asaaka falam maa ra aahaa tahtazzu ka annnahaa jaaannunw wallaa mudbiranw wa lam yu'aqqib; yaa Moosaa aqbil wa laa takhaf innaka minal aamineen
32. Usluk yadaka fee jaibika takhruj baidaaa'a min ghairi sooo'inw wadmum ilaika janaahaka minar rahbi fazaanika burhaanaani mir Rabbika ilaa Fir'awna wa mala'ih; innahum kaanoo qawman faasiqeen

33. Qaala Rabbi innee qataltu minhum nafsani fa akhaafu ai yaqtuloon
34. Wa akhee Haaroonu huwa afsahu minnee lisaanan fa arsilhu ma'iya rid ai yusaddiquneeee innee akhaafu ai yukazziboon
35. Qaala sanashuddu 'adudaka bi akheeka wa naj'alu lakumaa sultaanan falaa yasiloon ilaikumaa; bi Aayaatinaa antumaa wa manitaba'akumal ghaaliboon
36. Falammaa jaaa'ahum Moosaa bi Aayaatinaa baiyinaatin qaaloo maa haazaaa illaa sihrum muftaranw wa maa sami'naa bihaazaa fee aabaaa'inal awwaleen
37. Wa qaala Moosaa Rabbeeee a'alamu biman jaaa'a bilhudaa min 'indihee wa man takoonu laho 'aaqibatud daari innahoo laa yuflihuz zaalimoon
38. Wa qaala Fir'awnu yaaa aiyuhal mala-u maa 'alimtu lakum min ilaahin ghairee fa awqid lee yaa Haamaanu 'alatteeni faj'al lee sarhal la'allee attali'u ilaaa ilaahi Moosaa wa innee la azunnuhoo minal kaazibeen
39. Wastakbara huwa wa junooduhoo fil ardi bighairil haqqi wa zannooo annahum ilainaa laa yurja'oon
40. Fa akhaznaahu wa junoo dahoo fanabaznaahum fil yammi fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatuz zaalimeen
41. Wa ja'alnaahum a'immata yad'oona ilan Naari wa Yawmal Qiyaamati laa yunsaroon
42. Wa atba'naahum fee haazihid dunyaa la'natanw wa Yawmal Qiyaamati hum minal maqbooheen (section 4)
43. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba mim ba'di maaa ahlaknal quroon al oolaa basaaa'ira linnaasi wa hudanw wa rahmata la'allahum yata zakkaroona
44. Wa maa kunta bijaanibil gharbiyyi iz qadainaaa ilaa Moosal amra wa maa kunta minash shaahideen
45. Wa laakinnaa anshaanaa quroon fatataawala 'alaihimul 'umur; wa maa kunta saawiyan fee ahli Madyana tatloo 'alaihim Aayaatinaa wa laakinnaa kunnaa mursileen
46. Wa maa kunta bijaanibit Toori iz naadainaa wa laakir rahmatam mir Rabbika litunzira qawmam maaa ataahum min nazeerim min qablika la'allahum yatazakkaroona
47. Wa law laaa an tuseebahum museebatum bimaa qaddamat aideehim fa yaqooloo Rabbanaa law laaa arsalta ilainaa Rasoolan fanattabi'a Aayaatika wa nakoona minal mu'mineen
48. Falammaa jaaa'ahumul haqqu min 'indinaa qaaloo law laa ootiya misla maaa ootiyaa Moosaa; awalam yakfuroo bimaaa ootiya Moosaa min qablu qaaloo sihraani tazaaharaa wa qaalooo innaa bikullin kaafiroon



49. Qul faatoo bi Kitaabim min 'indil laahi huwa ahdaa minhu maaa attabi'hu in kuntum saadiqeen
50. Fa il lam yastajeeboo laka fa'lam annamaa yattabi'oona ahwaaa'ahum; wa man adallu mimmanit taba'a hawaahu bighari hudam minal laah; innal laaha laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen (section 5)
51. Wa laqad wassalnaa lahumul qawla la'allahum yatazakkaroona
52. Allazeena aatainaahu mul Kitaaba min qablihee hum bihee yu'minoon
53. Wa iza yutlaa 'alaihim qaaloo aamannaa biheeee innahul haqqu mir rabbinaaa innaa kunnaa min qablihee muslimmeen
54. Ulaaa'ika yu'tawna ajrahum marratayni bimaa sabaroo wa yadra'oona bil hasanatis saiyyi'ata wa mimmmaa razaq naahum yunfiqoon
55. Wa iza sami'ul laghwa a'radoo 'anhu wa qaaloo lanaaa a'maalunaa wa lakum a'maalukum salaamun 'alaikum laa nabtaghil jaahileen
56. Innaka laa tahdee man ahbata wa laakinna laaha yahdee mai yashaaa'; wa Huwaa'lamu bilmuhtadeen
57. Wa qaalooo in nattabi'il hudaa ma'aka nutakhattaf min ardinaa; awalam numakkkil lahum haraman aaminany yujbaaa ilaihi samaraatu kulli shai'ir rizqam mil ladunnaa wa laakinna aksarahum laa ya'lamoona
58. Wa kam ahlaknaa min qaryatim batirat ma'eeshatahaa fatilka masaakinuhum lam tuskam mim ba'dihim illaa qaleelaa; wa kunnaa Nahnul waariseen
59. Wa maa kaana Rabbuka muhlikal quraa hattaa yab'asa feee ummihaa Rasoolany yatloo 'alaihim aayaatina; wa maa kunnaa muhlikil quraa illaa wa ahluhaa zaalimoona
60. Wa maaa ooteetum min shai'in famataa'ul hayaatid dunyaa wa zeenatuhaa; wa maa 'indal laahi khairunw wa abqaa; afalaa ta'qiloon (section 6)
61. Afamanw wa'adnaahu wa'dan hasanan fahuwa laaqeehi kamam matta'naahu mataa'al hayaatid dunyaa summa huwa Yawmal Qiyaamati minal muhdareen
62. Wa Yawma yunaadeehim fa-yaqoolu aina shurakaaa 'iyal lazeena kuntum taz'umoon
63. Qaalal lazeena haqqa 'alaihimul qawlu Rabbanaa haaa'ulaaa'il lazeena aghwainaa aghwainahu kamaa ghawainaa tabarraanaaa ilaika maa kaanoo iyyaanaa ya'budoon
64. Wa qeelad 'oo shurakaaa'akum fada'awhum falam yastajeeboo lahum wa ra awul 'azaab; law annahum kaanoo yahtadoon
65. Wa Yawma yunaadeehim fa yaqoolu maazaaa ajabtumul mursaleen

66. Fa'amiyat 'alaihimul ambaaa'u Yawma'izin fahum laa yatasaaa'aloona
67. Fa ammaa man taaba wa aamana wa 'amila saalihaan fa'asaaa ai yakoonaa minal muflihin
68. Wa Rabbuka yakholuqu maa yashaaa'u wa yakhtaaru; maa kaana lahumul khiyarah; Subhannal laahi wa Ta'aalaa 'ammaa yushrikoon
69. Wa Rabbuka ya'lamu maa tukinnu sudooruhum wa maa yu'linoon
70. Wa Huwal laahu laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa lahu hamdu fil oolaa wal Aakhirati wa lahu hukmu wa ilaihi turja'oon
71. Qul ara'aitum in ja'alal laahu 'alaikumul laila sarmadan ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati man ilaahun ghairul laahi yaa teekum bidiyaaa'in afalaa tasma'oon
72. Qul ara'aitum in ja'alal laahu 'alaikumun nahaara sarmadan ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati man ilaahun ghairul laahi yaateekum bilailin taskunoona feehee afalaa tubsiroon
73. Wa mir rahmatihee ja'ala lakumul laila wannahaara litaskunoo feehee wa litabtaghoo min fadlihee wa la'allakum tashkuroon
74. Wa Yawma yunaadeehim fa yaqoolu aina shurakaaa'iyal lazeena kuntum tazz'umoon
75. Wa naza'naa min kulli ummatin shaheedan faqulnaa haatoo burhaanakum fa'alimooo annal haqqa lillaahi wa dalla 'anhum maa kaanoo yaftaroon (section 7)
76. Inna Qaaroona kaana min qawmi Moosaa fabaghaaaa 'alaihim wa aatainaahu minal kunoozi maaa inna mafaati hahoo latanooo'u bil'usbati ulil quwwati iz qaala lahu qawmuhoo laa tafrah innal laahaa laa yuhibbul fariheen
77. Wabtaghi feemaaa aataakal laahud Daaral Aakhirata wa laa tansa naseebaka minad dunyaa wa ahsin kamaaa ahsanal laahu ilaika wa laa tabghil fasaada fil ardi innal laaha laa yuhibbul mufsideen
78. Qaala innamaaa ootee tuhoo 'alaa 'ilmin 'indeee; awalam ya'lam annal laaha qad ahlaka min qablihee minal qurooni man huwa ashaddu minhu quwwatanw wa aksaru jam'aa; wa laa yus'alu 'an zunoobihimul mujrimoon
79. Fakharaja 'alaa qawmihee fee zeenatih; qaalal lazeena yureedoona hayaatad dunyaa yaalaita lanaa misla maaa ootiya Qaaroona innahoo laazoo hazzin 'azeem
80. Wa qaalal lazeena ootul 'ilma wailakum sawaabul laahi khairul liman aamana wa 'amila saalihaa; wa laa yulaq qaahaaa illas saabiroon

81. Fakhasafnaa bihee wa bidaarihil arda fama kaana laho min fi'atiny yansuroo nahoo min doonil laahi wa maa kaana minal muntasireen
82. Wa asbahal lazeena tamannaw makaanahoo bil amsi yaqooloona waika annal laaha yabsutur rizqa limany ya shaaa'u min 'ibaadihee wa yaqdiru law laaa am mannal laahu 'alainaa lakhasafa binaa waika annahoo laa yuflihul kaafiroon (section 8)
83. Tilkad Daarul Aakhiratu naj'aluhaa lillazeena laa yureedoona 'uluwwan fil ardi wa laa fasaadaa; wal 'aaqibatu lilmuttaqeen
84. Man jaaa'a bilhasanati falahoo khairum minhaa wa man jaaa'a bissaiyi'ati falaa yujzal lazeena 'amilus saiyiaati illaa maa kaanoo ya'maloon
85. Innal azee farada 'alaikal Qur-aana laraaadduka ilaa ma'aad; qur Rabbeee a'lamu man jjaaa'a bil hudaa wa man huwa fee dalaalim mubeen
86. Wa maa kunta tarjooo ai yulqaaa ilaikal Kitaabu illaa rahmatam mir Rabbika falaa takoonanna zaheeral lilkaafireen
87. Wa laa yasuddunnaka 'an Aayaatil laahi ba'da iz unzilat ilaika wad'u ilaa Rabbika wa laa takonanna minal mushrikeen
88. Wa laa tad'u ma'al laahi ilaahan aakhar; laaa ilaaha illaa Hoo; kullu shai'in haalikun illaa Wajjah; lahul hukkmul wa ilaihi turja'oon (section 9)

---

## 29. Al-Ankaboot (The Spider)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Meeem
2. Ahasiban naasu any yutrakooo any yaqoolooo aamannaa wa hum la yuftanoon
3. Wa laqad fatannal lazeena min qablihim fala ya'lamannal laahul lazeena sadaqoo wa la ya'lamannal kaazibeen
4. Am hasibal lazeena ya'maloonas sayyiaati any yasbiqoonaa; saaa'a maa yahkumoon
5. Man kaana yarjoo liqaaa 'allaahi fa inna ajalal laahi laaat; wa Huwass Sameeul 'Aleem
6. Wa man jaahada fainnamaa yujaahidu linafsih; innal laaha laghaniyyun 'anil 'aalameen
7. Wallazeena amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati lanukaf firanna 'anhum saiyiaatihim wa lanajziyannahum ahsanal lazee kaanoo ya'maloon

8. Wa wassainal insaana biwaalidaihi husnanw wa in jaahadaaka litushrika bee maa laisa laka bihee 'ilmun falaa tuti'humaa; ilaiya marji'ukum fa unabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
9. Wallazeena aamanoo wa'amilus saalihaati lanudkhilan nahum fis saaliheen
10. Wa minan naasi many yaqoolu aamannaa billaahi faizaaa ooziya fil laahi ja'ala fitnatan naasi ka'azaabil laahi wa la'in jaaa'a nasrum mir Rabbika la yaqoolunna innaa kunnaa ma'akum; awa laisal laahu bi a'lama bimaa fee sudooril 'aalameen
11. Wa la ya'lamannal laahul lazeena aamanoo wa la ya'lamannal munaafiqeen
12. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo lillazeena aamanut tabi'oo sabeelanaa walnahmil khataayaakum wa maa hum bihaamileena min khataa yaahum min shai'in innahum lakaaziboon
13. Wa la yahmilunna asqaa lahum wa asqaalam ma'a asqaalihim wa la yus'alunna Yawmal Qiyaamati 'ammaa kaanoo yaftaroon (section 1)
14. Wa laqad arsalnaa Noohan ilaa qawmihee falabisa feehim alfa sanatini illaa khamseena 'aaman fa akhazahumut toofaanu wa hum zaalimoon
15. Fa anjainahu wa as haabas safeenati wa ja'alnaahaa Aayatal lil'aalameen
16. Wa Ibraheema iz qaala liqawmihi' budul laaha wattaqoohu zaalikum khayrul lakum in kuntum ta'lamoona
17. Innamaa ta'budoona min doonil laahi awsaananw-wa takhluqoonah ifkaa; innal lazeena ta'budoona min doonil laahi laa yamlikoonah lakum rizqan fabtaghoo 'indal laahir rizqa wa'budoohu washkuroo lahoo ilaihi turja'oon
18. Wa in tukazziboo faqad kazzaba umamum min qablikum wa maa'alar Rasooli illal balaaghul mubeen
19. Awa lam yaraw kaifa yubdi'ul laahul khalqa summa yu'eeduh; inna zaalika 'alal laahi yaseer
20. Qul seeroo fil ardi fanzuroo kaifa baa al khalqa summal laahu yunshi'un nash atal Aakhirah; innal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
21. Yu'azzibu many yashaaa'u wa yarhamu many yashaaa'; wa ilaihi tuqlaboon
22. Wa maaa antum bimu'jizeena fil ardi wa laa fissamaaaa'i wa maa lakum min doonil laahi minw waliyyinw wa laa naseer (section 2)
23. Wallazeena kafaroo bi Aayaatil laahi wa liqaaa'iheee ulaaa'ika ya'isoo mir rahmatee wa ulaaa'ika lahum 'azaabun aleem
24. Famaa kaana jawaaba qawmiheee illaaa an qaaluuqtuloohu aw harriqoohu fa anjaahul laahu minan naar; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil laqawminy yu'minoon

25. Wa qaala innamat takhaz tum min doonil laahi awsaanam  
mawaddata bainikum fil hayaatid dunyaa summa Yawmal Qiyaamati  
yakfuru ba'dukum biba'dinw wa yal'anu ba'dukum ba'danw wa  
ma'waakumun Naaru wa maa lakum min naasireen
26. Fa aamana lahoo Loot; wa qaala innee muhajirun ilaa Rabbee  
innahoo Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
27. Wa wahabnaa lahoo Ishaaqa wa Ya'Qooba wa ja'alnaa fee  
zurriyyatihin Nubuwwata wal Kitaaba wa aatainaahu ajrahoo fid  
dunyaa wa innahoo fil aakhirati laminees saaliheen
28. Wa Lootan iz qaala liqawmiheee innakum ta'toonal faahishata  
maa sabaqakum bihaa min ahadin minal 'aalameen
29. A'innakum lataatoonar rijaala wa taqta'oonas sabeela wa  
taatoona fee naadekumul munkara famaa kaana jawaaba  
qawmiheee illaaa an qaalu' tinaaa bi'azaabil laahi in kunta minas  
saadiqeen
30. Qaala Rabbin surnee 'alal qawmil mufsideen (section 3)
31. Wa lammaa jaaa'at Rusulunaaa Ibraaheema bil bushraa  
qaalooo innaa muhlikoo ahli haazihil qaryati inna ahlahaan kaanoo  
zaalimeen
32. Qaala inna feeha Lootaa; qaaloo nahnu a'lamu biman feehaa  
lanunajjiyannahoo wa ahlahoos illam ra atahoo kaanat minal  
ghaabireen
33. Wa lammaa an jaaa'at Rusulunaa Lootan seee'a bihim wa  
daaqa bihim zar'anw wa qaaloo laa takhaf wa laa tahzan innaa  
munajjooka wa ahlaka illam ra ataka kaanat minal ghaabireen
34. Innaa munziloona 'alaaa ahli haazihil qaryati rijzan minas  
samaaa'i bimaa kaanoo yafsuqoon
35. Wa laqad taraknaa min haaa aayatan baiyinatana liqawminy  
ya'qiloon
36. Wa ilaa Madyana akhaahum Shu'ayban faqaala yaa qawmi'-  
budul laaha warjul yawmal aakhira wa laa ta'saw fil ardi mufsideen
37. Fakazzaboohu fa akhazat humur rajfatu fa asbahoo fee  
daarihim jaasimeen
38. Wa 'Aadanw wa Samooda wa qad tabaiyana lakum min  
masaakinihim wa zaiyana lahumush Shaitaanu a'maalahum  
fasaddahum 'anis sabeeli wa kaanoo mustabsireen
39. Wa Qaaroonu wa Fir'awnu wa haamaana wa laqad jaaa'ahum  
Moosa bilbaiyinaati fastakbaroo fil ardi wa maa kaanoo saabiqeen
40. Fakullan akhaznaa bi zanbihee faminhum man arsalnaa 'alaihi  
haasibaa; wa minhum man akhazat hus saihatu wa minhum man  
khasafnaa bihil arda wa minhum man aghraqnaa; wa maa kaanal  
laahu li yazlimahum wa laakin kaanoo anfusahum yazlimoon

41. Masalul lazeenat takhazoo min doonil laahi awliyaaa'a  
kamasalil 'ankaboot, ittakhazat baitaa; wa inna awhanal buyooti la  
baitul 'ankaboot; law kaanoo ya'lamoon
42. Innal laaha ya'lamu maa yad'oona min doonihee min shai'; wa  
Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
43. Wa tilkal amsaalu nadribuhaa linnaasi wa maa ya'qiluhaaa illal  
'aalimoon
44. Khalaqal laahus samaawaati wal arda bilhaqq; inna fee zaalika  
la aayatan lil mu'mineen (section 4)
45. Utlu maaa oohiya ilaika minal Kitaabi wa aqimis Salaata innas  
Salaata tanhaa 'anil fahshaaa'i wal munkar; wa lazikrul laahi akbar;  
wal laahu ya'lamu maa tasna'oon (End Juz 20)
46. Wa laa tujaadilooo Ahlal Kitaabi illaa billatee hiya ahsanu illal  
lazeena zalamoo minhun wa qoolooo aamannaa billazeee unzila  
ilainaa wa unzila ilaikum wa illaahunna wa illahukum waahidunw-wa  
nahnu lahoon muslimoon
47. Wa kazaalika anzalnaaa ilaikal Kitaab; fallazeena  
aatainaahumul kitaaba yu'minoona bihee wa min haaa'ulaaa'i many  
yu'minu bih; wa maa yajhadu bi'Aayaatinaa illal kaafiroon
48. Wa maa kunta tatloo min qablihee min kitaabinw wa laa  
takhuttubhoo bi yameenika izal lartaabal mubtiloon
49. Bal huwa aayaatum baiyinaatun fee sudooril lazeena ootul 'ilm;  
wa maa yajhadu bi aayaatinaa illaz zaalimoon
50. Wa qaaloo law laaa unzila 'alaihi aayaatum mir Rabbihee qul  
innamal aayaatu 'indal laahi wa innamaaa ana nazeerum mubeen
51. Awa lam yakfihim annaaa anzalnaa 'alaikal kitaaba yutlaa  
'alaihim; inna fee zaalika larahmatanw wa zikraa liqawminy  
yu'minoon (section 5)
52. Qul kafaa billaahi bainee wa bainakum shaheedaa; ya'lamu  
maa fis samaawaati wal ard; wallazeena amanoo bil baatili wa  
kafaroo billaahi ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon
53. Wa yasta'jiloonaka bil'azaab; wa law laaa ajalum musammal  
lajaaa'ahumul a'zaab; wa la ya'tiannahum baghta tanw wa hum laa  
yash'uroon
54. Yasta'jiloonaka bil'azaab; wa inna Jahannama la muheetatum  
bil kaafireen
55. Yawma yaghshaahumul 'azaabu min fawqihim wa min tahti  
arjulihim wa yaqoolu zooqoo maa kuntum ta'maloon
56. Yaa 'ibaadiyal lazeena amanooo inna ardee waasi 'atun fa  
iyyaaya fa'budoon
57. Kullu nafsin zaaa'iqatul mawti summa ilainaa turja'oon
58. Wallazeena amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati la nubawwi  
'annahum minal Jannati ghurafan tajree min tahtihal anhaaru  
khaalideena feehee; ni'ma ajrul 'aamileen

59. Allazeena sabaroo wa 'alaa Rabbihim yatawakkaloon
60. Wa ka ayyim min daaabbatil laa tahmilu rizqahaa; al laahu yazuquhaa wa iyyaakum; wa Huwas Samee'ul Aleem
61. Wa la'in sa altahum man khalaqas samaawaati wal arda wa sakhkharash shamsa wal qamara la yaqoolunnal laahu fa anna yu'fakoon
62. Allaahu yabsutur rizqa limany yashaaa'u min 'ibaadihee wa yaqdiru lah; innal laaha bikulli shai'in Aleem
63. Wa la'in sa altahum man nazzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa ahyaa bihil arda min ba'di mawtihaa la yaqoolunnal laah; qulil hamdu lillah; bal aksaruhum laa ya'qiloon (section 6)
64. Wa maa haazihil hayaa tud dunyaaa illaa lahwunw-wa la'ib; wa innad Daaral Aakhirata la hiyal ha yawaan; law kaano ya'lamoon
65. Fa-izaa rakiboo fil fulki da'awul laaha mukhliseena lahud deena falammaa najjaa hum ilal barri izaa hum yushrikoon
66. Li yakfuroo bimaaa aatainaahum wa li yatamatta'oo fasaw fa ya'lamoon
67. Awalam yaraw annaa ja'alnaa haraman aaminanw wa yutakhattafun naasu min haw lihim; afabil baatili yu'minoona wa bini'matil laahi yakfuroon
68. Wa man azlamu mimma nif taraa 'alal laahi kaziban aw kazzaba bilhaqqi lammaa jaaa'ah; alaisa fee jahannama maswal lil kaafireen
69. Wallazeena jaahadoo feenaa lanahdiyannahum subulana; wa innal laaha lama'al muhsineen (section 7)

---

### 30. Al-Room (The Romans)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Meeem
2. Ghulibatir Room
3. Fee adnal ardi wa hummim ba'di ghalabihim sa-yaghliboon
4. Fee bid'i sineen; lillaahil amru min qablu wa mim ba'd; wa yawma'iziny yafrahul mu'minoon
5. Binasril laa; yansuru mai yashaaa'u wa Huwal 'Azeezur Raheem
6. Wa'dal laahi laa yukhliful laahu wa'dahoo wa laakin na aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon
7. Ya'lamoona zaahiram minal hayaatid dunya wa hum 'anil Aakhirati hum ghaafiloon

8. Awalam yatafakkaroo fee an fusihiim; maa khalaqal laahus samaawaati wal arda wa maa bainahumaaa illaa bil haqqi wa ajalim musammaa; wa inna kaseeram minan naasi biliqaaa'i Rabbihiim lakaafiroon
9. Awalam yaseeroo fil ardi fa-yanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul lazeena min qablihiim; kaanooo ashadda min huum quwwatanw wa asaarul arda wa 'amaroo haaa aksara mimmaa 'amaroo haa wa jaaa'athum Rusuluhum bil baiyinaati fama kaanal laahu liyazli mahum wa laakin kaanooo an fusahum yazlimoon
10. Summa kaana 'aaqibatul lazeena asaaa'us sooo aaa an kazzaboo bi aayaatil laahi wa kaanoo bihaa yastahzi'oon (section 1)
11. Allaahu yabda'ul khalqa summa yu'eeduhoo summa ilaihi turja'oon
12. Wa yawma taqoomus Saa'atu yublisul mujrimoon
13. Wa lam yakul lahum min shurakaaa'ihim shufa'aaa'u wa kaanoo bishurakaaa'ihim kaafireen
14. Wa Yawma taqoomus Saa'atu Yawma'iziny yatafarraqoon
15. Fa ammal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati fahum fee rawdatiny yuhbaroon
16. Wa ammal lazeena kafaroo wa kazzaboo bi-Aayaatinaa wa liqaaa'il Aakhirati faulaaa'ika fil'azaabi muhdaroon
17. Fa Subhaanal laahi heena tumsoona wa heena tusbihoon
18. Wa lahum hamdu fis samaawaati wal ardi wa 'ashiyyanw wa heena tuzhiroon
19. Yukhrijul haiya minal maiyiti wa yukhrijul maiyita minal haiyi wa yuhyil arda ba'da mawtihaa; wa kazaalika tukhrajoon (section 2)
20. Wa min Aayaatiheee an khalaqakum min turaabin summa izaana antum basharun tantashiroon
21. Wa min Aayaatiheee an khalaqa lakum min an fusiikum azwaajal litaskunooo ilaihaa wa ja'ala bainakum mawad datanw wa rahmah; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy yatafakkaroon
22. Wa min Aayaatihee khalqus samaawaati wal aardi wakhtilaafu alsinatikum wa alwaanikum; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil lil'aalimeen
23. Wa min Aayaatihee manaamukum bil laili wannahaari wabtighaaa'ukum min fadlih; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy yasma'oon
24. Wa min Aayaatihee yureekumul barqa khawfanw wa tama'anw wa yunazzilu minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa yuhyee bihil arda ba'da mawtihaa inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy ya'qiloon
25. Wa min Aayaatihee an taqoomas samaaa'u wal ardu bi-amrih; summa izaana da'aakum da'watam minal ardi izaana antum takhrujoo
26. Wa lahuu man fissamaawaati wal ardi kullul lahuu qaaniitoo



27. Wa Huwal lazee yabda'ul khalqa summa yu'eeduhoo wa huwa ahwanu 'alaih; wa lahul masalul la'laa fissamaawaati wal-ard; wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem (section 3)
28. Daraba lakum masalam min anfusikum hal lakum mimmaa malakat aymaanukum min shurakaaa'a fee maa razaqnaakum fa antum feehee sawaaa'un takhaafoonahum kakheefa tikum anfusakum; kazaalika nufassilul Aayaati liqawminy ya'qiloon
29. Balit taba'al lazeena zalamooo ahwaaa'ahum bighairi 'ilmin famai yahdee man adallal laahu wa maa lahum min naasireen
30. Fa aqim wajhaka liddeenil Haneefaa; fitratul laahil latee fataran naasa 'alaihaa; laa taabdeela likhalqil laah; zaalikad deenul qaiyimu wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lagoon
31. Muneebeena ilaihi wattaqoohu wa aqemus Salaata wa laa takoonoo minal mushrikeen
32. Minal lazeena farraqoo deenahum wa kaanoo shiya'an kullu hizbim bimaa ladaihim farihoon
33. Wa iza massan naasa durrul da'aw Rabbahum muneebeena ilaihi summa iza azaqahum minhu rahmatan iza fareequm minhum be Rabbihim yushrikoon
34. Li yakfuroo bimaaa aatainaahum; fatamatta'oo fasawfa ta'lagoon
35. Am anzalnaa 'alaihim sultaanan fahuwa yatakallamu bimaa kaanoo bihee yushrikoon
36. Wa iza azaqnan naasa rahmatan farihoo bihaa wa in tusibhum sayyi'atum bimaa qaddamat aydeehim iza hum yaqnatoon
37. Awalam yaraw annal laaha yabsutur rizqa limai yashaaa'u wa yaqdir; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy yu'minoon
38. Fa aati zal qurbaa haqqahoo walmiskeena wabnassabeel; zaalika khairul lil lazeena yureedoona Wajhal laahi wa ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
39. Wa maaa aataitum mir ribal li yarbuwa fee amwaalin naasi falaa yarboo 'indal laahi wa maaa aataitum min zaakaatin tureedoona wajhal laahi fa ulaaa'ika humul mud'ifoon
40. Allaahul lazee khalaqa kum summa razaqakum summa yumeetukum summa yuhyeekum hal min shurakaaa'ikum mai yaf'alu min zaalikum min shai'; Sub haanahoo wa Ta'aalaa 'ammaa yushrikoon (section 4)
41. Zaharal fasaadu fil barri wal bahri bimaa kasabat aydinnaasi li yuzeeqahum ba'dal lazee 'amiloo la'allahum yarji'oon
42. Qul seeroo fil ardi fanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul lazeena min qabl; kaana aksarukum mushrikeen
43. Fa aqim wajhaka lid deenil qaiyimi min qabli any yaatiya Yawmul laa maradda lahoon minal laahi Yawma'iziny yassadda'oon

44. Man kafara fa'alaihi kufruhoo wa man 'amila saalihaan fali  
anfusihi yamhaddoon
  45. Li yajziyal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati min fadlih;  
innahoo laa yuhibbul kaafireen
  46. Wa min Aayaatiheee anyyursilar riyaaha mubashshi raatinw wa  
li yuzeeqakum mir rahmatihee wa litajriyal fulku bi amrihee wa  
litabtaghoo min fadlihee wa la'allakum tashkuroon
  47. Wa laqad arsalnaa min qablika Rusulan ilaa qawmihim  
fajaaa'oohum bil baiyinaati fantaqamnaa minal lazeena ajramoo wa  
kaana haqqan 'alainaa nasrul mu'mineen
  48. Allaahul lazee yursilur riyaaha fatuseeru sahaaban fa  
yabsutuhoo fis samaaa'i kaifa yashaaa'u wa yaj'aluho kisaan fataal  
wadqa yakhruju min khilaalihee fa izaana asaaba bihee mai yashaaa'u  
min 'ibaadiheee izaana hum yastabshiroon
  49. Wa in kaano min qabli any yunazzala 'alaihim min qablihee  
lamubliiseen
  50. Fanzur ilaaa aasaari rahmatil laahi kaifa yuhyil arda ba'da  
mawtihaa; inna zaalika lamuhyil mawtaa wa Huwa 'alaa kulli shai'in  
Qadeer
  51. Wa la'in arsalnaa reehan fara awhu musfarral lazaloo mim  
ba'dihee yakfuroon
  52. Fa innaka laa tusmi'ul mawtaa wa laa tusmi'us summa  
du'aaa'a izaana wallaw mudbiireen
  53. Wa maa anta bihaadil 'umyi 'an dalaalatihim in tusmi'u illaa mai  
yuminu bi aayaatinaa fahum muslimoon (section 5)
  54. Allahul lazee khalaqa kum min du'fin summa ja'ala mim ba'di  
du'fin quwwatan summa ja'ala mim ba'di quwwatin du'fanw wa  
shaibah; yakhluku maa yashaaa'u wa Huwal 'Aleemul Qadeer
  55. Wa Yawma taqoomus Saa'atu yuqsimul mujrimoon maa  
labisoo ghaira saa'ah; kazaalika kaano yu'fakoon
  56. Wa qaalal lazeena ootul 'ilma wal eemaana laqad labistum fee  
kitaabil laahi ilaa yawmil ba'si fahaazaa yawmul ba'si wa  
laakinnakum kuntum laa ta'lamoona
  57. Fa Yawma'izil laa yanfa'ul lazeena zalamoo ma'ziratu hum wa  
laa hum yusta'taboon
  58. Wa laqad darabnaa linnaasi fee haazal Quraani min kulli  
masal; wa la'in ji'tahum bi aayatil la yaqoolanna lazeena kafaroo in  
antum illaa mubtiloon
  59. Kazaalika yatba'ul laahu 'alaa quloobil lazeena laa ya'lamoona
  60. Fasbir inna wa'dal laahi haqqunw wa laa yastakhif fannakal  
lazeena laa yooqinoona (section 6)
-

### 31. Luqman (Luqman)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Meeem
2. Tilka Aayaatul Kitaabil Hakeem
3. Hudanw wa rahmatal lilmuhsineen
4. Allazeena yuqeemoonas Salaata wa yu'toonaz Zakaata wa hum bil Aakhirati hum yooqinoon
5. Ulaaa'ika 'alaa hudam mir Rabbihim wa ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
6. Wa minan naasi mai-yashtaree lahuwal hadeesi li yudilla 'an sabeelil laahi bighairi 'ilminw wa yattakhizahaa huzuwaa; ulaaa'ika lahum 'azaabum muheen
7. Wa iza tutlaa 'alayhi Aayaatunaa wallaa mustakbiran ka al lam yasma'haa ka anna fee uzunaihi waqran fabash shiru bi'azaabin aleem
8. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati lahum Janaatun Na'eem
9. Khaalideena feeha wa'dal laahi haqqaa; wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
10. Khalaqas samaawaati bi ghairi 'amadin tarawnahaa wa alqaa fil ardi rawaasiya an tameeda bikum wa bassa feehaa min kulli daaabbah; wa anzalnaa minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa ambatnaa feeha min kulli zawjin kareem
11. Haazaa khalqul laahi fa aroonee maazaa khalaqal lazeena min doonih; baliz zaalimoona fee dalalim Mubeen (section 1)
12. Wa laqad aatainaa Luqmaanul hikmata anishkur lillaah; wa many yashkur fa innamaa yashkuru linafsihee wa man kafara fa innal laaha Ghaniyyun Hameed
13. Wa iz qaala luqmaanul libnihee wa huwa ya'izuhoo ya bunaiya laa tushrik billaah; innash shirka lazulmun 'azeem
14. Wa wassainal insaana bi waalidaihi hamalat hu ummuhoo wahnun 'alaa wahninw wa fisaaluhoo fee 'aamaini anishkur lee wa liwaalidaika ilaiyal maseer
15. Wa in jaahadaaka 'alaaa an tushrika bee maa laisa laka bihee 'ilmun falaa tuti'humaa wa saahib humaa fid dunyaa ma'roofanw watabi' sabeela man anaaba ilayy; summa ilaiya marji'ukum fa unabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
16. Ya bunaiya innahaaa in taku misqaala habbatim min khardalin fatakun fee sakhratin aw fis samaawaati aw fil ardi yaati biha laa; innal laaha lateefun Khabeer
17. Yaa bunaiya aqimis-Salaata waamur bilma'roofi wanha 'anil munkari wasbir 'alaa maaa asaabaka inna zaalika min 'azmil umoor
18. Wa laa tusa-'ir khaddaka linnaasi wa laa tamshi fil ardi maarahan innal laaha laa yuhibbu kulla mukhtaalin fakhoor

19. Waqsid fee mashyika waghdud min sawtik; inna ankaral aswaati lasawtul hameer (section 2)
  20. Alam taraw annal laaha sakhkhara lakum maa fis sa maawaati wa maa fil ardi wa asbaha 'alaikum ni'amahoo zaahiratanw wa baatinah; wa minan naasi many yujaadilu fil laahi bighayri 'ilminw wa laa hudanw wa laa Kitaabim muneer
  21. Wa iza qeela lahumut-tabi'oo maaa anzalal laahu qaaloo bal nattabi'u maa wajadnaa 'alaihi aabaaa'anaa; awalaw kaanash Shaitaanu yad'oohum ilaa 'azaabis sa'eer
  22. Wa many yuslim wajha hooo ilal laahi wa huwa muhsinun faqadistamsaka bil'ur watil wusqaa; wa ilal laahi 'aaqibatul umoor
  23. Wa man kafara falaa yahzunka kufruh; ilainaa marji'uhum fanunabbi'uhum bimaa 'amiloo; innal laaha 'aleemum bizaatis sudoor
  24. Numatti'uhum qaleelan summa nadtarruhum ilaa 'azaabin ghaleez
  25. Wa la'in sa altahum man khalaqas samaawaati wal arda la yaqoolunnal laah; qulil hamdu lillaah; bal aksaruhum laa ya'lamoon
  26. Lilaahi ma fis samaa waati wal ard; innal laaha Huwal Ghaniyyul Hameed
  27. Wa law annamaa fil ardi min shajaratil aqlaamunw wal bahru yamudduhoo mim ba'dihee sab'atu abhurim maa nafidat Kalimaatul laah; innal laaha 'azeezun Hakeem
  28. Maa khalqukum wa laa ba'sukum illaa kanafsinw-waa hidah; innal laaha Samee'um Baseer
  29. Alam tara annal laaha yoolijul laila fin nahaari wa yoolijun nahaara fil laili wa sakhkharash shamsa wal qamara kulluny yajreee ilaaa ajalim musammanw wa annal laaha bimaa ta'maloona Khabeer
  30. Zaalika bi annal laaha Huwal Haqqu wa anna maa yad'oona min doonihil baatilu wa annal laaha Huwal 'Aliyyul Kabeer(section 3)
  31. Alam tara annal fulka tajree fil bahri bini'matil laahi li yuriyakum min Aayaatih; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil likulli sabbaarin shakoor
  32. Wa iza ghashiyahum mawjun kazzulali da'a-wul laaha mukhliseena lahud deena fa lammaa najjaahum ilal barri faminhum muqtasid; wa maa yajhadu bi Aayaatinaa illaa kullu khattaarin kafoor
  33. Yaaa ayyuhan naasuttaqoo Rabbakum wakhshaw Yawmal laa yajzee waalidun 'anw waladihee wa laa mawloodun huwa jaazin 'anw waalidihee shai'aa; innaa wa'dal laahi haqqun falaa taghurran nakumul hayaatud dunyaa wa laa yaghur rannakum billaahil gharoor
  34. Innal laaha 'indahoo 'ilmus saa'ati wa yunazzilul ghaisa wa ya'lamu maa fil arhaami wa maa tadree nafsum maazaa takisbu ghadaa; wa maa tadree nafsum bi ayyi ardin tamoot; innal laaha 'Aleemun Khabeer (section 4)
-

## 32. As-Sajda (The Adoration)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alif-Laaam-Meeem
2. Tanzeelul Kitaabi laa raiba feehi mir rabbil 'aalameen
3. Am yaqooloonaf taraahu bal huwal haqqu mir rabbika litunzira qawma maaa ataahum min nazeerim min qablika la'allahum yahtadoon
4. Allaahul lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda wa maa bainahumaa fee sittati ayyaamin thummas tawaa 'alal 'arsh; maa lakum min doonihee minw-waliyyinw-wala shafee'; afalaa tatazakkaroon
5. Yudabbirul amra minas samaaa'i ilal ardi thumma ya'ruju ilaihi fee yawmin kaana miqdaaruhooo alfa sanatim mimmaa ta'uddoon
6. Zaalika 'aalimul ghaybi wa shahaadatil 'azeezur raheem
7. Allazee ahsana kulla shai in khalaqa; wa bada a khalqal insaani min teen
8. Thumma ja'ala naslahoo min sulaalatim mim maaa'immaheen
9. Thumma sawwaahu wa nafakha feehi mir roohihih; wa ja'ala lakumus sam'a wal-absaara wal-afidah; qaleelam maa tashkuroon
10. Wa qaalooo 'a-izaa dalalnaa fil ardi 'a-innaa lafee khalqin jadeed; bal hum biliqaaa'i rabbihim kaafiroon
11. Qul yatawaffaakum malakul mawtil lazee wukkila bikum Thumma ilaa rabbikum turja'oon (section 1)
12. Wa law taraaa izil mujrimoona naakisoo ru'oosihim 'inda rabbihim rabbanaaa absarnaa wa sami'naa farji'naa na'mal saalihaan innaa mooqinoon
13. Wa law shi'naa la-aatainaa kulla nafsin hudaahaa wa laakin haqqal qawlu minnee la amla'anna jahannama minal jinnati wannaasi ajma'een
14. Fazooqoo bimaa naseetum liqaaa'a yawminkum haaza innaa naseenaakum wa zooqoo 'azaabal khuldi bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
15. Innamaa yu'minu bi aayaatinal lazeena izaa zukkiroo bihaa kharroo sujjadanw wa sabbahoo bihamdi rabbihim wa hum laa yastakbiroon (make sajda)
16. Tatajaafaa junoobuhum 'anil madaaji'i yad'oona rabbahum khawfanw wa tama'anw wa mimmaa razaqnaahum yunfiqoon
17. Falaa ta'lamu nafsum maaa ukhfiya lahum min qurrati a'yunin jazaaa'am bimaa kaanoo ya'maloon
18. Afaman kaana mu'minan kaman kaana faasiqaa; laa yasta woon
19. Ammal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati falahum jannaatul ma'waa nuzulam bimaa kaanoo ya'maloon

20. Wa ammal lazeena fasaqoo fama awaahumun Naaru  
kullamaaa araadooo any yakhrujoo minhaaa u'eedoo feehee wa  
qeela lahum zooqoo 'azaaaban Naaril lazee kuntum bihee  
tukazziboon
21. Wa lanuzeeqan nahum minal 'azaabil ladnaa doonal 'azaabil  
akbari la'allahum yarji'oon
22. Wa man azlamu mimman zukkira bi aayaati rabbihee summa  
a'rada 'anhaa; innaa minal mujrimeena muntaqimoon(section 2)
23. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba falaa takun fee miryatim mil  
liqaaa'ihee wa ja'alnaahu hudal li Baneee Israaa'eel
24. Wa ja'alnaa minhum a'immatany yahdoona bi amrinaa lammaa  
sabaroo wa kaanoo bi aayaatinaa yooqinoon
25. Inna rabbaka huwa yafsilu bainahum yawmal qiyaamati  
feemaa kaanoo feehee yakhtalifoon
26. Awalam yahdi lahum kam ahlaknaa min qablihim minal qurooni  
yamshoona fee masaakinihim; inna fee zaalika la aayaatin afalaa  
yasma'oon
27. Awalam yaraw annaa nasooqul maaa'a ilal ardil juruzi  
fanukhriju bihee zar'an taakulu minhu an'aamuhum wa anfusuhum  
afalaa yubsiroon
28. Wa yaqooloona mataa haazal fath hu in kuntum saadiqeen
29. Qul yawmal fath hi laa yanfa'ul lazeena kafarooo eemaanuhum  
wa laa hum yunzaroon
30. Fa a'rid 'anhum wantazir innahum muntaziroon (section 3)

---

### 33. Al-Ahzab (The Coalition)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Yaa aiyuhan Nabiyyut taqil laaha wa laa tuti'il kaafireena wal  
munaafiqaan; innal laaha kaana 'aleeman Hakeemaa
2. Wattaabi' maa yoohaaa ilaika mir Rabbik; innal laaha kaana bimaa  
ta'maloona Khabeera
3. Wa tawakkal 'alal laah; wa kafa billaahi Wakeelaa
4. Maa ja'alal laahu lirajulim min qalbaini fee jawfihi; wa maa ja'ala  
azwaajakumul laaa'ee tuzaahiroona minhunna ummahaatikum; wa  
maa ja'ala ad'iyaaa'akum abnaaa'akum; zaalikum qawlukum bi afwaa  
hikum wallaahu yaqoolul haqqa wa Huwa yahdis sabeel
5. Ud'oohum li aabaaa'ihim huwa aqsatu 'indal laah; fa illam ta'lamooo  
aabaaa'ahum fa ikhwaanukum fid deeni wa mawaaleekum; wa laisa

- 'alaikum junaahun feemaaa akhtaatum bihee wa laakim maa ta'ammadat quloobukum; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheemaa
6. An-Nabiyyu awlaa bil mu'mineena min anfusihiim wa azwaajuhoo ummahatuhum wa ulul arhaami ba'duhum awlaa biba'din fee Kitaabil laahi minal mu'meneena wal Muhaajireena illaaa an taf'alooo ilaaa awliyaaa'ikum ma'roofaa; kaana zaalika fil kitaabi mastooraa
  7. Wa iz akhaznaa minan Nabiyyeena meesaaqahum wa minka wa min Noohinw wa Ibraaheema wa Moosaa wa Eesab-ni-Maryama wa akhaznaa minhum meesaaqan ghaleezaa
  8. Liyas'alas saadiqeena 'an sidqihiim; wa a'adda lilkaa fireena 'azaaban aleemaa (section 1)
  9. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanuz kuroo ni'matal laahi 'alaikum iz jaaa'atkum junoodun fa arsalnaa 'alaihiim reehanw wa junoodal lam tarawhaa; wa kaanal laahu bimaa ta'maloona Baseera
  10. Iz jaaa'ookum min fawqikum wa min asfala minkum wa iz zaaghatil absaaru wa balaghatil quloobul hanaajira wa tazunnoona billaahiz zunoona
  11. Hunaalikab tuliyaal mu'minoona wa zulziloo zilzaalan shadeedaa
  12. Wa iz yaqoolul munaafiqoona wallazeena fee quloobihim maradum maa wa'adanal laahu wa Rasooluhooo illaa ghurooraa
  13. Wa iz qaalat taaa'ifatun minhum yaaa ahla Yasriba laa muqaamaa lakum farji'oo; wa yastaazinu fareequm minhumun Nabiyya yaqooloona inna buyootanaa 'awrah; wa maa hiya bi'awratin iny yureedoona illaa firaaraa
  14. wa law dukhilat 'alaihiim min aqtaarihaa summa su'ilul fitnata la aatawhaa wa maa talabbasoo bihaaaa illaa yaseeraa
  15. Wa laqad kaanoo 'aahadul laaha min qablu laa yuwal loonal adbaar; wa kaana 'ahdul laahi mas'oolaa
  16. Qul lany yanfa'akumul firaaru in farartum minal mawti awil qatli wa izal laa tumatta'oona illaa qaleelaa
  17. Qul man zal lazee ya'simukum minal laahi in araada bikum sooo'an aw araada bikum rahmah; wa laa yajidoona lahum min doonil laahi waliyyanw wa laa naseeraa
  18. Qad ya'lamul laahul mu'awwiqeena minkum walqaaa'ileena li ikhwaanihim halumma ilainaa, wa laa yaatoonal baasa illaa qaleelaa
  19. Ashihhatan 'alaikum faizaa jaaa'al khawfu ra aytahum yanzuroona ilaika tadooru a'yunuhum kallazee yughshaa 'alaihi minal mawti fa izaa zahabal khawfu salqookum bi alsinatin hidaadin ashibbatan 'alal khayr; ulaaa'ika lam yu'minoo fa ahbatal laahu a'maalahum; wa kaana zaalika 'alal laahi yaseeraa
  20. Yabsaboona Ahzaaba lam yazhaboo wa iny yaatil Ahzaabu yawaddoo law annahum baadoona fil A'raabi yasaloona 'an

ambaaa'ikum wa law kaanoo feekum maa qaatalooo illaa qaleela  
(section 2)

21. Laqad kaana lakum fee Rasoolil laahi uswatun hasanatul liman  
kaana yarjul laaha wal yawmal Aakhira wa azkaral laaha kaseeraa
22. Wa lammaa ra al mu'minoonal Ahzaaba qaaloo haazaa maa  
wa'adanal laahu wa Rasooluh; wa sadaqal laahu wa Rasooluh; wa  
maa zaadahum illaaa eemaanaw wa tasleemaa
23. Minal mu'mineena rijaalun sadaqoo maa 'aahadul laaha 'alaihi  
faminhum man qadaa nahbahoo wa minhum mai yantaziru wa maa  
baddaloo tabdeela
24. Li yajziyal aahus saadiqeena bisidqihim wa yu'azzibal  
munaafiqeena in shaaa'a aw yatooba 'alaihim; innal laaha kaana  
Ghafoorar Raheemaa
25. Wa raddal laahul lazeena kafaroo bighaizihim lam yanaaloo  
khairaa; wa kafal laahul mu'mineenal qitaal; wa kaanal laahu  
Qawiyyan 'Azeezaa
26. Wa anzalal lazeena zaaha roohum min Ahlil Kitaabi min sa  
yaaseehim wa qazafa fee quloobihimm mur ru'ba fareeqan  
taqtuloona wa taasiroona fareeqaaa
27. Wa awrasakum ardahum wa diyaarahum wa amwaalahum wa  
ardal lam tata'oohaa; wa kaanal laahu 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeeraa  
(section 3)
28. Yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu qul li azwaajika in kuntunna turidnal  
hayaatad dunyaa wa zeenatahaa fata'aalaina umatti'kunna wa  
usarrihkunna saraahan jameela
29. Wa in kuntunna turidnal laaha wa Rasoolahoo wad Daaral  
Aakhirata fa innal laaha a'adda lil muhsinaati min kunna ajjran  
'azeemaa
30. Yaa nisaaa'an Nabiyyi mai yaati minkunna bifaa hishatim  
mubaiyinatin yudaa'af lahal 'azaabu di'fain wa kaana zaalika 'alal  
laahi yaseera (End Juz 21)
31. Wa mai yaqnut minkunna lillaahi wa Rasoolihee wa ta'mal  
saalihan nu'tihaaa ajrahaa marratayni wa a'tadnaa lahaa rizqan  
kareema
32. Yaa nisaaa'an Nabiyyi lastunna ka ahadim minan nisaaa'i init  
taqaitunna falaa takhda'na bilqawli fa yatma'al lazee fee qalbihee  
maradunw wa qulna qawlam ma'roofaa
33. Wa qarna fee bu yoo tikunna wa laa tabarrajna tabarrujal  
Jaahiliyyatil oolaa wa aqimnas Salaata wa aaateenaz Zakaata wa  
ati'nal laaha wa Rasoolah; innamaa yureedul laahu liyuzhiba  
'ankumur rijsa Ahlal Bayti wa yutahhirakum tatheeraa
34. Wazkurna maa yutlaa fee bu yootikunna min aayaatil laahi wal  
Hikmah; innal laaha kaana lateefan Khabeera (section 4)



35. Innal muslimeena wal muslimaati wal mu'mineena wal mu'minaati walqaaniteena walqaanitaati wassaadiqeena wassaadiqaati wassaabireena wassaabiraati walkhaashi'eena walkhaashi'aati walmutasaddiqeena walmutasaddiqaati wassaaa'imeena wassaaa'imaati walhaafizeena furoojahum walhaafizaati waz zaakireenal laaha kaseeranw waz zaakiraati a'addal laahu lahum maghfiratanw wa ajran 'azeemaa
36. Wa maa kaana limu'mininw wa laa mu'minatin izaa qadal laahu wa Rasooluhooo amran ai yakoonaa lahumul khiyaratu min amrihim; wa mai ya'sil laaha wa Rasoolahoo faqad dalla dalaalam mubeenaa
37. Wa iz taqoolu lillazeee an'amal laahu 'alaihi wa an'amta 'alaihi amsik 'alaika zawjaka wattaqil laaha wa tukhfee fee nafsika mal laahu mubdeehi wa takhshan naasa wallaahu ahaqqu an takhshaah; falammaa qadaa Zaidum minhaa wataran zawwajnaa kahaa likay laa yakoonaa 'alal mu'mineena harajun feee azwaaji ad'iyaaa'ihim izaa qadaw minhunna wataraa; wa kaana amrul laahi maf'oolaa
38. Maa kaana 'alan nabiyyyi min harajin feemaa faradal laahu lahoo sunnatal laahi fil lazeena khalaw min qabl; wa kaana amrul laahi qadaram maqdooraa
39. Allazeena yuballighoona Risaalaatil laahi wa yakhshaw nahoo wa laa yakkhshawna ahadan illal laah; wa kafaa billaahi Haseebaa
40. Maa kaana Muhammmadun abaaa ahadim mir rijaalikum wa laakir Rasoolal laahi wa Khaataman Nabiyyeen; wa kaanal laahu bikulli shai'in 'Aleema (section 5)
41. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanuz kurul laaha zikran kaseera
42. Wa sabbihoohu bukratanw wa aseela
43. Huwal lazee yusallee 'alaikum wa malaaa'ikatu hoo liyukhrijakum minazzulumaati ilan-noor wa kaana bilmu'mineena Raheemaa
44. Tahiyyatuhum Yawma yalqawnahoo salaamunw wa a'adda lahum ajran kareemaa
45. Yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu innaaa arsalnaaka shaahidanw wa mubashshiranw wa nazeeraa
46. Wa daa'iyah ilal laahi bi iznihee wa siraa jam muneeraa
47. Wa bashshiril mu'mineena bi anna lahum minal laahi fadlan kabeera
48. Wa laa tuti'il kaafireena walmunaafiqeena wa da'azaahum wa tawakkal 'alallaah; wa kafaa billaahi Wakeelaa
49. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena amanooo izaa nakahtumul mu'minaati summa tallaqtu moohunna min qabli an tamas soohunna famaa lakum 'alaihinna min 'iddatin ta'taddoonahaa famatti'oohunna wa sarri hoohunna saraahan jameelaa
50. Yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu innaaa ahlalnaa laka azwaa jakal laatee aayaita ujoora hunna wa maa malakat yameenuka mimmaaa

afaaa'al laahu 'alaika wa banaati 'ammika wa banaati 'ammaatika wa banaati khaalika wa banaati khaalaa tikal laatee haajarna ma'aka wamra atam mu'minatan inw wahabat nafsahaa lin Nabiyyi in araadan Nabiyyu ai yastan kihahaa khaalisatal laka min doonil mu'mineen; qad 'alim naa maa faradnaa 'alaihim feee azwaajihim wa maa malakat aimaanuhum likailaa yakoonaa 'alaika haraj; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheema

51. Turjee man tashaaa'u minhunna wa tu'weee ilaika man tashaaa'u wa manibta ghaita mimman 'azalta falaa junaaha 'alaik; zaalika adnaaa an taqarra a'yunuhunna wa laa yahzanna wa yardaina bimaa aataitahunna kulluhunn; wal laahu ya'lamu maa fee quloo bikum; wa kaanal laahu 'Aleeman haleemaa
52. Laa yahillu lakan nisaaa'u mim ba'du wa laaa an tabaddala bihinna min azwaajinw wa law ajabaka husnahunna illaa maa malakat yameenukk; wa kaanal laahu 'alaa kulli shai'ir Raqeeba (section 6)
53. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tadkhuloo bu yootan Nabiyyi ilaaa ai yu'zana lakum ilaa ta'aamin ghaira naazireena inaaahu wa laakin iza du'eetum fadkhuloo fa iza ta'antum fantashiroo wa laa mustaaniseena lihadees; inna zaalikum kaana yu'zin Nabiyya fa yastahyee minkum wallaahu laa yastahyee minal haqq; wa iza sa altumoohunna mataa'an fas'aloohunna minw waraaa'i hijaab; zaalikum atharu liquloobikum wa quloobihinn; wa maa kaana lakum an tu'zoo Rasoolal laahi wa laaa an tankihooo azwaajahoo mim ba'diheee abadaa; inna zaalikum kaana 'indal laahi 'azeema
54. In tubdoo shai'an aw tukhfooahu fa innal laaha kaana bikulli shai'in 'Aleemaa
55. Laa junaaha 'alaihinna feee aabaaa'ihinna wa laaa abnaaa'ihinna wa laaa ikhwaanihinna wa laaa abnaaa'i ikhwaanihinna wa laaa abnaaa'i akhawaatihinna wa laa nisaaa'ihinna wa laa Maa malakat aimaanuhunn; wattaqeenal laah; innal laaha kaana 'alaa kulli shai'in Shaheedaa
56. Innal laaha wa malaaa'i katahoo yusalloona 'alan Nabiyy; yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo salloo 'alaihi wa sallimoo tasleemaa
57. Innal lazeena yu'zoonal laaha wa Rasoolahoo la'anahumul laahu fid dunyaa wal Aakhirati wa a'adda lahum 'azaabam muheenaa
58. Wallazeena yu'zoonal mu'mineena almu'manaati bighairi mak tasaboo faqadih tamaloo buhtaanaw wa ismam mubeenaa (section 7)
59. Yaaa aiyuhan Nabiyyu qul li azwaajika wa banaatika wa nisaaa'il mu'mineena yudneena 'alaihinna min jalaabee bihinn; zaalika adnaaa ai yu'rafna falaa yu'zain; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheemaa

60. La'il lam yantahil munaafiqoona wallazeena fee quloobihim  
maradunw walmur jifoona fil madeenati lanughri yannaka bihim  
summa laa yujaawiroonaka feeheaaa illaa qaleela
61. Mal'ooneena ainamaa suqifoo ukhizoo wa quttiloo taqteelaa
62. Sunnatal laahi fil lazeena khalaw min qablu wa lan tajida  
lisunnatil laahi tabdeelaa
63. Yas'alukan naasu 'anis Saa'ati qul innamaa 'ilmuhaa 'indal  
laah; wa maa yudreeka la'allas Saa'ata takoonu qareebaa
64. Innal laaha la'anal kaafireena wa a'adda lahum sa'eeraa
65. Khaalideena feeheaaa abadaa, laa yajidoona waliyyanw wa laa  
naseeraa
66. Yawma tuqallabu wujoohuhum fin Naari yaqooloona yaa  
laitanaaa ata'nal laaha wa ata'nar Rasoolaa
67. Wa qaaloo Rabbanaaa innaaa ata'naa saadatanaa wa  
kubaraaa'anaa fa adalloonas sabeelaa
68. Rabbanaaa aatihim di'fai ni minal 'azaabi wal'anhum la nan  
kabeera (section 8)
69. yaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanoo las takoonoo kalla zeena aazaw  
Moosaa fa barra ahul laahu mimmmaa qaaloo; wa kaana 'indal laahi  
wajeehaa
70. Yaaa aiyuhal lazeena aamanut taqul laaha wa qooloo qawlan  
sadeedaa
71. Yuslih lakum a'maalakum wa yaghfir lakum zunoobakum; wa  
mai yuti'il laaha wa Rasoolahoo faqad faaza fawzan 'azeemaa
72. Innaa 'aradnal amaanaata 'alas samaawaati walardi wal jibaali  
fa abaina ai yahmil nahaa wa ashfaqna minhaa wa hamalahal  
insaanu innahoo kaana zalooman jahoolaa
73. Liyu 'azzibal laahul munaafiqeena wal munaafiqaaati  
walmushrikeena wal mushrikaati wa yatoobal laahu 'alal mu'mineena  
walmu'minaat; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheema (section 9)

---

### 34. Saba (Sheva)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alhamdu lillaahil lazee lahoo maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi wa  
lahul hamdu fil aakhirah; wa Huwal Hakeemul Khabeer
2. Ya'lamu maa yaliju fil ardi wa maa yakhruju minhaa wa maa yanzilu  
minas samaaa'i wa maa ya'ruju feeheaaa; wa Huwar Raheemul  
Ghafoor

3. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo laa taateenas Saa'ah; qul balaa wa Rabbee lataatiyannakum 'Aalimul Ghaib; laa ya'zubu 'anhu misqaalu zarratin fis samaawaati wa laa fil ardi wa laaa asgharu min zaalika wa laaa akbaru illaa fee kitaabim mubeen
4. Liyajziyal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaat; ulaaa'ika lahum maghfiratunw wa rizqun kareem
5. Wallazeena sa'aw fee aayaatinaa mu'aajizeena ulaaa 'ika lahum 'azaabum mir rijzin aleem
6. Wa yaral lazeena ootul 'ilmal lazeee unzila ilaika mir Rabbika huwal haqqa wa yahdeee ilaaa siraatil 'Azeezil Hameed
7. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo hal nadullukum 'alaa rajuliny yanabbi 'ukum iza muzziqtum kulla mumazzaqin innakum lafee khalqin jadeed
8. Aftaraa 'alal laahi kaziban am bihee jinnah; balil lazeena laa yu'minoona bil Aakhirati fil'azaabi wad dalaalil ba'eed
9. Afalam yaraw ilaa maa baina aydeehim wa maa khalfahum minas samaaa'i wal ard; in nashad nakhsif bihimul arda aw nusqit 'alaihim kisafam minas samaaa'; inna fee zaalika la Aayatal likulli 'abdim muneeb (section 1)
10. Wa laqad aatainaa Daawooda minnaa fadlany yaa jibaalu awwibee ma'ahoo wattaira wa alannaa lahum hadeed
11. Ani'mal saabighaatinw wa qaddir fis sardi wa'maloo saalihaan innee bimaa ta'maloona Baseer
12. Wa li-Sulaimaanar reeha ghuduwwuhaa shahrinw wa ra-waahuhaa shahrinw wa asalnaa lahum 'ainal qitr; wa minal jinni mai ya'malu baina yadaihi bi izni Rabbih; wa mai yazigh minhum 'an amrinaa nuziqhu min 'azaabis sa'eer
13. Ya'maloona lahum ma yashaaa'u mim mahaareeba wa tamaaseela wa jifaanin kaljawaabi wa qudoorir raasiyaat; i'maloo aala Daawooda shukraa; wa qaleelum min 'ibaadiyash shakoor
14. Falammaa qadainaa 'alaihil mawta ma dallahum 'alaa mawtiheee illaa daaabbatul ardi taakulu minsa atahoo falammaa kharra tabaiyanatil jinnu al law kaanoo ya'lamoona ghaiba maa labisoo fil 'azaabil muheen
15. Laqad kaana li Saba-in fee maskanihim Aayatun jannataani 'ai yameeninw wa shimaalin kuloo mir rizq Rabbikum washkuroolah; baldatun taiyibatunw wa Rabbun Ghafoor
16. Fa a'radoo fa-arsalnaa 'alaihim Sailal 'Arimi wa baddalnaahum bijannataihim jannataini zawaatai ukulin khamtinw wa aslinw wa shai'im min sidrin qaleel
17. Zaalika jazainaahum bimaa kafaroo wa hal nujaazeee illal kafoor

18. Wa ja'alnaa bainahum wa bainal qural latee baaraknaa feehee quran zaahiratanw wa qaddamaa feehee sayr; seeroo feehee la yaalirya wa aiyaaman aamineen
19. Faqaaloo Rabbanaa baa'id baina asfaarinaa wa zalamooo anfusahum faja'alnaahum ahaadeesa wa mazzaq naahum kulla mumazzaq; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil likulli sabbaarin shakoor
20. Wa laqad saddaq 'alaihim Ibleesu zannabhoo fattaba'oohu illaa fareeqam minal mu'mineen
21. Wa maa kaana lahoo 'alaihim min sultaanin illaa lina'lama mai yu minu bil Aakhirati mimman huwa minhaa fee shakk; wa Rabbuka 'alaa kulli shai'in Hafeez (section 2)
22. Qulid 'ul lazeena za'amtum min doonil laahi laa yamlikoona misqaala zarratin fissamaawaati wa laa fil ardi wa maa lahum feehimaa min shirkinw wa maa lahoo minhum min zaheer
23. Wa laa tanfa'ush shafaa'atu 'indahooo illaa liman azina lah; hataaa iza fuuzi'a 'an quloobihim qaaloo maazaa qaala Rabbukum; qaalul haqq, wa Huwal 'Aliyul Kabeer
24. Qul mai yazuqukum minas samaawaati wal ardi qulil laahu wa innaaa aw iyyaakum la'alaa hudan aw fee dalaalim mubeen
25. Qul laa tus'aloona 'ammaaa ajramnaa wa laa nus'alu 'ammaa ta'maloon
26. Qul yajma'u bainanaa Rabbunaa summa yaftahu bainanaa bilhaqq; wa Huwal Fattaahul 'Aleem
27. Qul arooniyal lazeena alhaqtum bihee shurakaaa'a kallaa; bal Huwal Laahul 'Azeezul Hakeem
28. Wa maaa arsalnaaka illaa kaaffatal linnaasi basheeranw wa nazeeranw wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon
29. Wa yaqooloona mataa haazal wa'du in kuntum saadiqeen
30. Qul lakum mee'aadu Yawmil laa tasta'khroona 'anhu saa'atanw wa laa tastaqdimoon (section 3)
31. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo lan nu'mina bihaazal Quraani wa laa billazee baina yadayh; wa law taraaa iziz zaalimoona mawqoofoona 'inda Rabbihim yarji'u ba'duhum ilaa ba'dinil qawla yaqoolul lazeenas tud'ifoo lillazeenas takbaroo law laaa antum lakunnaa mu'mineen
32. Qaalal lazeenas takbaroo lillazeenas tud'ifooo anahnu sadadnaakum 'anil hudaa ba'da iz jaaa'akum bal kuntum mujrimeen
33. Wa qaalal lazeenastud'ifoo lillazeenas takbaroo bal makrul laili wannahaari iz ta'muroonanaaaa an nakfura billaahi wa naj'ala lahoon andaadaa; wa asarrun nadaamata lammaa ra awul 'azaab; wa ja'alnal aghlaala fee a'naaqil lazeena kafaroo; hal yujzawna illaa maa kaanoo ya'maloon
34. Wa maaa arsalnaa' fee qaryatim min nazeerin illaa qaala mutrafooa innaa bimaaa ursiltum bihee kaafiroon

35. Wa qaaloo nahnu aksaru amwaalanw wa awlaadanw wa maa nahnu bimu 'azzabeen
36. Qul inna Rabbee yabsutur rizqa limai yashaaa'u wa yaqdiru wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon (section 4)
37. Wa maaa amwaalukum wa laaa awlaadukum billatee tuqarribukum 'indanaa zulfaaa illaa man aamana wa 'amila saalihan fa ulaaa'ika lahum jazaaa'ud di'fi bimaa 'amiloo wa hum fil ghurufaati aaminoon
38. Wallazeena yas'awna fee Aayaatinaa mu'aajizeena ulaaa'ika fil'azaabi muhdaroon
39. Qul inna Rabbee yabsutur rizqa limai yashaaa'u min 'ibaadihee wa yaqdiru lah; wa maaa anfaqtum min shai'in fahuwa yukhlifuhoo wa Huwa khairur raaziqeen
40. Wa yawma yahshuruhum jamee'an summa yaqoolu lilmalaaa'ikati a-haaa'ulaaa'i iyyaakum kaanoo ya'budoon
41. Qaaloo Subhaanaka Anta waliyyunaa min doonihim bal kaanoo ya'budoonal jinna aksaruhum bihim mu'minoon
42. Fal Yawma laa yamliku ba'dukum liba'din naf'anw wa laa darraa; wa naqoolu lil lazeena zalamoo zooqoo 'azaaban Naaril latee kuntum bihaa tukazziboon
43. Wa iza tutlaa 'alaihim Aayaatunaa baiyinaatin qaaloo maa haazaa illaa rajuluny yureedu ai-yasuddakum 'ammaa kaana ya'budu aabaaa'ukum wa qaaloo maa haazaaa illaaa ifkum muftaraa; wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo lilhaqqi lammaa jaaa'ahum in haazaaa illaa sihrum mubeen
44. Wa maaa aatainaahum min Kutubiny yadrusoonahaa wa maaa arsalnaaa ilaihim qablaka min nazeer
45. Wa kazzabal lazeena min qablihim wa maa balaghoo mi'shaara maaa aatainaahum fakazzaboo Rusulee; fakaifa kaana nakeer (section 5)
46. Qul innamaaa a'izukum biwaahidatin an taqoomoo lillaahi masnaa wa furaadaa summa tatafakkaroo; maa bisaahibikum min jinnah; in huwa illaa nazeerul lakum baina yadai 'azaabin shadeed
47. Qul maa sa-altukum min ajrin fahuwa lakum in ajriya illaa 'alal laahi wa Huwa 'alaa kullin shai-in Shaheed
48. Qul inna Rabbee yaqzifu bilhaqq 'Allaamul Ghuyoob
49. Qul jaaa'al haqqu wa maa yubdi'ul baatilu wa maa yu'eed
50. Qul in dalaltu fainnamaaa adillu 'alaa nafsee wa inih-tadaitu fabimaa yoohee ilaiya Rabbee; innahoo Samee'un Qareeb
51. Wa law taraaa iz fazi'oo falaa fawta wa ukhizoo mim makaanin qareeb
52. Wa qaaloo aamannaa bihee wa annaa lahumut tanaawushu min makaanin ba'eed

53. Wa qad kafaroo bihee min qablu wa yaqzifoona bilghaibi min makaanin ba'eed
54. Wa heela bainahum wa baina maa yashtahoona kamaa fu'ila bi-ashyaa'ihim min qabl; innahum kaanoo fee shakkin mureeb (section 6)
- 

### 35. Fatir (Originator)

#### *Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alhamdu lillaahi faatiris samaawaati wal ardi jaa'ilil malaaa'ikati rusulan uleee ajnihatim masnaa wa sulaasa wa rubaa'; yazeedu fil khalqi maa yashaaa'; innal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
2. Maa yaftahil laahu linnaaasi mir rahmatin falaa mumsika lahaa wa maa yumsik falaa mursila lahoo mimba'dihi; wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
3. Yaaa ayyuhan naasuzkuroo ni'matal laahi 'alaikum; hal min khaaliqin ghairul laahi yarzuqukum minas samaaa'i wal ard; laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa fa annaa tu'fakoon
4. Wa iny yukazzibooka faqad kuzzibat Rusulum min qablik; wa ilal laahi turja'ul umoor
5. Yaaa ayyuhan naasu inna wa'dal laahi haqqun falaa taghurrannakumul hayaatud dunyaa; wa laa yaghurran nakum billaahil gharoor
6. Innash shaitaana lakum 'aduwwun fattakhizoohu 'aduwwaa; innamaa yad'oo hizbahoo liyakoonoo min ashaabis sa'eer
7. Allazeena kafaroo lahum 'azaabun shadeed; wallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati lahum maghfiratunw wa ajrun kabeer (section 1)
8. Afaman zuyyina lahoo sooo'u 'amalihee fara aahu hasanaa; fa innal laaha yudillu mai yashaaa'u wa yahdee mai yashaaa'u falaa tazhab nafsuka 'alaihim hasaraat; innal laaha 'aleemun bimaa yasna'oon
9. Wallaahul lazeeee arsalar riyaaha fatuseeru sa haaban fasuqnaahu ilaa baladim maiyitin fa ahyaynaa bihil arda ba'da mawtihaa; kazaalikan nushoor
10. Man kaana yureedul 'izzata falillaahil 'izzatu jamee'aa; ilaihi yas'adul kalimut taiyibu wal'amalus saalihu yarfa'uh; wallazeena yamkuroonas sayyiaati lahum 'azaabun shadeed; wa makru ulaaa'ika huwa yaboos
11. Wallaahu khalaqakum min turaabin summa min nutfatin summa ja'alakum azwaajaa; wa maa tahmilu min unsaa wa laa tada'u illaa bi'ilmih; wa maa yu'ammarru mim mu'ammarrinw wa laa

yunqasu min 'umuriheee illaa fee kitaab; inna zaalika 'alal laahi yaseer

12. Wa maa yastawil bahraani haaza 'azbun furaatun saaa'ighun sharaabuhoo wa haazaa milhun ujaaj; wa min kullin ta'kuloona lahman tariyyanw wa tastakhrijoona hilyatan talbasoonahaa wa taral fulka feehee mawaakhira litabtaghoo min fadlihee wa la'allakum tashkuroon
13. Yoolijul laila fin nahaari wa yoolijun nahaara fil laili wa sakhkharash shamsa wal qamara kulluny yajree li ajalim musammaa; zaalikumul laahu Rabbukum lahul mulk; wallazeena tad'oona min doonihee maa yamlikoona min qitmeer
14. In tad'oohum laa yasma'oo du'aaa'akum wa law sami'oo mas tajaaboo lakum; wa Yawmal Qiyaamati Yakfuroona bishirkikum; wa laa yunabbi'uka mislu khabeer (section 2)
15. Yaaa ayyunhan naasu antumul fuqaraaa'u ilallaahi wallaahu Huwal Ghaniyyul Hameed
16. Iny yasha' yuzhibkum wa ya'ti bikhalqin jadeed
17. Wa maa zaalika 'alal laahi bi'azeez
18. Wa laa taziru waaziratun wizra ukhraa; wa in tad'u musqalatun ilaa himlihaa laa yuhmal minhu shai'unw wa law kaana zaa qurbaa; innamaa tunzirul lazeena yakhshawna Rabbahum bilghaibi wa aqaamus Salaah; wa man tazakkaa fa innamaa yatazakkaa linafsih; wa ilal laahil maseer
19. Wa maa yastawil a'maa wal baseer
20. Wa laz zulumaatu wa lan noor
21. Wa laz zillu wa lal haroor
22. Wa maa yastawil ahyaaa'u wa lal amwaat; innal laaha yusmi'u mai yashaaa'u wa maaa anta bi musmi'im man fil quboor
23. In anta illaa nazeer
24. Innaa arsalnaaka bil haqqi basheeranw wa nazeeraa; wa im min ummatin illaa khala feehaa nazeer
25. Wa iny yukazzibooka faqad kazzabal lazeena min qablihim jaaa'at hum Rusuluhum bilbaiyinaati wa biz Zuburi wa bil Kitaabil Muneer
26. Summa akhaztul lazeena kafaroo fakaifa kaana nakeer (section 3)
27. Alam tara annal laaha anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an fa akhrajnaa bihee samaraatim mukhtalifan alwaanuhaa; wa minal jibaali judadum beedunw wa humrum mukhtalifun alwaanuhaa wa gharaabeebu sood
28. Wa minan naasi wadda waaabbi wal an'aami mukhtalifun alwaanuhoo kazalik; innamaa yakhshal laaha min 'ibaadihil 'ulamaaa'; innal laaha 'Azeezun Ghafoor



29. Innal lazeena yatloona Kitabbal laahi wa aqaamus Salaata wa anfaqoo mimmaa razaqnaahum sirranw wa 'alaa niyatany yarjoona tijaaratal lan taboor
30. Liyuwaffiyahum ujoorahum wa yazeedahum min fadlih; innahoo Ghafoorun Shakoor
31. Wallazeee awhainaaa ilaika minal Kitaabi huwal haqqu musaddiqal limaa baina yadayh; innal laaha bi'ibaadihee la khabeerum Baseer
32. Summa awrasnal Kitaaballazeenas tafainaa min 'ibaadinaa faminhum zaalimul linafsihee wa minhum muqtasidu, wa minhum saabiqum bilkhairaati bi iznil laah; zaalika huwal fadlul kabeer
33. Jannaatu 'adniny yad khuloonahaa yuhallawna feeha min asaawira min zahabinw wa lu'lu'anw wa libaa suhum feehaa hareer
34. Wa qaalul hamdu lillaahil lazeeee azhaba 'annal hazan; inna Rabbanaa la Ghafoorun Shakoor
35. Allazeee ahallanaa daaral muqaamati min fadlihee laa yamassunaa feehaa nasabunw wa laa yamassunaa feehaa lughoob
36. Wallazeena kafaroo lahum naaru Jahannama laa yuqdaa 'alaihim fa yamootoo wa laa yukhaffafu 'anhum min 'azaabihaa; kazaalika najzee kulla kafoor
37. Wa hum yastarikhoona feehaa Rabbanaa akhrijnaa na'mal saalihan ghairal lazee kunnaa na'mal; awa lamnu 'ammirkum maa yatazak karu feehi man tazakkara wa jaaa'akumun nazeeru fazooqoo fama lizzaalimeena min naseer (section 4)
38. Innal laaha 'aalimu ghaibis samaawaati wal ard; innahoo 'aleemum bizaatis sudoor
39. Huwal lazee ja'alakum khalaaa'ifa fil ard; faman kafara fa'alaihi kufruhoo; wa laa yazeedul kaafireena kufruhum 'inda Rabbihim illaa maqtanw wa laa yazeedul kaafireena kufruhum illaa khasaaraa
40. Qul ara'aytum shurakaaa'a kumul lazeena tad'oona min doonil laahi; aroonee maazaa khalaqoo minal ardi am lahum shirkun fis samaawaati am aatainaahum Kitaaban fahum 'alaa baiyinatim minh; bal iny ya'iduz zaalimoona ba 'duhum ba'dan illaa ghurooraa
41. Innal laaha yumsikus samaawaati wal arda an tazoolaaa; wa la'in zaalataaa in amsa kahumaa min ahadim mim ba'dih; innahoo kaana Haleeman Ghafooraa
42. Wa aqsamoo billaahi jahda aymaanihim la'in jaaa'ahum nazeerul layakoonunna ahdaa min ihdal umami falam maa jaaa'ahum nazeerum maa zaadahum illaa nufooraa
43. Istikbaaran fil ardi wa makras sayyi'; wa laa yaheequl makrus sayyi'u illaa bi ahlih; fahal yanzuroona illaa sunnatal awwaleen; falan tajida lisunnatil laahi tabdeelanw wa lan tajida lisunnatil laahi tahweela

44.       Awalam yaseeroo fil ardi fa yanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul lazeena min Qablihim wa kaanoo ashadda minhum quwwah; wa maa kaanal laahu liyu'jizahoo min shai'in fis samaawaati wa laa fil ard; innahoo kaana 'Aleeman Qadeeraa
45.       Wa law yu'aakhizul laahun naasa bima kasaboo maa taraka 'alaa zahrihaa min daaabbatinw wa laakiny yu'akhhiruhum ilaaa ajalim musamman fa iza jaaa'a ajaluhum fa innal laaha kaana bi'ibaadihee Baseeraa (section 5)

---

### 36. Ya-Seen (Yaseen)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Yaa-Seen
2. Wal-Qur-aanil-Hakeem
3. Innaka lamineen mursaloon
4. 'Alaa Siraatim Mustaqeem
5. Tanzeelal 'Azeezir Raheem
6. Litunzira qawmam maaa unzira aabaaa'uhum fahum ghaafiloon
7. Laqad haqqal qawlu 'alaaa aksarihim fahum laa yu'minoon
8. Innaa ja'alnaa fee a'naaqihim aghlaalan fahiya ilal azqaani fahum muqmahoon
9. Wa ja'alnaa mim baini aydeehim saddanw-wa min khalfihim saddan fa aghshai naahum fahum laa yubsiroon
10.       Wa sawaaa'un 'alaihim 'a-anzartahum am lam tunzirhum laa yu'minoon
11.       Innamaa tunziru manit taba 'az-Zikra wa khashiyar Rahmaana bilghaib, fabashshirhu bimaghfiratinw-wa ajrin kareem
12.       Innaa Nahnu nuhyil mawtaa wa naktubu maa qaddamoo wa aasaarahum; wa kulla shai'in ahsainaahu fee Imaamim Mubeen
13.       Wadrib lahum masalan Ashaabal Qaryatih; iz jaaa'ahal mursaloon
14.       Iz arsalnaaa ilaihimusnaini fakazzaboohumaa fa'azzaznaa bisaalisin faqaalooo innaaa ilaikum mursaloon
15.       Qaaloo maaa antum illaa basharum mislunaa wa maaa anzalar Rahmaan min shai'in in antum illaa takziboon
16.       Qaaloo Rabbunaa ya'lamu innaaa ilaikum lamursaloon
17.       Wa maa 'alainaaa illal balaaghul mubeen
18.       Qaaloo innaa tataiyarna bikum la'il-lam tantahoo lanar jumannakum wa la-yamassan nakum minnaa 'azaabun aleem

19. Qaaloo taaa'irukum ma'akum; a'in zukkirtum; bal antum qawmum musrifoon
20. Wa jaaa'a min aqsal madeenati rajuluny yas'aa qaala yaa qawmit tabi'ul mursaleen
21. Ittabi'oo mal-laa yas'alukum ajranw-wa hum muhtadoon
22. Wa maa liya laaa a'budul lazee fataranee wa ilaihi turja'oon
23. 'A-attakhizu min dooniheee aalihatan iny-yuridnir Rahmaan bidurri-laa tughni 'annee shafaa 'atuhum shai 'anw-wa laa yunqizoon
24. Inneee izal-lafee dalaa-lim-mubeen
25. Inneee aamantu bi Rabbikum fasma'oon
26. Qeelad khulil Jannnah; qaala yaa laita qawmee ya'lamoon
27. Bimaa ghafara lee Rabbee wa ja'alanee minal mukrameen (End Juz 22)
28. Wa maaa anzalnaa 'alaa qawmihee mim ba'dihee min jundim minas-samaaa'i wa maa kunnaa munzileen
29. In kaanat illaa saihatant waahidatan fa-izaa hum khaamidoon
30. Yaa hasratan 'alal 'ibaaad; maa ya'teheim mir Rasoolin illaa kaanoo bihee yastahzi 'oon
31. Alam yaraw kam ahlak naa qablahum minal qurooni annahum ilaihim laa yarji'oon
32. Wa in kullul lammaa jamee'ul-ladainaa muhdaroon
33. Wa Aayatul lahumul ardul maitatu ahyainaahaa wa akhrajnaa minhaa habban faminhu ya'kuloon
34. Wa ja'alnaa feehee jannaatim min nakheelinw wa a'naabinw wa fajjarnaa feehee minal 'uyoon
35. Li ya'kuloo min samarihee wa maa 'amilat-hu aideehim; afalaa yashkuroon
36. Subhaanal lazee khalaqal azwaaja kullahaa mimmaa tumbitul ardu wa min anfusihim wa mimmaa laa ya'lamoon
37. Wa Aayatul lahumul lailu naslakhu minhun nahaara fa-izaa hum muzlimoon
38. Wash-shamsu tajree limustaqarril lahaa; zaalika taqdeerul 'Azeezil Aleem
39. Walqamara qaddarnaahu manaazila hattaa 'aada kal'ur joonil qadeem
40. Lash shamsu yambaghee lahaaa an tudrikal qamara walal lailu saabiqun nahaar; wa kullun fee falaki yasbahoon
41. Wa Aayatul lahum annaa hamalnaa zurriyatahum fil fulkil mashhoon
42. Wa khalaqnaa lahum mim-mislihee maa yarkaboon
43. Wa in nashaa nughriqhum falaa sareekha lahum wa laa hum yunqazoon
44. Illaa rahmatam minnaa wa mataa'an ilaa heen

45. Wa iza qeela lahumuttaqoo maa baina aideekum wa maa khalfakum la'allakum turhamoon
46. Wa maa ta'teehim min aayatim min Aayaati Rabbihim illaa kaanoo 'anhaa mu'rideen
47. Wa iza qeela lahum anfiqoo mimmaa razaqakumul laahu qaalal lazeena kafaroo lillazeena aamanooo anut'imu mal-law yashaaa'ul laahu at'amahooo in antum illaa fee dalaalim mubeen
48. Wa yaqooloona mataa haazal wa'du in kuntum saadiqeen
49. Maa yanzuroona illaa saihatanw waahidatan ta'khuzuhum wa hum yakhissimoon
50. Falaa yastatee'oona taw siyatanw-wa laaa ilaaa ahlihim yarji'oon
51. Wa nufikha fis-soori faizaa hum minal ajdaasi ilaa Rabbihim yansiloon
52. Qaaloo yaa wailanaa mam ba'asanaa mim marqadinaa; haaza maa wa'adar Rahmanu wa sadaqal mursaloon
53. In kaanat illaa saihatanw waahidatan fa-izaa hum jamee'ul ladainaa muhdaroon
54. Fal-Yawma laa tuzlamu nafsun shai'anw-wa laa tujzawna illaa maa kuntum ta'maloon
55. Inna Ashaabal jannatil Yawma fee shughulin faakihoon
56. Hum wa azwaajuhum fee zilaalin 'alal araaa'iki muttaki'oon
57. Lahum feehaa faakiha tunw-wa lahum maa yadda'oon
58. Salaamun qawlam mir Rabbir Raheem
59. Wamtaazul Yawma ayyuhal mujrimoon
60. Alam a'had ilaikum yaa Baneee Aadama al-laa ta'budush Shaitaana innahoo lakum 'aduwwum mubeen
61. Wa ani'budoonee; haazaa Siraatum Mustaqeem
62. Wa laqad adalla minkum jibillan kaseeraa; afalam takoonoo ta'qiloon
63. Haazihee Jahannamul latee kuntum too'adoon
64. Islawhal Yawma bimaa kuntum takfuroon
65. Al-Yawma nakhtimu 'alaaa afwaahihim wa tukallimunaaa aideehim wa tashhadu arjuluhum bimaa kaanoo yaksiboon
66. Wa law nashaaa'u lata masna 'alaaa aiyunihim fasta baqus-siraata fa-annaa yubsiroon
67. Wa law nashaaa'u lamasakhnaahum 'alaa makaanatihim famas-tataa'oo mudiyyanw-wa laa yarji'oon
68. Wa man nu 'ammirhu nunakkishu fil-khalq; afalaa ya'qiloon
69. Wa maa 'allamnaahush shi'ra wa maa yambaghee lah; in huwa illaa zikrunw-wa Qur-aanum mubeen
70. Liyunzira man kaana haiyanw-wa yahiqqal qawlu 'alal-kaafireen

71.       Awalam yaraw annaa khalaqnaa lahum mimmaa 'amilat  
          aideenaaa an'aaman fahum lahaa maalikoon
72.       Wa zallalnaahaa lahum faminhaa rakoobuhum wa minhaa  
          ya'kuloon
73.       Wa lahum feehaa manaa fi'u wa mashaarib; afalaa yashkuroon
74.       Wattakhazoo min doonil laahi aalihatal la'allahum yunsaroon
75.       Laa yastatee'oona nasrahum wa hum lahum jundum  
          muhdaroon
76.       Falaa yahzunka qawluhum; innaa na'lamu maa yusirroona wa  
          maa yu'linoon
77.       Awalam yaral insaanu annaa khalaqnaahu min nutfatin fa-izaa  
          huwa khaseemum mubeen
78.       Wa daraba lanaa maslanw-wa nasiya khalqahoo qaala mai-  
          yuhyl'izaama wa hiya rameem
79.       Qul yuh yeetal lazeeee ansha ahaaa awwala marrah; wa Huwa  
          bikulli khalqin 'Aleem
80.       Allazee ja'ala lakum minash shajaril akhdari naaran fa-izaaa  
          antum minhu tooqidoon
81.       Awa laisal lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda biqaadirin  
          'alaaa ai-yakhluqa mislahum; balaa wa Huwal Khallaaqul 'Aleem
82.       Innamaa amruhooo izaaa araada shai'an ai-yaqoola lahoo kun  
          fa-yakoon
83.       Fa Subhaanal lazee biyadihee malakootu kulli shai-inw-wa  
          ilaihi turja'oon

---

### **37. As-Saaffat (Those Who Set The Ranks)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wassaaaffaati saffaa
2. Fazzaajiraati zajraa
3. Fattaaliyaati Zikra
4. Inna Illaahakum la Waahid
5. Rabbus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumaa wa Rabbul  
          mashaariq
6. Innaa zaiyannas samaaa 'ad dunyaa bizeenatinil kawaakib
7. Wa hifzam min kulli Shaitaanin maarid
8. Laa yassamma 'oona ilal mala 'il a'alaa wa yuqzafoona min kulli  
          jaanib
9. Duhooranw wa lahum 'azaabunw waasib
10.       Illaa man khatifal khatfata fa atba'ahoo shihaabun saaqib

11. Fastafthim ahum ashaddu khalqan am man khalaqnaa; innaa khalaqnaahum min teenil laazib
12. Bal'ajibta wa yaskharoon
13. Wa iza zukkiroo laa yazkuroon
14. Wa iza ra aw Aayatany yastaskhiroon
15. Wa qaaloo in haazaa illaa sihrum mubeen
16. 'A-izaa mitnaa wa kunnaa turaabanw wa 'izaaman 'a innaa lamab'oosoon
17. Awa aabaa'un al awwaloon
18. Qul na'am wa antum daakhiroon
19. Fa innamaa hiya zajra tunw waahidatun fa iza hum yanzuroon
20. Wa qaaloo yaa wailanaa haazaa Yawmud-Deen
21. Haazaa Yawmul Fasli laze kuntum bihee tukaziboon (section 1)
22. Uhshurul lazeena zalamoo wa azwaajahum wa maa kaanoo ya'budoon
23. Min doonil laahi fahdoohum ilaa siraatil Jaheem
24. Wa qifoohum innahum mas'ooloon
25. Maa lakum laa tanaasaroona
26. Bal humul Yawma mustaslimoon
27. Wa aqbala ba'duhum 'alaa ba'diny yatasaaa'aloona
28. Qaaloo innakum kuntum taatoonanaa 'anil yameen
29. Qaaloo bal lam takoonoo mu'mineen
30. Wa maa kaana lanaa 'alaikum min sultaanim bal kuntum qawman taagheen
31. Fahaqqa 'alainaa qawlu Rabbinaaa innaa lazaaa'iqoon
32. Fa aghwainakum innaa kunnaa ghaaween
33. Fa innahum Yawma'izin fil'azaabi mushtarikoon
34. Innaa kazaalika naf'alu bil mujrimeen
35. Innahum kaanooo iza qeela lahum laaa ilaaha illal laahu yastakbiroona
36. Wa yaqooloona a'innaa lataarikooo aalihatinaa lishaa'irim majnoon
37. bal jaaa'a bilhaqqi wa saddaqaal mursaleen
38. Innakum lazaaa'iqul 'azaabil aleem
39. Wa maa tujzawna illaa maa kuntum ta'maloona
40. Illaa 'ibaadal laahil mukhlaseen
41. Ulaaa'ika lahum rizqum ma'loom
42. Fa waakihi wa hum mukramoon
43. Fee jannaatin Na'eem
44. 'Alaa sururim mutaqaa bileen
45. Yutaafu 'alaihim bikaasim mim ma'een
46. Bidaaaa'a laz zatil lish shaaribeen
47. Laa feehaa ghawlunw wa laa hum 'anhaa yunzafoon

48. Wa 'indahum qaasiraatut tarfi 'een
49. Ka annahunna baidum maknoon
50. Fa aqbala ba'duhum 'alaa badiny yatasaaa 'aloon
51. Qaala qaaa'ilum minhum innee kaana lee qareen
52. Yaqoolu 'a innaka lamin al musaddiqeen
53. 'A-izaa mitnaa wa kunnaa turaabanw wa 'izaaman 'a innaa  
lamadeenoon
54. Qaala hal antum muttali'oon
55. Fattala'a fara aahu fee sawaaa'il Jaheem
56. Qaala tallaahi in kitta laturdeen
57. Wa law laa ni'matu Rabbee lakuntu minal muhdareen
58. Afamaa nahnu bimaiyiteen
59. Illa mawtatana oola wa maa nahnu bimu'azzabeen
60. Inna haazaa lahuwal fawzul 'azeem
61. Limisli haaza falya'ma lil 'aamiloon
62. Azaalika khairun nuzulan am shajaratuz Zaqqoom
63. Innaa ja'alnaahaa fitnatal lizzaalimeen
64. Innahaa shajaratun takhruju fee aslil Jaheem
65. Tal'uhaa ka annahoo ru'oosush Shayaateen
66. Fa innahum la aakiloon minhaa famaali'oona minhal butoon
67. Summa inna lahum 'alaihaa lashawbam min hameem
68. Summa inna marji'ahum la ilal Jaheem
69. Innahum alfaw aabaaa'ahum daaalleen
70. Fahum 'alaa aasaarihim yuhra'oon
71. Wa laqad dalla qablahum aksarul awwaleen
72. Wa laqad arsalnaa feehim munzireen
73. Fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul munzareen
74. Illaa 'ibaadal laahil mukhlaseen (section 2)
75. Wa laqad naadaanaa Noohun falani'mal mujeeboon
76. Wa najjainaahu wa ahlahoo minal karbil 'azeem
77. Wa ja'alnaa zurriyyatahoo hummul baaqeen
78. Wa taraknaa 'alaihi fil aakhireen
79. Salaamun 'alaa Noohin fil 'aalameen
80. Innaa kazaalika najzil muhsineen
81. Innahoo min 'ibaadinal mu'mineen
82. Summa aghraqnal aakhareen
83. Wa inna min shee'atihee la Ibraaheem
84. Iz jaaa'a Rabbahoo bi qalbin saleem
85. Iz qaala li abeehi wa qawmihee maazaa ta'budoon
86. A'ifkan aalihatan doonal laahi tureedoon
87. Famaa zannukum bi Rabbil'aalameen
88. Fanazara nazratan finnujoom
89. Faqaala innee saqeem
90. Fatawallaw 'anhu mudbireen

91. Faraagha ilaaa aalihatihim faqaala alaa taakuloon
92. Maa lakum laa tantiqoon
93. Faraagha 'alaihimi darbam bilyameen
94. Fa aqbalooo ilaihi yaziffoon
95. Qaala ata'budoona maa tanhitoon
96. Wallaahu khalaqakum wa maa ta'maloon
97. Qaalub noo lahoo bun yaanan fa alqoohu fil jaheem
98. Fa araadoo bihee kaidan faja 'alnaahumul asfaleen
99. Wa qaala innee zaahibun ilaa Rabbee sa yahdeen
100. Rabbi hab lee minas saaliheen
101. Fabashsharnaahu bighulaamin haleem
102. Falamma balagha ma'a hus sa'ya qaala yaa buniya innee  
araa fil manaami anneee azbahuka fanzur maazaa taraa; qaala yaaa  
abatif 'al maa tu'maru satajidunee in shaaa'allaahu minas saabireen
103. Falammaaa aslamaa wa tallahoo liljabeen
104. Wa naadainahu ai yaaaa Ibraheem
105. Qad saddaqtar ru'yaa; innaa kazaalika najzil muhsineen
106. Inna haazaa lahuwal balaaa'ul mubeen
107. Wa fadainahu bizibhin 'azeem
108. Wa taraknaa 'alaihi fil aakhireen
109. Salaamun 'alaaa Ibraaheem
110. Kazaalika najzil muhsineen
111. Innahoo min 'ibaadinal mu'mineen
112. Wa bashsharnaahu bi Ishaqa Nabiya minas saaliheen
113. Wa baaraknaa 'alaihi wa 'alaaa Ishaq; wa min zurriyya tihimaa  
muhsinunw wa zaalimul linafsihee mubeen (section 3)
114. Wa laqad mananna alaa Moosaa wa Haaron
115. Wa najjainahumaa wa qawmahumaa minal karbil 'azeem
116. Wa nasarnaahum fakaanoo humul ghaalibeen
117. Wa aatainaahumal Kitaabal mustabeen
118. Wa hadainaahumus Siraatal Mustaqeem
119. Wa taraknaa 'alaihimaa fil aakhireen
120. Salaamun 'alaa Moosaa wa Haaron
121. Innaa kazaalika najzil muhsineen
122. Innahumaa min 'ibaadinal mu'mineen
123. Wa inna Ilyasa laminal mursaleen
124. Iz qaala liqawmiheee alaa tattaqoon
125. Atad'oona Ba'lanw wa tazaroon ahsanal khaaliqueen
126. Allaaha Rabbakum wa Rabba aabaaa'ikumul awwaleen
127. Fakazzaboohu fa inna hum lamuhdaroon
128. Illaa 'ibaadal laahil mukhlaseen
129. Wa taraknaa 'alaihi fil aakhireen
130. Salaamun 'alaaa Ilyaseen
131. Innaa kazaalika najzil muhsineen



132. Innahoo min 'ibaadinal mu'mineen  
133. Wa inna Lootal laminal mursaleen  
134. Iz najjainaahu wa ahlahooo ajma'een  
135. Illaa 'ajoozan fil ghaabireen  
136. Summa dammarnal aakhareen  
137. Wa innakum latamurroona 'alaihim musbiheen  
138. Wa billail; afalaa ta'qiloon (section 4)  
139. Wa inna Yoonusa laminal mursaleen  
140. Iz abaqal ilal fulkil mash hoon  
141. Fasaahama fakaana minal mudhadeen  
142. Faltaqamahul hootu wa huwa muleem  
143. Falaw laaa annahoo kaana minal musabbiheen  
144. Lalabisa fee batniheee ilaa Yawmi yub'asoon  
145. Fanabaznaahu bil'araaa'i wa huwa saqeem  
146. Wa ambatnaa 'alaihi shajaratam mai yaqteen  
147. Wa arsalnaahu ilaa mi'ati alfin aw yazeedoon  
148. Fa aamanoo famatta' naahum ilaa heen  
149. Fastafthim ali Rabbikal banaatu wa lahumul banoon  
150. Am khalaqnal malaaa'i kata inaasanw wa hum shaahidoon  
151. Alaaa innahum min ifkihim la yaqooloon  
152. Waladal laahu wa innahum lakaaziboon  
153. Astafal banaati 'alal baneen  
154. Maa lakum kaifa tahkumoon  
155. Afalaa tazakkaroona  
156. Am lakum sultaanum mubeen  
157. Faatoo bi Kitaabikum in kuntum saadiqeen  
158. Wa ja'aloo bainahoo wa bainal jinnati nasabaa; wa laqad  
    'alimatil jinnatu innahum lamuhdaroon  
159. Subhaanal laahi 'ammaa yasifoon  
160. Illaa 'ibaadal laahil mukhlaseen  
161. Fa innakum wa maa ta'budoon  
162. Maaa antum 'alaihi bi faaatineen  
163. Illaa man huwa saalil jaheem  
164. Wa maa minnaaa illaa lahoo maqaamun ma'loom  
165. Wa innaa lanah nus saaffoon  
166. Wa innaa lanah nul musabbihoon  
167. Wa in kaanoo la yaqooloon  
168. Law anna 'indanaa zikram minal awwaleen  
169. Lakunna 'ibaadal laahil mukhlaseen  
170. Fakafaroo bihee fasawfa ya'lamoona  
171. Wa laqad sabaqat Kalimatunaa li'ibaadinal mursa leen  
172. Innaa hum lahumul mansooroon  
173. Wa inna jundana lahumul ghaaliboona  
174. Fatawalla 'anhum hatta heen

175. Wa absirhum fasawfa yubsiroon
176. Afabi'azaabinaa yasta'jiloon
177. Fa iza nazala bisaahatihim fasaaa'a sabaahul munzareen
178. Wa tawalla 'anhum hatta heen
179. Wa absir fasawfa yubsiroon
180. Subhaana Rabbika Rabbil 'izzati 'amma yasifoon
181. Wa salaamun 'alalmursaleen
182. Walhamdu lillaahi Rabbil 'aalameen (section 5)

---

### 38. Sad (The Arabic Letter Sad)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Saaad; wal-Qur-aani ziz zikr
2. Balil lazeena kafaroo fee 'izzatinw wa shiqaaq
3. Kam ahlaknaa min qablihim min qarnin fanaadaw wa laata heena manaas
4. Wa 'ajibooo an jaaa'a hum munzirum minhum wa qaalal kaafiroona haazaa saahirun kazzaab
5. Aja'alal aalihata Ilaahanw Waahidan inna haazaa lashai'un 'ujaab
6. Wantalaqal mala-u minhum anim shoo wasbiroo 'alaaa aalihatikum innna haazaa lashai 'uny yuraad
7. Maa sami'naa bihaazaa fil millatil aakhirati in haazaaa illakh tilaaq
8. 'A-unzila 'alaihiz zikru min baininaa; bal hum fee shakkin min Zikree bal lammaa yazooqoo 'azaab
9. Am'indahum khazaaa 'inu rahmati Rabbikal 'Azeezil Wahhab
10. Am lahum mulkus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumaa falyartaqoo fil asbaab
11. Jundum maa hunaalika mahzoomum minal Ahzaab
12. Kazzabat qablahum qawmu Noohinw wa 'Aadunw wa Fir'awnu zul awtaad
13. Wa Samoodu wa qawmu Lootinw wa Ashaabul 'Aykah; ulaaa'ikal Ahzaab
14. In kullun illaa kazzabar Rusula fahaqqa 'iqaab (section 1)
15. Wa maa yanzuru haaa ulaaa'i illaa saihanw waahidatam maa lahaa min fawaaq
16. Wa qaaloo Rabbanaa 'ajjil lanaa qittanaa qabla Yawmil Hisaab
17. Isbir 'alaa maa yaqooloona wazkur 'abdanaa Daawooda zal aidi innahooo awwaab
18. Innaa sakhkharnal jibaala ma'ahoo yusabbihna bil'ashiiyyi wal ishraaq

19. Wattayra mahshoorah; kullul lahooo awwaab
20. Wa shadadnaa mulkahoo wa aatainaahul Hikmata wa faslal khitaab
21. Wa hal ataaka naba'ul khashm; iz tasawwarul mihraab
22. Iz dakhiloo 'alaa Daawooda fafazi'a minhum qaaloo laa takhaf khasmaani baghaa ba'dunaa 'alaa ba'din fahkum bainanaaaa bilhaqqi wa laa tushtit wahdinaaaa ilaa Sawaaa'is Siraat
23. Inna haazaaa akhee lahoo tis'unw wa tis'oona na'jatanw wa liya na'jatunw waahidah; faqaala akfilneeha wa 'azzanee filkhitaab
24. Qaala laqad zalamaka bisu 'aali na'jatika ilaa ni'aajih; wa inna kaseeran minal khulataaa'i la-yabghee ba'duhum 'alaa ba'din illal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati wa qaleelun maa hum; wa zanna Daawoodu annamaa fatannaahu fastaghfara Rabbahoo wa kharra raaki'anw wa anaab (make sajdah)
25. Faghafarnaa lahoo zaalik; wa inna lahoo 'indanaa lazulfaa wa husna ma aab
26. Yaa Daawoodu innaa ja'alnaaka khaleefatan fil ardi fahkum bainan naasi bilhaqqi wa laa tattabi'il hawaa fayudillaka 'an sabeelil laah; innal lazeena yadilloona 'an sabeelil laah; lahum 'azaabun shadeedum bimaa nasoo Yawmal Hisaab (section 2)
27. Wa maa khalaqnas samaaa'a wal arda wa maa bainahumaa baatilaa; zaalika zannul lazeena kafaroo; fa waylul lil lazeena kafaroo minan Naar
28. Am naj'alul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati kalmufisdeena fil ardi am naj'alul muttaqeena kalfujjaar
29. Kitaabun anzalnaahu ilaika mubaarakul liyaddabbarooo Aayaatihee wa liyatazakkara ulul albaab
30. Wa wahabnaa li Daawooda Sulaimaan; ni'mal 'abd; innahoo awwaab
31. Iz 'urida 'alaihi bil'ashiy yis saafinaatul jiyaad
32. Faqaala inneee ahabtu hubbal khairi 'an zikri Rabbee hattaa tawaarat bilhijaab
33. Ruddoohaa 'alaiya fa tafiqa mas-ham bissooqi wal a'naaq
34. Wa laqad fatannaa Sulaimaana wa alqainaa 'alaa kursiyyihee jasadun summa anaab
35. Qaala Rabbigh fir lee wa hab lee mulkal laa yambaghee li ahadin min ba'dee innaka Antal Wahhaab
36. Fa sakharnaa lahur reeha tajree bi amrihee rukhaaaa'an haisu asaab
37. Wash Shayaateena kulla bannaaa'inw wa ghawwaas
38. Wa aakhareena muqarraneena fil asfaad
39. Haazaa 'ataaa'unaa famnun aw amsik bighairi hisaab
40. Wa inna lahoo 'indanaa lazulfaa wa husna ma-aab (section 3)

41. Wazkur 'abdanaaa Ayyoob; iz naada Rabbahooo annee  
massaniyash Shaitaanu bi nusbinw wa 'azaab
42. Urkud bi rijlika haaza mughtasalun baaridunw wa sharaab
43. Wa wahabnaa lahoo ahlahoo wa mislahum ma'ahum rahmatan  
minna wa zikraa li ulil albaab
44. Wa khuz biyadika dighsan fadrib bihee wa laa tahnas, innaa  
wajadnaahu saabiraa; ni'mal 'abd; innahooo awwaab
45. Wazkur 'ibaadanaaa Ibraaheema wa Is-haaqa wa Ya'qooba  
ulil-aydee walabsaar
46. Innaaa akhlasnaahum bi khaalisatin zikrad daar
47. Wa innahum 'indanaa laminal mustafainal akhyaar
48. Wazkur Ismaa'eela wal Yasa'a wa Zal-Kifli wa kullun minal  
akhyaar
49. Haazaa zikrun wa inna lil muttageena la husna ma aab
50. Jannaati 'adnin mufattahatan lahumul abwaab
51. Muttaki'eena feehaa yad'oona feehaa bifaakihatn kaseeratinw  
wa sharaab
52. Wa 'indahum qaasiraatut tarfi atraab
53. Haazaa maa too'adoona li Yawmil Hisaab
54. Inna haazaa larizqunaa maa lahoo min nafaad
55. Haazaa; wa inna littaagheena lasharra ma-aab
56. Jahannama yaslawnahaa fa bi'sal mihaad
57. Haazaa falyazooqoohu hameemunw wa ghassaaq
58. Wa aakharu min shakliheee azwaaj
59. Haazaa fawjun muqtahimun ma'akum laa marhaban bihim;  
innahum saalun Naar
60. Qaaloo bal antum laa marhaban bikum; antum  
qaddamtumooohu lanaa fabi'sal qaraar
61. Qaaloo Rabbanaa man qaddama lanaa haazaa fa zidhu  
'azaaban di'fan fin Naar
62. Wa qaaloo maa lanaa laa naraa rijaalan kunnaa na'udduhum  
minal ashraar
63. Attakhaznaahum sikh riyyan am zaaghat 'anhumul absaar
64. Inna zaalika lahaqqun takhaasumu Ahlin Naar (section 4)
65. Qul innamaaa ana munzirunw wa maa min laahin illal laahul  
Waahidul Qahhaar
66. Rabbus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumal 'Azeezul  
Ghaffaar
67. Qul huwa naba'un 'azeem
68. Antum 'anhu mu'ridoon
69. Maa kaana liya min 'ilmin bil mala'il a'laaa iz yakhtasimoon
70. Iny-yoohaaaa ilaiya illaaa anna maaa ana nazeerun mubeen
71. Iz qaala Rabbuka lilmalaaa'ikati innee khaaliquun basharan min  
teen

72. Fa-iza sawwaituhoo wa nafakhtu feehi mir roohee faqa'oo  
lahoo saajideen
73. Fasajadal malaaa'ikatu kulluhum ajma'oon
74. Illaaa lblees; stakbara wa kaana minal kaafireen
75. Qaala yaaa lbleesu maa mana'aka an tasjuda limaa khalaqtu  
bi yadaiya 'a stakbarta am kunta min al 'aaleen
76. Qaala ana khairum minhu; khalaqtanee min naarinw wa  
khalaqtahoo min teen
77. Qaala fakhruj minhaa fa innaka rajeem
78. Wa inna 'alaika la'nateee ilaa Yawmid Deen
79. Qaala Rabbi fa anzirneee ilaa Yawmi yub'asoon
80. Qaala fa innaka minal munzareen
81. Ilaa Yawmil waqtil ma'loom
82. Qaala fa bi 'izzatika la ughwiyannahum ajma'een
83. Illaa 'ibaadaka minhumul mukhlaseen
84. Qaala falhaqq, walhaqqa aqool
85. La amla'anna Jahannama minka wa mimman tabi'aka minhum  
ajma'een
86. Qul maaa as'alukum 'alaihi min ajrinw wa maaa ana minal  
mutakallifeen
87. In huwa illaa zikrul lil'aalameen
88. Wa lata'lamunna naba ahoo ba'da heen (section 5)

---

### 39. Az-Zumar (The Companies)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Tanzeelul Kitaabi minal laahil 'Azeezil Hakeem
2. Innaaa anzalnaaa ilaikal Kitaaba bilhaqqi fa'budil laaha mukhlisal  
lahud deen
3. Alaa lillaahid deenul khaalis; wallazeenat takhazoo min dooniheee  
awliyaaa'a maa na'buduhum illaa liyuqar riboonaaa ilal laahi zulfaa;  
innal laaha yahkumu baina hum fee maa hum feehi yakhtalifoon;  
innal laaha laa yahdee man huwa kaazibun kaffaar
4. Law araadal laahu aiyattakhiza waladal lastafaa mimmaa yakhluqu  
maa yashaaa'; Subhaanahoo Huwal laahul Waahidul Qahhaar
5. Khalaqas samaawaati wal arda bilhaqq; yukawwirul laila 'alan  
nahaari wa yukawwirun nahaara 'alaal laili wa sakhkharash shamsa  
walqamara kulluny yajree li ajalim musammaa; alaa Huwal 'Azeezul  
Ghaffaar

6. Khalaqakum min nafsinw waahidatin summa ja'ala minhaa zawjahaa wa anzala lakum minal-an'aami samaani yata azwaaj; yakhlū qukum fee butooni ummahaatikum khalqam mim ba'di khalqin fee zulumaatin salaas; zaalikumul laahu Rabbukum lahum mulk; laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa fa annaa tusrafoon
7. In takfuroo fa innal laaha ghaniyyun 'ankum; wa laa yardaa li'ibaadihil kufra wa in tashkuroo yardahu lakum; wa laa taziru waaziratinw wizra ukhraa; summa ilaa Rabikum marji'ukum fa-yunabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon; innahoo 'aleemum bizaatissudoor
8. Wa iza massal insaana durrūn da'aa Rabbahoo muneeban ilaihi summa iza khawwalahoo ni'matam minhu nasiya maa kaana yad'ooo ilaihi min qablu wa ja'ala lillaahi andaadal liyudilla 'ansabeelih; qul tamatta' bikufrika qaleelan innaka min Ashaabin Naar;
9. Amman huwa qaanitun aanaaa'al laili saajidanw wa qaaa'imai yahzarul Aakhirata wa yarjoo rahmata Rabbi; qul hal yastawil lazeena ya'lamoona wallazeena laa ya'lagoon; innamaa yatazakkaru ulul albaab (section 1)
10. Qul yaa 'ibaadil lazeena aamanut taqoo Rabbakum; lillazeena ahsanoo fee haazihid dunyaa hasanah; wa ardu laahi waasi'ah; innamaa yuwaffas saabiroona ajrahū bighayri hisab
11. Qul inneee umirtu an a'budal laaha mukhlisal lahud deen
12. Wa umirtu li an akoona awwalal musliméen
13. Qul inneee akhaafu in 'asaitu Rabbee 'azaaba Yawmin 'azeem
14. Qulil laaha a'budu mukhlisal laho deene
15. Fa'budoo maa shi'tum min doonih; qul innal khaasireenal lazeena khasirooo anfasahum wa ahleehim yawmal qiyaamah; alaa zaalika huwal khusraanul mubeen
16. Lahum min fawqihim zulalum minan Naari wa min tahtihim zulal; zaalika yukhaw wiful laahu bihee 'ibaadah; yaa 'ibaadi fattaqoon
17. Wallazeenaj tanabut Taaghoota ai ya'budoohaa wa anaabooo ilal laahi lahumul bushraa; fabashshir 'ibaad
18. Allazeena yastami'oona qawla fayattabi'oona ahsanah; ulaaa'ikal lazeena hadaahumul laahu wa ulaaa'ika hum ulul albaab
19. Afaman haqqa 'alaihi kalimatul 'azaab; afa anta tunqizu man fin Naar
20. Laakinil lazeenat taqaw Rabbahum lahum ghurafum min fawqihaa ghurafum mabniyyatun tajree min tahtihal anhaar; wa'dal laah; laa yukhliful laahul mee'aad
21. Alam tara annal laaha anzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an fasalakahoo yanaabee'a fil ardi summa yukhriju bihee zar'am mukhtalifan alwaanuhoo summa yaheeru fatarahu musfarran summa

yaj'aluhoo hutaamaa; inna fee zaalika lazikraa li ulil albaab (section 2)

22. Afaman sharahal laahu sadrahoo lil Islaami fahuwa 'alaa noorim mir Rabbih; fa wailul lilqaasiyati quloobuhum min zikril laah; ulaaa'ika fee dalaalim mubeen
23. Allahu nazzala ahsanal hadeesi Kitaabam mutashaa biham masaaniy taqsha'irru minhu juloodul lazeena yakhshawna Rabbahum summa taleenu julooduhum wa quloo buhum ilaa zikril laah; zaalika hudal laahi yahdee bihee mai yashaaa'; wa mai yudlilil laahu famaa lahoo min haad
24. Afamai yattaqee biwaj hihee sooo'al 'azaabi Yawmal Qiyaamah; wa qeela lizzaali meena zooqoo maa kuntum taksiboon
25. Kazzabal lazeena min qablihim fa ataahumul 'azaabu min haisu laa yash'uroon
26. Fa azaaqahumul laahul khizya fil hayaatid dunyaa wa la'azaabul Aakhirati akbar; law kaanoo ya'lamoon
27. Wa laqad darabnaa linnaasi fee haazal Qur-aani min kulli masalil la'allahum yatazakkaroon
28. Qur-aanan 'Arabiyyan ghaira zee 'iwajil la'allahum yattaqoon
29. Darabal laahu masalar rajulan feehee shurakaaa'u mutashaakisoon wa rajulan salamal lirajulin hal tastawi yaani masalaa; alhamdu lillaah; bal aksaruhum laa ya'lamoon
30. Innaka maiyitunw wa inna hum maiyitoon
31. Summa innakum Yawmal Qiyaamati 'inda Rabbikum takhtasimoon (section 3) (End Juz 23)
32. Faman azlamu mimman kazaba 'alal laahi wa kazzaba bissidqi iz jaaa'ah; alaisa fee Jahannama maswal lilkaafireen
33. Wallazee jaaa'a bissidqi wa saddaqa biheeee ulaaa'ika humul muttaqoon
34. Lahum maa yashaaa'oona 'inda Rabbihim; zaalika jazaaa'ul muhsineen
35. Liyukaffiral laahu 'anhum aswa allazee 'amiloo wa yajziyahum ajrahum bi ahsanil lazee kaano ya'maloon
36. Alaisal laahu bikaafin 'abdahoo wa yukhawwi foonaka billazeena min doonih; wa mai yudlilil laahu famaa lahoo min haad
37. Wa mai yahdil laahu famaa lahoo min mudil; alai sal laahu bi'azeezin zin tiqaam
38. Wa la'in sa altahum man khalaqas samaawaati wal arda la yaqoolunal laah; qul afara'aitum maa tad'oona min doonil laahi in araadaniyal laahu bidurrin hal hunna kaashi faatu durriheee aw araadane birahmatin hal hunna mumsikaatu rahmatih; qul hasbiyal laahu 'alaihi yatawakkalul mutawakkiloon
39. Qul yaa qawmi'maloo 'alaa makaanatikum innee 'aamilun fasawfa ta'lamoon

40. Mai yaateehi 'azaabuny yukhzeehi wa yahillu 'alaihi 'azaabum muqeen
41. Innaa anzalnaa 'alaikal Kitaaba linnaasi bilhaqq; famanih tadaa falinafsihee wa man dalla fa innamaa yadillu 'alaihaa wa maaa anta 'alaihim biwakeel (section 4)
42. Allaahu yatawaffal anfusa heena mawtihaa wallatee lam tamut fee manaamihaa fa yumsikul latee qadaa 'alaihal mawta wa yursilul ukhraa ilaaa ajalim musammaa; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawmai yatafakkarroon
43. Amit takhazoo min doonillaahi shufa'aaa'; qul awalaw kaanoo laa yamlikoona shai'aw wa laa ya'qiloon
44. Qul lillaahish shafaa'atu jamee'aa; laho mulkus samaawaati wal ardi summa ilaihi turja'oon
45. Wa iza zukiral laahu wahdahush ma azzat quloobul lazeena laa yu'minoona bil Aakhirati wa iza zukiral lazeena min dooniheee iza hum yastabshiroon
46. Qulil laahumma faatiras samaawaati wal ardi 'Aalimal Ghaibi washshahaadati Anta takhumu baina 'ibaadika fee maa kaanoo feehee yakhtalifoon
47. Wa law anna lillazeena zalamoo maa fil ardi jamee'anw wa mislahoo ma'ahoo laftadaw bihee min sooo'il azaabi Yawmal Qiyaamah; wa badaa lahum minal laahi maa lam yakkoonoo yahtasiboon
48. Wa badaa lahum saiyiaatu maa kasaboo wa haaqa bihim maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon
49. Fa iza massal insaana durrun da'aanaa summa iza khawwalnaahu ni'matam minna qaala innamaaaa ootee tuhoo 'alaa 'ilm; bal hiya fitna tunw wa laakinna aksarhum laa ya'lamoon
50. Qad qaalahal lazeena min qablihim famaana aghnaa 'anhum maa kaanoo yaksiboon
51. Fa asaabahum saiyi aatu maa kasaboo; wallazeena zalamoo min haaa'ulaaa'i sa yuseebuhum saiyi aatu maa kasaboo wa maa hum bimu'jizeen
52. Awalam ya'lamooo annal laaha yabsutur rizqa limai yashaaa'u wa yaqdir; inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy yu'minoon (section 5)
53. Qul yaa'ibaadiyal lazeena asrafoo 'alaaa anfusihi laa taqnato mirrahmatil laah; innal laaha yaghfiruz zunooba jamee'aa; innahoo Huwal Ghafoorur Raheem
54. Wa aneebooo ilaa Rabbikum wa aslimoo laho min qabli ai yaatiyakumul 'azaabu summa laa tunsaroon
55. Watabi'ooo ahsana maaa unzila ilaikum mir Rabbikum min qabli aiyaatiyakumul 'azaabu baghtatanw wa antum laa tash'uroon



56. An taqoola nafsuny yaahasrataa 'alaa maa farrattu fee jambil  
laahi wa in kuntu laminas saakhireen
57. Aw taqoola law annal laaha hadaane lakuntu minal muttaqeen
58. Aw taqoola heena taral 'azaaba law anna lee karratan fa  
akoona minal muhsineen
59. Balaa qad jaaa'atka aayaatee fa kazzabta bihaa wa stakbarta  
wa kunta minal kaafireen
60. Wa Yawmal Qiyaamati taral lazeena kazaboo 'alallaahi  
wujoohum muswaddah; alaisa fee Jahannama maswal  
lilmutakabbireen
61. Wa yunajjil laahul lazee nat taqaw bimafaazatihim laa  
yamassuhumus sooo'u wa laa hum yahzanoon
62. Allaahu khaaliqu kulli shai'inw wa Huwa 'alaa kulli shai'inw  
Wakeel
63. Lahoo maqaaleedus sa maawaati wal ard; wallazeena kafaroo  
bi ayaatil laahi ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon (section 6)
64. Qul afaghairal laahi taamurooonneee a'budu ayyuhal jaahiloon
65. Wa laqad oohiya ilaika wa ilal lazeena min qabluka la in  
ashrakta la yahbatanna 'amalu ka wa latakoonanna minal khaasireen
66. Balil laahha fa'bud wa kum minash shaakireen
67. Wa maa qadarul laaha haqqa qadrihee wal ardu jamee 'an  
qabdatuhoo Yawmal Qiyaamati wassamaawaatu matwiyyaatum  
biyameenih; Subhaanahoo wa Ta'aalaa 'amma yushrikoon
68. Wa nufikha fis Soori fasa'iq man fis samaawaati wa man fil  
ardi illaa man shaa'al lahu summa nufikha feehee ukhree fa iza hum  
qiyaamuny yanzuroon
69. Wa ashraqatil ardu binoori Rabbihaa wa wudi'al Kitaabu wa  
jeee'a bin nabiyyeena wash shuhadaaa'i wa qudiya bainahum  
bilhaqqi wa hum laa yuzlamoon
70. Wa wuffiyat kullu nafsima maa 'amilat wa Huwa a'lamu bimaa  
yaf'aloon (section 7)
71. Wa seeqal lazeena kafaroo ilaa jahannama zumaraa hatta  
iza jaaa'oohaa futihat abwaabuhaa wa qaala lahum khazanatuhaa  
alam ya'tikum Rusulun minkum yatloona 'alaikum Aayaati Rabbikum  
wa yunziroonakum liqaaa'a Yawmikum haazaa; qaaloo balaa wa  
laakin haqqat kalimatul 'azaabi 'alal kaafireen
72. Qeelad khuloo abwaaba jahannama khaalideena feehee fabi'sa  
maswal mutakabbireen
73. Wa seeqal lazeenat taqaw Rabbahum ilal Jannati zumaraa  
hattaa iza jaaa'oohaa wa futihat abwaabuhaa wa qaala lahum  
khazanatuhaa salaamun 'alaikum tibtum fadkhuloohaa khaalideen
74. Wa qaalul hamdulillaahil lazee sadaqanaa wa'dahoo wa  
awrasanal arda natabaw wa-u minal jannati haisu nashaaa'u fani'ma  
ajrul 'aamileen

75. Wa taral malaaa'ikata haaaffeena min hawlil 'Arshi  
yusabbihoona bihamdi Rabbihim wa qudiya bainahum bilhaqqi wa  
qeelal hamdu lillaahi Rabbil 'aalameen (section 8)
- 

#### 40. Al-Mu'min (The Believer)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Haa-Meeem
2. Tanzeelul Kitaabi minal laahil Azeezil 'Aleem
3. Ghaafiriz zambi wa qaabilit tawbi shadeedil 'iqaabi zit tawli laaa  
ilaaha illaa Huwa ilaihil maseer
4. Maa yujaadilu fee Aayaatil laahi illal lazeena kafaroo falaa  
yaghrurka taqallubuhum fil bilaad
5. zzabat qablahum qawmu Noohinw wal Ahzaabu min ba'dihim wa  
hammat kullu ummatin bi Rasoolihim li ya'khuzoohu wa jaadaloo  
bilbaatili li yud hidoo bihil haqqa fa akhaztuhum fa kaifa kaana 'iqaab
6. Wa kazaalika haqqat Kalimatu Rabbika 'alal lazeena kafarooo  
annahum Ashaabun Naar
7. Allazeena yahmiloonal 'Arsha wa man hawlahoo yusabbihoona  
bihamdi Rabbihim wa yu'minoona bihee wa yastaghfiroona lillazeena  
aamanoo Rabbanaa wasi'ta kulla shai'ir rahmatanw wa 'ilman faghfir  
lillazeena taaboo wattaba'oo sabeelaka wa qihim 'azaabal Jaheem
8. Rabbannaa wa adkhilhum Jannaati 'adninil latee wa'attahum wa man  
salaha min aabaaa'ihim wa azwaajihim wa zurriyyaatihim; innaka  
Antal 'Azeezul Hakeem
9. Wa qihimus saiyi-aat; wa man taqis saiyi-aati Yawma'izin faqad  
rahimtah; wa zaalika huwal fawzul 'azeem (section 1)
10. Innal lazeena kafaroo yunaadawna lamaqtul laahi akbaru mim  
maqtikum anfusakum iz tud'awna ilal eemaani fatakfuroon
11. Qaaloo Rabbanaaa amat tanasnataini wa ahyaitanas nataini  
fa'tarafnaa bizunoo binaa fahal ilaa khuroojim min sabeel
12. Zaalikum bi annahooo iza du'iyal laahu wahdahoo kafartum  
wa iny yushrak bihee tu'minoo; falhukmu lillaahil 'Aliyyil Kabeer
13. Huwal lazee yureekum Aayaatihee wa yunazzilu lakum minas  
samaaa'i rizqaa; wa maa tatazakkaru illaa mai yuneeb
14. Fad'ul laaha mukhliseena lahud deena wa law karihal kaafiroon
15. Rafee'ud darajaati zul 'Arshi yulqir rooha min amrihee 'alaa mai  
yashaaa'u min 'ibaadihee liyunzira yawmat talaaq
16. Yawma hum baarizoona laa yakhfaa 'alal laahi minhum shai;  
limanil mulkul Yawma lillaahil Waahidil Qahaar

17. Al-Yawma tujzaa kullu nafsim bimaa kasabat; laa zulmal  
Yawm; innal laaha saree'ul hisaab
18. Wa anzirhum yawmal aazifati izil quloobu ladal hanaajiri  
kaazimeen; maa lizzaalimeena min hameeminw wa laa shafee'iny-  
yutaa'
19. Ya'lamu khaaa'inatal a'yuni wa maa tukhfis sudoor
20. Wallaahu yaqdee bilhaqq, wallazeena yad'oona min doonihee  
laa yaqdoona bishai'; innal laaha Huwas Samee'ul Baseer (section 2)
21. Aalam yaseeroo fil ardi fa yanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul  
lazeena kaanoo min qablihim; kaanoo hum ashadda minhum  
quwwatanw wa aasaaran fil ardi fa akhazahumul laahu bizunoobihim  
wa maa kaana lahum minal laahi minw waaq
22. Zaalika bi annahum kaanat taateehim Rusuluhum bilbaiyinaati  
fakafaroo fa akhazahumul laah; innahoo qawiyyun shadeedul 'iqaab
23. Wa laqad arsalnaa Moosaa bi Aayaatinaa wa sultaanim  
mubeen
24. Ilaa Fir'awna wa Haamaana wa Qaaroona faqaaloo saahirun  
kazzaab
25. Falama jaaa'ahum bil haqqi min 'indinaa qaaluu tulooo  
abnaaa'al lazeena aamanoo ma'ahoo wastahyoo nisaaa'ahum; wa  
maa kaidul kaafireena illaa fee dalaal
26. Wa qaala Fir'awnu zarooneee aqtul Moosaa walyad'u  
Rabbahoo inneee akhaafu ai yubaddila deenakum aw ai yuzhira fil  
ardil fasaad
27. Wa qaala Moosaaaa innee 'uztu bi Rabbee wa Rabbikum min  
kulli mutakabbiril laayu'minu bi Yawmil Hisaab (section 3)
28. Wa qaala rajulum mu'minummin Aali Fir'awna yaktumu  
eemaanahooo ataqtuloona rajulan ai yaqoola Rabbi yal laahu wa qad  
jaaa'akum bil baiyinaati mir Rabbikum wa iny yaku kaaziban fa'alaihi  
kazibuh wa iny yaku saadiqany yasibkum ba'dul lazee ya'idukum  
innal laaha laa yahdee man huwa musrifun kazzaab
29. Yaa qawmi lakumul mulkul yawma zaahireena fil ardi famai  
yansurunaa mim baasil laahi in jaaa'anaa; qaala Fir'awnu maaa  
ureekum illaa maaa araa wa maaa ahdeekum illaa sabeelar Rashaad
30. Wa qaalal lazee aamana yaa qawmi inneee akhaafu 'alaikum  
mislal yawmil Ahzaab
31. Mislal daabi qawmi Noohinw wa 'aadinw wa Samooda  
wallazeena mim ba'dihim; wa mal laahu yureedu zulmal lil'ibaad
32. Wa yaa qawmi inneee akhaafu 'alaikum yawmat tanaad
33. Yawma tuwalloona mud bireena maa lakum minal laahi min  
'aasim; wa mai yudlilil laahu famaa lahoo min haad
34. Wa laqad jaaa'akum Yoosufu min qablu bil baiyinaati famaa  
ziltum fee shakkim mimaa jaaa'akum bihee hataaaa izaal halaka

- qultum lai yab asal laahu mim ba'dihee Rasoolaa; kazaalika yudillul laahu man huwa Musrifum murtaab
35. Allazeena yujaadiloona fee Aaayaatil laahi bighairi sultaanin ataahum kabura maqtan 'indal laahi wa 'indal lazeena aamanoo; kazaalika yatbahul laahu 'alaa kulli qalbi mutakabbirin jabbaar
36. Wa qaala Fir'awnu yaa Haamaanub-ni lee sarhal la'alleee ablughul asbaab
37. Asbaabas samaawaati faattali'a ilaaa ilaahi Moosaa wa innee la azunnuhoo kaazibaa; wa kazaalika zuyyina li-Fir'awna sooo'u 'amalihee wa sudda 'anis sabeel; wa maa kaidu Fir'awna illaa fee tabaab (section 4)
38. Wa qaalal lazeeee aamana yaa qawmit tabi'ooni ahdikum sabeelar rashaad
39. Yaa qawmi innamaa haazihil hayaatud dunyaa mataa'unw wa innal Aakhirata hiya daarul qaraar
40. Man 'amila saiyi'atan falaa yujzaaa illaa mislahaa wa man 'amila saaliham min zakarin aw unsaa wa huwa mu'minun fa ulaaa'ika yadkhuloonal Jannata yurzaqoona feehaa bighairi hisaab
41. Wa yaa qawmi maa leee ad'ookum ilan najaati wa tad'oonanee ilan Naar
42. Tad'oonanee li-akfura billaahi wa ushrika bihee maa laisa lee bihee 'ilmunw wa ana ad'ookum ilal'Azeezil Ghaffaar
43. Laa jarama annamaa tad'oonanee ilaihi laisa lahoo da'watun fid dunyaa wa laa fil Aakhirati wa anna maraddanaaa ilal laahi wa annal musrifeenahum Ashaabun Naar
44. Fasatazkuroona maaa aqoolu lakum; wa ufawwidu amreee ilal laah; innallaaha baseerum bil'ibaad
45. Fa waqaahul laahu saiyiaati maa makaroo wa haaqa bi Aali-Fir'awna sooo'ul 'azaab
46. An Naaru yu'radoona 'alaihaa ghuduwwanw wa 'ashiiyyanw wa Yawma taqoomus Saa'aatu adkhilooo Aala Fir'awna ashaddal 'azaab
47. Wa iz yatahaaajjoona fin Naari fa-yaqoolud du'afaaa'u lillazeenas takbarooo innaa kunnaa lakum taba'an fahal antum mughnoona annaa naseebam minan Naar
48. Qaalal lazeenas takbarooo innaa kullun feehaaa innal laaha qad hakama baynal'ibaad
49. Wa qaalal lazeena fin Naari likhazanati Jahannamad-'oo Rabbakum yukhaffif 'annaa yawmam minal 'azaab
50. Qaalooo awalam taku taateekum Rusulukum bilbaiyinaati qaaloo balaa' qaaloo fad'oo; wa maa du'aaa'ul kaafireena illaa fee dalaal (section 5)
51. Innaa lanansuru Rusulanaa wallazeena aamanoo fil hayaatid dunyaa wa Yawma yaqoomul ashhaad

52. Yawma laa yanfa'uz zaalimeena ma'ziratuhum wa lahumul la'natu wa lahum soooud daar
53. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal hudaa wa awrasnaa Baneee Israaa 'eelal Kitaab
54. Hudanw wa zikraa li ulil albaab
55. Fasbir inna wa'dal laahi haqqunw wastaghfir lizambika wa sabbih bihamdi Rabbika bil'ashiiyi wal ibkaar
56. Innal lazeena yujaadi loona fee Aayaatil laahi bighairi sultaanin ataahum in fee sudoorihim illaa kibrum maa hum bibaaligheeh; fasta'iz billaahi innahoo Huwas Samee'ul Baseer
57. Lakhalqus samaawaati wal ardi akbaru min khalqin naasi wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon
58. Wa maa yastawil a'maa walbaseeru wallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati wa lal museee'; qaleelam maa tatazakkaron
59. Innas Saa'ata la aatiyatul laa raiba feehaa wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa yu'minoon
60. Wa qaala Rabbukumud 'ooneee astajib lakum; innal lazeena yastakbiroona an 'ibaadatee sa yadkhuloona jahannama daakhireen (Section 6)
61. Allaahul lazee ja'ala lakumul laila littaskunoo feehi wannahaara mubsiraa; innal laaha lazoo fadlin 'alan naasi wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa yashkuroon
62. Zaalikumul laahu Rabbukum khaaliqu kulli shai'in; laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa fa annaa tu'fakoon
63. Kazaalika yu'fakul lazeena kaanoo bi Aayaatil laahi yajhadoon
64. Allaahul lazee ja'ala lakumul arda qaraaranw wassa maaa'a binaaa'anw wa sawwarakum fa ahsana suwarakum wa razaqakum minat taiyibaat; zaalikumul laahu Rabbukum fatabaarakal laahu Rabbul 'aalameen
65. Huwal Hayyu laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa fad'oohu mukh liseena lahudeen; alhamdu lillaahi Rabbil 'aalameen
66. Qul innee nuheetu an a'budal lazeena tad'oona min doonil laahi lammaa jaaa'a niyal baiyinaatu mir Rabbee wa umirtu an uslima li Rabbil 'aalameen
67. Huwal lazee khalaqakum min turaabin summa min nutfatin summa min 'alaqatin summa yukhrijukum tiflan summa litablughooo ashuddakum summa litakoonoo shuyookhaa; wa minkum mai yutawaffaa min qablu wa litablughooo ajalameen musam manw-wa la'allakum ta'qiloon
68. Huwal lazee yuhyee wa yumeetu fa iza qadaa amran fa innamaa yaqoolu laho kun fa yakoon (section 7)
69. Alam tara ilal lazeena yujaadiloona fee Aayaatil laahi annaa yusrafoon

70. Allazeena kazzaboo bil Kitaabi wa bima a arsalnaa bihee  
Rusulanaa fasawfa ya'lamoon
71. Izil aghlaalu fee a'naaqi-him wassalaasilu yushaboon
72. Fil hameemi summa fin Naari Yasjaroon
73. Summaa qeela lahum ayna maa kuntum tushrikoon
74. Min doonil laahi qaaloo dalloo 'annaa bal lam nakun nad'oo min  
qablu shai'aa; kazaalika yudillul laahul kaafireen
75. Zaalikum bima a kuntum tafrahoona fil ardi bighairil haqqi wa  
bima a kuntum tamrahoon
76. Udkhulooo abwaaba Jahannama khaalideena fee ha a fabi'sa  
maswal mutakabbireen
77. Fasbir inna wa'dal laahi haqq; fa immaa nuriyannak ba'dal  
laze a na'i duhum aw natawaffayannaka fa ilainaa yurja'oon
78. Wa laqad arsalnaa Rusulam min qablika minhum man  
qasasnaa 'alaika wa minhum mal lam naqsus 'alaik; wa maa kaana li  
Rasoolin any yaatiya bi Aayatin illaa bi iznil laah; fa izaa jaaa'a amrul  
laahi qudiya bilhaqqi wa khasira hunaalikal mubtiloon (section 8)
79. Allaahul laze a ja'ala lakumul an'aama litarkaboo min ha a wa  
min ha a taakuloon
80. Wa lakum fee ha a manaafi'u wa litablughoo 'alai ha a haajatan  
fee sudoorikum wa 'alai ha a wa 'alal fulki tuhmaloon
81. Wa yureekum Aayaatihee fa ayya Aayaatil laahi tunkiroon
82. Afalam yaseeroo fil ardi fa yanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul  
lazeena min qablihim; kaanoo aksara minhum wa ashadda  
quwwatanw wa aasaaran fil ardi fama a a aghnaa 'anhum maa kaanoo  
yaksiboon
83. Falammaa jaaa'at hum Rusuluhum bilbaiyinaati farihoo bima a  
'indahum minal 'ilmi wa haaqa bihim maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon
84. Falammaa ra aw baasanaa qaalooo aamannaa billaahi  
wahdahoo wa kafarna a bima a kunna a bihee mushrikeen
85. Falam yaku tanfa 'uhum eemaanuhum lamma a ra-aw ba'sana  
sunnatal laahil latee qad khalat fee 'ibaadihee wa khasira hunaalikal  
kaafiroon (section 9)

---

## 41. Fussilat (Explained in Detail)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Haa Meeem
2. Tanzeelum Minar-Rahmaanir-Raheem

3. Kitaabun fussilat Aayaatuhoo Qur-aanan 'Arabiyyal liqawminy  
ya'lamoon
4. Basheeranw wa nazeeran fa-a'rada aksaruhum fahum laa yasma'oon
5. Wa qaaloo quloobunaa fee akinnatim mimmaa tad'oonaaa ilaihi wa  
fee azaaninaa waqrunw wa mim baininaa wa bainika hijaabun  
fa'mal innanaa 'aamiloon
6. Qul innamaaa ana basharum mislukum yoohaaa ilaiya annamaaa  
ilaahukum Ilaahunw Waahidun fastaqeemooo ilaihi wastaghfirooh;  
wa wailul lil mushrikeen
7. Allazeena laa yu'toonaz Zakaata wa hum bil-Aakhiratihum kaafiroon
8. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati lahum ajrun ghairu  
mamnoon (section 1)
9. Qul a'innakum latakfuroona billazee khalaqal arda fee yawmaini wa  
taj'aloona lahoo andaadaa; zaalika Rabbul 'aalameen
10. Wa ja'ala feehaa rawaa siya min fawqihaa wa baaraka feehaa  
wa qaddara feehaaaa aqwaatahaa fee arba'ati ayyaamin sawaaa'al  
lissaaa'ileen
11. Summas tawaaa ilas-samaaa'i wa hiya dukhaanun faqaala  
lahaa wa lil ardi'tiyaaa taw'an aw karhan qaalataaa atainaa taaa'i'een
12. Faqadaahunna sab'a samaawaatin fee yawmaini wa awhaa  
fee kulli samaaa'in amarahaa; wa zaiyannassa maaa'ad dunyaa  
bimasaabeeha wa hifzaa; zaalika taqdeerul 'Azeezil 'Aleem
13. Fa-in a'radoo faqul anzartukum saa'iqatam misla saa'iqati  
'Aadinw wa Samood
14. Iz jaaa'at humur Rusulu mim baini aydeehim wa min khalfihim  
allaa ta'budooo illal laaha qaaloo law shaaa'a Rabunaa la anzala  
malaaa 'ikatan fa innaa bimaaa ursiltum bihee kaafiroon
15. Fa ammaa 'Aadun fastak baroo fil ardi bighairul haqqi wa  
qaaloo man ashaddu minnaa quwwatan awalam yaraw annal laahal  
laze khalaqahum Huwa ashaddu minhum quwwatanw wa kaanoo bi  
Aayaatinaa yajhadoon
16. Fa arsalnaa 'alaihim reehan sarsaran fee ayyaamin nahisaatil  
linuzeeqahum 'azaabal khizyi fil hayaatid dunyaa wa la'azaabul  
Aakhirati akhzaa wa hum laa yunsaroon
17. Wa ammaa Samoodu fahadinaahum fastahabbul 'ama 'alal  
huda fa akhazathum saa'iqatul 'azaabil hooni bimaa kaanoo  
yaksiboon
18. Wa najjainal lazeena aamanoo wa kaanoo yattaqoon (section  
2)
19. Wa yawma yuhsharu a'daaa'ul laahi ilan Naari fahum  
yooza'oon
20. Hattaana iza maa jaaa'oohaa shahida 'alaihim samu'uhum wa  
absaaruhum wa julooduhum bimaa kaanoo ya'maloon

21. Wa qaaloo lijuloodihim lima shahittum 'alainaa qaaloo  
antaqanal laahul lazeeee antaqa kulla shai'inw wa Huwa khalaqakum  
awwala marratinw wa ilaihi turja'oon
22. Wa maa kuntum tastatiroona ai-yashhada 'alaikum sam'ukum  
wa laaa absaarukum wa laa juloodukum wa laakin zanantum annal  
laaha laa ya'lamu kaseeram mimmaa ta'maloon
23. Wa zaalikum zannukumul lazee zanantum bi-Rabbikum  
ardaakum fa asbahtum minal khaasireen
24. Fa-iny yasbiroo fan Naaru maswal lahum wa iny-yasta'tiboo  
famaa hum minal mu'tabeen
25. Wa qaiyadnaa lahum quranaaa'a fazaiyanoo lahum maa baina  
aideehim wa maa khalfahum wa haqqa 'alaihimul qawlu feee  
umamin qad khalat min qablihim minal jinni wal insi innahum kaanoo  
khaasireen (section 3)
26. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo laa tasma'oo lihaazal Quraani  
walghaw feehi la'allakum taghliboon
27. Falanuzeeqannal lazeena kafaroo 'azaaban shadeedanw wa  
lanajziyannahum aswallazee kaanoo ya'maloon
28. Zaalika jazaaa'u a'daaa'il laahin Naaru lahum feehaa daarul  
khuld, jazaaa'am bimaa kaanoo bi aayaatinaa yajhadoon
29. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo Rabbanaaa arinal lazaini adal  
laanaa minal jinni wal insi naj'alhumaa tahta aqdaaminaa liyakoonaa  
minal asfaleen
30. Innal lazeena qaaloo Rabbunal laahu summas taqaamoo  
tatanazzalu 'alaihimul malaaa 'ikatu allaa takhaafoo wa laa tahzanoo  
wa abshiroo bil Jannnatil latee kuntum too'adoon
31. Nahnu awliyaaa'ukum fil hayaatid dunyaa wa fil Aakhirati wa  
lakum feehaa maa tashtaheee anfusukum wa lakum feehaa ma  
tadda'oon
32. Nuzulam min Ghafoorir Raheem (section 4)
33. Wa man ahsanu qawlam mimman da'aaa ilal laahi wa 'amila  
saalihanw wa qaala innanee minal musliméen
34. Wa laa tastawil hasanatu wa las saiyi'ah; idfa' billatee hiya  
ahsanu fa'izal lazee bainaka wa bainahoo 'adaawatun ka'annahoo  
waliyun hameem
35. Wa maa yulaqqaahaaa illal lazeena sabaroo wa maa  
yulaqqaahaaa illaa zoo hazzin 'azeem
36. Wa immaa yanzaghannaka minash Shaitaani nazghun fasta'iz  
billaahi innahoo Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem
37. Wa min Aayaatihil lailu wannahaaru washshamsu walqamar;  
laa tasjudoo lishshamsi wa laa lilqamari wasjudoo lillaahil lazee khala  
qahunna in kuntum iyyaahu ta'budoon
38. Fa inis-takbaroo fallazee na 'inda Rabbika yusabbihoona lahoo  
billaili wannahaari wa hum laa yas'amoon (make sajda)



39. Wa min Aayaatiheee annaka taral arda khaashi'atan fa izaana  
anzalna 'alaihal maaa'ah tazzat wa rabat; innal lazeeee ahyaaahaa  
lamuhiyil mawtaa; innahoo 'alaa kulli shai-in Qadeer
40. Innal lazeena yulhidoona fee Aayaatina laa yakhfawna  
'alainaa' afamai yulqaa fin Naari khayrun am mai yaateeee aaminai  
Yawmal Qiyaamah; i'maloo ma shi'tum innahoo bimaa ta'maloona  
Baseer
41. Inna Lazeena kafaroo biz Zikri lammaa jaa'ahum wa innahoo la  
Kitaabun 'Azeez
42. Laa yaateehil baatilu mim baini yadaihi wa laa min khalfihee  
tanzeelum min Hakeemin Hameed
43. Maa yuqaalu laka illaa maa qad qeela lir Rusuli min qablik;  
inna Rabbaka lazoo maghfiratinw wa zoo 'iqaabin aleem
44. Wa law ja'alnaahu Qur-aanan A'jamiyyal laqaaloo law laa  
fussilat Aayaatuhoo 'a A'jamiyyunw wa 'Arabiyy; qul huwa lillazeena  
aamanoo hudanw wa shifaaa'unw wallazeena la yu'minoona fee  
aazaanihim waqrunw wa huwa 'alaihim 'amaa; ulaaa'ika yunaadawna  
mim maakaanim ba'eed (section 5)
45. Wa laqad aatainaa Moosal Kitaaba fakhtulifa fee; wa lawlaa  
Kalimatun sabaqat mir Rabbika laqudiya bainahum; wa innahum  
lafee shakkim minhu mureeb
46. Man 'amila salihan falinafsihee wa man asaaa'a fa'alaihaa;  
wamaa rabbuka bizallaamil lil 'abeed (End Juz 24)
47. Ilaihi yuraddu 'ilmus Saaa'ah; wa maa takhruju min samaraatim  
min akmaamihaa wa maa tahmilu min unsaa wa laa tada'u illaa  
bi'ilmih; wa Yawma yunaadeehim aina shurakaaa'ee qaaloo  
aazannaaka maa minnaa min shaheed
48. Wa dalla 'anhum maa kaanoo yad'oona min qablu wa zannoo  
maa lahum mim mahees
49. Laa yas'amul insaanu min du'aaa'il khairi wa im massa hush  
sharru fa ya'oosun qanoot
50. Wa la in azaqnaahu rahmatam minnaa mim ba'di dar raaa'a  
massat hu la yaqoolanna haazaa lee wa maaa azunnus Saa'ata  
qaaa'imatanw wa la'in ruji'tu ilaa Rabbeee inna lee 'indahoo  
lalusnaa; falanu nabbi'annal lazeena kafaroo bimaa 'amiloo wa  
lanuzeeqan nahum min 'azaabin ghaleez
51. Wa izaana an'amnaa 'alal insaani a'rada wa na-aa bijaani bihee  
wa izaana massahush sharru fazoo du'aaa'in 'areed
52. Qul araaitum in kaana min 'indil laahi summa kafar tum bihee  
man adallu mimman huwa fee shiqaqim ba'eed
53. Sanureehim Aayaatinaa fil aafaaqi wa fee anfusihim hattaa  
yatabaiyana lahum annahul haqq; awa lam yakfi bi Rabbika annahoo  
'alaa kulli shai-in Shaheed

54. Alaaa innahum fee miryatim mil liqaaa'i Rabbihim; alaaa innahoo bikulli shai'im muheet (section 6)
- 

## 42. Ash-Shura (Council)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Haa Meeem
2. 'Ayyyn Seen Qaaaf
3. Kazaalika yooheee ilaika wa ilal lazeena min qablikal laahul 'Azeezul Hakeem
4. Lahoo maa fis samaa waati wa maa fil ardi wa Huwal 'Aliyul 'Azeem
5. Takaadus samaawaatu yatafattarna min fawqihinn; walmalaaa'ikatu yusabbihoona bihamdi Rabbihim wa yastaghfiroona liman fil ard; alaaa innal laaha huwal Ghafoorur Raheem
6. Wallazeenat takhazoo min dooniheee awliyaaa'al laahu hafeezun 'alaihim wa maaa anta 'alaihim biwakeel
7. Wa kazaalika awhainaaa Ilaika Qur-aanan 'Arabiyyal litunzira Ummal Quraa wa man hawlahaa wa tunzira Yawmal Jam'i laa raiba feeh; fareequn fil jannati wa fareequn fissa'eer
8. Wa law shaaa'al laahu laja'alahum ummatanw waahi datanw walaakiny yudkhilumany yashaaa'u fee rahmatih; waz zaalimoona maa lahum minw waliyyinw wa laa naseer
9. Amit takhazoo min dooniheee awliyaaa'a fallaahu Huwal Waliyyu wa Huwa yuhyil mawtaa wa Huwa 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer (section 1)
10. Wa makh-talaftum feehi min shai'in fahukmuhooo ilallaah; zaalikumul laahu Rabbee 'alaihi tawakkaltu wa ilaihi uneeb
11. Faatirus samaawaati wal ard; ja'ala lakum min anfusikum azwaajanw wa minal an'aami azwaajai yazra'ukum feeh; laisa kamislihee shai'unw wa Huwas Samee'ul Baseer
12. Lahoo maqaaleedus samaawaati wal ardi yabsutur rizqa limai yashaaa'u wa yaqdir; innahoo bikulli shai'in 'Aleem
13. Shara'a lakum minad deeni maa wassaa bihee Noohanw wallazeee awhainaaa ilaika wa maa wassainaa biheee Ibraaheema wa Moosa wa 'Eesaaa an aqeerud deena wa laa tatafarragoo feeh; kabura 'alal mushrikeena maa tad'oohum ilaih; Allaahu yajtabee ilaihi mai yashaaa'u wa yahdeee ilaihi mai yuneeb
14. Wa maa tafarragooo illaa mim ba'di maa jaaa'ahumul 'ilmu baghyam bainahum; wa law laa Kalimatun sabaqat mir Rabbika ilaaa ajalim musammal laqudiya bainahum; wa innal lazeena oorikul Kitaaba mim ba'dihim lafee shakkim minhu mureeb

15. Falizaalika fad'u wastaqim kamaaa umirta wa laa tattabi' ahwaaa'ahum wa qul aamantu bimaana anzalal laahu min Kitaab, wa umirtu li a'dila bainakum Allaahu Rabbunaa wa Rabbukum lanaaa a'maa lunaa wa lakum a'maalukum laa hujjata bainanaa wa baina kumul laahu yajma'u bainanaa wa ilaihil maseer
16. Wallazeena yuhaaajjoona fil laahi mim ba'di mastujeeba lahoohujjatuhum daahidatun 'inda Rabbihim wa 'alaihim ghadabunw wa lahum 'azaabun shadeed
17. Allahul lazeee anzalal Kitaaba bilhaqqi wal Meezaan; wa ma yudreeka la'allas Saa'ata qareeb
18. Yasta'jilu bihal lazeena laa yu'minoona bihaa wallazeena aamanoo mushfiqoona minhaa wa ya'lamoona annahal haqq; alaaa innal lazeena yumaaroonaa fis Saa'ati lafee dalaalin ba'eed
19. Allahu lateefum bi'ibaadihee yarzuqu mai yashaaa'u wa Huwal Qawiyyul 'Azeez (Section 2)
20. Man kaana yureedu harsal Aakhirati nazid lahooh fee harsihee wa man kaana yureedu harsad dunyaa nu'tihee minhaa wa maa lahooh fil Aakhirati min naseeb
21. Am lahum shurakaaa'u shara'oo lahum minad deeni maa lam ya'zan bihil laah; wa law laa kalimatul fasli laqudiya bainahum; wa innaz zaalimeena lahum 'azaabun aleem
22. Taraz zaalimeena mushfiqeena mimmaa kasaboo wa huwa waaqi'um bihim; wallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati fee rawdaatil jannaati lahum maa yashaaa'oona 'inda Rabbihim; zaalika huwal fadlul kabeer
23. Zaalikal lazee yubash shirul laahu 'ibaadahul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaat; qul laaa as'alukum 'alaihi ajran illal mawaddata fil qurbaa; wa mai yaqtarif hasanatan nazid lahooh feehaa husnaa; innal laaha Ghafoorun Shakoor
24. Am yaqooloonaf tara 'alal laahi kaziban fa-iny yasha' illaahu yakhtim 'alaa qalbik; wa yamhul laahul baatila wa yuhiqqul haqqa bi Kalimaatih; innahoo 'Aleemun bizaatis sudoor
25. Wa Huwal lazee yaqbalut tawbata 'an 'ibaadihee wa ya'foo 'anis saiyiaati wa ya'lamu maa taf'aloon
26. Wa yastajeebul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilu saalihaati wa yazeeduhum min fadlih; wal kaafiroona lahum 'azaabun shadeed
27. Wa law basatal laahur rizqa li'ibaadihee labaghaw fil ardi wa laakiny yunazzilu biqadarim maa yashaaa'; innahoo bi'ibaadihee Khabeerun Baseer
28. Wa Huwal lazee yunazzilul ghaisa min ba'di maa qanatoo wa yanshuru rahmatah; wa Huwal Waliyyul Hameed
29. Wa min Aayaatihee khalqus samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bassa feehimaa min daaabbah; wa Huwa 'alaa jam'ihim izaayashaaa'u Qadeer (section 3)

30. Wa maaa asaabakum min museebatin fabimaa kasabat  
aydeekum wa ya'foo 'an kaseer
31. Wa maaa antum bimu'jizeena fil ardi wa maa lakum min doonil  
laahi minw wa liyyinw wa laa naseer
32. Wa min Aayaatihil ja waarifil bahri kal a'lam
33. Iny yashaaa yuskinir reeha fa yazlalna rawaakida 'alaa zahrihi;  
inna fee zaalika la Aayaatil likulli sabbaarin shakoor
34. Aw yoobiqhunna bimaa kasaboo wa ya'fu 'an kaseer
35. Wa ya'lamal lazeena yujaadiloona fee Aayaatinaa maa lahum  
min mahees
36. Famaa ooteetum min shai'in famataa'ul hayaatid dunyaa wa  
maa 'indal laahi khairunw wa abqaa lillazeena aamanoo wa 'alaa  
Rabbihim yatawakkaloon
37. Wallazeena yajtaniboona kabaaa'iral ismi wal fawaahisha wa  
izaa maa ghadiboo hum yaghfiroon
38. Wallazeenas tajaaboo li Rabbihim wa aqaamus Salaata wa  
amruhum shoora bainahum wa mimmaa razaqnaahum yunfiqoon
39. Wallazeena izaa asaabahumul baghyu hum yantasiroon
40. Wa jazaaa'u saiyi'atin saiyi'atum misluha faman 'afaa wa  
aslaha fa ajruhoo 'alal laah; innahoo laa yuhibbuz zaalimeen
41. Wa lamanin tasara ba'da zulmihee fa ulaaa'ika maa 'alaihim  
min sabeel
42. Innamas sabeelu 'alal lazeena yazlimoonan naasa wa  
yabghoon fil ardi bighairil haqq; ulaaa'ika lahum 'azaabun aleem
43. Wa laman sabara wa ghafara inna zaalika lamin 'azmil  
umoor (section 4)
44. Wa mai yudli lillaahu fama lahoo minw waliyyin min ba'dih; wa  
taraz zaalimeena lammaa ra awul 'azaaba yaqooloona hal ilaa  
maraddin min sabeel
45. Wa taraahum yu'radoona 'alaihaa khaashi'eena minazzulli  
yanzuroona min tarfin khaifiyy; wa qaala lazeena amanooo innal  
khaasireenal lazeena khasirooo anfasahum wa ahleehim Yawmal  
Qiyaamah; alaaa innaz zaalimeena fee 'azaabin muqem
46. Wa maa kaana lahum min awliyaaa'a yansuroonahum min  
doonil laah; wa mai yudlilil laahu fama lahoo min sabeel
47. Istajeeboo li Rabbikum min qabli any yaatiya Yawmul laa  
maradda lahoo min Allah; maa lakum min malja' iny yawma'izinw wa  
maa lakum min nakeer
48. Fa-in a'radoo famaarsalnaaka 'alaihim hafeezan in 'alaika  
illal balaagh; wa innaaa izaana azaqnal insaana minnaa rahmatan  
fariha bihaa wa in tusibhum saiyi'atun bimaa qaddamat aydeehim fa  
innal insaana kafoor

49. Lillaahi mulkus samaawaati wal ard; yakhluqu maa yashaaa'; yahabu limai yashaaa'u inaasanw wa yahabu limai yashaaa'uz zukoora
  50. Aw yuzawwijuhum zukraananw wa inaasanw wa yaj'alu mai yashaaa'u 'aqeemaa; innahoo 'Aleemun Qadeer
  51. Wa maa kaana libasharin any yukallimahul laahu illaa wahyan aw minw waraaa'i hijaabin aw yursila Rasoolan fa yoohiya bi iznihee maa yashaaa'; innahoo 'Aliyyun Hakeem
  52. Wa kazaalika awhainaaa ilaika roohan min amrinaa; maa kunta tadree mal Kitaabu wa lal eemaanu wa laakin ja'alnaahu nooran nahdee bihee man nashaaa'u min 'ibaadinaa; wa innaka latahdeee ilaaa Saraatin Mustaqeem
  53. Siraatil laahil lazee lahoor maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; alaaa ilal laahi taseerul umoor (section 5)
- 

### **43. Az-Zukhruf (The Ornaments of Gold)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Haa-Meeem
2. Wal Kitaabil Mubeen
3. Innaa ja'alnaahu Quraanan 'Arabiyyal la'allakum ta'qiloon
4. Wa innahoo fee Ummil Kitaabi Ladainaa la'aliyyun hakeem
5. Afa nadribu 'ankumuz Zikra safhan an kuntum qawman musrifeen
6. Wa kam arsalnaa min Nabiyyin fil awwaleen
7. Wa maa ya'teheim min Nabiyyin illaa kaanoo bihee yashahzi'oon
8. Fa ahlaknaaa ashadda minhum batshanw wa madaa masalul awwaleen
9. Wa la'in sa altahum man khalaqas samaawaati wal arda la yaqoolunna khalaqa hunnal 'Azeedul 'Aleem
10. Allazee ja'ala lakumul arda mahdanw wa ja'ala lakum feehaa subulan la'allakum tahtadoon
11. Wallazee nazzala minas samaaa'i maaa'an biqadarin fa ansharnaa bihee baldatan maitaa' kazaalika tukhrajoon
12. Wallazee khalaqal azwaaja kullahaa wa ja'ala lakum minal fulki wal-an'aami maa tarkaboon
13. Litastawoo 'alaa zuhoorihee summa tazkuroo ni'mata Rabbikum izastawaitum 'alaihi wa taqooloo Subhaanal lazee sakhkhara lana haaza wa maa kunnaa lahoor muqrineen
14. Wa innaaa ilaa Rabbinaa lamunqaliboon

15. Wa ja'aloo lahoon min 'ibaadihee juz'aa; innal insaana la kafoorun mubeen (section 1)
16. Amit takhaza mimmaa yakhlūqu banaatinw wa asfaakum bilbaneen
17. Wa iza bushshira ahaduhum bimaa daraba lir Rahmaani masalan zalla wajhuhoo muswaddanw wa huwa kazeem
18. Awa mai yunashsha'u fil hilyati wa huwa fil khisaami ghairu mubeen
19. Wa ja'alul malaaa'ikatal lazeena hum 'ibaadur Rahmaani inaasaa; 'a shahidoo khalqahum; satuktabu shahaadatuhum wa yus'aloona
20. Wa qaaloo law shaaa'ar Rahmaanun maa 'abadnaahum; maa lahum bizaalika min 'ilmin in hum illaa yakhrusoon
21. Am aatainaahum Kitaaban min qablihee fahum bihee mustamsikoon
22. Bal qaaloo innaa wajadnaaa aabaaa'anaa 'alaaa ummatinw wa innaa 'alaaa aasaarihim muhtadoon
23. Wa kazaalika maaa arsalnaa min qablika fee qaryatim min nazeerin illaa qaala mutrafoohaaa innaa wajadnaaa aabaaa'anaa 'alaaa ummatinw wa innaa 'alaaa aasaarihim muqtadoon
24. Qaala awa law ji'tukum bi ahdaa mimmaa wajadtum 'alaihi aabaaa'akum qaaloo innaa bimaaa ursiltum bihee kaafiroon
25. Fantaqamnaa minhum fanzur kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul mukazzibeen (section 2)
26. Wa iz qaala Ibraaheemu li abeehi wa qawmiheee innanee baraaa'un mimmaa ta'budoon
27. Illal lazee fataranee fa innahoo sa yahdeen
28. Wa ja'alahaa kalimatan baaqiyatan fee 'aqibihee la 'allahum yarji'oon
29. Bal matta'tu haaa'ulaaa'i wa aabaaa'ahum hattaa jaaa'a humul haqqu wa Rasoolun mubeen
30. Wa lammaa jaaa'ahumul haqqu qaaloo haazaa sihrunw wa innaa bihee kaafiroon
31. Wa qaaloo law laa nuzzila haazal Quraanu 'alaa rajulin minal qaryataini 'azeem
32. 'A hum yaqsimoonah rahmata Rabbik; Nahnu qasamnaa bainahum ma'eeshatahum fil hayaatid dunyaa wa rafa'naa ba'dahum fawqa ba'din darajaatin li yattakhiza ba'duhum ba'dan sukhriyyaa; wa rahmatu Rabbika khairun mimmaa yajma'oon
33. Wa law laaa any yakoonan naasu ummatanw waahidatan laja'alnaa limany yakfuru bir Rahmaani li buyootihim suqufan min fiddatinw wa ma'aarija 'alaihaa yazharoon
34. Wa li buyootihim abwaabanw wa sururan 'alaihaa yattaki'oon

35. Wa zukhrufaa; wa in kullu zaalika lammaa mataa'ul hayaatid dunyaa; wal aakhiratu 'inda Rabbika lilmuttaqeen (section 3)
36. Wa mai ya'shu 'an zikirir Rahmaani nuqaiyid laho Shaitaanan fahuwa laho qareen
37. Wa innahum la yasuddoo nahum 'anis sabeeli wa yahsaboona annahum muhtadoon
38. Hattaana iza jaaa'anaa qaala yaa laita bainee wa bainaka bu'dal mashriqaini fabi'sal qareen
39. Wa lai yanfa'akumul Yawma iz zalamtum annakum fil 'azaabi mushtarikoon
40. Afa anta tusmi'us summa aw tahdil 'umya wa man kaana fee dalaalin mubeen
41. Fa immaa nazhabanna bika fa innaa minhum muntaqimoon
42. Aw nuriyannakal lazee wa'adnaahum fa innaa 'alaihim muqtadiroon
43. Fastamsik billazeee oohiya ilaika innaka 'alaa Siraatin Mustaqeem
44. Wa innahoo la zikrun laka wa liqawmika wa sawfa tus'aloon
45. Was'al man arsalnaa min qablika mir Rusulinaa 'a ja'alnaa min doonir Rahmaani aalihatan yu'badoon (section 4)
46. Wa laqad arsalnaa Moosaa bi aayaatinaa ilaa Fir'awna wa mala'ihee faqaala innee Rasoolu Rabbil 'aalameen
47. Falamma jaaa'ahum bi aayaatinaa iza hum minhaa yadhakoon
48. Wa maa nureehim min aayatin illaa hiya akbaru min ukhtihaa wa akhaznaahum bil'azaabi la'allahum yarji'oon
49. Wa qaaloo yaaa ayyuhas saahirud'u lanaa Rabbaka bimaa 'ahida 'indaka innanaa lamuhtadoon
50. Falammaa kashafnaa 'anhumul 'azaaba iza hum yankusoon
51. Wa naadaa Fir'awnu fee qawmihee qaala yaa qawmi alaisa lee mulku Misra wa haazihil anhaaru tajree min tahtee afalaa tubsiroon
52. Am ana khairun min haazal lazee huwa maheenunw wa laa yakaadu yubeen
53. Falaw laa ulqiya 'alaihi aswiratun min zahabin aw jaaa'a ma'ahul malaaa'ikatu muqtarineen
54. Fastakhaffa qawmahoo fa ataa'ooh; innahum kaanoo qawman faasiqeen
55. Falammaa aasafoonan taqamnaa minhum fa aghraqnaahum ajma'een
56. Faja'alnaahum salafanw wa masalan lil aakhirteen (section 5)
57. Wa lammaa duribab nu Maryama masalan iza qawmuka minhu yasiddeen
58. Wa qaalooo 'a-aalihatan khairun am hoo; maa daraboohu laka illaa jadala; balhum qawmun khasimoon

59. In huwa illaa 'abdun an'amnaa 'alaihi wa ja'alnaahu masalan li Baneee Israaa'eel
60. Wa law nashaaa'u laja'alnaa minkum malaaa'ikatan fil ardi yakhlufoon
61. Wa innahoo la 'ilmun lis Saa'ati fa laa tamtarunna bihaa wattabi'oon; haazaa Siraatun Mustaqeem
62. Wa laa yasuddan nakumush Shaitaanu innahoo lakum 'aduwwun mubeen
63. Wa lammaa jaaa'a 'Eesaa bilbaiyinaati qaala qad ji'tukum bil Hikmati wa li-ubaiyina lakum ba'dal lazee takhtalifoona feehi fattaqul laaha wa atee'oon
64. Innal laaha Huwa Rabbee wa Rabbukum fa'budooh; haaza Siraatum Mustaqeem
65. Fakhtalafal ahzaabu min bainihim fa wailun lil lazeena zalamoo min 'azaabi Yawmin aleem
66. Hal yanzuroona illas Saa'ata an ta'tiyahum baghtatanw wa hum laa yash'uroon
67. Al akhillaaa'u Yawma'izin ba'duhum liba'din 'aduwwun illal muttaqeen (section 6)
68. Yaa 'ibaadi laa khawfun 'alaikumul Yawma wa laaa antum tahzanoon
69. Allazeena aamanoo bi Aayaatinaa wa kaanoo muslimmeen
70. Udkhulul Jannata antum wa azwaajukum tuhbaroon
71. Yutaafu 'alaihim bi sihafin min zahabinw wa akwaab, wa feehaa maa tashtaheehil anfusu wa talazzul a'yunu wa antum feehaa khaalidoon
72. Wa tilkal jannatul lateee ooristumoohaa bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
73. Lakum feehaa faakihatun kaseeratun minhaa ta'kuloon
74. Innal mujrimeena fee 'azaabi jahannama khaalidoon
75. Laa yufattaru 'anhum wa hum feehi mublisoon
76. Wa maa zalamnaahum wa laakin kaanoo humuz zaalimeen
77. Wa naadaw yaa Maaliku liyaqdi 'alainaa Rabbuka qaala innakum maakithoon
78. Laqad ji'naakum bilhaqqi wa laakinna aksarakum lil haqqi kaarihoon
79. Am abramooo amran fainnaa mubrimoon
80. Am yabsaboona annaa laa nasma'u sirrahum wa najwaahum; balaa wa Rusulunaa ladaihim yaktuboon
81. Qul in kaana lir Rahmaani walad; fa-ana awwalul 'aabideen
82. Subhaana Rabbis samaawaati wal ardi Rabbil Arshi 'ammaa yasifoon
83. Fazarhum yakhoodoo wa yal'aboo hatta yulaaqoo Yawmahumul lazee yoo'adoon



84. Wa Huwal lazee fissamaaa'i ilaahunw wa fil ardi ilaah; wa  
Huwal Hakeemul 'Aleem
  85. Wa tabaarakal lazee lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ardi wa  
maa bainahumaa wa 'indahoo 'ilmus Saa'ati wa ilaihi turja'oon
  86. Wa laa yamlikul lazeena yad'oona min doonihish shafaa'ata  
illaa man shahida bilhaqqi wa hum ya'lamoon
  87. Wa la'in sa althum man khalaqahum la yaqoolun nallaahu fa  
annaa yu'fakoon
  88. Wa qeelihee yaa Rabbi inna haaa'ulaaa'i qawmul laa  
yu'minoon
  89. Fasfah 'anhum wa qul salaam; fasawfa ya'lamoon (section 7)
- 

#### **44. Ad-Dukhan (The Drought)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Haa Meeem
2. Wal Kitaabil Mubeen
3. Innaaa anzalnaahu fee lailatim mubaarakah; innaa kunnaa  
munzireen
4. Feehaa yufraqu kullu amrin hakeem
5. Amram min 'indinaaa; innaa kunnaa mursileen
6. Rahmatam mir rabbik; innahoo Huwas Samee'ul 'Aleem
7. Rabbis samaawaati wal ardi wa maa bainahumaa; in kuntum  
mooqineen
8. Laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa yuhyee wa yumeetu Rabbukum wa Rabbu  
aabaaa'ikumul awwaleen
9. Bal hum fee shakkiny yal'aboona
10. Fartaqib Yawma ta'tis samaaa'u bi dukhaanin mubeen
11. Yaghshan naasa haazaa 'azaabun aleem
12. Rabbanak shif 'annal 'azaaba innaa mu'minoon
13. Annaa lahumuz zikraa wa qad jaaa'ahum Rasoolum mubeen
14. Summaa tawallaw 'anhu wa qaaloo mu'allamum majnoon
15. Innaa kaashiful 'azaabi qaleelaa; innakum 'aaa'idoon
16. Yawma nabtishul batsha tal kubraa innaa muntaqimoon
17. Wa laqad fatannaa qablahum qawma Fir'awna wa jaaa'ahum  
Rasoolun kareem
18. An addooo ilaiya 'ibaadal laahi innee lakum Rasoolun ameen
19. Wa al laa ta'loo 'alal laahi innee aateekum bisultaanim mubeen
20. Wa innee 'uztu bi Rabbee wa rabbikum an tarjumoon
21. Wa il lam tu'minoo lee fa'taziloon

22. Fada'aa rabbahooo anna haaa'ulaaa'i qawmum mujrimoon
23. Fa asri bi'ibaadee lailan innakum muttaba'oon
24. Watrukil bahra rahwan innahum jundum mughraqoon
25. Kam tarakoo min jannaatinw wa 'uyoon
26. Wa zuroo'inw wa maqaa min kareem
27. Wa na'matin kaanoo feehaa faakiheen
28. Kazaalika wa awrasnaahaa qawman aakhareen
29. Famaa bakat 'alaihimus samaaa'u wal ardu wa maa kaanoo  
munzareen
30. Wa laqad najjainaa Baneee Israaa'eela minal'azaabil muheen
31. Min Fir'awn; innahoo kaana 'aaliyam minal musrifeen
32. Wa laqadikh tarnaahum 'alaa 'ilmin 'alal 'aalameen
33. Wa aatainaahum minal aayaati maa feehi balaaa'um mubeen
34. Inna haaa'ulaaa'i la yaqooloon
35. In hiya illaa mawtatunal oolaa wa maa nahnu bimun shareen
36. Fa'too bi aabaaa'inaaa inkuntum saadiqeen
37. Ahum khayrun am qawmu Tubba'inw wallazeena min qablihim;  
ahlaknaahum innahum kaanoo mujrimeen
38. Wa maa khalaqnas samaawaati wal arda wa maa baina humaa  
laa'ibeen
39. Maa khalaqnaahumaaa illaa bilhaqqi wa laakinna aksarahum  
laa ya'lamoona
40. Inna yawmal fasli meeqaatuhum ajma'een
41. Yawma laa yughnee mawlan 'am mawlan shai'anw wa laa hum  
yunsaroon
42. Illaa mar rahimal laah' innahoo huwal 'azeezur raheem
43. Inna shajarataz zaqqoom
44. Ta'aamul aseem
45. Kalmuhli yaghlee filbutoon
46. Kaghalyil hameem
47. Khuzoohu fa'tiloohu ilaa sawaaa'il Jaheem
48. Summa subboo fawqa ra'sihee min 'azaabil hameem
49. Zuq innaka antal 'azeezul kareem
50. Inna haazaa maa kuntum bihee tamtaroon
51. Innal muttaqeena fee maqaamin ameen
52. Fee jannaatinw wa 'uyoon
53. Yalbasoona min sundusinw wa istabraqim mutaqaabileen
54. Kazaalika wa zawwajnaahum bihoorin 'een
55. Yad'oona feehaa bikulli faakihatina aamineen
56. Laa yazooqoona feehal mawtaa illal mawtatal oolaa wa  
waqaahum 'azaabal jaheem
57. Fadlam mir rabbik; zaalika huwal fawzul 'azeem
58. Fa innamaa yassarnaahu bilisaanika la'allahum yatazakkaroon
59. Fartaqib innahum murta qiboon

---

## 45. Al-Jasiyah (The Kneeling)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Haa-Meeem
2. Tanzeelul Kitaabi minal laahil 'Azeezil Hakeem
3. Innaa fis samaawaati wal ardi la Aayaatil ilmu'mineen
4. Wa fee khalaqikum wa maa yabussu min daaabbatin Aayaatul liqawminy-yooqinoon
5. Wakhtilaafil laili wannahaari wa maaa anzalal laahu minas samaaa'i mir rizqin fa ahyaa bihil arda ba'da mawtihaa wa tasreefir riyaahee Aayaatul liqawminy ya'qiloon
6. Tilka Aayatul laahi natloohaa 'alaika bil haqq, fabiayyi hadeesim ba'dal laahi wa Aayaatihee yu'minoon
7. Wailul likulli affaakin aseem
8. Yasma'u Aayaatil laahi tutlaa 'alaihi summa yusirru mustakbiran ka-al lam yasma'haa fabashshirhu bi'azaabin aleem
9. Wa iza 'alima min Aayaatinaa shai' 'anit takhazahaa huzuwaa; ulaaa'ika lahum 'azaabum muheen
10. Minw waraaa'ihim Jahannamu wa laa yughnee 'anhum maa kasaboo shai'anw wa laa mat takhazoo min doonil laahi awliyaaa; wa lahum 'azaabun 'azeem
11. Haazaa hudaa; wal lazeena kafaroo bi aayaati Rabbihim lahum 'azaabum mir rijzin 'aleem (section 1)
12. Allaahul lazee sahkharu lakumul bahra litajriyal fulku feehi bi amrihee wa litabtaghoo min fadlihee wa la'allakum tashkuroon
13. Wa sahkharu lakum maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi jamee'am minhu; inna feezaalika la Aayaatil liqawminy yatafakkaroon
14. Qul lillazeena aamanoo yaghfiroo lillazeena laa yarjoona ayyaamal laahi liyajziya qawmam bimaa kaanoo yaksiboon
15. Maa 'amila saalihaan falinafsihee wa man asaaa'a fa'alaihaa summa ilaa Rabbikum turja'oon
16. Wa laqad aatainaa Baneee Israaa'eelal Kitaaba walhukma wan Nubuwwata wa razaqnaahum minat taiyibaati wa faddalnaahum; alal 'aalameen
17. Wa aatainaahum baiyinaatim minal amri famakh talafooo illaa mim ba'di maa jaaa'ahumul 'ilmu baghyam bainahum; inna Rabbaka yaqdee bainahum Yawmal Qiyaamati feemaa kaanoo feehi yakhtalifoon
18. Summa ja'alnaaka 'alaa sharee'atim minal amri fattabi'haa wa laa tattabi'ahwaaa'al-lazeena laa ya'lamoona

19. Innahum lany yughnoo 'anka minal laahi shai'aa; wa innaz zaalimeena ba'dhum awliyaaa'u ba'dinw wallaahu waliyyul muttaqeen
20. Haazaa basaaa'iru linnaasi wa hudanw wa rahmatul liqawminy yooqinoon
21. Am hasibal lazeenaj tarahus saiyiaati an naj'alahum kallazeena aamanoo wa 'amilu saalihaati sawaaa'am mahyaahum wa mamaatuhum; saaa'a maa yahkumoon (section 2)
22. Wa khalaqal laahus samaawaati wal arda bilhaqqi wa litujzaa kullu nafsım bımaa kasabat wa hum laa yuzlamoon
23. Afara'ayta manit takhaza ilaahahoo hawaahu wa adal lahul laahu 'alaa 'ilminw wa khatama 'alaa sam'ihee wa qalbihee wa ja'ala 'alaa basarihee ghishaawatan famany yahdeehi mim ba'dil laah; afalaa tazakkaroon
24. Wa qaaloo maa hiya illaa hayaatunad dunyaa namootu wa nahyaa wa maa yuhlikunaaa illad dahr; wa maa lahum bizaalika min 'ilmin in hum illaayazunnoon
25. Wa ızaa tutlaa 'alaihim aayaatuna baiyinaatim maa kaana hujjatahum illaaa an qaalu'too bi aabaaa'inaaa in kuntum saadiqeen
26. Qulil laahu yuhyeekum summa yumeetukum summa yajma'ukum ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati laa raiba feehi wa laakinna aksaran naasi laa ya'lamoon (section 3)
27. Wa lillaahi mulkus samaawaati wal ard; wa Yawma taqoomus Saa'atu Yawma 'iziny yakhsarul mubtiloon
28. Wa taraa kulla ummatin jaasiyah; kullu ummatin tud'aaa ilaa kitaabihaa al Yawma tujzawna maa kuntum ta'maloon
29. Haazaa kitaabunaa yantiqu 'alaikum bilhaqq; innaa kunnaa nastansikhu maa kuntum ta'maloon
30. Fa ammal lazeena aamaanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati fayudkhiluhum Rabbuhum fee rahmatih; zaalika huwal fawzul mubeen
31. Wa ammal lazeena kafarooo afalam takun Aayaatee tutlaa 'alaikum fastakbartum wa kuntum qawmam mujrimeen
32. Wa ızaa qeela inna wa'dallaahi haqqunw was Saa'atu laa raiba feehaa qultum maa nadree mas Saa'atu in nazunnu illaa zannanw wa maa nahnu bimustaiqineen
33. Wa badaa lahum saiyiaatu maa 'amiloo wa haaqa bihim maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon
34. Wa qeelal yawma nansaakum kamaa naseetum liqaaa'a yawmikum haazaa wa maawaakumun Naaru wa maa lakum min naasireen
35. Zaalikum bi annakumut takhaztum aayaatil laahi huzuwanw wa gharratkumul hayaatud dunyaa; fal yawma laa yukhrajoon minhaa wa laahum yusta'taboon

36. Falillaahil hamdu Rabbis samaawaati wa Rabbil ardi Rabbil-'aalameen
  37. Wa lahul kibriyaaa'u fissamaawaati wal ardi wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem (section 4) (End Juz 25)
- 

#### **46. Al-Ahqaf (The Sandhills)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Haa-Meeeeem
2. Tanzeelul Kitaabi minal laahil-'Azeezil Hakeem
3. Maa khalaqnas samaawaati wal arda wa maa bainahumaaa illaa bilhaqqi wa ajalim musammaa; wallazeena kafaroo 'ammaaa unziroo mu'ridoon
4. Qul ara'aytum maa tad'oona min doonil laahi aroonee maazaa khalaqoo minal ardi am lahum shirkun fis samaawaati eetoonee bi kitaabim min qabli haazaaa aw asaaratim min 'ilmin in kuntum saadiqeen
5. Wa man adallu mimmany yad'oo min doonil laahi mallaa yastajeebu lahoo ilaa Yawmil Qiyaamati wa hum'an du'aaa'ihim ghaafiloon
6. Wa iza hushiran naasu kaanoo lahum a'daaa'anw wa kaanoo bi'ibaadatihim kaafireen
7. Wa iza tutlaa 'alaihim Aayaatunaa baiyinaatin qaalal lazeena kafaroo lilhaqqi lammaa jaaa'ahum haazaa sihrum mubeen
8. Am yaqooloonaf taraahu qul inif taraituhoo falaa tamlikoona lee minal laahi shai'an Huwa a'lamu bimaa tufeedoona feehee kafa bihee shaheedam bainee wa bainakum wa Huwal Ghafoorur Raheem
9. Qul maa kuntu bid'am minal Rusuli wa maaa adreee ma yuf'alu bee wa laa bikum in attabi'u illaa maa yoohaaa ilaiya wa maaa ana illaa nazeerum mubeen
10. Qul ara'aytum in kaana min 'indil laahi wa kafartum bihee wa shahida shaahidum mim Banee Israaaa'eela 'alaa mislihee fa aamana wastak bartum innal laaha laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen (section 1)
11. Wa qaalal lazeena kafaroo lillazeena aamanoo law kaana khairam maa sabaqoonaaa ilyh; wa iz lam yahtadoo bihee fasa yaqooloona haazaaa ifkun qadeem
12. Wa min qablihee kitaabu Moosaaa imaamanw-wa rahmah; wa haazaa Kitaabum musad diqul lisaanan 'Arabiyyal liyunziral lazeena zalamoo wa bushraa lilmuhsineen
13. Innal lazeena qaaloo Rabbunal laahu summas taqaamoo falaa khawfun 'alaihim wa laahum yahzanoon

14. Ulaaa'ika Ashabul Jannati khaalideena feehaa jazaaa'am  
bimaa kaano ya'maloon
15. Wa wassainal insaana biwaalidaihi ihsaana; hamalat hu  
ummuhoo kurhanw-wa wada'at hu kurhanw wa hamluhoo wa  
fisaaluhoo salaasoon shahraa; hattaa iza balagha ashuddahoo  
wa balagha arba'eena sanatan qaala Rabbi awzi' neee an ashkura  
ni'matakallateee an'amta 'alaiya wa 'alaa waalidaiya wa an a'mala  
saalihan tardaahu wa aslih lee fee zurriyyatee; innee tubtu ilaika wa  
innee minal muslimheen
16. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena nata qabbalu 'anhum ahsana maa 'amiloo  
wa natajaawazu 'an saiyiaatihim fee Ashaabil jannati Wa'das sidqil  
laze kaanoo yoo'adoon
17. Wallazee qaala liwaali daihi uffil lakumaaa ata'idanineeee an  
ukhreja wa qad khalatil quroonu min qablee wa humaa  
yastagheesaanil laaha wailaka aamin inna wa'dal laahi haqq, fa  
yaqoolu maa haazaaa illaaa asaateerul awwaleen
18. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena haqqa 'alaihimul qawlu fee umamin qad  
khalat min qablihim minal jinni wal insi innahum kaanoo khaasireen
19. Wa likullin darajaatum mimmaa 'amiloo wa liyuwaf fiyahum  
a'malahum wa hum laa yuzlamoon
20. Wa Yawma yu'radul lazeena kafaroo 'alan Naari azhabtum  
taiyibaatikum fee hayaatikumud dunyaa wastam ta'tum bihaa fal  
Yawma tujzawna 'azaabal hooni bimaa kuntum tastakbiroona fil ardi  
bighairil haqqi wa bimaa kuntum tafsuqoon (section 2)
21. Wazkur akhaa 'Aad, iz anzara qawmahoo bil Ahqaafi wa qad  
khalatin nuzuru mim baini yadaihi wa min khalfiheeee allaa ta'budooo  
illal laaha inneeee akhaafu 'alaikum 'azaaba Yawmin 'azeem
22. Qaaloo aji'tanaa li taa fikanaa 'an aalihatinaa fa'tinaa bimaa  
ta'idunaaa in kunta minas saadiqeen
23. Qaala innamal 'ilmu indal laahi wa uballighukum maaa ursiltu  
bihee wa laakinneeee araakum qawman tajhaloon
24. Famma ra awhu 'aaridam mustaqbila awdiyatihim qaaloo  
haazaa 'aaridum mumtirunaa; bal huwa masta'jaltum bihee reehun  
feehaa 'azaabun aleem
25. Tudammiru kulla shai'im bi-amri Rabbihaa fa asbahoo laa  
yuraaa illaa masaakinuhum; kazaalika najzil qawmal mujrimeen
26. Wa laqad makkannaahum feemaaa im makkannaakum feehi  
waj'alnaa lahum sam'anw wa absaaranw wa af'idatan fama  
aghnaa 'anhum samu'uhum wa laa absaaruhum wa laa  
af'idatuhum min shai'in iz kaanoo yajhadoona bi Aayaatil laahi wa  
haaqa bihim maa kaanoo bihee yastahzi'oon (section 3)
27. Wa laqad ahlaknaa ma hawlakum minal quraa wa sarrafnal  
Aayaati la'allahum yarji'oon

28. Falaw laa nasarahumul lazeenat takhazoo min doonil laahi qurbaanan aalihatam bal dalloo 'anhum' wa zaalika ifkuhum wa maa kaanoo yaftaroon
29. Wa iz sarafinaaa ilaika nafaram minal jinni yastami'oonal Quraana falammaa hadaroonu qaaloo ansitoo falammaa qudiya wallaw ilaa qawmihim munzireen
30. Qaaloo yaa qawmanaaa innaa sami'naa Kitaaban unzila mim ba'di Moosa musaddiqal limaa baina yadihi yahdeee ilal haqqi wa ilaa Tareeqim Mustaqeem
31. Yaa qawmanaaa ajeeboo daa'iyal laahi wa aaminoo bihee yaghfir lakum min zunoobikum wa yujirkum min 'azaabin aleem
32. Wa mal laa yujib daa'iyal laahi falaisa bimujizin fil ardi wa laisa lahoon min dooniheee awliyaaa'; ulaaa ika fee dalaalim mubeen
33. Aalam yaraw annal laahal lazeen khalaqas samaawaati wal larda wa lam ya'ya bikhal qihinna biqaadirin 'alaaa aiyuhiyal mawtaa; balaaa innahoo 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
34. Wa Yawma yuradul lazeena kafaroon 'alan naari alaisa haaza bil haqq; qaaloo balaa wa Rabbinaa; qaala fazooqul 'azaaba bimaa kuntum takfuroon
35. Fasbir kamaa sabara ulul 'azmi minar Rusuli wa laa tasta'jil lahum; ka annahum Yawma yarawna maa yoo'adoona lam yalbasooo illaa saa'atam min nahaar; balaagh; fahal yuhlaku illal qawmul faasiqoon (section 4)

---

## 47. Muhammad (Muhammad)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Allazeena kafaroon wa saddoon sabeelil laahi adalla a'maalahum
2. Wallazeena amanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati wa amanoo bimaa nuzzila 'alaa Muhammadinw-wa huwal haqqu mir Rabbihim kaffara 'anhum saiyyaatihim wa aslaha baalahum
3. Zaalika bi annal lazeena kafarut taba'ul baatila wa annal lazeena amanut taba'ul haqqa mir Rabbihim; kazaalika yadribul laahu linnaasi amsaalahum
4. Fa-izaa laqeetumul lazeena kafaroon fadarbar riqabi, hataaaa izaa askhan tumoohum fashuddul wasaaqa, fa immaa mannam ba'du wa immaa fidaaa'an hataa tada'al harbu awzaarahaa; zaalika wa law yashaaa'ul laahu lantasa minhum wa laakin li yabluwa ba'dakum bi ba'd; wallazeena qutiloo fee sabeelil laahi falany yudilla a'maalahum
5. Sa-yahdeehim wa yuslihu baalahum

6. Wa yudkhiluhumul jannata 'arrafahaa lahum
7. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanooo in tansurul laaha yansurkum wa yusabbit aqdaamakum
8. Wallazeena kafaroo fata' sal lahum wa adalla a'maalahum
9. Zaalika bi annahum karihoo maaa anzal allaahu fa ahbata a'maalahum
10. Afalam yaseeroo fil ardi fayanzuroo kaifa kaana 'aaqibatul lazeena min qablihim; dammaral laahu 'alaihim wa lilkaafireena amsaaluhaa
11. Zaalika bi annal laaha mawlal lazeena aamanoo wa annal kaafireena laa mawlaa lahum (section 1)
12. Innal-laaha yudkhilul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati Jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru wallazeena kafaroo yatamatta'oona wa ya'kuloona kamaa ta'kulul an'aamu wan Naaru maswan lahum
13. Wa ka ayyim min qaryatin hiya ashaddu quwwatam min qaryatikal lateee akhrajatka ahlaknaahum falaa naasira lahum
14. Afaman kaana 'alaa baiyinatim mir Rabbihee kaman zuyyina lahoo sooo'u 'amalihee wattaba'ooo ahwaaa'ahum
15. Masalul jannatil latee wu'idal muttaqoona feehaaa anhaarum min maaa'in ghayri aasininw wa anhaarum mil labanil lam yataghaiyar ta'muhoo wa anhaarum min khamril lazzatin li shaaribeena wa anhaarum min 'asalim musaffanw wa lahum feeha min kullis samaraati wa maghfiratum mir Rabbihim kaman huwa khaalidun fin naari wa suqoo maaa'an hameeman faqatta'a am'aaa'ahum
16. Wa minhum mai yastami'u ilaika hataaa iza kharajoo min 'indika qaaloo lil lazeena ootul 'ilma maazaa qaala aanifaa; ulaaa'ikal lazeena taba'al laahu 'alaa quloobihim wattaba'ooo ahwaaa'ahum
17. Wallazeenah tadaw zaadahum hudanw wa aataahum taqwaahum
18. Fahal yanzuroona illas Saa'ata an ta'tiyahum baghtatan faqad jaaa'a ashraatuhaa; fa annaa lahum iza jaaa'at hum zikraahum
19. Fa'lam annahoo laa ilaaha illal laahu wastaghfir lizambika wa lilmu'mineena walmu'minaat; wallaahu ya'lamu mutaqallabakum wa maswaakum (section 2)
20. Wa yaqoolul lazeena aamanoo law laa nuzzilat Sooratun fa izaaz unzilal Sooratum Muhkamatunw wa zukira fee hal qitaalu ra aytal lazeena fee quloobihim maraduny yanzuroona ilaika nazaral maghshiyi 'alaihi minal mawti fa'awlal lahum
21. Taa'atunw wa qawlum ma'roof; fa izaaz 'azamal amru falaw sadaqul laaha lakaana khairal lahum
22. Fahal 'asaitum in tawallaitum an tufsidoo fil ardi wa tuqatti'ooo arhaamakum



23. Ulaaa'ikal lazeena la'anahumul laahu fa asammahum wa a'maaa absaarahum
24. Afalaa yatadabbaroonal Qur-aana am 'alaa quloobin aqfaaluhaa
25. Innal lazeenar taddoo 'alaaa adbaarihim min ba'di maa tabaiyana lahumul hudash Shaitaanu sawwala lahum wa amlaa lahum
26. Zaalika bi annahum qaaloo lillazeena karihoo maa nazzalal laahu sanutee'ukum fee ba'dil amri wallaahu ya'lamu israarahum
27. Fakaifa izaaw tawaffat humul malaaa'ikatu yadriboona wujoohahum wa adbaa rahum
28. Zaalika bi annahumut taba'oo maaa askhatal laaha wa karihoo ridwaanahoo fa ahhata a'maalahum (section 3)
29. Am hasibal lazeena fee quloobihim maradun al lany yukhrijal laahu adghaanahum
30. Wa law nashaaa'u la-arainaakahum fala 'araftahum bi seemaahum; wa lata'rifan nahum fee lahnih qawl; wallaahu ya'lamu a'maalahum
31. Wa lanabluwannakum hatta na'lamal mujaahideena minkum wassaabireena wa nabluwa akhbaarukum
32. Innal lazeena kafaroo wa saddoo 'an sabeelil laahi wa shaaaqqur Rasoola min ba'di maa tabaiyana lahumul hudaa lany yadurrul laaha shai'anw wa sa yuhbitu a'maalahum
33. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo atee'ul laaha wa atee'ur Rasoola wa laa tubtilooo a'maalahum
34. Innal lazeena kafaroo wa saddoo 'an sabeelil laahi summa maatoo wa hum kuffaarun falany yaghfirallaahu lahum
35. Falaa tahinoo wa tad'ooo ilas salmi wa antumul a'lawna wallaahu ma'akum wa lany yatirakum a'maalahum
36. Innamal hayaatud dunyaa la'ibunw wa lahw; wa in tu'minoo wa tattaqoo yu'tikum ujoorakum wa laa yas'alkum amwaalakum
37. Iny yas'alkumoohaa fa yuhfikum tabkhaloo wa yukhrij adghaanakum
38. Haaa antum haaa'ulaaa'i tud'awna litunfiqoo fee sabeelillaahi faminkum many yabkhalu wa many yabkhal fa innamaa yabkhalu 'an nafsih; wallaahu Ghaniyyu wa antumul fuqaraaa'; wa in tatawallaw yastabdil qawman ghairakum summa laa yakoonooo amsaalahum (section 4)

---

#### 48. Al-Fath (The Victory)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Innaa fatahnaa laka Fatham Mubeenaa
2. Liyaghfira lakal laahu maa taqaddama min zanbika wa maa ta akhkharu wa yutimma ni'matahoo 'alaika wa yahdiyaka siraatan mustaqeema
3. Wa yansurakal laahu nasran 'azeezaa
4. Huwal lazeeee anzas sakeenata fee quloobil mu'mineena liyazdaadoo eemaanamma'a eemaanihim; wa lillaahi junoodus samawaati wal ard; wa kaanal laahu 'Aleeman Hakeemaa
5. Liyudkhilal mu'mineena walmu'minaati jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee wa yukaffira 'anhum saiyyi aatihim; wa kaana zaalika 'indal laahi fawzan 'azeemaa
6. Wa yu'azzibal munaafiqeena walmunaafiqati wal mushrikeena walmushrikaatiz zaaanneena billaahi zannas saw'; 'alaihim daaa'iratus saw'i wa ghadibal laahu 'alaihim wa la'anahum wa a'adda lahum jahannama wa saaa' at maseeraa
7. Wa lillaahi junoodus samaawaati wal ard; wa kaanal laahu 'azeezan hakeema
8. Innaaa arsalnaaka shaahi danw wa mubashshiranw wa nazeera
9. Litu minoo billaahi wa Rasoolihee wa tu'azziroohu watuwaqqiroohu watusabbi hoohu bukratanw wa aseelaa
10. Inna lazeena yubaayi'oonaka innamaa yubaayi'oonal laaha yadul laahi fawqa aydeehim; faman nakasa fainnamaa yankusu 'alaa nafsihee wa man awfaa bimaa 'aahada 'alaihullaaha fasa yu'teehi ajran 'azeemaa (section 1)
11. Sa yaqoolu lakal mukhal lafoona minal-A'raabi shaighalatnaaa amwaalunaa wa ahloona fastaghfir lanaa; yaqooloona bi alsinatihim maa laisa fee quloobihim; qul famany yamliku lakum minal laahi shai'an in araada bikum darran aw araada bikum naf'aa; bal kaanal laahu bimaa ta'maloona Khabeeraa
12. Bal zanantum al lany yanqalibar Rasoolu walmu'minoona ilaaa ahleehim abadanw wa zuyyina zaalika fee quloobikum wa zanantum zannas saw'i wa kuntum qawmam booraa
13. Wa mal lam yu'mim billaahi wa Rasoolihee fainnaaa a'tadnaa lilkaafireena sa'eeraa
14. Wa lillaahii mulkus samaawaati wal ard; yaghfiru limany yashaaa'u wa yu'azzibu many yashaaa'; wa kaanal laahu Ghafoorar Raheemaa
15. Sa yaqoolul mukhalla foona izan talaqtum ilaa maghaanima litaakhuzoojaa zaroona nattabi'ukum yureedoona any yubaddiloo Kalaamallaah; qul lan tattabi'oonaa kazaalikum qaalal laahu min qablu fasa yaqooloona bal tahsudoonanna; bal kaanoo laa yafqahoona illaa qaleela

16. Qul lilmukhallafeena minal A'raabi satud'awna ilaa qawmin ulee baasin shadeedin tuqaati loonahum aw yuslimoona fa in tutee'oo yu'tikumul laahu ajran hasananw wa in tatawallaw kamaa tawallaitum min qablu yu'azzibkum 'azaaban aleemaa
17. Laisa 'alal a'maa harajunw wa laa 'alal a'raji harajunw wa laa 'alal mareedi haraj' wa many yutil'il laaha wa Rasoolahoo yudkhilhu jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru wa many yatawalla yu'azzibhu 'azaaban aleemaa (section 2)
18. Laqad radiyal laahu 'anil mu'mineena iz yubaayi 'oonaka tahtash shajarati fa'alima maa fee quloobihim fa anzalas sakeenata 'alaihim wa asaa bahum fat han qareebaa
19. Wa maghaanima kaseera tany yaakhuzoonahaa; wa kaanal laahu 'Azeezan Hakeemaa
20. Wa'adakumul laahu ma ghaanima kaseeratan taakhuzoo nahaa fa'ajjala lakum haazihee wa kaffa aydiyan naasi 'ankum wa litakoona aayatal ilmu'mineena wa yahdiyakum siraatam mustaqeema
21. Wa ukhraa lam taqdiroo 'alaihaa qad ahaatal laahu bihaa; wa kaanal laahu 'alaa kulli shai'in qadeera
22. Wa law qaatalakumul lazeena kafaroo la wallawul adbaara summa laa yajidoona waliyanw-wa laa naseeraa
23. Sunnatal laahil latee qad khalat min qablu wa lan tajida lisunnatil laahi tabdeelaa
24. Wa Huwal lazee kaffa aydiyahum 'ankum wa aydiyakum 'anhum bibatni Makkata mim ba'di an azfarakum 'alaihim; wa kaanal laahu bimaa ta'maloona Baseera
25. Humul lazeena kafaroo wa saddookum 'anil-Masjidil-Haraami walhadya ma'koofan any yablugha mahillah; wa law laa rijaalum mu'minoona wa nisaaa'um mu'minaatul lam ta'lamoohum an tata'oohum fatuseebakum minhum ma'arratum bighairi 'ilmin liyud khilal laahu fee rahmatihee many yashaaa'; law tazayyaloo la'azzabnal lazeena kafaroo minhum 'azaaban aleema
26. Iz ja'alal lazeena kafaroo fee quloobihimul hamiyyata hamiyyatal jaahiliyyati fa anzalal laahu sakeenatahoo 'alaa Rasoolihee wa 'alal mu mineena wa alzamahum kalimatat taqwaa wa kaanooo ahaqqa bihaa wa ahlahaa; wa kaanal laahu bikulli shai'in Aleema (section 3)
27. Laqad sadaqal laahu Rasoolahur ru'yaa bilhaqq, latadkhulunnal Masjidal-Haraama in shaaa'al laahu aamineena muhalliqeena ru'oosakum wa muqassireena laa takhaafoona fa'alima maa lam ta'lamoo faja'ala min dooni zaalika fathan qareebaa
28. Huwal lazeeee arsala Rasoolahoo bilhudaa wa deenil haqqi liyuzhirahoo 'alad deeni kullih; wa kafaa billaahi Shaheeda

29. Muhammadur Rasoolul laah; wallazeena ma'ahooo ashiddaaa'u 'alal kuffaaari ruhamaaa'u bainahum taraahum rukka'an sujjadany yabtaghoona fadlam minal laahi wa ridwaanana seemaahum fee wujoohihim min asaris sujud; zaalika masaluhum fit tawraah; wa masaluhum fil Injeeli kazar'in akhrajaa shat 'ahoo fa 'aazarahoo fastaghlaza fastawaa 'alaa sooqihee yu'jibuz zurraa'a liyagheeza bihimul kuffaar; wa'adal laahul lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati minhum maghfiratanw wa ajran 'azeemaa (section 4)
- 

## 49. Al-Hujuraat (The Apartments)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo la tuqaddimoo baina yada yil laahi wa Rasoolihee wattaqul laah; innal laaha samee'un 'Aleem
2. Yaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tarfa'ooo aswaatakum fawqa sawtin Nabiyyi wa laa tajharoo lahoob bilqawli kajahri ba'dikum liba 'din an tahbata a 'maalukum wa antum laa tash'uroon
3. Innal lazeena yaghud doona aswaatahum 'inda Rasoolil laahi ulaaa'ikal lazeenam tah anal laahu quloobahum littaqwaa; lahum maghfiratunw waajrun 'azeem
4. Innal lazeena yunaadoo naka minw waraaa'il hujuraati aksarukum laa ya'qiloon
5. Wa law annahum sabaroo hatta takhruja ilaihim lakaana khairal lahum; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
6. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo in jaaa'akum faasqum binaba in fatabaiyanooo an tuseeboo qawmam bijahalatin fatusbihoo 'alaa maa fa'altum naadimeen
7. Wa'lamooo anna feekum Rasoolal laah; law yutee'ukum fee kaseerim minal amrila'anittum wa laakinnal laaha habbaba ilaikumul eemaana wa zaiyanahoo fee quloobikum wa karraha ilaikumul kufra walfusooqa wal'isyaan; ulaaaika humur raashidoon
8. Fadlam minal laahi wa ni'mah; wallaahu 'Aleemun Hakeem
9. Wa in taaa'ifataani minal mu'mineena naqtataloo fa aslihoo bainahumaa; fa-im baghat ihdaahumaa 'alal ukhraa faqaatilul latee tabghee hattaa tafeee'a ilaaa amril laah; fa-in faaa'at fa aslihoo bainahumaa bil'adli wa aqsitoo, innal laaha yuhibbul muqsiteen
10. Innamal mu'minoona ikhwatun fa aslihoo baina akhawaykum wattaqul laaha la'allakum turhamoon (section 1)

11. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa yaskhar qawmum min qawmin 'asaaa anyyakoonoo khairam minhum wa laa nisaaa'um min nisaaa'in 'Asaaa ay yakunna khairam minhunna wa laa talmizooo anfusakum wa laa tanaabazoo bil alqaab; bi'sal ismul fusooqu ba'dal eemaan; wa mal-lam yatub fa-ulaaa'ika humuz zaalimoon
12. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanuj taniboo kaseeram minaz zanni inna ba'daz zanniismunw wa laa tajassasoo wa la yaghtab ba'dukum ba'daa; a yuhibbu ahadukum any yaakula lahma akheehi maitan fakarih tumooh; wattaqul laa; innal laaha tawwaabur Raheem
13. Yaaa ayyuhan naasu innaa khalaqnaakum min zakarinw wa unsaa wa ja'alnaakum shu'oobanw wa qabaaa'ila lita'aarafoo inna akramakum 'indal laahi atqaakum innal laaha 'Aleemun khabeer
14. Qaalatil-A 'raabu aamannaa qul lam tu'minoo wa laakin qoolooo aslamnaa wa lamma yadkhulil eemaanu fee quloobikum wa in tutee'ul laaha wa Rasoolahoo laa yalitkum min a'maalikum shai'aa; innal laaha Ghafoorur Raheem
15. Innamal muu'minoonal lazeena aamanoo billaahi wa Rasoolihee summa lam yartaaboo wa jaahadoo biamwaalihim wa anfusihi fee sabeelil laah; ulaaaika humus saadiqoon
16. Qul atu'allimoonal laaha bideenikum wallaahu ya'lamu maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ard; wallaahu bikulli shai'in 'Aleem
17. Yamunnoona 'alaika an aslamoo qul laa tamunnoo 'alaiya Islaamakum balillaahu yamunnu 'alaikum an hadaakum lil eemaani in kuntum saadiqeen
18. Innal laaha ya'lamu ghaibas samaawaati wal ard; wallaahu baseerum bimaa ta'maloon (section 2)

---

## 50. Qaf (The Letter Qaf)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Qaaaf; wal Qur aanil Majeed
2. Bal 'ajibooo an jaa'ahum munzirim minhum faqaalal kaafiroona haazaa shai'un 'ajeeb
3. 'A-izaa mitnaa wa kunnaa turaaban zaalika raj'um ba'eed
4. Qad 'alimnaa maa tanqu-sul-ardu minhum wa 'indanaa Kitaabun Hafeez
5. Bal kazzaboo bilhaqqi lammaa jaaa'ahum fahum fee amrim mareej
6. Afalam yanzurooo ilas samaaa'i fawqahum kaifa banainaahaa wa zaiyannaahaa wa maa lahaa min furooj

7. Wal arda madadnaahaa wa alqainaa feehee rawaasiya wa ambatnaa  
feehaa min kulli zawjim baheej
8. Tabsiratanw wa zikraa likulli 'abdim muneeb
9. Wa nazzalnaa minas samaaa'i maaa'am mubaarakan fa ambatnaa  
bihee jannaatinw wa habbal haseed
10. Wannakhla baasiqaatil laha tal'un nadeed
11. Rizqal lil'ibaad, wa ahyainaa bihee baldatam maitaa; kazaalikal  
khurooj
12. Kazzabat qablahum qawmu Noohinw wa Ashaabur Rassi wa  
Samood
13. Wa 'Aadunw wa Fir'awnu wikhwaanu loot
14. Wa Ashaabul Aykati wa qawmu Tubba'; kullun kazzabar  
Rusula fahaqqa wa'eed
15. Afa'a yeenaa bilkhalqil awwal; bal hum fee labsim min khalqin  
jadeed
16. Wa laqad khalaqnal insaana wa na'lamu maa tuwaswisu bihee  
nafsuhoo wa Nahnu aqrabu ilaihi min hablil wareed
17. 'Iz yatalaqqal mutalaqqi yaani 'anil yameeni wa 'anish shimaali  
qa'eed
18. Maa yalfizu min qawlin illaa ladaihi raqeebun 'ateed
19. Wa jaaa'at sakratul mawti bilhaqq; zaalika maa kunta minhu  
taheed
20. Wa nufikha fis Soor; zaalika yawmul wa'eed
21. Wa jaaa'at kullu nafsim ma'ahaa saaa'iqunw wa shaheed
22. Laqad kunta fee ghaf latim min haazaa fakashafnaa 'anka  
ghitaaa'aka fabasarukal yawma hadeed
23. Wa qaala qareenuhoo haazaa maa ladaiya 'ateed
24. Alqiya fee Jahannama kulla kaffaarin 'aneed
25. Mannaa'il lilkhayri mu'tadim mureeb
26. Allazee ja'ala ma'al laahi ilaahan aakhara fa alqiyaahu  
fil'azaabish shadeed
27. Qaala qareenuhoo Rabbanaa maaa atghaituhoo wa laakin  
kaana fee dalaalin ba'eed
28. Qaala laa takhtasimoo ladaayya wa qad qaddamtu ilaikum  
bilwa'eed
29. Maa yubaddalul qawlu ladaiya wa maaa ana bizal laamil  
lil'abeed
30. Yawma naqoolu li'jahannama halim talaati wa taqoolu hal mim  
mazeed
31. Wa uzlifatil jannatu lil muttaqeena ghaira ba'eed
32. Haaza maa too'adoona likulli awwaabin hafeez
33. Man khashiyar Rahmaana bilghaibi wa jaaa'a biqalbim muneeb
34. Udkhuloohaa bisalaamin zaalika yawmul khulood
35. Lahum maa yashaaa'oona feehee wa ladainaa mazeed

36. Wa kam ahlaknaa qablahum min qarnin hum ashaddu minhum  
batshan fanaqqaboo fil bilaad, hal mim mahees
  37. Inna fee zaalika lazikraa liman kaana lahoo qalbun aw alqas  
sam'a wa huwa shaheed
  38. Wa laqad khalaqnas samaawaati wal arda wa maa  
bainahumaa fee sittati ayyaamin wa maa massanaa mil lughooob
  39. Fasbir 'alaa maa yaqooloona wa sabbih bihamdi Rabbika qabla  
tuloo'ish shamsi wa qablal ghuroob
  40. Wa minal laili fasabbih hu wa adbaaras sujud
  41. Wastami' yawma yunaa dil munaadi mim makaanin qareeb
  42. Yawma yasmaoonas sai hata bilhaqq zaalika yawmul khurooj
  43. Innaa Nahnu nuhyee wa numeetu wa ilainal maseer
  44. Yawma tashaqqaqul ardu 'anhum siraa'aa; zaalika hashrun  
'alainaa yaseer
  45. Nahnu a'lamu bimaa yaqooloona wa maaa anta 'alaihim  
bijabbaarin fazakkir bil quraani many yakhaafu wa'eed
- 

## 51. Adh-Dhariyat (The Scatterers)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Waz-zaariyaati zarwaa
2. Falhaamilaati wiqraa
3. Faljaariyaati yusraa
4. Falmuqassimaati amraa
5. Innamaa too'adoona la-saadiq
6. Wa innad deena la waaqi'
7. Wassamaaa'i zaatil hubuk
8. Innakum lafee qawlim mukhtalif
9. Yu'faku 'anhu man ufik
10. Qutilal kharraasoon
11. Allazeena hum fee ghamratin saahoon
12. Yas'aloona ayyaana yawmud Deen
13. Yawma hum 'alan naari yuftanoon
14. Zooqoo fitnatakum haa zal lazee kuntum bihee tas ta'jiloon
15. Innal muttaqeena fee jannaatinw wa 'uyoon
16. Aakhizeena maaa aataahum Rabbuhum; innahum kaanoo  
qabla zaalika muhsineen
17. kaanoo qaleelam minal laili maa yahja'oon
18. Wa bilashaari hum yastaghfiroon
19. Wa fee amwaalihim haqqul lissaaa'ili walmahroom

20. Wa fil ardi aayaatul lilmooqineen
21. Wa fee anfusikum; afalaa tubsiroon
22. Wa fissamaaa'i rizqukum wa maa too'adoon
23. Fawa Rabbis samaaa'i wal ardi innahoo lahaqqum misla maa annakum tantiqoon
24. Hal ataaka hadeesu daifi Ibraaheemal mukrameen
25. Iz dakhloo 'alaihi faqaaloo salaaman qaala salaamun qawmum munkaroon
26. Faraagha ilaaa ahlihee fajaaa'a bi'ijlin sameen
27. Faqarrabahooo ilaihim qaala alaa taakuloon
28. Fa awjasa minhum kee fatan qaaloo laa takhaf wa bashsharoohu bighulaamin 'aleem
29. Fa aqbalatim ra-atuhoo fee sarratin fasakkat wajhahaa wa qaalat 'ajoozun 'aqeem
30. Qaaloo kazaaliki qaala Rabbuki innahoo huwal hakeemul 'aleem (End Juz 26)
31. Qaala famaa khatbukum ayyuhal mursaloon
32. Qaalooo innaaa ursilnaaa ilaa qawmim mujrimeen
33. Linursila 'alaihim hijaa ratam min teen
34. Musawwamatan 'inda rabbika lilmusrifeen
35. Fa akhrajnaa man kaana feehee minal mu'mineen
36. Famaa wajadnaa feehee ghaira baitim minal muslimmeen
37. Wa taraknaa feeheaaa aayatal lillazeena yakhaafoonal 'azaabal aleem
38. Wa fee Moosaaa iz arsalnaahu ilaa Fir'awna bisultaa nim mubeen
39. Fatawalla biruknihee wa qaala saahirun aw majnoon
40. Fa akhaznaahu wa junoo dahoo fanabaznaahum fil yammi wa huwa muleem
41. Wa fee 'Aadin iz arsalnaa 'alaihimur reehal'aqeem
42. Maa tazaru min shai'in atat 'alaihi illaa ja'alat hu karrameem
43. Wa fee Samooda iz qeela lahum tamatta'oo hattaa heen
44. Fa'ataw 'an amri Rabbihim fa akhazal humus saa'iqatu wa hum yanzuroon
45. Famas tataa'oo min qiyaaminw wa maa kaanoo muntasireen
46. Wa qawma Noohim min qablu innahum kaano qawman faasiqeen
47. Wassamaaa'a banainaa haa bi aydinw wa innaa lamoosi'oon
48. Wal arda farashnaahaa fani'mal maahidoon
49. Wa min kulli shai'in khalaqnaa zawjaini la'allakum tazakkaroon
50. Fafirroo ilal laahi innee lakum minhu nazeerum mubeen
51. Wa laa taj'aloo ma'al laahi ilaahan aakhara innee lakum minhu nazeerum mubeen



52. Kazaalika maaa atal lazeena min qablihim mir Rasoolin illaa  
qaaloo saahirun aw majnoon
53. Atawaasaw bih; bal hum qawmun taaghoon
54. Fatawalla 'anhum famaana anta bimaloom
55. Wa zakkir fa innaz zikraa tanfa'ul mu'mineen
56. Wa maa khalaqtul jinna wal insa illaa liya'budoon
57. Maaa ureedu minhum mir rizqinw wa maaa ureedu  
anyyut'imoon
58. Innal laaha Huwar Razzaaqu Zul Quwwatil Mateen
59. Fa inna lillazeena zalamoo zanoobam misla zanoobi  
ashaabihim falaa yasta'jiloon
60. Fawailul lillazeena kafaroo miny yawmihimul lazee yoo'adoon

---

## 52. At-Tur (The Mountain)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wat-Toor
2. Wa kitaabim mastoor
3. Fee raqqim manshoor
4. Wal baitil ma'moor
5. Wassaqfil marfoo'
6. Wal bahril masjoor
7. Inna 'azaaba Rabbika lawaaqi'
8. Maa lahoon min daafi'
9. Yawma tamoorus samaaa'u mawraa
10. Wa taseerul jibaalu sairaa
11. Fawailuny yawma 'izil lil mukaazzibeen
12. Allazeena hum fee khawdiny yal'aboon
13. Yawma yuda'-'oona ilaa naari jahannama da'-'aa
14. Haazihin naarul latee kuntum bihaa tukazziboon
15. Afasihrun haazaaaa am antum laa tubsiroon
16. Islawhaa fasbiroo aw laa tasbiroo sawaaa'un 'alaikum  
innamaa tujzawna maa kuntum ta'maloon
17. Innal muttaqeena fee jannaatinw wa na'eem
18. Faakiheena bimaaa aataahum rabbuhum wa waqaahum  
rabbuhum 'azaabal jaheem
19. Kuloo washraboo haneee 'am bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
20. Muttaki'eena 'alaa sururim masfoofatinw wa zawwaj naahum  
bihoorin 'een

21. Wallazeena aamanoo wattaba'at hum zurriyyatuhum  
bieemaanin alhaqnaa bihim zurriyyatahum wa maaa alatnaahum min  
'amalihin min shai'; kullum ri'im bimaa kasaba raheen
22. Wa amdadnaahum bifaa kihatinw wa lahmim mimmaa  
yashtahoon
23. Yatanaaza'oona feehaa kaasal laa laghwun feehaa wa laa  
taaseem
24. Wa yatoofu 'alaihim ghilmaanul lahum ka annahum lu'lu'um  
maknoon
25. Wa aqbala ba'duhum 'alaa ba'diny yatasaaa'aloona
26. Qaalooo innaa kunnaa qablu fee ahlinaa mushfiqeen
27. Famannal laahu 'alainaa wa waqaanaa 'azaabas samoom
28. Innaa kunnaa min qablu nad'oohu innahoo huwal barrur  
raheem
29. Fazakkir famaana anta bini'mati rabbika bikaahininw wa laa  
majnoon
30. Am yaqooloona shaa'irun natarabbasu bihee raibal manoon
31. Qul tarabbasoo fa innee ma'akum minal mutarabbiseen
32. Am taamurhum ahlaamuhum bihaazaaa am hum qawmun  
taaghoon
33. Am yaqooloona taqawwalah; bal laa yu'minoon
34. Falyaato bihadeesim misliheee in kaanoo saadiqeen
35. Am khuliqoo min ghairi shai'in am humul khaaliqoon
36. Am khalaqus samaawaati wal ard; bal laa yooqinoon
37. Am'indahum khazaaa'inu rabbika am humul musaitiroon
38. Am lahum sullamuny yastami'oona feehi falyaati mustami'uhum  
bisultaanim mubeen
39. Am lahum banaatu wa lakumul banoon
40. Am tas'alahum ajran fahum mim maghramim musqaloon
41. Am 'indahumul ghaibu fahum yaktuboon
42. Am yureedoona kaidan fallazeena kafaroo humul makeedoon
43. Am lahum ilaahun ghairul laa; subhaanal laahi 'ammaa  
yushrikoon
44. Wa iny yaraw kishfa minas samaaa'i saaqitany yaqooloo  
sahaabum markoom
45. Fazarhum hatta yulaaqoo yawmahumul lazeen feehi yus'aqoon
46. Yawma laa yughnee 'anhum kaidumhum shai'anw wa laa hum  
yunsaroon
47. Wa inna lillazeena zalamoo 'azaaban doona zalika wa laakinna  
aksarahum laa ya'lamoona
48. Wasbir lihukmi rabbika fa innaka bi-a'yuninaa wa sabbih  
bihamdi rabbika heena taqoom
49. Wa minal laili fasabbihhu wa idbaaran nujoon

---

### 53. An-Najm (The Star)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Wannajmi iza hawaa
2. Maa dalla saahibukum wa maa ghawaa
3. Wa maa yyantiqu 'anilhawaaa
4. In huwa illaa Wahyuny yoojaa
5. 'Allamahoo shadeedul quwaa
6. Zoo mirratin fastawaa
7. Wa huwa bil ufuqil a'laa
8. Summa danaa fatadalla
9. Fakaana qaaba qawsaini aw adnaa
10. Fa awhaaa ilaa 'abdihee maaa awhaa
11. Maa kazabal fu'aadu maa ra aa
12. Afatumaaroonahoo 'alaa maayaraa
13. Wa laqad ra aahu nazlatan ukhraa
14. 'Inda sidratil muntaha
15. 'Indahaa jannatul maawaa
16. Iz yaghshas sidrata maa yaghshaa
17. Maa zaaghal basaru wa maa taghaa
18. Laqad ra aa min aayaati Rabbihi kubraaa
19. Afara'aytumul laata wal 'uzzaa
20. Wa manaatas saalisatal ukhraa
21. A-lakumuz zakaru wa lahum unsaa
22. Tilka izan qismatun deezaa
23. In hiya illaaa asmaaa'un sammaitumoohaaa antum wa  
aabaaa'ukum maaa anzalal laahu bihaa min sultaan; inyyattabi'oona  
illaz zanna wa maa tahwal anfasu wa laqad jaaa'ahum mir  
Rabbihi mul huda
24. Am lil insaani maa taman naa
25. Falillaahil aakhiratu wal oolaa
26. Wa kam mim malakin fissamaawaati laa tughnee  
shafaa'atuhum shai'an illaa mim ba'di anyyaazanal laahu limany  
yashaaa'u wa yardaa
27. innal lazeena laa yu'minoona bil aakhirati la yusammoonan  
malaaa'ikata tasmiyatun unsaa
28. Wa maa lahum bihee min 'ilmin iny yattabi'oona illaz zanna wa  
innaz zanna laa yughnee minal haqqi shai'aa
29. Fa a'rid 'am man tawallaa 'an zikrinaa wa lam yurid illal  
hayaatad dunyaa

30. Zalika mablaghuhum minal 'ilm; inna rabbaka huwa a'lamu  
biman dalla 'an sabee lihee wa huwa a'lamu bimanih tadaa
31. Wa lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi liyajziyal  
lazeena asaaa'oo bimaa 'amiloo wa yajziyal lazeena ahsanoo  
bilhusnaa
32. Allazeena yajtaniboona kabaaa'iral ismi walfawaa hisha illal  
lamam; inna rabbaka waasi'ul maghfirah; huwa a'lamu bikum iz  
ansha akum minal ardi wa iz antum ajinnatun fee butooni umma  
haatikum falaa tuzakkooo anfusakum huwa a'lamu bimanit taqaa
33. Afara'ayatal lazee tawallaa
34. Wa a'taa qaleelanw wa akdaa
35. A'indahoo 'ilmul ghaibi fahuwa yaraa
36. Am lam yunabbaa bimaa fee suhufi Moosa
37. Wa lbraaheemal lazee waffaaa
38. Allaa taziru waaziratunw wizra ukhraa
39. Wa al laisa lil insaani illaa maa sa'aa
40. Wa anna sa'yahoo sawfa yuraa
41. Summa yujzaahul jazaaa 'al awfaa
42. Wa anna ilaa rabbikal muntahaa
43. Wa annahoo huwa adhaka wa abkaa
44. Wa annahoo huwa amaata wa ahyaa
45. Wa annahoo khalaqaz zawjainiz zakara wal unsaa
46. Min nutfatin iza tumnaa
47. Wa anna 'alaih nash atal ukhraa
48. Wa annahoo huwa aghnaa wa aqnaa
49. Wa annahoo huwa rabbush shi'raa
50. Wa annahooo ahlak a 'Aadanil oolaa
51. Wa samooda famaana abqaa
52. Wa qawma Noohim min qablu innahum kaanoo hum azlama  
wa atghaa
53. Wal mu'tafikata ahwaa
54. Faghashshaahaa maa ghashshaa
55. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbika tatamaaraa
56. Haazaa nazeerum minan nuzuril oolaa
57. Azifatil aazifah
58. Laisa lahaa min doonil laahi kaashifah
59. Afamin hazal hadeesi ta'jaboon
60. Wa tadhakoona wa laa tabkoon
61. Wa antum saamidoon
62. Fasjudoo lillaahi wa'budoo (make sajda)

---

#### 54. Al-Qamar (The Moon)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Iqtarabatis Saa'atu wan shaqqal qamar
2. Wa iny yaraw aayatany yu'ridoo wa yaqooloo sihrun mustamirr
3. Wa kazzaboo wattaba'ooo ahwaaa'ahum; wa kullu amrin mustaqirr
4. Wa laqad jaaa'ahum minal anbaaa'i maa feehee muzdajar
5. Hikmatun baalighatun fama tughnin nuzur
6. Fatawalla 'anhum; yawma yad'ud daa'i ilaa shai 'in nukur
7. Khushsha'an absaaruhum yakhrujoona minal ajdaasi ka annahum jaraadum muntashir
8. Muhti'eena ilad daa'i yaqoolul kaafiroona haazaa yawmun 'asir
9. Kazzabat qablahum qawmu Noohin fakazzaboo 'abdanaa wa qaaloo majnoonunw wazdujir
10. Fada'aa Rabbahooo annee maghloobun fantasir
11. Fafatahnaaa abwaabas samaaa'i bi maaa'in munhamir
12. Wa fajjarnal arda 'uyoonan faltaqal maaa'u 'alaaa amrin qad qudir
13. Wa hamalnaahu 'alaa zaati alwaahinw wa dusur
14. Tajree bi a'yuninaa jazaaa'an liman kaana kufir
15. Wa laqat taraknaahaa aayatan fahal min muddakir
16. Fakaifa kaana 'azaabee wa nuzur
17. Wa laqad yassarnal Qur'aana liz zikri fahal min muddakir
18. Kazzabat 'Aadun fakaifa kaana 'azaabee wa nuzur
19. Innaa arsalnaa 'alaihim reehan sarsaran fee Yawmi nahsin mustamirr
20. Tanzi'un naasa ka annahum a'jaazu nakhlin munqa'ir
21. Fakaifa kaana 'azaabee wa nuzur
22. Wa laqad yassarnal Qur'aana liz zikri fahal min muddakir
23. Kazzabat Samoodu binnuzur
24. Faqaalooo a' basharan minnaa waahidan nattabi'uhooo innaa izal lafee dalaalinw wa su'ur
25. 'A ulqiyaz zikru 'alaihi min baininaa bal huwa kazzaabun ashir
26. Sa-ya'lamoona ghadan manil kazzaabul ashir
27. Innaa mursilun naaqati fitnatan lahum fartaqibhum wastabir
28. Wa nabbi'hum annal maaa'a qismatun bainahum kullu shirbin muhtadar
29. Fa naadaw saahibahum fa ta'aataa fa 'aqar
30. Fakaifa kaana 'azaabee wa nuzur
31. Innaaa arsalnaa 'alaihim saihanw waahidatan fakaanoo kahasheemil muhtazir
32. Wa laqad yassarnal Qur'aana liz zikri fahal min muddakir
33. Kazzabat qawmu lootin binnuzur
34. Innaa arsalnaa 'alaihim haasiban illaaa aala Lootin najjainaahum bisahar

35. Ni'matan min 'indinaa; kazaalika najzee man shakar
36. Wa laqad anzarahum batshatanaa fatamaaraw binnuzur
37. Wa laqad raawadoohu 'andaifeehee fatamasnaaa a'yunahum  
fazooqoo 'azaabee wa nuzur
38. Wa laqad sabbahahum bukratan 'azaabun mustaqirr
39. Fazooqoo 'azaabee wa nuzur
40. Wa laqad yassarnal Qur'aana liz zikri fahal min muddakir
41. Wa laqad jaaa'a Aala Fir'awnan nuzur
42. Kazzaboo bi Aayaatinaa kullihaa fa akhaznaahum akhza  
'azeezim muqtadir
43. 'A kuffaarukum khairun min ulaaa'ikum am lakum baraaa'atun  
fiz Zubur
44. Am yaqooloona nahnu jamee'un muntasir
45. Sa yuhzamal jam'u wa yuwalloonad dubur
46. Balis Saa'atu maw'iduhum was Saa'atu adhaa wa amarr
47. Innal mujrimeena fee dalaalinw wa su'ur
48. Yawma yus-haboona fin Naari 'alaa wujoohihim zooqoo massa  
saqar
49. Innaa kulla shai'in khalaqnaahu bi qadar
50. Wa maaa amrunaaa illaa waahidatun ka lamhin bil basar
51. Wa laqad ahlaknaaa ashyaa'akum fahal min muddakir
52. Wa kullu shai'in fa'aloohu fiz Zubur
53. Wa kullu sagheerinw wa kabeerin mustatar
54. Innal muttaqeena fee jannaatinw wa nahar
55. Fee maq'adi sidqin 'inda Maleekin Muqtadir

---

## 55. Ar-Rahman (The Most Gracious)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Ar Rahman
2. 'Allamal Quran
3. Khalaqal insaan
4. 'Allamahul bayaan
5. Ashshamsu walqamaru bihusbaan
6. Wannajmu washshajaru yasjudan
7. Wassamaaa'a rafa'ahaa wa wada'al Meezan
8. Allaa tatghaw fil meezaan
9. Wa aqeemul wazna bilqisti wa laa tukhsirul meezaan
10. Wal arda wada'ahaa lilanaam
11. Feehaa faakihatunw wan nakhlu zaatul akmaam

12. Walhabbu zul 'asfi war Raihaan
13. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan
14. Khalaqal insaana min salsaalin kalfakhkhaar
15. Wa khalaqal jaaan mim maarijim min naar
16. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan
17. Rabbul mashriqayni wa Rabbul maghribayn
18. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan
19. Marajal bahrayni yalta qiyaan
20. Bainahumaa barzakhul laa yabghiyaan
21. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan
22. Yakhruju minhumal lu 'lu u wal marjaan
23. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan
24. Wa lahul jawaaril mun sha'aatu fil bahri kal a'laam
25. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
26. Kullu man 'alaihaa faan
27. Wa yabqaa wajhu rabbika zul jalaali wal ikraam
28. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
29. Yas'alu hoo man fissamaawaati walard; kulla yawmin huwa fee shaan
30. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
31. Sanafrughu lakum ayyuhas saqalaan
32. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
33. Yaa ma'sharal jinni wal insi inis tata'tum an tanfuzoo min aqtaaris samaawaati wal ardi fanfuzoo; laa tanfuzoona illaa bisultaan
34. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
35. Yursalu 'alaikumaa shuwaazum min naarinw-wa nuhaasun falaa tansasiraan
36. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
37. Fa-izan shaqqatis samaaa'u fakaanat wardatan kaddihaan
38. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
39. Fa-yawma'izil laa yus'alu 'an zambiheee insunw wa laa jaann
40. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
41. Yu'raful mujrimoona biseemaahum fa'yu'khazu binna waasi wal aqdaam
42. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
43. Haazihee jahannamul latee yukazzibu bihal mujrimoon
44. Yatoofoonaa bainahaa wa baina hameemim aan
45. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
46. Wa liman khaafa maqaama rabbihee jannataan
47. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
48. Zawaataaa afnaan
49. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
50. Feehimaa 'aynaani tajriyaan
51. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.

52. Feehimaa min kulli faakihatini zawjaan
53. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
54. Muttaki'eena 'alaa furushim bataaa'inuhaa min istabraq;  
wajanal jannataini daan
55. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
56. Feehinna qaasiratut tarfi lam yatmishunna insun qablahum wa  
laa jaaann
57. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
58. Ka annahunnal yaaqootu wal marjaan
59. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
60. Hal jazaaa'ul ihsaani illal ihsaan
61. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
62. Wa min doonihimaa jannataan
63. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
64. Mudhaammataan
65. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
66. Feehimaa 'aynaani nad daakhataan
67. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
68. Feehimaa faakihatunw wa nakhlunw wa rummaan
69. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
70. Feehinna khairaatun hisaan
71. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
72. Hoorum maqsooraatun fil khiyaam
73. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
74. Lam yatmis hunna insun qablahum wa laa jaaann
75. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
76. Muttaki'eena 'alaa rafratin khudrinw wa 'abqariyyin hisaan
77. Fabi ayyi aalaaa'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan.
78. Tabaarakasmu Rabbika Zil-Jalaali wal-Ikraam

---

## 56. Al-Waqiah (The Event)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Izaa waqa'atil waaqi'ah
2. Laisa liwaq'atihaa kaazibah
3. Khafidatur raafi'ah
4. Izaa rujjatil ardu rajjaa
5. Wa bussatil jibaalu bassaa
6. Fakaanat habaaa'am mumbassaa
7. Wa kuntum azwaajan salaasah



8. Fa as haabul maimanati maaa as haabul maimanah
9. Wa as haabul mash'amati maaa as haabul mash'amah
10. Wassaabiqoonas saabiqoon
11. Ulaaa'ikal muqarraboona
12. Fee Jannaatin Na'eem
13. Sullatum minal awwaleen
14. Wa qaleelum minal aa khireen
15. 'Alaa sururim mawdoonah
16. Muttaki'eena 'alaihaa mutaqabileen
17. Yatoofu 'alaihim wildaa num mukhalladoon
18. Bi akwaabinw wa abaareeq, wa kaasim mim ma'een
19. Laa yusadda'oona 'anhaa wa laa yunzifoon
20. Wa faakihatim mimmaa yatakhaiyaroon
21. Wa lahmi tairim mimmaa yashtahoon
22. Wa hoorun'een
23. Ka amsaalil lu'lu'il maknoon
24. Jazaaa'am bimaa kaanoo ya'maloon
25. Laa yasma'oona feehaa laghwanw wa laa taaseemaa
26. Illaa qeelan salaaman salaamaa
27. Wa as haabul yameeni maaa as haabul Yameen
28. Fee sidrim makhdood
29. Wa talhim mandood
30. Wa zillim mamdood
31. Wa maaa'im maskoob
32. Wa faakihatim kaseerah
33. Laa maqtoo'atinw wa laa mamnoolah
34. Wa furushim marfoo'ah
35. Innaaa anshaanaahunna inshaaa'aa
36. Faja'alnaahunna abkaaraa
37. 'Uruban atraabaa
38. Li as haabil yameen
39. Sullatum minal awwaleen
40. Wa sullatum minal aakhirin
41. Wa as haabush shimaali maaa as haabush shimaal
42. Fee samoominw wa hameem
43. Wa zillim miny yahmoom
44. Laa baaridinw wa laa kareem
45. Innaahum kaanoo qabla zaalika mutrafeen
46. Wa kaanoo yusirroona 'alal hinsil 'azeem
47. Wa kaanoo yaqooloona a'izaa mitnaa wa kunnaa turaabanw  
wa izaaman'ainnaa lamab'oosoon
48. Awa aabaaa'unal awwaloon
49. Qul innal awwaleena wal aakhirin
50. Lamajmoo'oona ilaa meeqaati yawmim ma'loom

51. summa innakum ayyuhad daaalloonah mukazziboon
52. La aakiloonah min shajaa min min zaqqoom
53. Famaali'oonah minhal butoon
54. Fashaariboona 'alaihi minal hameem
55. Fashaariboona shurbal heem
56. Haazaa nuzuluhum yawmad deen
57. Nahnu khalaqnaakum falaw laa tusaddiqoon
58. Afara'aytum maa tumnoon
59. 'A-antum takhluqoo nahooo am nahnul khaaliqoon
60. Nahnu qaddarnaa baina kumul mawta wa maa nahnu  
bimasbooqeen
61. 'Alaaa an nubaddila amsaalakum wa nunshi'akum fee maa laa  
ta'lamoon
62. Wa laqad 'alimtumun nash atal oolaa falaw laa tazakkaroon
63. Afara'aytum maa tahrusoon
64. 'A-antum tazra'oonahooo am nahnuz zaari'oon
65. Law nashaaa'u laja'al naahu hutaaman fazaltum tafakkahoon
66. Innaa lamughramoon
67. Bal nahnu mahroomoon
68. Afara'aytumul maaa'allazee tashraboon
69. 'A-antum anzaltumooahu minal muzni am nahnul munziloon
70. Law nashaaa'u ja'alnaahu ujaajan falaw laa tashkuroon
71. Afara'aytumun naaral latee tooroon
72. 'A-antum anshaatum shajaratahaaaa am nahnul munshi'oon
73. Nahnu ja'alnaahaa tazkira tanw wa mataa'al lilmuqween
74. Fasabbih bismi Rabbikal 'azeem
75. Falaa uqsimu bimaawaa qi'innujoom
76. Wa innahoo laqasumul lawta'lamoona'azeem
77. Innahoo la quraanun kareem
78. Fee kitaabim maknoon
79. Laa yamassuhooo illal mutahharoon
80. Tanzeelum mir Rabbil'aalameen
81. Afaahaazal hadeesi antum mudhinoon
82. Wa taj'aloona rizqakum annakum tukazziboon
83. Falaw laaa izaah balaghatil hulqoom
84. Wa antum heena'izin tanzuroon
85. Wa nahnu aqrabu ilaihi minkum wa laakil laa tubsiroon
86. Falaw laaa in kuntum ghaira madeeneen
87. Tarij'oonahaaa in kuntum saadiqeen
88. Fa ammaaaa in kaana minal muqarrabeen
89. Farawhunw wa raihaa nunw wa jannatu na'eem
90. Wa ammaaaa in kaana min as haabil yameen
91. Fasalaamul laka min as haabil yameen
92. Wa ammaaaa in kaana minal mukazzibeenad daaalleen

93. Fanuzulum min hameem
94. Wa tasliyatul jaheem
95. Inna haaza lahuwa haqqul yaqeen
96. Fasabbih bismi rabbikal 'azeem

---

## 57. Al-Hadid (The Iron)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Sabbaha lillaahi maa fissamaawaati wal ardi wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
2. Lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ardi yuhyee wa yumeetu wa Huwa 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
3. Huwal Awwalu wal'Aakhiru waz Zaahiru wal Baatinu wa huwa bikulli shai'in Aleem
4. Huwal lazee khalaqas samaawaati wal arda fee sittati ayyaamin summas tawaa 'alal 'Arsh; ya'lamu maa yaliju filardi wa maa yakhruju minhaa wa maa yanzilu minas samaaa'i wa maa ya'ruju feeha wa Huwa ma'akum ayna maa kuntum; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona Baseer
5. Lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ard; wa ilal laahi turja'ul umoor
6. Yoolijul laila fin nahaari wa yoolijun nahaara fil lail; wa Huwa 'Aleemum bizaatis sudoor
7. Aaminoo billaahi wa Rasoolihee wa anfiqoo mimmaa ja'alakum mustakh lafeena feehee fallazeena aamanoo minkum wa anfaqoo lahum ajrun kabeer
8. Wa maa lakum laa tu'minoona billaahi war Rasoolu yad'ookum li tu'minoo bi Rabbikum wa qad akhaza meesaaqakum in kuntum mu'mineen
9. Huwal lazee yunazzilu 'alaa 'abdiheee Aayaatim baiyinaatil liyukhrijakum minaz zulumaati ilan noor; wa innal laaha bikum la Ra'oofur Raheem
10. Wa maa lakum allaa tunfiqoo fee sabeelil laahi wa lillaahi meeraasus samaawaati wal-ard; laa yastawee minkum man anfaqa min qablil fat-hi wa qaatal; ulaaa'ika a'zamu darajatam minal lazeena anfaqoo min ba'du wa qaataloo; wa kullanw wa'ad allaahul husnaa; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona Khabeer
11. Man zal lazee yuqidul laaha qardan hasanan fa yudaa'ifahoo lahoo wa lahooo ajrun kareem
12. Yawma taral mu'mineena walmu'minaati yas'aa nooruhum baina aydeehim wa bi aymaanihim bushraakumul yawma jannaatun

tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee; zaalika huwal fawzul 'azeem

13. Yawma yaqoolul munaafiqoona walmunaafikaatu lil lazeena aamanun zuroonaa naqtabis min noorikum qeelarji'oo waraaa'akum faltamisoo nooran faduriba bainahum bisooril lahoo baabun, baatinuhoo feehir rahmatu wa zaahiruhoo min qibalihi-'azaab
14. Yunaadoonahum alam nakum ma'akum qaaloo balaa wa laakinnakum fatantum anfusakum wa tarabbastum wartabtum wa gharratkumul amaaniyyu hatta jaaa'a amrul laahi wa gharrakum billaahil gharoor
15. Fal Yawma laa yu'khazu minkum fidyatunw wa laa minal lazeena kafaroo; ma'waakumun Naaru hiya maw laakum wa bi'sal maseer
16. Alam ya'ni lil lazeena aamanooo an takhsha'a quloobuhum lizikril laahi wa maa nazala minal haqqi wa laa yakoonoo kallazeena ootul Kitaaba min qablu fataala 'alaihimul amadu faqasat quloobuhum wa kaseerum minhum faasiqoon
17. I'lamooo annal laaha yuhyil arda ba'da mawtihaa; qad baiyannaa lakumul Aayaati la'allakum ta'qiloon
18. Innal mussaddiqeena wal mussaddiqaati wa aqradul laaha qardan hassanany yudaa'afu lahum wa lahum ajrun kareem
19. Wallazeena aamanoo billaahi wa Rusuliheee ulaaa'ika humus siddeeqoon; wash shuhadaaaa'u 'inda Rabbihim lahum ajruhum wa nooruhum; wallazeena kafaroo wa kazzaboo bi aayaatinaaaa ulaaa'ika As haabul jaheem
20. I'lamooo annamal hayaa tud dunyaa la'ibunw wa lahwunw wa zeenatunw wa tafaakhurum bainakum wa takaasurun fil amwaali wal awlaad, kamasali ghaisin a'jabal kuffaara nabaatuhoo summa yaheeju fataraahu musfaaran summa yakoonu hutaamaa; wa fil aakhirati 'azaabun shadeedunw wa magh firatum minal laahi wa ridwaan; wa mal haiyaa tuddun yaaa illaa mataa'ul ghuroor
21. Saabiqooo ilaa maghfiratim mir Rabbikum wa jannatin 'arduhaa ka-'ardis samaaa'i wal ardi u'iddat lillazeena aamanoo billaahi wa Rusulih; zaalika fadlul laahi yu'teehi many yashaaa'; wal laahu zul fadlil 'azeem
22. Maaa asaaba min museebatin fil ardi wa laa feee anfusikum illaa fee kitaabim min qabli an nabra ahaa; innaa zaalika 'alal laahi yaseer
23. Likailaa ta'saw 'alaa maa faatakum wa laa tafrahoo bimaaa aataakum; wallaahu laa yuhibbu kulla mukhtalin fakhoor
24. Allazeeena yabkhaloona wa yaamuroonan naasa bil bukhli; wa many yatawalla fa innal laaha Huwal Ghaniyyul Hameed
25. Laqad arsalnaa Rusulanaa bilbaiyinaati wa anzalnaa ma'ahumul Kitaaba wal Meezaana liyaqooman naasu bilqist, wa

anzalnal hadeeda feehee baasun shadeedunw wa manaafi'u linnaasi  
wa liya'lamal laahu many yansuruhoo wa Rusulahoo bilghaib; innal  
laaha Qawiyyun 'Azeez

26. Wa laqad arsalnaa Noohanw wa Ibraaheema wa ja'alnaa fee  
zurriyyatihim nubuwwata wal Kitaaba faminhum muhtad; wa  
kaseerum minhum faasiqoon
27. Summa qaffainaa 'alaa aasaarihim bi Rusulinaa wa qaffainaa  
bi 'Eesab ni Maryama wa aatainaahul Injeela wa ja'alnaa fee quloobil  
lazeenat taba'oohu ra'fatanw wa rahmatanw rahbaaniyyatan  
ibtada'ooha maa katabnaahaa 'alaihim illab tighaaa'a ridwaanil laahi  
famaa ra'awhaa haqqa ri'aayatihaa; fa aatainal lazeena aamanoo  
minhum ajrahum; wa kaseerum minhum faasiqoon
28. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamaanut taqullaaha wa aaminoo bi  
Rasoolihee yu'tikum kiflaini mir rahmatihee wa yaj'al lakum nooran  
tamshoona bihee wa yaghfir lakum; wallaahu Ghafoorur Raheem
29. Li'alla ya'lama Ahlul kitaabi allaa yaqdiroona 'alaa shai'in min  
fadlil laahi wa annal fadla bi Yadil laahi yu'teehi many yashaaa';  
wallaahu Zul fadilil 'azeem (End Juz 27)

---

## 58. Al-Mujadilah (The Pleading Woman)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Qad sami'al laahu qawlal latee tujaadiluka fee zawjihaa wa  
tashtakeee ilal laahi wallaahu yasma'u tahaawurakumaa; innal laaha  
samee'um baseer
2. Allazeena yuzaahiroona minkum min nisaaa'ihim maa hunnaa  
ummahaatihim in ummahaatuhum illal laaa'ee waladnahum; wa  
innaahum la yaqooloona munkaram minal qawli wa zoora; wa innal  
laaha la'afuwwun ghafoor
3. Wallazeena yuzaahiroona min nisaaa'ihim summa ya'oodoona limaa  
qaaloo fatahreeru raqabatim min qabli any-yatamaaassaa; zaalikum  
too'azoona bih; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona khabeer
4. Famal lam yajid fa siyaamu shahraini mutataabi'ayni min qabli any-  
yatamaaassaa famal lam yastati' fa-it'aamu sitteena miskeena;  
zaalika litu'minoo billaahi wa rasoolih'wa tilka hudoodul laah; wa  
lilkaafireena 'azaabun aleem
5. Innal lazeena yuhaaaddoonal laaha wa Rasoolahoo kubitoo kamaa  
kubital lazeena min qablihim; wa qad anzalnaaa aayaatim baiyinaat;  
wa lilkaa fireena 'azaabum muheen

6. Yawma yab'asuhumul laahu jamee'an fayunabbi'uhum bimaa 'amiloo; ahsaahul laahu wa nasooh; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai'in shaheed
7. Alam tara annal laaha ya'lamu maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi maa yakoonu min najwaa salaasatin illaa Huwa raabi'uhum wa laa khamsatin illaa huwa saadisuhum wa laaa adnaa min zaalika wa laaa aksara illaa huwa ma'ahum ayna, maa kaanoo summa yunabbi'uhum bimaa 'amiloo yawmal qiyaamah; innal laaha bikulli shai'in aleem
8. Alam tara ilal lazeena nuhoo 'anin najwaa summa ya'oodoona limaa nuhoo 'anhu wa yatanaajawna bil ismi wal'udwaani wa ma'siyatir rasooli wa iza jaaa'ooka haiyawka bimaa lam yuhai yika bihil laahu wa yaqooloona fee anfusihim law laa yu'azzibunal laahu bimaa naqool; hasbuhum jahannamu yaslawnahaa fabi'sal maseer
9. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo iza tanaajaytum falaa tatanaajaw bil ismi wal'udwaani wa ma'siyatir rasooli wa tanaajaw bil birri wattaqwaa wattaqul laahal lazeeee ilaihi tuhsharoon
10. Innaman najwaa minash shaitaani liyahzunal lazeena aamanoo wa laisa bidaaarrihim shai'an illaa bi-iznil laah; wa 'alal laahi falyatawakkalil mu'minoon
11. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo iza qeela lakum tafassahoo fil majaalisi fafsahoo yafsahil laahu lakum wa iza qeelan shuzoo fanshuzoo yarfa'il laahul lazeena aamanoo minkum wallazeena ootul 'ilma darajaat; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloona khabeer
12. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanooo iza naajitumur Rasoola faqaddimoo baina yadai najwaakum sadaqah; zaalika khairul lakum wa athar; fa il lam tajidoo fa innal laaha ghafoorur Raheem
13. 'A-ashfaqtum an tuqaddimoo baina yadai najwaakum sadaqaat; fa-iz lam taf'aloo wa taabal laahu 'alaikum fa aqeerus Salaata wa aatuz Zakaata wa atee'ul laaha wa rasoolah; wallaahu khabeerum bimaa ta'maloon
14. Alam tara ilal lazeena tawallaw qawman ghadibal laahu 'alaihim maa hum minkum wa laa minhum wa yahlifoona 'alal kazibi wa hum ya'lamoona
15. A'addal laahu lahum 'azaaban shadeedan innahum saaa'a maa kaanoo ya'maloon
16. Ittakhazooo aymaanahum junnatan fasaddoo 'an sabeelil laahi falahum 'azaabum muheen
17. Lan tughniya 'anhum amwaaluhum wa laaa awladuhum minal laahi shai'aa; ulaaa 'ika As haabun Naari hum feehee khaalidoon
18. Yawma yab'asuhumul laahujamee'an fa yahlifoona laho kamaa yahlifoona lakum wa yabsaboona annahum 'alaa shai'; alaaa innahum humul kaaziboona

19. Istahwaza 'alaihimush shaitaanu fa ansaahum zikral laah; ulaaa'ika hizbush shaitaan; alaaa innaa hizbash shaitaani humul khaasiroon
20. Innal lazeena yuhaaaddoonal laaha wa Rasoolahooo ulaaa'ika fil azalleen
21. Katabal laahu la aghlibanna ana wa Rusulee; innal laaha qawiiyyun 'Azeez
22. Laa tajidu qawmany yu'minoona billaahi wal yawmil aakhiri yuwaaaddoona man haaaddal laaha wa Rasoolahoo wa law kaanooo aabaaa'ahum aw abnaaa'ahum aw ikhwaa nahum aw 'asheeratahum; ulaaa'ika kataba fee quloobihi mul eemaana wa ayyadahum biroohimminhu wa yudkhilu hum jannatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee; radiyal laahu 'anhum wa radoo 'anhu; ulaaa 'ika hizbul laah; alaaa inna hizbal laahi humul muflihoon

## 59. Al-Hashr (The Banishment)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Sabbaha lillaahi maa fissamaawaati wa maa fil ardi wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
2. Huwal lazeee akharajal lazeena kafaroo min ahlil kitaabi min diyaarihim li awwalil Hashr; maa zanantum any yakhrujoo wa zannooo annahum maa ni'atuhum husoonuhum minal laahi faataahumul laahu min haisu lam yahtasiboo wa qazafa fee quloobihimur ru'ba yukhriboona bu yootahum bi aydeehim wa aydil mu'mineena fa'tabiroo yaaa ulil absaar
3. Wa law laaa an katabal laahu 'alaihimul jalaaa'a la'azzabahum fid dunyaa wa lahum fil Aakhirati 'azaabun Naar
4. Zaalika bi annahum shaaqqul laaha wa Rasoolahoo wa many yushaaaqqil laaha fa innal laaha shadeedul-'iqaab
5. Maa qata'tum mil leenatin aw taraktumoohaa qaaa'imatan'alaaa usoolihaa fabi iznil laahi wa liyukhziyal faasiqeen
6. Wa maaa afaaa'al laahu 'alaaa Rasoolihee minhum famaaw awjaftum 'alaihi min khailiinw wa laa rikaabinw wa laakinnal laaha yusallitu Rusulahoo 'alaa many yashaaa'; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeer
7. Maaa afaaa'al laahu 'alaa Rasoolihee min ahlil quraa falillaahi wa lir Rasooli wa lizil qurbaa wal yataamaa walmasaakeeni wabnis sabeeli kai laa yakoona doolatam bainal aghniyaaa'i minkum; wa maaa aataakumur Rasoolu fakhuzooahu wa maa nahaakum 'anhu fantahoo; wattaqul laaha innal laaha shadeedul-'iqaab

8. Lilfuqaraaa'il Muhaaji reenal lazeena ukhrijoo min diyaarihim wa amwaalihim yabtaghoona fadlam minal laahi wa ridwaanaw wa yansuroonal laaha wa Rasoolah; ulaaa'ika humus saadiqoon
9. Wallazeena tabawwa'ud daara wal eemaana min qablihim yuhibboona man haajara ilaihim wa laa yajidoona fee sudoorihim haajatam mimmaa ootoo wa yu'siroona 'alaa anfusihiim wa law kaana bihiim khasaasah; wa many yooqa shuhha nafihee fa ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
10. Wallazeena jaaa'oo min ba'dihim yaqooloona Rabbanagh fir lanaa wa li ikhwaani nal lazeena sabqoonaa bil eemaani wa laa taj'al fee quloobinaa ghillalil lazeena aamanoo rabbannaaa innaka Ra'oofur Raheem
11. Alam tara ilal lazeena naafaqoo yaqooloona li ikhwaanihimul lazeena kafaroo min ahlil kitaabi la'in ukhrijtum lanakhrujanna ma'akum wa laa nutee'u feekum ahadan abadanw-wa in qootiltum lanansuran nakum wallaahu yashhadu innahum lakaaziboon
12. La'in ukhrijoo laa yakhrujoona ma'ahum wa la'in qootiloo laa yansuroonahum wa la'in nasaroohum la yuwallunnal adbaara summa laa yunsaroon
13. La antum ashaddu rahbatan fee sudoorihim minal laah; zaalika bi annahum qawmul laa yafqahoon
14. Laa yuqaatiloonaikum jamee'an illaa fee quram muhas sanatin aw minw waraaa'i judur; baasuhum bainahum shadeed; tahsabuhum jamee'anw-wa quloobuhum shatta; zaalika biannahum qawmul laa ya'qiloon
15. Kamasalil lazeena min qablihim qareeban zaaqoo wabaala amrihim wa lahum 'azaabun aleem
16. Kamasalish shaitaani izqaala lil insaanik fur falammaa kafara qaala innee bareee'um minka innee akhaaful laaha rabbal 'aalameen
17. Fakaana 'aaqibatahumaaa annahumaa fin naari khaalidaini feehaa; wa zaalika jazaaa'uz zaalimeen
18. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanut taqul-laaha; waltanzur nafsum maa qaddamat lighadiw wattaqul laah; innal laaha khabeerum bimaa ta'maloon
19. Wa laa takoonoo kallazeena nasul laaha fa ansaahum anfusahum; ulaaa'ika humul faasiqoon
20. Laa yastawee as-haabun naari wa ashaabul jannah; as haabul jannati humul faaa'izoon
21. Law anzalnaa haazal quraana 'alaa jabilil lara aytahoo khaashi'am muta saddi'am min khashiyatil laah; wa tilkal amsaalu nadribuhaa linnaasi la'allahum yatafakkaroon
22. Huwal-laahul-lazee laaa Ilaaha illaa Huwa 'Aalimul Ghaibi wash-shahaada; Huwar Rahmanur-Raheem



23. Huwal-laahul-lazee laaa Ilaaha illaa Huwal-Malikul Quddoosus-Salaamul Muminul Muhaiminul-'aAzeezul Jabbaarul-Mutakabbir; Subhaanal laahi 'Ammah yushrikoon
  24. Huwal Laahul Khaaliqul Baari 'ul Musawwir; laahul Asmaaa'ul Husnaa; yusabbihu lahoon maa fis samaawaati wal ardi wa Huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
- 

## **60. Al-Mumtahaana (The Woman Who Is Examined)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo laa tattakhizoo 'aduwwa wa 'aduwaakum awliyaaa'a tulqoonah ilaihim bilmawaddati wa qad kafaroo bima jaaa'ukum minal haqq, yukhrijoonah Rasoola wa iyyaakum an tu'minoo billaahi rabbikum in kuntum kharajtum jihaadan fee sabeel wabtighaaa'a mardaatee; tusirroonah ilaihim bilma waddati wa ana a'alamu bimaaa akhfaitum wa maaa a'lantum; wa many yaf'ahu minkum faqad dalla sawaaa'as sabeel
2. Iny yasqafookum yakoonoo lakum a'daaa'anw wa yabsutooo ilaikum aydiyahum wa alsinatahum bissoo'i wa waddoo law takfuroon
3. Lan tanfa'ukum arhaamukum wa laah awlaadukum; yawmal qiyaamati yafsilu bainakum; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloon baseer
4. Qad kaanat lakum uswatun hasanatun fee Ibraaheema wallazeena ma'ahoo iz qaaloo liqawmihi innah bura 'aaa'u minkum wa mimmaa ta'budoonah min doonil laahi kafarnah bikum wa badaa bainannah wa bainakumul 'adaawatu wal baghdahaa'u abadan hattaa tu'minoo billaahi wahdahooo illah qawlah Ibraheema li abeehi la astaghfirannah laka wa maaa amliku laka minal laahi min shai; rabbannah 'alaika tawakkalnaa wa ilaika anabnah wa ilaikal maseer
5. Rabbana laa taj'alnah fitnatal lillazeena kafaroo waghfir lannah rabbannah innah antal azeezul hakeem
6. Laqad kaana lakum feehim uswatunhasanatul liman kaana yarjul laaha wal yawmal aakhir; wa many yatawalla fa innal laaha huwal ghaniyyul hameed
7. Asal laahu any yaj'ala bainakum wa bainal lazeena 'aadaitum minhum mawaddah; wallaahu qadeer; wallaahu ghafoorur raheem
8. Laa yanhaakumul laahu 'anil lazeena lam yuqaatilookum fid deeni wa lam yukhrijookum min diyaarikum an tabarroohum wa tuqsitoo ilaihim; innal laaha yuhibbul muqsiteen

9. Innamaa yanhaakumul laahu 'anil lazeena qaatalookum fid deeni wa akhrajookum min diyaarikum wa zaaharoo 'alaa ikhraajikum an tawallawhum; wa many yatawallahum fa ulaaa'ika humuz zaalimoon
10. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo iza jaaa'akumul mu'minaatu muhaajiraatin famtahinoo hunn; Allaahu a'lamu bi eemaani hinn; fa in 'alimtumoo hunna mu'minaatin falaa tarji'oo hunna ilal kuffaar; laa hunna hillul lahum wa laa hum yahilloona lahunna wa aatoohum maa anfaqoo wa laa junaaha 'alaikum an tankihoohunna iza aataitumoohunna ujoorahunn; wa laa tumsikoo bi 'isamil kawaafir; was'aloo maaa anfaqtum walyas'aloo maaa anfaqoo; zaalikum hukmul laahi yakhumu bainakum; wallaahu 'aleemun hakeem
11. Wa in faatakum shai'un min azwaajikum ilal kuffaari fa 'aaqabtum fa aatul lazeena zahabat azwaajuhum misla maaa anfaqoo; wattaqul laahal lazeeee antum bihee mu'minoon
12. Yaaa ayyuhan nabbiyyu iza jaaa'akal mu'minaatu yubaayigh'naka 'alaaa allaa yushrikna billaahi shai 'anw wa laa yasriqna wa laa yazneena wa laa yaqtulna awlaadahunna wa laa ya'teena bibuhtaaniny yaftaree nahoo baina aydeehinna wa arjuliinna wa laa ya'seenaka fee ma'roofin fa baayigh' hunna wastaghfir lahunnalla hunn allaah; innallaaha ghafoorur raheem
13. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena amanoo laa tatawallaw qawman ghadibal laahu 'alaihim qad ya'isoo minal aakhirati kamaa ya'isal kuffaaru min as haabil quboor

---

## 61. As-Saff (The Ranks)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Sabbaha lillaahi maa fisamaawaati wa maa fil ardi wa huwal 'Azeezul Hakeem
2. Yaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo lima taqooloona maa laa taf'aloona
3. Kabura maqtan 'indal laahi an taqooloo maa laa taf'aloona
4. Innal laaha yuhibbul lazeena yuqaatiloona fee sabeelihee saffan ka annahum bunyaanum marsoos
5. Wa iz qaala Moosa liqawmihee yaa qawmi lima tu'zoonanee wa qat ta'lamoona annee Rasoolul laahi ilaikum falammaa zaaghoo azaaghal laahu quloobahum; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmal faasiqeen
6. Wa iz qaala 'Eesab-nu-Maryama yaa Banee Israaa'eela innee Rasoolul laahi ilaikum musaddiqal limaa baina yadayya minat Tawraati wa mubashshiram bi Rasooliny yaatee mim ba'dis muhooo

Ahmad; falammaa jaaa'ahum bil baiyinaati qaaloo haazaa sihrum mubeen

7. Wa man azlamu mimma nif taraa 'alal laahil kaziba wa huwa yad'aaa ilal Islaam; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmaz zaalimeen
8. Yureedoona liyutfi'oo nooral laahi bi afwaahihim wallaahu mutimmu noorihee wa law karihal kaafiroon
9. Huwal lazee arsala Rasoolahoo bilhudaa wa deenil haqqi liyuzhirahoo 'alad deeni kullihee wa law karihal mushrikoon
10. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo hal adullukum 'alaa tijaaratin tunjeekum min 'azaabin aleem
11. Tu'minoona billaahi wa Rasoolihee wa tujaahidoona fee sabeelil laahi bi amwaalikum wa anfusikum; zaalikum khairul lakum in kuntum ta'lamoon
12. Yaghfir lakum zunoobakum wa yudkhilkum Jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru wa masaakina taiyibatan fee Jannaati 'Adn; zaalikal fawzul 'Azeem
13. Wa ukhraa tuhibboonahaa nasrum minal laahi wa fat hun qareeb; wa bashshiril mu 'mineen
14. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo koonooo ansaaral laahi kamaa qaala 'Eesab-nu-Maryama lil Hawaariyyeena man ansaareee ilal laah; qaalal Hawaariyyoona nahnu ansaa rul laahi fa aamanat taaa'ifatun mim Bannee Israaa'eela wa kafarat taaa'ifatun fa ayyadnal lazeena aamanoo 'alaa 'aduwwihim fa asbahoo zaahireen

---

## 62. Al-Jumua (The Congregation - Friday)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yusabbihu lilaahi maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardil Malikil Quddoosil 'Azeezil Hakeem
2. Huwal lazee ba'asa fil ummiyyeena Rasoolam min hum yatloo 'alaihim aayaatihee wa yuzakkeehim wa yu'allimuhumul Kitaaba wal Hikmata wa in kaanoo min qablu lafee dalaalim mubeen
3. Wa aakhareena minhum lammaa yalhaqoo bihim wa huwal 'azeezul hakeem
4. Zaalika fadlul laahi yu'teehi many-yashaaa; wallaahu zul fadlil 'azeem
5. Masalul lazeena hum milut tawraata summa lam yahmiloonhaa kamasalil himaari yah milu asfaaraa; bi'sa masalul qawmil lazeena kaazzaboo bi aayaatil laah; wallaahu laa yahdil qawmazzaalimeen
6. Qul yaaa ayyuhal lazeena haadoo in za'amtum annakum awliyaaa'u lilaahi min doonin naasi fatamannawul mawta in kuntum saadiqeen

7. Wa laa yatamannaw nahooo abadam bimaa qaddamat aydeehim; wallaahu 'aleemum biz zaalimeen
8. Qul innal mawtal lazee tafirroona minhu fa innahoo mulaaqeekum summa turaddoona ilaa 'Aalimil Ghaibi wash shahaadati fa yunabbi'ukum bimaa kuntum ta'maloon
9. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo izaan noodiya lis-Salaati miny yawmil Jumu'ati fas'aw ilaa zikril laahi wa zarul bai'; zaalikum khayrul lakum in kuntum ta'lamoona
10. Fa-izaa qudiyatis Salaatu fantashiroo fil ardi wabtaghoo min fadlil laahi wazkurul laaha kaseeral la'allakum tuflihoon
11. Wa izaan ra'aw tijaaratan aw lahwaniin faddoo ilaihaa wa tarakooka qaaa'ima; qul maa 'indal laahi khairum minal lahi wa minat tijaarah; wallaahu khayrur raaziqeen

---

### 63. Al-Munafiqoon (The Hypocrites)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Izaan jaaa'akal munaafiqoona qaaloo nashhadu innaka la rasoolul laah; wallaahu ya'lamu innaka la rasooluhoo wallaahu yashhadu innal munaafiqeena lakaaziboona
2. Ittakhazoo aymaanaahum junnatana fasaddoo 'an sabeelil laah; innahum saaaa'a maa kaanoo ya'maloon
3. Zaalika bi annahum aamanoo summa kafaroo fatubi'a 'alaa quloobihim fahum laa yafqahoon
4. Wa izaan ra aytahum tu'jibuka ajsaamuhum wa iny yaqooloo tasma' liqawlihim kaannahum khushubum musannadah; yabsaboona kulla saihatina 'alaihim; humul 'aduwwu fahzarhum; qaatalahumul laahu annaa yu'fakoon
5. Wa izaan qeela lahum ta'aalaw yastaghfir lakum rasoolul laahi lawwaw ru'oo sahum wa ra aytahum yasuddoona wa hum mustakbiroona
6. Sawaaa'un 'alaihim as taghfarta lahum am lam tastaghfir lahum lany yaghfiral laahu lahum; innal laaha laa yahdil qawmal faasiqeen
7. Humul lazeena yaqooloona laa tunfiqoo 'alaa man inda Rasoolil laahi hatta yanfaddoo; wa lillaahi khazaaa' inus samaawaati wal ardi wa laakinnal munaafiqeena la yafqahoon
8. Yaqooloona la'ir raja'naaa ilal madeenati la yukhrijanal a'azzu minhal azall; wa lillaahil 'izzatu wa li Rasoolihee wa lilmu'mineena wa laakinnal munaafiqeena laa ya'lamoona

9. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo la tulhikum amwaalukum wa laa awlaadukum 'anzikril laah; wa mai-yaf'al zaalika fa-ulaaa'ika humul khaasiroon
10. Wa anifqoo mim maa razaqnaakum min qabli any-ya'tiya ahadakumul mawtu fa yaqoola rabbi law laaa akhkhartaneeee ilaaa ajalin qareebin fa assaddaqa wa akum minassaaliheen
11. Wa lany yu 'akhkhiral laahu nafsani izaa jaaa'a ajaluhaa; wallaahu khabeerum bimaa ta'maloon

---

## 64. At-Taghabun (The Manifestation of Losses)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Yusabbihu lillaahi maa fis samaawaati wa maa fil ardi lahum mulku wa lahum hamd, wa Huwa 'alaa kulli shai 'in Qadeer
2. Huwal lazeer khalaaqakum faminkum kaafirun wa min kum mu'min ; wallaahu bimaa ta'maloon Baseer
3. Khalaaqas samaawaati wal arda bilhaqqi wa sawwarakum fa ahsana suwarakum wa ilaihil maseer
4. Ya'lamu maa fis samaawaati wal ardi wa ya'lamu maa tusirroona wa maa tu'linoon; wallaahu 'Aleemum bizaatis sudoor
5. Alam ya'tikum naba'ul lazeena kafaroo min qablu fazaaqoo wabaala amrihim wa lahum 'azaabun aleem
6. Zaalika bi annahoo kaanat ta'teethim Rusuluhum bilbaiyinaati faqaaloo a basharuny yahdoonanaa fakafaroo wa tawallaw; wastaghnal laah; wallaahu ghaniyyun hameed
7. Za'amal lazeena kafaroo al-lany yub'asoo; qul balaa wa rabbee latub'asunna summa latunabba'unna bimaa 'amiltum; wa zaalika 'alal laahi yaseer
8. Fa-aaminoo billaahi wa rasoolihee wannooril lazeer anzaalnaa; wallaahu bima ta'maloon khabeer
9. Yawma yajma'ukum li yawmil jam'i zaalika yawmut taghaabun; wa many-yumim billaahi wa ya'mal saalihany yukaffir 'anhu sayyi aatihee wa yudkhillu jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehaaa abadaa; zaalikal fawzul 'azeem
10. Wallazeena kafaroo wa kazzaboo bi aayaaatinaaaa ulaaa'ika ashaabun naari khaalideena feehaa wa bi'sal maseer
11. Maaa asaaba mim musee batin illaa bi-iznil laah; wa many yu'mim billaahi yahdi qalbah; wallaahu bikulli shai'in Aleem
12. Wa atee'ul laaha wa atee'ur Rasool; fa in tawallaitum fa innamaa 'alaa Rasoolinal balaaghul mubeen

13. Allaahu laaa ilaaha illaa Hoo; wa 'alal laahi falyata wakkalil mu'minoon
  14. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanooo inna min azwaaji kum wa awlaadikum 'aduwwal lakum fahzaroohum; wa in ta'foo wa tasfahoo wa taghfiroo fa innal laaha ghafoorur Raheem
  15. Innamaa amwaalukum wa awlaadukum fitnah; wallaahu 'indahooo ajrun 'azeem
  16. Fattaqul laaha mastata'tum wasma'oo wa atee'oo wa anfiqoo khairal li anfusikum; wa many-yooqa shuh ha nafsihee fa-ulaaa'ika humul muflihoon
  17. In tuqridul laaha qardan hasanany yudaaifhu lakum wa yaghfir lakum; wallaahu Shakoorun Haleem
  18. 'Aalimul-Ghaibi wash-shahaadatil 'Azeezul Hakeem
- 

## 65. At-Talaq (Divorce)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yaaa ayyuhan nabiyyu iza tallaqtummun nisaaa'a fatalliqaohunna li'iddatihinna wa ahsul'iddata wattaqul laaha rabbakum; laa tukhri joohunna mim bu-yootihinna wa laa yakhrujna illaaa any ya'teema bifaahishatim mubaiyinah; wa tilka hudoodul laah; wa many yata'adda hudoodal laahi faqad zalama nafsah; laa tadree la'allal laaha yuhdisu ba'dazaalika amraa
2. Fa iza balaghna ajalahunna fa amsikoohunna bima'roofin aw faariqaohunna bima'roofinw wa ashhidoo zawai 'adlim minkum wa aqeemush shahaadata lillaah; zaalikum yoo'azu bihee man kaana yu'minu billaahi wal yawmil aakhir; wa many yattaqil laaha yaj'al lahoo makhrajaa
3. Wa yazuqhu min haisu laa yahtasib; wa many yatawakkal 'alal laahi fahuwa husbuh; innal laaha baalighu amrih; qad ja'alal laahu likulli shai'in qadraa
4. Wallaaa'ee ya'isna minal maheedi min nisaaa 'ikum inir tabtum fa'iddatuhunna salaasatu ashhurinw wallaaa'ee lam yahidn; wa ulaatul ahmaali ajalahunna any yada'na hamlahun; wa many yattaqil laaha yaj'al lahoo min amrihee yusraa
5. Zaalika amrul laahi anzalahoo ilaikum; wa many yattaqil laaha yukaffir 'anhu saiyyi aatihee wa yu'zim lahoo ajraa
6. Askinoohunna min haisu sakantum minw wujdikum wa laa tudaaarroohunna litudaiyiqoo 'alaihin; wa in kunna ulaati hamlin fa anfiqoo 'alaihinna hattaa yada'na hamlahunn; fain arda'na lakum fa

aatoo hunna ujoorahunn; wa'tamiroo bainakum bima'roofinw wa in ta'aasartum fasaturdi'u lahooo ukhraa

7. Liyunfiq zoo sa'atim min sa'atih; wa man qudira 'alaihi rizquhoo falyunfiq mimmaaa aataahul laah; laa yukalliful laahu nafsani illaa maaa aataahaa; sa yaj'alul laahu ba'da'usriny yusraa
8. Wa ka ayyim min qaryatin 'atat 'an amri Rabbihaa wa Rusulihee fahaasabnaahaa hisaabani shadeedanw wa 'azzabnaahaa 'azaaban nukraa
9. Fazaagat wabbala amrihaa wa kaana 'aaqibatu amrihaa khusraa
10. A'addal laahu lahum 'azaaban shadeedan fattaqul laaha yaaa ulil albaab, allazeena aammanoo; qad anzalal laahu ilaikum zikraa
11. Rasoolany yatloo 'alaikum aayaatil laahi mubaiyinaatil liyukhrijal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati minaz zulumaati ilan noor; wa many yu'min billaahi wa ya'mal saalihany yudkhillu jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru khaalideena feehee abadaa qad ahsanal laahu lahoo rizqaa
12. Allaahul lazeen khalaf Sab'a Samaawaatinw wa minal ardi mislahunna yatanazzalul amru bainahunna lita'lamooo annal laaha 'alaa kulli shai'in Qadeerunw wa annal laaha qad ahaata bikulli shai'in 'ilmaa

---

## 66. At-Tahrim (The Prohibition)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yaaa ayyuhan nabiyyu lima tuharrimu maaa ahallal laahu laka tabtaghee mardaata azwaajik; wallaahu ghafoorur raheem
2. Qad faradal laahu lakum tahillata aymaanikum; wallaahu mawlaakum wa huwal 'aleemul hakeem
3. Wa iz asarran nabiyyu ilaa ba'di azwaajihee hadeesan falammaa nabba at bihee wa azharahul laahu 'alaihi 'arrafa ba'dahoo wa a'rada 'am ba'din falammaa nabba ahaa bihee qaalat man amba aka haaza qaala nabba aniyal 'aleemul khabeer
4. In tatoobaaa ilal laahi faqad saghat quloobukumaa wa in tazaaharaa 'alaihi fa innal laaha huwa mawlaahu wa jibreelu wa saalihul mu'mineen; wal malaaa'ikatu ba'dazaalika zaheer
5. 'Asaa rabbuhooo in tallaqaakunna anyyubdilahoos azwaajan khairam minkunna muslimaatim mu'minaatin qaanitaatin taaa'ibaatin 'aabidaatin saaa'ihaatin saiyibaatinw wa abkaaraa
6. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo qooo anfusakum wa ahleekum naaranw waqoodu han naasu wal hijaaratu 'alaihaa malaaa'ikatum

ghilaazun shidaadul laa ya'soonal laaha maa amarahum wa  
yaf'aloona maa yu'maroon

7. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena kafaroo la ta'tazirul yawma innamaa tujzawna  
maa kuntum ta'maloon
8. Yaaa ayyuhal lazeena aamanoo toboooo ilal laahi tawbatan  
nasoochan 'asaa rabbukum any-yukaffira 'ankum sayyi aatikum wa  
yudkhilakum jannaatin tajree min tahtihal anhaaru yawma laa yukhzil  
laahun nabiyya wallazeena aamanoo ma'ahoo nooruhum yas'aa  
baina aydeehim wa bi aymaanihim yaqooloona rabbanaaaa atmim  
lanaa nooranaa waghfir lana innaka 'alaa kulli shai'in qadeer
9. Yaaa ayyuhan nabiyyu jaahidil kuffaara walmunaa-fiqeena waghluza  
'alaihim; wa ma'waahum jahannamu wa bi'sal maseer
10. Darabal laahu masalal lillazeena kafarum ra ata Noohinw  
wamra ata Loot, kaanataa tahta 'abdaini min 'ibaadinaa saalihaini  
fakhaanataahumaa falam yughniyaa 'anhumaa minal laahi shai anw-  
wa qeelad khulan naara ma'ad Daakhileen
11. Wa darabal laahu masalal lil lezeena aamanumra ata Fir'awn;  
iz qaalat rab bibni lee 'indaka baitan fil jannati wa najjinee min  
Fir'awna wa 'amalihee wa najjinee minal qawmiz zaalimeen
12. Wa Maryamab nata 'Imraanal lateee ahsanat farjahaa  
fanafakhnaa feehee mir roohinaa wa saddaqat bi kalimaati Rabhihaa  
wa Kutubihee wakaanati minal qaaniteen (End Juz 28)

---

## 67. Al-Mulk (The Kingdom)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Tabaarakal laze biyadihil mulku wa huwa 'alaa kulli shai-in qadeer
2. Allazee khalaqal mawta walhayaata liyabluwakum ayyukum ahsanu  
'amalaa; wa huwal 'azeezul ghafoor
3. Allazee khalaqa sab'a samaawaatin tibiaaqaa maa taraa fee khalqir  
rahmaani min tafaawut farji'il basara hal taraa min futoor
4. Summar ji'il basara karrataini yanqalib ilaikal basaru khaasi'anw wa  
huwa haseer
5. Wa laqad zaiyannas samaaa'ad dunyaa bimasaa beeha wa  
ja'alnaahaa rujoomal lish shayaateeni wa a'tadnaa lahum 'azaabas  
sa'eer
6. Wa lillazeena kafaroo bi rabbihim 'azaabu jahannama wa bi'sal  
maseer
7. Izaaaa ulqoo feehaa sami'oo lahaa shaheeqanw wa hiya tafoor



8. Takaadu tamayyazu minal ghaizz kullamaaa ulqiya feehee fawjun sa alahum khazanatuhaaa alam ya'tikum nazeer
  9. Qaaloo balaa qad jaaa'anaa nazeerun fakazzabnaa wa qulnaa maa nazzalal laahu min shai in in antum illaa fee dalaalin kabeer
  10. Wa qaaloo law kunnaa nasma'u awna'qilu maa kunnaa fee as haabis sa'eer
  11. Fa'tarafoo bizambihim fasuhqal li as haabis sa'eer
  12. Innal lazeena yakhshawna rabbahum bilghaibi lahum maghfiratunw wa ajrun kabeer
  13. Wa asirroo qawlakum awijharoo bih; innahoo 'aleemum bizaatis sudoor
  14. Alaa ya'lamu man khalaqa wa huwal lateeful khabeer
  15. Huwal lazee ja'ala lakumul arda zaloolan famshoo fee manaakibihaa wa kuloo mir rizqih; wa ilaihin nushoor
  16. 'A-amintum man fissamaaa'i aiyakhsifa bi kumul arda fa iza hiya tamoor
  17. Am amintum man fissamaaa'i ai yursila 'alaikum haasiba fasata'lamoona kaifa nazeer
  18. Wa laqad kazzabal lazeena min qablihim fakaifa kaana nakeer
  19. Awalam yaraw ilat tairi fawqahum saaaffaatinw wa yaqbidn; maa yumsikuhunna illaar rahmaan; innahoo bikulli shai im baseer
  20. Amman haazal lazee huwa jundul lakum yansurukum min doonir rahmaan; inilkaafiroona illaa fee ghuroor
  21. Amman haazal lazee yarzuqukum in amsaka rizqah; bal lajjoo fee 'utuwwinw wa nufoor
  22. Afamai yamshee mukibban 'alaa wajhihee ahdaaa ammany yamshee sawiyyan 'alaa siratim mustaqeem
  23. Qul huwal lazee ansha akum wa ja'ala lakumus sam'a wal absaara wal af'idata qaleelam maa tashkuroon
  24. Qul huwal lazee zara akum fil ardi wa ilaihi tuhsharoon
  25. Wa yaqooloona mataa haazal wa'du in kuntum saadiqeen
  26. Qul innamal 'ilmu 'indallaahi wa innamaaa ana nazeerum mubeen
  27. Falaammaa ra-awhu zulfatan seee'at wujoohul lazeena kafaroo wa qeela haazal lazee kuntum bihee tadda'oon
  28. Qul ara'aytum in ahlaka niyal laahu wa mam ma'iya aw rahimanaa famai-yujeerul kaafireena min 'azaabin aleem
  29. Qul huwar rahmaanuu aamannaa bihee wa 'alaihi tawakkalnaa fasata'lamoona man huwa fee dalaalim mubeen
  30. Qul ara'aytum in asbaha maaa'ukum ghawran famai ya'teekum bimaaa'im ma'een
-

## 68. Al-Qalam (The Pen)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Noon; walqalami wa maa yasturoon
2. Maa anta bini'mati Rabbika bimajnoon
3. Wa inna laka la ajran ghaira mamnoon
4. Wa innaka la'ala khuluqin 'azeem
5. Fasatubsiru wa yubsiroon
6. Bi ayyikumul maftoon
7. Innaa Rabbaka Huwa a'lamu biman dalla 'an sabeelihee wa Huwa a'lamu bilmuhtadeen
8. Falaa tuti'il mukazzibeen
9. Waddoo law tudhinu fa-yudhinoon
10. Wa laa tuti' kulla hallaa fim maheen
11. Hammaazim mash shaaa'im binameem
12. Mannaa'il lilkhairi mu'tadin aseem
13. 'Utullim ba'da zaalika zaneem
14. An kaana zaa maalinw-wa baneen
15. Izaa tutlaa 'alaihi aayaatunaa qaala asaateerul awwaleen
16. Sanasimuhoo 'alal khurtoom
17. Innaa balawnaahum kamaa balawnaaa As-haabal jannati iz 'aqsamoo la-yasri munnahaa musbiheen
18. Wa laa yastasnoon
19. Fataafa 'alaihaa taaa'i fum mir rabbika wa hum naaa'imoon
20. Fa asbahat kassareem
21. Fatanaadaw musbiheen
22. Anighdoo 'alaa harsikum in kuntum saarimeen
23. Fantalaqoo wa hum yatakhaafatoon
24. Al laa yadkhulannahal yawma 'alaikum miskeen
25. Wa ghadaw 'alaa hardin qaadireen
26. Falammaa ra awhaa qaalooo innaa ladaaalloon
27. Bal nahnul mahroomoon
28. Qaala awsatuhum alam aqul lakum law laa tusabbihoon
29. Qaaloo subhaana rabbinaaa innaa kunnaa zaalimeen
30. Fa aqbala ba'duhum 'alaa ba'diny yatalaawamoon
31. Qaaloo yaa wailanaaa innaa kunnaa taagheen
32. 'Asaa rabbunaaa any yubdilanaa khairam minhaaa innaaa ilaa rabbinaa raaghiboon
33. Kazaalikal azaab, wa la'azaabul aakhirati akbar; law kaanoo ya'lamoon
34. Inna lilmuttaqeena 'inda rabbihim jannaatin na'eem
35. Afanaj'alul muslimena kalmujrimeen
36. Maa lakum kaifa tahkumoon

37. Am lakum kitaabun feehi tadrusoon
38. Inna lakum feehi lamaa takhaiyaron
39. Am lakum aymaanun 'alainaa baalighatun ilaa yawmil  
qiyaamati inna lakum lamaa takhmoon
40. Salhum ayyuhum bizaa lika za'eem
41. Am lahum shurakaaa'u fal ya'too bishurakaaa 'ihim in kaanoo  
saadiqeen
42. Yawma yukshafu 'am saaqinw wa yud'awna ilas sujoodi falaa  
yastatee'oon
43. Khaashi'atan absaaruhum tarhaquhum zillatunw wa qad  
kaanoo yud'awna ilasujoodi wa hum saalimoon
44. Fazarnee wa many yukazzibu bihaazal hadeesi sanastad  
rijuhum min haisu laa ya'lamoon
45. Wa umlee lahum; inna kaidee mateen
46. Am tas'aluhum ajran fahum min maghramin musqaloon
47. Am 'indahumul ghaibu fahum yaktuboon
48. Fasbir lihukmi rabbika wa laa takun kasaahibil hoot; iz naadaa  
wa huwa makzoom
49. Law laaa an tadaara kahoo ni'matum mir rabbihee lanubiza  
bil'araaa'i wa huwa mazmoom
50. Fajtabaahu rabbuhoo faja'alahoo minas saaliheen
51. Wa iny-yakaadul lazeena kafaroo la-yuzliqoonaka biabsaarihim  
lammaa sami'uz-Zikra wa yaqooloona innahoo lamajnoon
52. Wa maa huwa illaa zikrul lil'aalameen

---

## 69. Al-Haqqah (The Sure Truth)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Al haaaqqah
2. Mal haaaqqah
3. Wa maaa adraaka mal haaaqqah
4. Kazzabat samoodu wa 'Aadum bil qaari'ah
5. Fa-ammaa Samoodu fa uhlikoo bittaaghiyah
6. Wa ammaa 'Aadun fa uhlikoo bi reehin sarsarin 'aatiyah
7. Sakkhara haa 'alaihim sab'a la yaalinw wa samaaniyata ayyaamin  
husooman fataral qawma feehaa sar'aa ka annahum a'jaazu nakhlin  
khaawiyah
8. Fahal taraa lahum min baaqiyah
9. Wa jaaa'a Firawnu wa man qablahoo wal mu'tafikaatu bil khaati'ah
10. Fa 'asaw Rasoola Rabbihim fa akhazahum akhzatar raabiyah

11. Innaa lammaa taghal maaa'u hamalnaakum fil jaariyah
12. Li naj'alahaa lakum tazki ratanw-wa ta'iyahaa uzununw  
waa'iyah
13. Fa iza nufikha fis soori nafkhatunw waahidah
14. Wa humilatil ardu wal jibaalu fadukkataa dakkatanw waahidah
15. Fa yawma'izinw waqa'atil waaqi'ah
16. Wanshaqqatis samaaa'u fahiya yawma 'izinw-waahiyah
17. Wal malaku 'alaaa arjaa'ihaa; wa yahmilu 'Arsha Rabbika  
fawqahum yawma'izin samaaniyah
18. Yawma'izin tu'radoona laa takhfaa min kum khaafiyah
19. Fa ammaa man ootiya kitaabahoo biyameenihee fa yaqoolu  
haaa'umuq ra'oo kitaabiyah
20. Innee zannantu annee mulaaqin hisaabiyah
21. Fahuwa fee 'eeshatir raadiyah
22. Fee jannnatin 'aaliyah
23. Qutoofuhaa daaniyah
24. Kuloo washraboo haneee'am bimaaa aslaftum fil ayyaamil  
khaliyah
25. Wa ammaa man ootiya kitaabahoo bishimaalihee fa yaqoolu  
yaalaitanee lam oota kitaabiyah
26. Wa lam adri maa hisaabiyah
27. Yaa laitahaa kaanatil qaadiyah
28. Maaa aghnaa 'annee maaliyah
29. Halaka 'annee sultaaniyah
30. Khuzoohu faghullooh
31. Summal Jaheema sallooh
32. Summa fee silsilatin zar'uhaa sab'oona ziraa'an faslukoo
33. Innahoo kaana laa yu'minu billaahil 'Azeem
34. Wa laa yahuddu 'alaa ta'aamil miskeen
35. Falaysa lahul yawma haahunaa hameem
36. Wa laa ta'aamun illaa min ghisleen
37. Laa ya'kuluhoon illal khaati'oon
38. Falaaa uqsimu bimaa tubsiroon
39. Wa maa laa tubsiroon
40. Innahoo laqawlu Rasoolin kareem
41. Wa maa huwa biqawli shaa'ir; qaleelan maa tu'minoon
42. Wa laa biqawli kaahin; qaleelan maa tazakkaroon
43. Tanzeelum mir rabbil 'aalameen
44. Wa law taqawwala 'alainaa ba'dal aqaaweel
45. La-akhaznaa minhu bilyameen
46. Summa laqata'naa minhul wateen
47. Famaa minkum min ahadin'anhu haajizeen
48. Wa innahoo latazkiratul lilmuttaqeen
49. Wa inna lana'lamu anna minkum mukazzibeen

50. Wa innahu lahasratun 'alal kaafireen
51. Wa innahoo lahaqqul yaqeen
52. Fassabbih bismi Rabbikal 'Azeem

---

## 70. Al-Ma'arij (The Ways of Ascent)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Sa'ala saaa'ilun bi 'azaabinw waaqi'
2. Lil kaafireena laisa lahoo daafi'
3. Minal laahi zil ma'aarij
4. Ta'rujul malaaa'ikatu war Roohu ilaihi fee yawmin kaana  
miqdaaruhoo khamseena alfa sanah
5. Fasbir sabran jameelaa
6. Inaahum yarawnahoo ba'eedaa
7. Wa naraahu qareebaa
8. Yawma takoonus samaaa'u kalmuhl
9. Wa takoonul jibaalu kal'ihn
10. Wa laa yas'alu hameemun hameemaa
11. Yubassaroonahum; ya waddul mujrimu law yaftadee min  
'azaabi yawma'izim bibaneeh
12. Wa saahibatihee wa akheeh
13. Wa faseelathil latee tu'weeh
14. Wa man fil ardi jamee'an summa yunjeeh
15. Kallaa innahaa lazaa
16. Nazzaa'atal lishshawaa
17. Tad'oo man adbara wa tawallaa
18. Wa jama'a fa aw'aa
19. Innal insaana khuliqa haloo'aa
20. Izaa massahush sharru jazoo'aa
21. Wa izaa massahul khairu manoo'aa
22. Illal musalleen
23. Allazeena hum 'alaa Salaatihim daaa'imoon
24. Wallazeena fee amwaalihim haqqun ma'loom
25. Lissaaa 'ili walmahroom
26. Wallazeena yusaddiqoon bi yawmid Deen
27. Wallazeena hum min 'azaabi Rabbihim mushfiqoon
28. Inna 'azaaba Rabbihim ghairu ma' moon
29. Wallazeena hum li furoojihim haafizoon
30. Illaa 'alaaa azwaajihim aw maa malakat aymaanuhum fa  
innahum ghairu maloomen

31. Famanib taghaa waraaa'a zaalika fa ulaaa'ika humul 'aadoon
32. Wallazeena hum li amaanaatihim wa 'ahdihim raa'oon
33. Wallazeena hum bi shahaadaatihim qaaa'imoon
34. Wallazeena hum 'alaa salaatihim yuhaafizoon
35. Ulaaa'ika fee jannaatim mukramoon
36. Famaa lil lazeena kafaroo qibalaka muhti'een
37. 'Anil yameeni wa 'anish shimaali 'izeen
38. Ayatma'u kullum ri'im minhum anyyudkhala jannata Na'eem
39. Kallaaa innaa khalaq nahum mimmaa ya'lamoon
40. Falaaa uqsimu bi Rabbil mashaariqi wal maghaaribi innaa  
laqaadiroon
41. 'Alaaa an nubaddila khairan minhum wa maa nahnu bi  
masbooqeen
42. Fazarhum yakhoodoo wa yal'aboo hattaa yulaaqoo yawma  
humul lazee yoo'adoon
43. Yawma yakhrujoona minal ajdaasi siraa'an ka anna hum ilaa  
nusubiny yoofidoon
44. Khaashi'atan absaaruhum tarhaquhum zillah; zaalikal yawmul  
lazee kaanoo yoo'adoon

---

## 71. Nuh (Prophet Noah)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Innaaa arsalnaa Noohan ilaa qawmihee an anzir qawmaka min qabli  
any yaatiyahum 'azaabun aleem
2. Qaala yaa qawmi innee lakum nazeerum mubeen
3. Ani'-budul laaha watta qoohu wa atee'oon
4. Yaghfir lakum min zunoobikum wa yu'akhhirkum ilaaa ajalim  
musammaa; innaa ajalal laahi iza jaaa'a laa yu'akhhakar; law kuntum  
ta'lamoon
5. Qaala rabbi innee da'awtu qawmee lailanw wa naharaa
6. Falam yazid hum du'aaa 'eee illaa firaaraa
7. Wa innee kullamaa da'awtuhum litaghfira lahum ja'alooo asaabi'ahum  
fee aazaanihim wastaghshaw siyaabahum wa asarroo wastakbarus  
tikbaaraa
8. Summa innee da'aw tuhum jihaara
9. Summaa innee a'lantu lahum wa asrartu lahum israaraa
10. Faqultus taghfiroo Rabakum innahoo kaana Ghaffaaraa
11. Yursilis samaaa'a 'alaikum midraaraa

12. Wa yumdidkum bi am waalinw wa baneena wa yaj'al lakum Jannaatinw wa yaj'al lakum anhaaraa
13. Maa lakum laa tarjoona lillaahi waqaaraa
14. Wa qad khalaqakum at waaraa
15. Alam taraw kaifa khalaqal laahu sab'a samaawaatin tibaaqaa
16. Wa ja'alal qamara feehinna nooranw wa ja'alah shamsa siraajaa
17. Wallaahu ambatakum minal ardi nabaataa
18. Summa yu'eedukum feehaa wa ukhrijukum ikhraajaa
19. Wallaahu ja'ala lakumul arda bisaataa
20. Litaslukoo minhaa subulan fijaajaa
21. Qaala Noohur Rabbi innahum 'asawnee wattaba'oo mal lam yazid hu maaluhoo wa waladuhooo illaa khasaara
22. Wa makaroo makran kubbaaraa
23. Wa qaaloo laa tazarunna aalihatakum wa laa tazarunna Waddanw wa laa Suwaa'anw wa laa Yaghoosa wa Ya'ooqa wa Nasraa
24. Wa qad adalloo kasee ranw wa laa tazidiz zaalimeena illaa dalaalaa
25. Mimmaa khateee' aatihim ughriqoo fa udkhiloo Naaran falam yajidoo lahum min doonil laahi ansaaraa
26. Wa qaala Noohur Rabbi laa tazar 'alal ardi minal kaafireena daiyaaraa
27. Innaka in tazarhum yudil loo 'ibaadaka wa laa yalidooo illaa faajiran kaffaaraa
28. Rabbigh fir lee wa liwaa lidaiya wa liman dakhala baitiya mu'minanw wa lil mu'mineena wal mu'minaati wa laa tazidiz zaalimeena illaa tabaaraa

---

## 72. Al-Jinn (The Jinn)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Qul oohiya ilaiya anna hustama'a nafarum minal jinni faqaalooo innaa sami'naa quraanan ajaba
2. Yahdeee ilar rushdi fa aamannaa bihee wa lan nushrika bi rabbinaaa 'ahada
3. Wa annahoo Ta'aalaa jaddu Rabbinaa maat takhaza saahibatanw wa laa walada
4. Wa annahoo kaana yaqoolu safeehunaa 'al allahi shatata
5. Wa annaa zanannaaa al lan taqoolal insu wal jinnu 'al allahi kaziba

6. Wa annahoo kaana rijaalun minal insi ya'oozoona bi rijaalin minal jinni fa zaadoohum rahaqa
  7. Wa annahum zannoo kamaa zanantum al lany yab'asal laahu 'ahada
  8. Wa annaa lamasnas samaaa'a fa wajadnaahaa muli'at harasan shadeedanw wa shuhuba
  9. Wa annaa kunnaa naq'udu minhaa maqaa'ida lis'sam'i famany yastami'il 'aana yajid lahoo shihaabar rasada
  10. Wa annaa laa nadreee asharrun ureeda biman fil ardi 'am 'araada bihim rabbuhum rashada
  11. Wa annaa minnas saalihoona wa minnaa doona zaalika kunnaa taraaa'iq qidada
  12. Wa annaa zanan naaa al lan nu'jizal laaha fil ardi wa lan nu'jizahoo haraba
  13. Wa annaa lammaa sami'nal hudaaa aamannaa bihee famany yu'min bi rabbihee falaa yakhaafu bakhsanw wa laa rahaqa
  14. Wa annaa minnal muslimoona wa minnal qaasitoona faman aslama fa ulaaa'ika taharraw rashada
  15. Wa ammal qaasitoona fa kaanoo li jahannama hataba
  16. Wa alla wis taqaamoo 'alat tareeqati la asqaynaahum maa'an ghadaqa
  17. Linaftinahum feeh; wa many yu'rid 'an zikri rabbihee yasluk hu 'azaaban sa'ada
  18. Wa annal masaajida lil laahi falaa tad'oo ma'al laahi 'ahada
  19. Wa annahoo lammaa qaama 'abdul laahi yad'oohu kaadoo yakoonoona 'alaihi libada
  20. Qul innamaaa ad'oo rabbee wa laaa ushriku biheee 'ahada
  21. Qul innee laaa amliku lakum darranw wa laa rashada
  22. Qul innee lany yujeeranee minal laahi 'ahadunw, wa lan ajida min doonihee multahada
  23. Illaa balaagham minal laahi wa risaalaatih; wa many ya'sil laaha wa rasoolahoo fa inna lahoo naara jahannama khaalideena feehaaa 'abada
  24. Hattaana iza ra aw maa yoo'adoona fasaya'lamoona man ad'afu naasiranw wa aqallu 'adada
  25. Qul in adreee a qareebum maa too'adoona am yaj'alu lahoo rabbeee 'amada
  26. 'Aalimul ghaibi falaa yuzhiru alaa ghaibiheee 'ahada
  27. Illaa manir tadaa mir rasoolin fa innahoo yasluku min baini yadaihi wa min khalfihee rasada
  28. Liya'lama an qad ablaghoo risaalaati rabbihim wa ahaata bi maa ladaihim wa ahsaa kulla shai'in 'adada
-



### 73. Al-Muzzammil (The One Covering Himself)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Ya aiyuhal muzzammil
2. Qumil laila illaa qaleelaa
3. Nisfahooo awinqus minhu qaleelaa
4. Aw zid 'alaihi wa rattilil Qur'aana tarteela
5. Innaa sanulqee 'alaika qawlan saqeelaa
6. Inn naashi'atal laili hiya ashaddu wat anw wa aqwamu qeela
7. Inna laka fin nahaari sabhan taweelaa
8. Wazkuris ma rabbika wa tabattal ilaihi tabteelaa
9. Rabbul mashriqi wal maghriibi laaa ilaaha illaa Huwa fattakhizhu wakeelaa
10. Wasbir 'alaa maa yaqoo loona wahjurhum hajran jameelaa
11. Wa zarnee walmukaz zibeena ulin na'mati wa mahhilhum qaleelaa
12. Inna ladainaaa ankaalanw wa jaheemaa
13. Wa ta'aaman zaa ghussa tinw wa'azaaban aleemaa
14. Yawma tarjuful ardu waljibaalu wa kaanatil jibaalu kaseebam maheelaa
15. Innaa arsalnaaa ilaikum rasoolan shaahidan 'aleykum kamaaa arsalnaaa ilaa Fir'awna rasoolaa
16. Fa'asaa Fir'awnur Rasoola fa akhaznaahu akhzanw wabeelaa
17. Fakaifa tattaqoona in kafartum yawmany yaj'alul wildaana sheeba
18. Assamaaa'u munfatirum bih; kaana wa'duhoo maf'oola
19. Inna haazihee tazkiratun fa man shaaa'at takhaza ilaa Rabbihee sabeelaa
20. Inna Rabbaka ya'lamu annaka taqoomu adnaa min sulusa yil laili wa nisfahoo wa sulusahoo wa taaa'ifatun minal lazeena ma'ak; wal laahu yuqaddirul laila wanna haar; 'alima al lan tuhsoohu fataaba 'alaikum faqra'oo maa tayassara minal quraan; 'alima an sa yakoonu minkum mardaa wa aakharoona yadriboona fil ardi yabtaghoona min fadlil laahi wa aakharoona yuqaatiloona fee sabeelil laahi faqra'oo ma tayassara minhu wa aqemus salaata wa aatuz zakaata wa aqidul laaha qardan hasanaa; wa maa tuqadimoo li anfusikum min khairin tajidoohu 'indal laahi huwa khayranw wa a'zama ajraa; wastaghfirul laahaa innal laaha ghafoorur raheem

---

### 74. Al-Muddaththir (The One Wrapping Himself Up)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Yaaa ayyuhal muddassir
2. Qum fa anzir
3. Wa rabbaka fakabbir
4. Wa siyaabaka fatahhir
5. Warrujza fahjur
6. Wa laa tamnun tastaksir
7. Wa li Rabbika fasbir
8. Fa iza nuqira fin naaqoor
9. Fazaalika yawma 'iziny yawmun 'aseer
10. 'Alal kaafireena ghairu yaseer
11. Zarnee wa man khalaqtu waheedaa
12. Wa ja'altu lahoo maalam mamdoodaa
13. Wa baneena shuhoodaa
14. Wa mahhattu lahoo tamheeda
15. Summa yat ma'u an azeed
16. Kallaaa innahoo kaana li Aayaatinaa 'aneedaa
17. Sa urhiquhoo sa'oodaa
18. Innahoo fakkara wa qaddar
19. Faqutla kayfa qaddar
20. Summa qutla kaifa qaddar
21. Summa nazar
22. Summa 'abasa wa basar
23. Summaa adbara wastakbar
24. Faqaala in haazaaa illaa sihruny yu'sar
25. In haazaaa illaa qawlul bashar
26. Sa usleehi saqar
27. Wa maaa adraaka maa saqar
28. Laa tubqee wa laa tazar
29. Lawwaahatul ilbashar
30. 'Alaihaa tis'ata 'ashar
31. Wa maaja'alnaaa As-haaban naari illaa malaaa 'ikatanw wa  
maa ja'alnaa 'iddatahum illaa fitnatal lillazeena kafaroo liyastaiqinal  
lazeena ootul kitaaba wa yazdaadal lazeena aamanooo eemaanaw  
wa laa yartaabal lazeena ootul kitaaba walmu'minoona wa liyaqoolal  
lazeena fee quloo bihim maradunw walkaafiroona maazaaa araadal  
laahu bihaazaa masalaa; kazaalika yudillul laahu mai yashaaa'u wa  
yahdee mai yashaaa'; wa maa ya'lamu junooda rabbika illaa hoo; wa  
maa hiya illaa zikraa lil bashar
32. Kallaa walqamar
33. Wallaili id adbar
34. Wassub hi izaara asfar
35. Innahaa la ihdal kubar

36. Nazeeral ilbashaar
37. Liman shaaa'a minkum any yataqaddama aw yata akhkhar
38. Kullu nafsim bimaa kasabat raheenah
39. Illaaa as haabal yameen
40. Fee jannaatiny yata saaa'aloona
41. 'Anil mujrimeen
42. Maa salakakum fee saqar
43. Qaaloo lam naku minal musalleen
44. Wa lam naku nut'imul miskeen
45. Wa kunnaa nakhoodu ma'al khaaa'ideen
46. Wa kunnaa nukazzibu bi yawmid Deen
47. Hattaana ataanaal yaqeen
48. Famaa tanfa'uhum shafaa'atush shaafi'een
49. Famaa lahum 'anittazkirati mu'rideen
50. Ka annahum humurum mustanfiraah
51. Farrat min qaswaraah
52. Bal yureedu kullum ri'im minhum any yu'taa suhufam  
munashsharaah
53. Kallaa bal laa yakhaafoonaal aakhirah
54. Kallaaa innahoo tazkiraah
55. Fa man shaaa'a zakaraah
56. Wa maa yazkuroona illaaa any yashaaa'al laah; Huwa ahlut  
taqwaa wa ahlul maghfiraah

---

## 75. Al-Qiyamah (The Resurrection)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Laa uqsimu bi yawmil qiyaamah
2. Wa laa uqsimu bin nafsil lawwaamah
3. Ayahsabil insaanu al lan najm'a 'izaamah
4. Balaa qaadireena 'alaaa an nusawwiya banaanaah
5. Bal yureedul insaanu liyafjura amaamah
6. Yas'alu ayyaana yawmul qiyaamah
7. Fa izaah bariqal basar
8. Wa khasafal qamar
9. Wa jumi'ash shamusu wal qamar
10. Yaqoolul insaanu yaw ma 'izin aynal mafarr
11. Kallaa laa wazar
12. Ilaa rabbika yawma 'izinil mustaqarr
13. Yunabba 'ul insaanu yawma 'izim bimaa qaddama wa akhkhar

14. Balil insaanu 'alaa nafsiihee baseerah
15. Wa law alqaa ma'aazeerah
16. Laa tuharrik bihee lisaa naka lita'jala bih
17. Inna 'alainaa jam'ahoo wa qur aanah
18. Fa iza qaraanaahu fattabi' qur aanah
19. Summa inna 'alainaa bayaanah
20. Kallaa bal tuhibboonal 'aajilah
21. Wa tazaroonal Aakhirah
22. Wujooahuny yawma 'izin naadirah
23. Ilaa rabbihaa naazirah
24. Wa wujooahuny yawma 'izim baasirah
25. Tazunnu any yuf'ala bihaa faaqirah
26. Kallaaa iza balaghatit taraaqee
27. Wa qeela man raaq
28. Wa zanna annahul firaaq
29. Waltaffatis saaqu bissaq
30. Ilaa rabbika yawma'izinil masaaq
31. Falaa saddaqa wa laa sallaa
32. Wa laakin kazzaba wa tawalla
33. Summa zahaba ilaaa ahlihee yatamatta
34. Awlaa laka fa awlaa
35. Summa awlaa laka fa awla
36. Ayahsabul insaanu ai yutraka sudaa
37. Alam yaku nutfatam mim maniyyiny yumnaa
38. Summa kaana 'alaqatan fakhalaqa fasawwaa
39. Faja'ala minhuz zawjayniz zakara wal unsaa
40. Alaisa zaalika biqaadirin 'alaaa any yuhyiyal mawtaa

---

## 76. Al-Insan (The Man)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Hal ataa 'alal insaani heenum minad dahri lam yakun shai'am mazkoora
2. Innaa khalaqnal insaana min nutfatin amshaajin nabta leehi faja'alnaahu samee'am baseeraa
3. Innaa hadainaahus sabeela immaa shaakiranw wa immaa kafoora
4. Innaa a'tadnaa lilkaa fireena salaasila wa aghlaalanw wa sa'eeraa
5. Innal abraara yashra boona min kaasin kaana mizaa juhaa kaafoora
6. 'Aynany yashrabu bihaa 'ibaadul laahi yufajjiroonahaa tafjeeraa

7. Yoofoona binnazri wa yakhaafoona yawman kaana sharruhoo mustateeraa
8. Wa yut'imoonat ta'aama 'alaa hubbihee miskeenaw wa yateemanw wa aseeraa
9. Innaamaa nut'imukum li wajhil laahi laa nureedu minkum jazaaa'anw wa laa shukooraa
10. Innaa nakhaafu mir Rabbinna Yawman 'aboosan qamtareeraa
11. Fa waqaahumul laahu sharra zaalikal yawmi wa laqqaahum nadratana wa suroora
12. Wa jazaahum bimaa sabaroo janatana wa hareeraa
13. Muttaki'eena feehee 'alal araaa 'iki laa yarawna feehee shamsana wa laa zamhareeraa
14. Wa daaniyata 'alaihim zilaaluhaa wa zullilat qutoofu haa tazleela
15. Wa yutaafu 'alaihim bi aaniyatim min fiddatinw wa akwaabin kaanat qawaareeraa
16. Qawaareera min fiddatin qaddaroohaa taqdeeraa
17. Wa yuskawna feehee kaasan kaana mizaajuhaa zanjabeelaa
18. 'Aynan feehee tusammaa salsabeelaa
19. Wa yatoofu 'alaihim wildaanum mukhalladoona iza ra aytahum hasibtahum lu'lu 'am mansooraa
20. Wa iza ra ayta samma ra ayta na'eemanw wa mulkan kabeera
21. 'Aaliyahum siyaabu sundusin khudrunw wa istabraq; wa hulloo asaawira min fiddatinw wa saqaahum Rabbuhum sharaaban tahoora
22. Innaa haazaa kaana lakum jazz 'anw wa kaana sa'yukum mashkoora
23. Innaa nahnu nazzalnaa 'alaikal quraana tanzeelaa
24. Fasbir lihukmi Rabbika wa laa tuti' minhum aasiman aw kafoora
25. Wazkuris ma Rabbika bukratana wa aseelaa
26. Wa minal laili fasjud laho wa sabbihhu lailan taweelaa
27. Inna haaa'ulaa'i yuhibboona 'aajilata wa yazaroona waraaa'ahum yawman saqeelaa
28. Nahnu khalaqnaahum wa shadadnaaa asrahum wa iza shi'naa baddalnaaa amsaala hum tabdeelaa
29. Inna haazihee tazkiratun fa man shaaa'at takhaza ilaa rabbihee sabeela
30. Wa maa tashaaa'oona illaa anyyashaaa'al laah; innal laahaa kaana'Aleeman Hakeema
31. Yudkhilu mai yashaaa'u fee rahmatih; wazzaalimeena a'adda lahum 'azaaban aleemaa

---

## 77. Al-Mursalaat (Those sent forth)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Wal mursalaati'urfaa
2. Fal'aasifaati 'asfaa
3. Wannaashiraati nashraa
4. Falfaariqaati farqaa
5. Falmulqiyaati zikra
6. 'Uzran aw nuzraa
7. Innamaa too'adoona lawaaqi'
8. Fa izam nujoomu tumisat
9. Wa izas samaaa'u furijat
10.       Wa izal jibaalu nusifat
11.       Wa izar Rusulu uqqitat
12.       Li ayyi yawmin ujilat
13.       Li yawmil Fasl
14.       Wa maaa adraaka maa yawmul fasl
15.       Wailuny yawma 'izillilmukazzibeen
16.       Alam nuhlikil awwaleen
17.       Summa nutbi'uhumul aakhireen
18.       Kazzalika naf'alu bilmujrimeen
19.       Wailunw yawma 'izil lil mukazzibeen
20.       Alam nakhlukkum mimmaaa'im maheen
21.       Faja'alnaahu fee qaraarim makeen
22.       Illaa qadrim ma'loom
23.       Faqadarnaa fani'mal qaadiroon
24.       Wailuny yawma 'izil lilmukazzibeen
25.       Alam naj'alil arda kifaataa
26.       Ahyaaa'anw wa amwaataa
27.       Wa ja'alnaa feehaa rawaasiya shaamikhaatinw wa  
asqainaakum maaa'an furaataa
28.       Wailuny yawma 'izil lilmukazzibeen
29.       Intaliqooo ilaa maa kuntum bihee tukazziboon
30.       Intaliqooo ilaa zillin zee salaasi shu'ab
31.       Laa zaleelinw wa laa yughnee minal lahab
32.       Innahaa tarmee bishararin kalqasr
33.       Ka annahoo jimaalatun sufr
34.       Wailuny yawma 'izil lilmukazzibeen
35.       Haazaa yawmu laa yantiqoon
36.       Wa laa yu'zanu lahum fa ya'taziroon
37.       Wailunw yawma 'izil lilmukazzibeen

38. Haaza yawmul fasli jama 'naakum wal awwaleen
39. Fa in kaana lakum kaidun fakeedoon
40. Wailuny yawma'izil lilmukazzibeen
41. Innal muttaqeena fee zilaalinw wa 'uyoon
42. Wa fawaakiha mimmaa yashtahoon
43. Kuloo washraboo haneee 'am bima kuntum ta'maloon
44. Innaa kazaalika najzil muhsineen
45. Wailuny yawma 'izil lilmuzkazzibeen
46. Kuloo wa tamatta'oo qaleelan innakum mujrimoon
47. Wailunny yawma 'izil lilmukazzibeen
48. Wa iza qeela lahumur ka'oo laa yarka'oon
49. Wailunny yawma 'izil lilmukazzibeen
50. Fabi ayyi hadeesim ba'dahoo yu'minoon (End Juz 29)

---

## 78. An-Naba (The News)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. 'Amma Yatasaa-aloon
2. 'Anin-nabaa-il 'azeem
3. Allazi hum feehee mukh talifoon
4. Kallaa sa y'alamoon
5. Thumma kallaa sa y'alamoon
6. Alam naj'alil arda mihaa da
7. Wal jibaala au taada
8. Wa khalaq naakum azwaaja
9. Waja'alna naumakum subata
10. Waja'alna laila libasa
11. Waja'alna nahara ma 'aasha
12. Wa banaina fauqakum sab 'an shi daada
13. Waja'alna sirajaw wah haaja
14. Wa anzalna minal m'usiraati maa-an thaj-jaaja
15. Linukh rija bihee habbaw wana baata
16. Wa jan naatin alfafa
17. Inna yaumal-fasli kana meeqaata
18. Yauma yun fakhu fis-soori fataa toona afwaaja
19. Wa futiha tis samaa-u fakaanat abwaaba
20. Wa suyyi raatil jibaalu fa kaanat saraaba
21. Inna jahan nama kaanat mirsaada
22. Lit taa gheena ma aaba
23. Laa bitheena feehee ahqaaba

24. Laa ya zooqoona feeha bar daw walaa sharaaba
25. Illa hamee maw-wa ghas saaqa
26. Jazaa-aw wi faaqa
27. Innahum kaanu laa yarjoona hisaaba
28. Wa kazzabu bi aayaa tina kizzaba
29. Wa kulla shai-in ahsai naahu kitaa ba
30. Fa zooqoo falan-nazee dakum ill-laa azaaba
31. Inna lil mutta qeena mafaaza
32. Hadaa-iqa wa a'anaa ba
33. Wa kaawa 'iba at raaba
34. Wa ka'san di haaqa
35. Laa yasma'oona fiha lagh waw walaa kizzaba
36. Jazaa-am mir-rabbika ataa-an hisaaba
37. Rabbis samaa waati wal ardi wa maa baina humar rahmaani  
laa yam likoona minhu khitaaba
38. Yauma yaqoo mur roohu wal malaa-ikatu saf-fal laa  
yatakallamoona illa man azina lahur rahmaanu wa qaala sawaaba
39. Zaalikal yaumul haqqu faman shaa-at ta khaaza ill-laa rabbihi  
ma-aaba
40. In naa anzar naakum azaaban qareebaiy-yauma yan zurul  
marr-u maa qaddamat yadaahu wa ya qoolul-kaafiru yaa lai tanee  
kuntu turaaba

---

## 79. An-Naziat (Those Who Pull Out)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wan naazi 'aati gharqa
2. Wan naa shi taati nashta
3. Wass saabi-haati sabha
4. Fass saabi qaati sabqa
5. Fal mu dab-bi raati amra
6. Yawma tarjufur raajifa
7. Tatba'u har raadifa
8. Quloobuny-yau maaiziw-waaji-fa
9. Absaa ruhaa khashi'ah
10. Ya qoo loona a-inna lamar doo doona fil haafirah
11. Aizaa kunna 'izaa man-nakhirah
12. Qaalu tilka izan karratun khaasirah.
13. Fa inna ma hiya zajratuw-waahida
14. Faizaa hum biss saahirah



15. Hal ataaka hadeethu Musaa
16. Iz nadaahu rabbuhu bil waadil-muqad dasi tuwa
17. Izhab ilaa fir'auna innahu taghaa.
18. Faqul hal laka ilaa-an tazakka.
19. Wa ahdi yaka ila rabbika fatakh sha
20. Fa araahul-aayatal kubra.
21. Fa kazzaba wa asaa.
22. Thumma adbara yas'aa.
23. Fa hashara fanada.
24. Faqala ana rabbu kumul-a'laa.
25. Fa-akha zahul laahu nakalal aakhirati wal-oola.
26. Inna fee zaalika la'ibratal limaiy-yaksha
27. A-antum a shaddu khalqan amis samaa-u banaaha.
28. Raf'a sam kaha fasaw waaha
29. Wa aghtasha lailaha wa akhraja duhaaha.
30. Wal arda b'ada zaalika dahaaha.
31. Akhraja minha maa-aha wa mar 'aaha.
32. Wal jibala arsaaha.
33. Mataa'al lakum wali an 'aamikum.
34. Fa-izaa jaaa'atit taaam matul kubraa.
35. Yauma Yata zakkarul insaanu ma sa'aa.
36. Wa burrizatil-jaheemu limany-yaraa.
37. Fa ammaa man taghaa.
38. Wa aasaral hayaatad dunyaa
39. Fa innal jaheema hiyal maawaa.
40. Wa ammaa man khaafa maqaama Rabbihee wa nahan nafsa  
'anil hawaa
41. Fa innal jannata hiyal ma'waa
42. Yas'aloonaka 'anis saa'ati ayyaana mursaahaa
43. Feema anta min zikraahaa
44. Ilaa Rabbika muntahaa haa
45. Innamaaa anta munziru maiy yakshaahaa
46. Ka annahum Yawma yarawnahaa lam yalbasooo illaa  
'ashiiyyatan aw duhaahaa

---

## 80. Abasa (He Frowned)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. 'Abasa wa tawallaa.
2. An jaa-ahul 'a-maa

3. Wa maa yudreeka la'allahu yaz zakkaa.
4. Au yaz zak karu fatanfa 'ahuz zikraa.
5. Amma manis taghnaa
6. Fa-anta lahu tasaddaa
7. Wa ma 'alaika allaa yaz zakka.
8. Wa amma man jaa-aka yas'a
9. Wahuwa yakhshaa
10. Fa-anta 'anhu talah haa.
11. Kalla innaha tazkirah
12. Faman shaa a zakarah
13. Fi suhufim mukar rama
14. Marfoo'atim mutah hara
15. Bi'aidee safara
16. Kiraamim bararah.
17. Qutilal-insanu maa akfarah.
18. Min aiyyi shai-in Khalaq
19. Min nutfatin khalaqahoo faqaddarah.
20. Thummas sabeela yas-sarah
21. Thumma amatahu fa-aqbarah
22. Thumma iza shaa-a ansharah
23. Kalla lamma yaqdi maa amarah.
24. Falyanzuril insanu ilaa ta-amih
25. Anna sabab nalmaa-a sabba.
26. Thumma sha qaqnal-arda shaqqa.
27. Fa ambatna feeha habba
28. Wa 'inabaw-wa qadba
29. Wa zaitoonaw wanakh la'
30. Wa hadaa-iqa ghulba
31. Wa faki hataw-wa abba.
32. Mata'al-lakum wa li-an'amikum.
33. Faiza jaa-atis saakhah.
34. Yauma yafir-rul mar-u min akheeh
35. Wa ummihee wa abeeh
36. Wa sahi batihee wa baneeh.
37. Likul limri-im-minhum yawmaa-izin shaa nuy-yughneeh
38. Wujoo huny-yauma-izim-musfira;
39. Dahi katum mustab shirah
40. Wa wujoohuy yauma-izin 'alaiha ghabar a
41. Tarhaquha qatarah.
42. Ulaa-ika humul-kafa ratul-fajarah.

---

## 81. At-Takwir (The Overthrowing)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Izash shamsu kuwwirat
2. Wa izan nujoomun kadarat
3. Wa izal jibaalu suyyirat
4. Wa izal 'ishaaru 'uttilat
5. Wa izal wuhooshu hushirat
6. Wa izal bihaaru sujjiirat
7. Wa izan nufoosu zuwwijat
8. Wa izal maw'oodatu su'ilat
9. Bi ayyi zambin qutilat
10. Wa izas suhufu nushirat
11. Wa izas samaaa'u kushitat
12. Wa izal jaheemu su'-'irat
13. Wa izal jannatu uzlifat
14. 'Alimat nafsum maaa ahdarat
15. Falaaa uqsimu bil khunnas
16. Al jawaaril kunnas
17. Wallaili iza 'as'as
18. Wassubhi iza tanaffas
19. Innahoo laqawlu rasoolin kareem
20. Zee quwwatin 'inda zil 'arshi makeen
21. Muta'in samma ameen
22. Wa maa saahibukum bimajnoon
23. Wa laqad ra aahu bilufuqil mubeen
24. Wa maa huwa 'alal ghaibi bidaneen
25. Wa maa huwa biqawli shaitaanir rajeem
26. Fa ayna tazhaboon
27. In huwa illaa zikrul lil'aalameen
28. Liman shaaa'a minkum ai yastaqeem
29. Wa maa tashaaa'oona illaaa ai yashaaa 'al laahu Rabbul 'Aalameen

---

**82. Al-Infitaar (The Splitting Asunder)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Izas samaaa'un fatarat
2. Wa izal kawaakibun tasarat
3. Wa izal bihaaru fujjiirat

4. Wa izal qubooru bu'sirat
5. 'Alimat nafsum maa qaddamat wa akhkharat
6. Yaaa ayyuhal insaaanu maa gharraka bi Rabbikal kareem
7. Allazee khalaqaka fasaw waaka fa'adalak
8. Feee ayye sooratim maa shaaa'a rakkabak
9. Kalla bal tukazziboona bid deen
10. Wa inna 'alaikum lahaa fizeen
11. Kiraaman kaatibeen
12. Ya'lamoona ma taf'aloona
13. Innal abraara lafee na'eem
14. Wa innal fujjaara lafee jaheem
15. Yaslawnaahaa Yawmad Deen
16. Wa maa hum 'anhaa bighaaa 'ibeen
17. Wa maaa adraaka maa Yawmud Deen
18. Summa maaa adraaka maa Yawmud Deen
19. Yawma laa tamliku nafsul linafsin shai'anw walamru yawma'izil lillaah

---

### 83. Al-Mutaffifin (The Defrauding)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wailul lil mutaffifeen
2. Allazeena izak taaloo 'alan naasi yastawfoon
3. Wa izaa kaaloohum aw wazanoohum yukhsiroon
4. Alaa yazunnu ulaaa'ika annahum mab'oosoon
5. Li Yawmin 'Azeem
6. Yawma yaqoomun naasu li Rabbil 'aalameen
7. Kallaaa inna kitaabal fujjaari lafee Sijjeen
8. Wa maa adraaka maa Sijjeen
9. Kitaabum marqoom
10. Wailuny yawma'izil lil mukazzibeen
11. Allazeena yukazziboona bi yawmid deen
12. Wa maa yukazzibu biheee illaa kullu mu'tadin aseem
13. Izaa tutlaa'alaihi aayaatunaa qaala asaateerul awwaleen
14. Kallaa bal raana 'alaa quloobihim maa kaanoo yaksiboon
15. Kallaaa innahum 'ar Rabbihim yawma'izil lamah jooboon
16. Summa innahum lasaa lul jaheem
17. Summa yuqaalu haazal lazee kuntum bihee tukazziboon
18. Kallaaa inna kitaabal abraari lafee'lliyyeen
19. Wa maaa adraaka maa 'lliyyoon

20. Kitaabum marqoom
21. Yashhadu hul muqarra boon
22. Innal abraara lafee Na'eem
23. 'Alal araaa'iki yanzuroon
24. Ta'rifu fee wujoohihim nadratana na'eem
25. Yusqawna mir raheeqim makhtoom
26. Khitaamuhoo misk; wa fee zaalika falyatanaafasil  
Mutanaafisoon
27. Wa mizaajuhoo min Tasneem
28. 'Ainaiy yashrabu bihal muqarraboona
29. Innal lazeena ajramoo kaanoo minal lazeena aamanoo  
yadhakoon
30. Wa iza marroo bihim yataghaamazoon
31. Wa izan qalabooo ilaaa ahlihimun qalaboo fakiheen
32. Wa iza ra awhum qaalooo inna haaa'ulaaa'i ladaaal loon
33. Wa maaa ursiloo 'alaihim haafizeen
34. Fal yawmal lazeena aamanoo minal kuffaari yadhakoon
35. 'Alal araaa'iki yanzuroon
36. Hal suwwibal kuffaaru maa kaanoo yaf'aloona

---

## 84. Al-Inshiqaq (The Splitting Asunder)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Iza samaaa'un shaqqat
2. Wa azinat li Rabbihaa wa huqqat
3. Wa izal ardu muddat
4. Wa alqat maa feehaa wa takhallat
5. Wa azinat li Rabbihaa wa huqqat
6. Yaaa ayyuhal insaanu innaka kaadihun ilaa Rabbika kad han  
famulaaqeeh
7. Fa ammaa man ootiya kitaabahoo biyameenih
8. Fasawfa yuhaasabu hi saabai yaseeraa
9. Wa yanqalibu ilaaa ahlihee masrooraa
10. Wa ammaa man ootiya kitaabahoo waraaa'a zahrih
11. Fasawfa yad'oo subooraa
12. Wa yaslaa sa'eeraa
13. Innahoo kaana fee ahlihee masrooraa
14. Innahoo zanna al lai yahoor
15. Balaaa inna Rabbahoo kaana bihee baseeraa
16. Falaaa uqsimu bishshafaq

17. Wallaili wa maa wasaq
18. Walqamari izat tasaq
19. Latarkabunna tabaqan 'an tabaq
20. Famaa lahum laa yu'minoon
21. Wa iza quri'a 'alaihimul Quraanu laa yasjudoon (make sajda)
22. Balil lazeena kafaroo yukazziboon
23. Wallaahu a'lamu bima yoo'oon
24. Fabashshirhum bi'azaabin aleem
25. Illal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati lahum ajrun ghairu mamnoon

---

## 85. Al-Burooj (The Big Stars)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Wassamaaa'i zaatil burooj
2. Wal yawmil maw'ood
3. Wa shaahidinw wa mashhood
4. Qutila as haabul ukhdood
5. Annaari zaatil waqood
6. Iz hum 'alaihaa qu'ood
7. Wa hum 'alaa maa yaf'aloona bilmu 'mineena shuhood
8. Wa maa naqamoo minhum illaaa aiyu'minoo billaahil 'azeezil Hameed
9. Allazee lahoo mulkus samaawaati wal ard; wallaahu 'alaa kulli shai 'in Shaheed
10. Innal lazeena fatanul mu'mineena wal mu'minaati summa lam yatooboo falahum 'azaabu Jahannama wa lahum 'azaabul hareeq
11. Innal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati lahum Jannaatun tajree min tahtihal anhaar; zaalikal fawzul kabeer
12. Inna batsha Rabbika lashadeed
13. Innahoo Huwa yubdi'u wa yu'eed
14. Wa Huwal Ghafoorul Wadood
15. Zul 'Arshil Majeed
16. Fa' 'aalul limaa yureed
17. Hal ataaka hadeesul junood
18. Fir'awna wa Samood
19. Balil lazeena kafaroo fee takzeeb
20. Wallaahu minw waraaa'ihim muheet
21. Bal huwa Quraanum Majeed
22. Fee Lawhim Mahfooz

---

## 86. At-Tariq (The Night Comer)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Wassamaaa'i wattaariq
2. Wa maaa adraaka mattaariq
3. Annajmus saaqib
4. In kullu nafsil lammaa 'alaihaa haafiz
5. Fal yanzuril insaanu mimma khuliq
6. Khuliqa mim maaa'in daafiq
7. Yakhruju mim bainissulbi wat taraaa'ib
8. Innahoo 'alaa raj'ihee laqaadir
9. Yawma tublas saraaa'ir
10. Famaa lahoo min quwwatinw wa laa naasir
11. Wassamaaa'i zaatir raj'
12. Wal ardi zaatis sad'
13. Innahoo laqawlun fasl
14. Wa maa huwa bil hazl
15. Innahum yakeedoona kidaa
16. Wa akeedu kidaa
17. Famahhilil kaafireena amhilhum ruwaidaa

---

## 87. Al-Ala (The Most High)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Sabbihisma Rabbikal A'laa
2. Allazee khalaqa fasawwaa
3. Wallazee qaddara fahadaa
4. Wallazeee akhrajil mar'aa
5. Faja'alahoo ghusaaa'an ahwaa
6. Sanuqri'uka falaa tansaaa
7. Illaa maa shaaa'al laah; innahoo ya'lamul jahra wa maa yakhfaa
8. Wa nu-yassiruka lilyusraa
9. Fazakkir in nafa'atizzikraa
10. Sa yazzakkaru maiyakhshaa
11. Wa yatajannabuhil ashqaa
12. Allazee yaslan Naaral kubraa

13. Summa laa yamootu feehaa wa laa yahyaa
14. Qad aflaha man tazakkaa
15. Wa zakaras ma Rabbihee fasallaa
16. Bal tu'siroonal hayaatad dunyaa
17. Wal Aakhiratu khairunw wa abqaa
18. Inna haazaa lafis suhu fil oolaa
19. Suhufi Ibraaheema wa Moosaa

---

## 88. Al-Ghaashiyah (The Overwhelming)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Hal ataaka hadeesul ghaashiyah
  2. Wujooahuny yawma 'izin khaashi'ah
  3. 'Aamilatun naasibah
  4. Taslaa naaran haamiyah
  5. Tusqaa min 'aynin aaniyah
  6. Laisa lahum ta'aamun illaa min daree'
  7. Laa yusminu wa laa yughnee min joo'
  8. Wujooahuny yawma 'izin naa'imah
  9. Lisa'yihaa raadiyah
  10. Fee jannatin 'aaliyah
  11. Laa tasma'u feehaa laaghiyah
  12. Feehaa 'aynun jaariyah
  13. Feehaa sururum marfoo'ah
  14. Wa akwaabum mawzoo'ah
  15. Wa namaariqu masfoofah
  16. Wa zaraabiyyu mabsoosah
  17. Afalaa yanzuroona ilalibili kaifa khuliqat
  18. Wa ilas samaaa'i kaifa rufi'at
  19. Wa ilal jibaali kaifa nusibat
  20. Wa ilal ardi kaifa sutihat
  21. Fazakkir innama anta Muzakkir
  22. Lasta 'alaihim bimusaitir
  23. Illaa man tawallaa wa kafar
  24. Fa yu'azzibuhul laahul 'azaabal akbar
  25. Innaa ilainaaa iyaabahum
  26. Summa inna 'alainaa hisaabahum
-



## 89. Al-Fajr (The Dawn)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Wal-Fajr
2. Wa layaalin 'ashr
3. Wash shaf'i wal watr
4. Wallaili iza yasr
5. Hal fee zaalika qasamul lizee hijr
6. Alam tara kaifa fa'ala rabbuka bi'aad
7. Iramaa zaatil 'imaad
8. Allatee lam yukhlaq misluhaa fil bilaad
9. Wa samoodal lazeena jaabus sakhra bil waad
10. Wa fir'awna zil awtaad
11. Allazeena taghaw fil bilaad
12. Fa aksaroo feehal fasaad
13. Fasabba 'alaihim Rabbuka sawta 'azaab
14. Inna Rabbaka labil mirsaad
15. Fa ammal insaanu iza mab talaahu Rabbuhoo fa akramahoo  
wa na' 'amahoo fa yaqoolu Rabbeee akraman
16. Wa ammaaa iza mabtalaahu faqadara 'alaihi rizqahoo fa  
yaqoolu Rabbeee ahaanan
17. Kalla bal laa tukrimooo nal yateem
18. Wa laa tahaaaddoona 'alaata'aamil miskeen
19. Wa taakuloonat turaasa aklal lammaa
20. Wa tuhibboonal maala hubban jammaa
21. Kallaaa izaad dukkatil ardu dakkan dakka
22. Wa jaaa'a Rabbuka wal malaku saffan saffaa
23. Wa jeee'a yawma'izim bi jahannnam; Yawma 'iziny  
yatazakkarul insaanu wa annaa lahuz zikraa
24. Yaqoolu yaa laitanee qaddamtu lihayatee
25. Fa Yawma izil laa yu'azzibu 'azaabahooo ahad
26. Wa laa yoosiqu wasaaqa hooo ahad
27. Yaaa ayyatuhan nafsul mutma 'innah
28. Irji'eee ilaa Rabbiki raadiyatam mardiiyyah
29. Fadkhulee fee 'ibaadee
30. Wadkhulee jannatee

---

## 90. Al-Balad (The City)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Laaa uqsimu bihaazal balad
2. Wa anta hillum bihaazal balad
3. Wa waalidinw wa maa walad
4. Laqad khalaqnal insaana fee kabad
5. Ayahsabu al-lai yaqdira 'alaihi ahad
6. Yaqoolu ahlaktu maalal lubadaa
7. Ayahsabu al lam yarahooo ahad
8. Alam naj'al lahoo 'aynayn
9. Wa lisaananw wa shafatayn
10. Wa hadaynaahun najdayn
11. Falaq tahamal-'aqabah
12. Wa maaa adraaka mal'aqabah
13. Fakku raqabah
14. Aw it'aamun fee yawmin zee masghabah
15. Yateeman zaa maqrabah
16. Aw miskeenun zaa matrabah
17. Summa kaana minal lazeena aamanoo wa tawaasaw bissabri  
wa tawaasaw bilmarhamah
18. Ulaaa'ika As-haabul maimanah
19. Wallazeena kafaroo bi aayaatinaa hum as-haabul Mash'amah
20. Alaihim naarum mu'sadah

---

**91. Ash-Shams (The Sun)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wash shamsi wa duhaa haa
2. Wal qamari izaa talaa haa
3. Wannahaari izaa jallaa haa
4. Wallaili izaa yaghshaa haa
5. Wassamaaa'i wa maa banaahaa
6. Wal ardi wa maa tahaahaa
7. Wa nafsinnw wa maa sawwaahaa
8. Fa-alamahaa fujoorahaa wa taqwaahaa
9. Qad aflaha man zakkaahaa
10. Wa qad khaaba man dassaahaa
11. Kazzabat Samoodu bi taghwaahaaa
12. Izim ba'asa ashqaahaa

13. Faqaala lahum Rasoolul laahi naaqatal laahi wa suqiyaahaa
  14. Fakazzaboohu fa'aqaroohaa fadamdama 'alaihim Rabbuhum  
bizambihim fasaw waahaa
  15. Wa laa yakhaafu'uqbaahaa
- 

## 92. Al-Lail (The Night)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wallaili iza yaghshaa
  2. Wannahaari iza tajalla
  3. Wa maa khalaqaz zakara wal unthaa
  4. Inna sa'yakum lashattaa
  5. Fa ammaa man a'taa wattaqaa
  6. Wa saddaqa bil husnaa
  7. Fasanu yassiruhoo lilyusraa
  8. Wa ammaa man bakhila wastaghnaa
  9. Wa kazzaba bil husnaa
  10. Fasanu yassiruhoo lil'usraa
  11. Wa maa yughnee 'anhu maaluhooo iza taraddaa
  12. Inna 'alainaa lal hudaa
  13. Wa inna lanaa lal Aakhirata wal oolaa
  14. Fa anzartukum naaran talazzaa
  15. Laa yaslaahaaa illal ashqaa
  16. Allazee kazzaba wa tawallaa
  17. Wa sa yujannnabuh al atqaa
  18. Allazee yu'tee maalahoo yatazakkaa
  19. Wa maa li ahadin 'indahoo min ni'matin tujzaaa
  20. Illab tighaaa'a wajhi rabbihil a 'laa
  21. Wa lasawfa yardaa
- 

## 93. Ad-Duha (The Early Hours)

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wad duhaa
2. Wal laili iza sajaa
3. Ma wad da'aka rabbuka wa ma qalaa

4. Walal-aakhiratu khairul laka minal-oola
5. Wa la sawfa y'uteeka rabbuka fatarda
6. Alam ya jidka yateeman fa aawaa
7. Wa wa jadaka daal lan fahada
8. Wa wa jadaka 'aa-ilan fa aghnaa
9. Fa am mal yateema fala taqhar
10.       Wa am mas saa-ila fala tanhar
11.       Wa amma bi ni'mati rabbika fahad dith

---

## **94. Al-Inshirah (The Opening Up)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alam nashrah laka sadrak
2. Wa wa d'ana 'anka wizrak
3. Allazee anqada zahrak
4. Wa raf 'ana laka zikrak
5. Fa inna ma'al usri yusra
6. Inna ma'al 'usri yusra
7. Fa iza faragh ta fansab
8. Wa ilaa rabbika far ghab

---

## **95. At-Tin (The Fig)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wat teeni waz zaitoon
  2. Wa toori sineen
  3. Wa haazal balad-il ameen
  4. Laqad khalaqnal insaana fee ahsani taqweem
  5. Thumma ra dad naahu asfala saafileen
  6. Ill-lal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati; falahum ajrun ghairu mamnoon
  7. Fama yu kaz zibuka b'adu bid deen
  8. Alai sal laahu bi-ahkamil haakimeen
-

## 96. Al-Alaq (The Clot)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Iqra bismi rab bikal lazee khalaq
2. Khalaqal insaana min 'alaq
3. Iqra wa rab bukal akram
4. Al lazee 'allama bil qalam
5. 'Al lamal insaana ma lam y'alam
6. Kallaa innal insaana layatghaa
7. Ar-ra aahus taghnaa
8. Innna ilaa rabbikar ruj'aa
9. Ara-aital lazee yanhaa
10. 'Abdan iza sallaa
11. Ara-aita in kana 'alal hudaa
12. Au amara bit taqwaa
13. Ara-aita in kaz zaba wa ta walla
14. Alam y'alam bi-an nal lahaa yaraa
15. Kalla la illam yantahi la nasfa'am bin nasiyah
16. Nasiyatin kazi batin khaatiah
17. Fal yad'u naadiyah
18. Sanad 'uz zabaaniyah
19. Kalla; la tuti'hu wasjud waqtarib (make sajda)

---

## 97. Al-Qadr (The Majesty)

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Innna anzalnaahu fee lailatil qadr
2. Wa maa adraaka ma lailatul qadr
3. Lailatul qadri khairum min alfee shahr
4. Tanaz zalul malaa-ikatu war roohu feeha bi izni-rab bihim min kulli amr
5. Salaamun hiya hattaa mat la'il fajr

---

## 98. Al-Bayyinah (The Clear Evidence)

### *Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Lam ya kunil lazeena kafaru min ahlil kitaabi wal mushri keena mun fak keena hattaa ta-tiya humul bayyinah
2. Rasoolum minal laahi yatlu suhufam mutahharah
3. Feeha kutubun qaiyimah
4. Wa maa tafarraqal lazeena ootul kitaaba il-la mim b'adi ma jaa-at humul baiyyinah
5. Wa maa umiroo il-la liy'abu dul laaha mukhliseena lahud-deena huna faa-a wa yuqeemus salaata wa yu-tuz zakaata; wa zaalika deenul qaiyimah
6. Innal lazeena kafaru min ahlil kitaabi wal mushri keena fee nari jahan nama khaali deena feeha; ulaa-ika hum shar rul ba reeyah
7. Innal lazeena aamanu wa 'amilus saalihaati ula-ika hum khairul bareey yah
8. Jazaa-uhum inda rabbihim jan naatu 'adnin tajree min tahtihal an haaru khalideena feeha abada; radiy-yallaahu 'anhum wa ra du 'an zaalika liman khashiya rabbah.

---

### **99. Al-Zilzal (The Shaking)**

#### *Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Izaa zul zilatil ardu zil zaalaha
2. Wa akh rajatil ardu athqaalaha
3. Wa qaalal insaanu ma laha
4. Yawmaa izin tuhad dithu akhbaaraha
5. Bi-anna rabbaka awhaa laha
6. Yawma iziny yas durun naasu ash tatal liyuraw a'maalahum
7. Famaiy ya'mal mithqala zarratin khai raiy-yarah
8. Wa maiy-y'amal mithqala zarratin sharrai-yarah

---

### **100. Al-Adiyat (The Assaulters)**

#### *Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Wal'aadi yaati dabha

2. Fal moori yaati qadha
3. Fal mugheeraati subha
4. Fa atharna bihee naq'a
5. Fawa satna bihee jam'a
6. Innal-insana lirabbihee lakanood
7. Wa innahu 'alaa zaalika la shaheed
8. Wa innahu lihubbil khairi la shadeed
9. Afala ya'lamu iza b'uthira ma filquboor
10.       Wa hussila maa fis sudoor
11.       Inna rabbahum bihim yauma 'izin lakhabeer

---

## **101. Al-Qari'ah (The Calamity)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Al qaari'ah
2. Mal qaariah
3. Wa maa adraaka mal qaari'ah
4. Yauma ya koonun naasu kal farashil mabthooth
5. Wa ta koonul jibalu kal 'ihnii manfoosh
6. Fa-amma man thaqulat mawa zeenuh
7. Fahuwa fee 'ishatir raadiyah
8. Wa amma man khaffat mawa zeenuh
9. Fa-ummuhu haawiyah
10.       Wa maa adraaka maa hiyah
11.       Naarun hamiyah

---

## **102. At-Takathur (The Rivalry in World Increase)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Al haaku mut takathur
2. Hatta zurtumul-maqaabir
3. Kalla sawfa ta'lamoona
4. Thumma kalla sawfa ta'lamoona
5. Kalla law ta'lamoona 'ilmal yaqeen
6. Latara-wun nal jaheem
7. Thumma latara wunnaha 'ainal yaqeen

8. Thumma latus alunna yauma-izin 'anin na'eem

---

### **103. Al-Asr (The Time)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wal 'asr
  2. Innal insaana lafee khusr
  3. Illal lazeena aamanoo wa 'amilus saalihaati wa tawaasaw bilhaqq;  
wa tawaasaw bissabr
- 

### **104. Al-Humazah (The Slanderer)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Wailul-likulli hu mazatil-lumazah
  2. Allazee jama'a maalanw wa 'addadah
  3. Yahsabu anna maalahooo akhladah
  4. Kallaa; layumbazanna fil hutamah
  5. Wa maa adraaka mal-hutamah
  6. Naarul laahil-mooqada
  7. Allatee tattali'u 'alal af'idah
  8. Innahaa 'alaihim mu'sada
  9. Fee 'amadim mumaddadah
- 

### **105. Al-Fil (The Elephant)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Alam tara kaifa fa'ala rabbuka bi ashaabil feel
2. Alam yaj'al kaidahum fee tadleel
3. Wa arsala 'alaihim tairan abaabeel
4. Tarmeehim bihijaaratom min sijjeel
5. Faja 'alahum ka'asfim m'akool



---

## **106. Quraish (Quraish)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Li-eelaafi quraish
2. Eelaafihim rihlatash shitaaa'i wassaif
3. Faly'abudoo rabba haazal-bait
4. Allazeee at'amahum min joo'inw-wa-aamanahum min khawf

---

## **107. Al-Maun (Act of Kindness)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Ara 'aytal lazee yukazzibu biddeen
2. Fazaalikal lazee yadu'ul-yateem
3. Wa la yahuddu 'alaa ta'aamil miskeen
4. Fa wailul-lil musalleen
5. Allazeena hum 'an salaatihim saahoon
6. Allazeena hum yuraaa'oon
7. Wa yamna'oonal maa'oon

---

## **108. Al-Kauthar (The Abundance of Good)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Innaaa a'tainaa kal kauthar
2. Fasalli li rabbika wanhar
3. Inna shaani'aka huwal abtar

---

## **109. Al-Kafirun (The Disbelievers)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Qul yaaa-ayyuhal kaafiroon
2. Laaa a'budu maa t'abudoon
3. Wa laaa antum 'aabidoona maaa a'bud
4. Wa laaa ana 'abidum maa 'abattum
5. Wa laaa antum 'aabidoona maaa a'bud
6. Lakum deenukum wa liya deen

---

### **110. An-Nasr (The Help)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Iza jaaa'a nasrul-laahi walfath
2. Wa ra-aitan naasa yadkhuloona fee deenil laahi afwajaa
3. Fasabbih bihamdi rabbika wastaghfirh, innahoo kaana tawwaaba

---

### **111. Al-Lahab (The Flame)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Tabbat yadaa abee Lahabinw-wa tabb
2. Maa aghnaa 'anhu maaluhoo wa ma kasab
3. Sa-yaslaa naaran zaata lahab
4. Wamra-atuhoo hammaa latal-hatab
5. Fee jeedihaa hablum mim-masad

---

### **112. Al-Ikhlās (The Unity)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmaanir Raheem*

1. Qul huwal laahu ahad
2. Allah hus-samad
3. Lam yalid wa lam yoolad

4. Wa lam yakul-lahoo kufuwan ahad (section 1)

---

### **113. Al-Falaq (The Dawn)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Qul a'oozu bi rabbil-falaq
  2. Min sharri ma khalaq
  3. Wa min sharri ghaasiqin izaa waqab
  4. Wa min sharrin-naffaa-saati fil 'uqad
  5. Wa min sharri haasidin izaa hasad
- 

### **114. An-Nas (The Men)**

*Bismillaahir Rahmanir Raheem*

1. Qul a'oozu birabbil naas
  2. Malikin naas
  3. Ilaahin naas
  4. Min sharril waswaasil khannaas
  5. Allazee yuwaswisu fee sudoorin naas
  6. Minal jinnati wannaas (End Juz 30)
-